

THE AKASHIC RECORDS

Masteries, Augmentations, and Artes



TABLE OF CONTENTS

[AUGMENTATIONS 1](#_Toc84521776)

[MASTERIES 3](#_Toc84521777)

[Artificer Masteries 3](#_Toc84521778)

[Barbarian Masteries 5](#_Toc84521779)

[Bard Masteries 7](#_Toc84521780)

[Cleric Masteries 8](#_Toc84521781)

[Druid Masteries 9](#_Toc84521782)

[Fighter Masteries 11](#_Toc84521783)

[Monk Masteries 13](#_Toc84521784)

[Paladin Masteries 15](#_Toc84521785)

[Ranger Masteries 16](#_Toc84521786)

[Rogue Masteries 18](#_Toc84521787)

[Sorcerer Masteries 19](#_Toc84521788)

[Warlock Masteries 21](#_Toc84521789)

[Wizard Masteries 22](#_Toc84521790)

[MINOR ARTES 25](#_Toc84521791)

[Advanced Acrobatics 25](#_Toc84521792)

[Animal Features 25](#_Toc84521793)

[Arcane Capacitance 25](#_Toc84521794)

[Ballistic Deflection 25](#_Toc84521795)

[Ballistic Expertise 25](#_Toc84521796)

[Beast Speech 26](#_Toc84521797)

[Blindsight 26](#_Toc84521798)

[Breathless (Costs 2) 26](#_Toc84521799)

[Burrowing 26](#_Toc84521800)

[Concentrator 26](#_Toc84521801)

[Damage Immunity (Costs 2) 26](#_Toc84521802)

[Acid 26](#_Toc84521803)

[Cold 27](#_Toc84521804)

[Fire 27](#_Toc84521805)

[Lightning 27](#_Toc84521806)

[Necrotic 27](#_Toc84521807)

[Poison 27](#_Toc84521808)

[Psychic 27](#_Toc84521809)

[Radiant 27](#_Toc84521810)

[Thunder 27](#_Toc84521811)

[Weaponry 27](#_Toc84521812)

[Damage Resistance 27](#_Toc84521813)

[Acid 28](#_Toc84521814)

[Cold 28](#_Toc84521815)

[Fire 28](#_Toc84521816)

[Lightning 28](#_Toc84521817)

[Necrotic 28](#_Toc84521818)

[Poison 28](#_Toc84521819)

[Psychic 28](#_Toc84521820)

[Radiant 29](#_Toc84521821)

[Thunder 29](#_Toc84521822)

[Weaponry (Costs 2) 29](#_Toc84521823)

[Danger Sense 29](#_Toc84521824)

[Death Sense 29](#_Toc84521825)

[Elastic Limbs 29](#_Toc84521826)

[Elemental Evocation 29](#_Toc84521827)

[Fire 30](#_Toc84521828)

[Water 30](#_Toc84521829)

[Earth 30](#_Toc84521830)

[Wind 31](#_Toc84521831)

[Ice 31](#_Toc84521832)

[Lightning 31](#_Toc84521833)

[Energy Bolts 31](#_Toc84521834)

[Flexible Casting 32](#_Toc84521835)

[Font of Inspiration 32](#_Toc84521836)

[Frost Resistant 32](#_Toc84521837)

[Healing Hands 32](#_Toc84521838)

[Heat Resistant 32](#_Toc84521839)

[Heat Sensing 32](#_Toc84521840)

[Heightened Reflexes 33](#_Toc84521841)

[Heightened Smelling 33](#_Toc84521842)

[Heroic Spirit 33](#_Toc84521843)

[High-Caliber Combat Skills (Costs 2) 33](#_Toc84521844)

[High Pitch Screeching 33](#_Toc84521845)

[Hungerless 33](#_Toc84521846)

[Immediate Preparation 34](#_Toc84521847)

[Immortality (Costs 2) 34](#_Toc84521848)

[Immunization (Costs 2) 34](#_Toc84521849)

[Indefatigable Power (Costs 2) 34](#_Toc84521850)

[Inexhaustible (Costs 2) 34](#_Toc84521851)

[Jumping 34](#_Toc84521852)

[Kinetic Infusion 34](#_Toc84521853)

[Levitation 34](#_Toc84521854)

[Magic Resistance (2 slots) 35](#_Toc84521855)

[Magnetism 35](#_Toc84521856)

[Martial Arts Mastery 35](#_Toc84521857)

[Master of All 35](#_Toc84521858)

[Material Sensing 35](#_Toc84521859)

[Mind Reading 36](#_Toc84521860)

[Minor Material Manipulation 36](#_Toc84521861)

[Minor Telekinesis 36](#_Toc84521862)

[Minor Warp 36](#_Toc84521863)

[Multi-Armed 36](#_Toc84521864)

[Object Alteration 37](#_Toc84521865)

[Appearance 37](#_Toc84521866)

[Physical Interactivity 37](#_Toc84521867)

[Size 37](#_Toc84521868)

[Weight 38](#_Toc84521869)

[Oil 38](#_Toc84521870)

[One-Trick 38](#_Toc84521871)

[Placidity 38](#_Toc84521872)

[Projection 39](#_Toc84521873)

[Purification 39](#_Toc84521874)

[Quiet Passage 39](#_Toc84521875)

[Reliable Ability 39](#_Toc84521876)

[Repository (Costs 2) 39](#_Toc84521877)

[Restless (Costs 2) 40](#_Toc84521878)

[Sand Sprinter (Requires Sand Walker) 40](#_Toc84521879)

[Sand Walker 40](#_Toc84521880)

[Seismic Sensing 40](#_Toc84521881)

[Sensitive Hearing 40](#_Toc84521882)

[Shell 40](#_Toc84521883)

[Shrouding Mist 40](#_Toc84521884)

[Skin Barbs 40](#_Toc84521885)

[Snow Sprinter (Requires Snow Walker) 41](#_Toc84521886)

[Snow Walker 41](#_Toc84521887)

[Soap 41](#_Toc84521888)

[Soft Falls 41](#_Toc84521889)

[Soul-Linked Weapon 41](#_Toc84521890)

[Sparks 41](#_Toc84521891)

[Speed Boost 42](#_Toc84521892)

[Spell Storing 42](#_Toc84521893)

[State Transformation 42](#_Toc84521894)

[Adamantine (Costs 2) 43](#_Toc84521895)

[Ceramic 43](#_Toc84521896)

[Clay 43](#_Toc84521897)

[Diamond (Costs 2) 43](#_Toc84521898)

[Fabric 43](#_Toc84521899)

[Glass 43](#_Toc84521900)

[Ice 43](#_Toc84521901)

[Metal (Costs 2) 43](#_Toc84521902)

[Plant Matter 43](#_Toc84521903)

[Plastic 43](#_Toc84521904)

[Rubber 43](#_Toc84521905)

[Sand 43](#_Toc84521906)

[Stone 43](#_Toc84521907)

[Wood 43](#_Toc84521908)

[Sticky Hands 43](#_Toc84521909)

[Subtle Casting 43](#_Toc84521910)

[Supreme Axiomatic Mind 43](#_Toc84521911)

[Supreme Immutable Form 43](#_Toc84521912)

[Supreme Labyrinthine Recall 44](#_Toc84521913)

[Survivor 44](#_Toc84521914)

[Swift Strikes (Costs 2) 44](#_Toc84521915)

[Telepathy 44](#_Toc84521916)

[Thirstless 44](#_Toc84521917)

[Tool Mastery 44](#_Toc84521918)

[Tough Skin 44](#_Toc84521919)

[Two-Headed 44](#_Toc84521920)

[Unarmored Defense (Costs 2) 45](#_Toc84521921)

[Unlock: Elemental Perfection (Costs 3) 45](#_Toc84521922)

[Unlock: Grand Caliber (Costs 3) 45](#_Toc84521923)

[Unlock: Magic of the Divines (Costs 3) 45](#_Toc84521924)

[Unlock: Perfected Arts (Costs 3) 45](#_Toc84521925)

[Unlock: Heroic Mastery (Costs 4) 45](#_Toc84521926)

[Unlock: Quasi-Godhood (Costs 4) 45](#_Toc84521927)

[Unlock: Invincibility (Costs 5) 45](#_Toc84521928)

[Unlock: Infinity United (Costs 6) 46](#_Toc84521929)

[Voice Mimicry 46](#_Toc84521930)

[Water Breathing 46](#_Toc84521931)

[Water Walking 46](#_Toc84521932)

[Webbed Fingers/Toes 46](#_Toc84521933)

[Wings 46](#_Toc84521934)

[Angelic 46](#_Toc84521935)

[Demonic 46](#_Toc84521936)

[Insectoid 47](#_Toc84521937)

[Skeletal 47](#_Toc84521938)

[Draconic 47](#_Toc84521939)

[World Essence 47](#_Toc84521940)

[Essence of Light 47](#_Toc84521941)

[Essence of Darkness 47](#_Toc84521942)

[Essence of Time 47](#_Toc84521943)

[Essence of Space 48](#_Toc84521944)

[Essence of Fortune 48](#_Toc84521945)

[Essence of Life 48](#_Toc84521946)

[Essence of Death 48](#_Toc84521947)

[X-Ray Vision 49](#_Toc84521948)

[MAJOR ARTES 50](#_Toc84521949)

[**1 - Acid Excretion (Physical):** 50](#_Toc84521950)

[**1st Level – Corrosion:** 50](#_Toc84521951)

[**2nd Level – Meltdown:** 51](#_Toc84521952)

[**3rd Level – Acidic Alteration:** 52](#_Toc84521953)

[**Overload – Vanguard of Vitriol:** 52](#_Toc84521954)

[**2 – Aerokinesis (Elemental):** 53](#_Toc84521955)

[**1st Level – Command Winds:** 54](#_Toc84521956)

[**2nd Level – Storm Force:** 55](#_Toc84521957)

[**3rd Level – Master of Air:** 55](#_Toc84521958)

[**Overload – Hurricane Might:** 56](#_Toc84521959)

[**3 – Alchemy (Enhancing):** 56](#_Toc84521960)

[**1st Level – Transmutation:** 57](#_Toc84521961)

[**2nd Level – Enchanting Dominion:** 58](#_Toc84521962)

[**3rd Level – Equivalent Exchange:** 59](#_Toc84521963)

[**Overload – Universal Miracle:** 60](#_Toc84521964)

[**4 - Alter Fate (Special):** 61](#_Toc84521965)

[**1st Level – Reversal of Fate:** 61](#_Toc84521966)

[**2nd Level – Visions of Possibilities:** 62](#_Toc84521967)

[**3rd Level – Fate Bender:** 62](#_Toc84521968)

[**Overload – Unlimited Change:** 63](#_Toc84521969)

[**5 – Amplification (Supportive):** 63](#_Toc84521970)

[**1st – Power Manipulation:** 63](#_Toc84521971)

[**2nd – Supernal Increase:** 64](#_Toc84521972)

[**3rd – Instant Amplification:** 65](#_Toc84521973)

[**Overload – Mastery Over Power:** 65](#_Toc84521974)

[**6 - Amplified Magic (Elemental):** 66](#_Toc84521975)

[**1st Level – Omnimage:** 66](#_Toc84521976)

[**2nd Level – Elemental Mastery:** 67](#_Toc84521977)

[**3rd Level – Ultima Arcana:** 67](#_Toc84521978)

[**Overload – Mystic Deity:** 68](#_Toc84521979)

[**7 – Animalism (Transformative):** 69](#_Toc84521980)

[**1st Level – Beastly Form:** 69](#_Toc84521981)

[**2nd Level – Adaptive Guise:** 70](#_Toc84521982)

[**3rd Level – Continual Evolution:** 71](#_Toc84521983)

[**Overload – Wrath of the Cornered Beast:** 71](#_Toc84521984)

[**8 – Animation (Supportive):** 73](#_Toc84521985)

[**1st Level – Life Infusion:** 73](#_Toc84521986)

[**2nd Level – Advanced Object Animation:** 75](#_Toc84521987)

[**3rd Level – Towering Soulless Soldiers:** 76](#_Toc84521988)

[**Overload – Endless Animated Army:** 76](#_Toc84521989)

[**9 – Arachnid (Transformative):** 77](#_Toc84521990)

[**1st Level – Powers of Spider:** 78](#_Toc84521991)

[**2nd Level – Powers of Scorpion & Acari:** 79](#_Toc84521992)

[**3rd Level – Mastery of Arachnida:** 80](#_Toc84521993)

[**Overload – Arachne Incarnate:** 80](#_Toc84521994)

[**10 - Arcane Symbols (Enhancing):** 81](#_Toc84521995)

[**1st Level – Primary Set:** 82](#_Toc84521996)

[**2nd Level – Advanced Invocation:** 88](#_Toc84521997)

[**3rd Level – Mastered Invocation:** 89](#_Toc84521998)

[**Overload – Endless Invocation:** 90](#_Toc84521999)

[**11 – Avarice (Special):** 91](#_Toc84522000)

[**1st Level – Power of Greed:** 91](#_Toc84522001)

[**2nd Level – Master of Money:** 92](#_Toc84522002)

[**3rd Level – Almighty Affluence:** 93](#_Toc84522003)

[**Overload – Ultimate Cash-Grab:** 93](#_Toc84522004)

[**12 – Balance (Enhancing):** 94](#_Toc84522005)

[**1st Level – Equalizer:** 94](#_Toc84522006)

[**2nd Level – Equal and Opposite:** 94](#_Toc84522007)

[**3rd Level – Balanced Power:** 95](#_Toc84522008)

[**Overload – Divine Equality:** 95](#_Toc84522009)

[**13 – Ballistician (Combative):** 96](#_Toc84522010)

[**1st Level – Ballistic Savant:** 97](#_Toc84522011)

[**2nd Level – Bullet-Time:** 98](#_Toc84522012)

[**3rd Level – Omnigun Mastery:** 99](#_Toc84522013)

[**Overload – Absolute Ballistic Prefect:** 101](#_Toc84522014)

[**14 – Battery (Elemental):** 101](#_Toc84522015)

[**1st Level – Energy Storage:** 102](#_Toc84522016)

[**2nd Level – Full Power State:** 103](#_Toc84522017)

[**3rd Level – Grand Conduit:** 104](#_Toc84522018)

[**Overload – Electric Mastery:** 105](#_Toc84522019)

[**15 - Beast Command (Supportive):** 105](#_Toc84522020)

[**1st Level – Animal Domination:** 105](#_Toc84522021)

[**2nd Level – Acute Control:** 107](#_Toc84522022)

[**3rd Level – Maximized Command:** 107](#_Toc84522023)

[**Overload – Dominion of Beasts:** 108](#_Toc84522024)

[**16 - Blood Control (Medical):** 109](#_Toc84522025)

[**1st Level – Sanguine Manipulation:** 109](#_Toc84522026)

[**2nd Level – Blood Consumption:** 111](#_Toc84522027)

[**3rd Level – Bloody Mastery:** 112](#_Toc84522028)

[**Overload – Crimson Fury:** 112](#_Toc84522029)

[**17 - Blood Magic (Enhancing):** 113](#_Toc84522030)

[**1st Level – Sanguine Arcana:** 113](#_Toc84522031)

[**2nd Level – Shared Sacrifice:** 114](#_Toc84522032)

[**3rd Level – Draw from the Dead:** 115](#_Toc84522033)

[**Overload – Bloody Voodoo:** 115](#_Toc84522034)

[**18 - Body Augmentation (Physical):** 116](#_Toc84522035)

[**1st Level – Impossible Bodily Form:** 117](#_Toc84522036)

[**2nd Level – Continuous Regrowth:** 118](#_Toc84522037)

[**3rd Level – Complete Body Dominion:** 118](#_Toc84522038)

[**Overload – Perfect Body:** 119](#_Toc84522039)

[**19 – Bonds (Special):** 119](#_Toc84522040)

[**1st Level – Confidants:** 120](#_Toc84522041)

[**2nd Level – Protector of Allies:** 121](#_Toc84522042)

[**3rd Level – Unified Power:** 121](#_Toc84522043)

[**Overload – United We Stand:** 121](#_Toc84522044)

[**20 – Brawling (Physical):** 123](#_Toc84522045)

[**1st Level – Thuggish Bruiser:** 123](#_Toc84522046)

[**2nd Level – Cheap Moves:** 124](#_Toc84522047)

[**3rd Level – Savage Beatdown:** 126](#_Toc84522048)

[**Overload – Bare-Knuckle Beast:** 127](#_Toc84522049)

[**21 – Chains (Physical):** 127](#_Toc84522050)

[**1st Level – Spectral Binding:** 128](#_Toc84522051)

[**2nd Level – Hellish Links:** 129](#_Toc84522052)

[**3rd Level – Eternal Binding:** 130](#_Toc84522053)

[**Overload – Chains of Infinity:** 130](#_Toc84522054)

[**22 - Channel Darkness (Elemental):** 131](#_Toc84522055)

[**1st Level – Dark Fury:** 132](#_Toc84522056)

[**2nd Level – Dark Revelry:** 132](#_Toc84522057)

[**3rd Level – Shadow Mastery:** 134](#_Toc84522058)

[**Overload – Lord of Darkness:** 134](#_Toc84522059)

[**23 - Command Size (Transformative):** 135](#_Toc84522060)

[**1st Level – Minima:** 135](#_Toc84522061)

[**2nd Level – Maxima:** 137](#_Toc84522062)

[**3rd Level – Body Mastery:** 138](#_Toc84522063)

[**Overload – Extreme Shifting:** 139](#_Toc84522064)

[**24 - Compounding Power (Enhancing):** 140](#_Toc84522065)

[**1st Level – Power Stacking:** 140](#_Toc84522066)

[**2nd Level – Mental Stacking:** 141](#_Toc84522067)

[**3rd Level – Mastery of Capabilities:** 142](#_Toc84522068)

[**Overload – Ultimate Stacking:** 142](#_Toc84522069)

[**25 - Computational Mind (Transformative):** 143](#_Toc84522070)

[**1st Level – Networking Brain:** 143](#_Toc84522071)

[**2nd Level – Programmed Mind:** 144](#_Toc84522072)

[**3rd Level – Direct Uplink:** 145](#_Toc84522073)

[**Overload – Techno Savant:** 145](#_Toc84522074)

[**26 – Conversion (Transformative):** 146](#_Toc84522075)

[**1st Level – Being of Change:** 146](#_Toc84522076)

[**2nd Level – Manipulation of the Tetragram:** 147](#_Toc84522077)

[**3rd Level – Mastery of Self:** 152](#_Toc84522078)

[**Overload – Perfected Change:** 153](#_Toc84522079)

[**27 – Copy (Special):** 153](#_Toc84522080)

[**1st Level – Duplication of Objects:** 154](#_Toc84522081)

[**2nd Level – Duplication of Magic:** 155](#_Toc84522082)

[**3rd Level – Duplication of Power:** 155](#_Toc84522083)

[**Overload – True Mirror:** 156](#_Toc84522084)

[**28 – Creation (Special):** 157](#_Toc84522085)

[**1st Level – Nonmagical Replication:** 158](#_Toc84522086)

[**2nd Level – Arcane Creation:** 158](#_Toc84522087)

[**3rd Level – Almighty Object Augmentation:** 159](#_Toc84522088)

[**Overload – Playing God:** 159](#_Toc84522089)

[**29 – Cyber (Transformative):** 161](#_Toc84522090)

[**1st Level – Base Augmentations:** 161](#_Toc84522091)

[**2nd Level – Advanced Augmentations:** 169](#_Toc84522092)

[**3rd Level – Mastered Augmentations:** 171](#_Toc84522093)

[**Overload – Cybernetic Overdrive:** 173](#_Toc84522094)

[**30 – Decay (Medical):** 174](#_Toc84522095)

[**1st Level – Touch of Death:** 175](#_Toc84522096)

[**2nd Level – Versatile Grip:** 175](#_Toc84522097)

[**3rd Level – Zone of Death:** 176](#_Toc84522098)

[**Overload – Lord of Decay:** 176](#_Toc84522099)

[**31 – Delirium (Special):** 177](#_Toc84522100)

[**1st Level – Mind of Madness:** 177](#_Toc84522101)

[**2nd Level – Whispers of Chaos:** 179](#_Toc84522102)

[**3rd Level – Corrupted World:** 180](#_Toc84522103)

[**Overload – Lost Through Insanity:** 180](#_Toc84522104)

[**32 - Demonic Power (Enhancing):** 181](#_Toc84522105)

[**1st Level – Demon Soul:** 181](#_Toc84522106)

[**2nd Level – Grand Demon Commandant:** 182](#_Toc84522107)

[**3rd Level – Demonic Aspect:** 183](#_Toc84522108)

[**Overload – Power of the Devil Lords:** 184](#_Toc84522109)

[**33 – Devour (Physical):** 185](#_Toc84522110)

[**1st Level – Maw of the Void:** 185](#_Toc84522111)

[**2nd Level – Consumption of Power:** 186](#_Toc84522112)

[**3rd Level – Vacuum Maw:** 186](#_Toc84522113)

[**Overload – Black Hole Body:** 187](#_Toc84522114)

[**34 – Division (Special):** 187](#_Toc84522115)

[**1st Level – Quartet of Self:** 188](#_Toc84522116)

[**2nd Level – Octet of Self:** 189](#_Toc84522117)

[**3rd Level – Amplified Others:** 189](#_Toc84522118)

[**Overload – Unending Divides:** 189](#_Toc84522119)

[**35 - Dragon Breath (Elemental):** 189](#_Toc84522120)

[**1st Level – Wyrm’s Fury:** 190](#_Toc84522121)

[**2nd Level – Wyrm Aspect:** 190](#_Toc84522122)

[**3rd Level – Tyrant Drake’s Reign:** 191](#_Toc84522123)

[**Overload – Might of the Wyrmking:** 192](#_Toc84522124)

[**36 - Emotional Manipulation (Supportive):** 192](#_Toc84522125)

[**1st Level – Passions & Placidity:** 192](#_Toc84522126)

[**2nd Level – Peacemaker:** 193](#_Toc84522127)

[**3rd Level – Manipulator of Hearts:** 193](#_Toc84522128)

[**Overload – Hearts of the World:** 194](#_Toc84522129)

[**37 - Enhanced Senses (Enhancing):** 195](#_Toc84522130)

[**1st Level – Super Perception:** 195](#_Toc84522131)

[**2nd Level – Eyes of Arcanum:** 196](#_Toc84522132)

[**3rd Level – Supreme Senses:** 196](#_Toc84522133)

[**Overload – Otherworldly Senses:** 197](#_Toc84522134)

[**38 – Erudition (Enhancing):** 198](#_Toc84522135)

[**1st Level – Proficiency Beyond:** 198](#_Toc84522136)

[**2nd Level – Vocational Training:** 199](#_Toc84522137)

[**3rd Level – Passage of Knowledge:** 199](#_Toc84522138)

[**Overload – Maximized Learning:** 200](#_Toc84522139)

[**39 – Exorcism (Enhancing):** 200](#_Toc84522140)

[**1st Level – Purification:** 201](#_Toc84522141)

[**2nd Level – Soul of Divinity:** 203](#_Toc84522142)

[**3rd Level – Holy Banishment:** 203](#_Toc84522143)

[**Overload – Champion of the Gods:** 204](#_Toc84522144)

[**40 – Explosions (Elemental):** 205](#_Toc84522145)

[**1st Level – Blasting Zone:** 206](#_Toc84522146)

[**2nd Level – Major Explosion Control:** 206](#_Toc84522147)

[**3rd Level – Destructive Energy:** 207](#_Toc84522148)

[**Overload – Megaton Soul:** 207](#_Toc84522149)

[**41 – Flight (Physical):** 208](#_Toc84522150)

[**1st Level – Jet Stream:** 208](#_Toc84522151)

[**2nd Level – Halcyon Soaring:** 209](#_Toc84522152)

[**3rd Level – Flight of Light:** 209](#_Toc84522153)

[**Overload – Celestial Divinity:** 210](#_Toc84522154)

[**42 – Force (Elemental):** 210](#_Toc84522155)

[**1st Level – Psychic Forces:** 210](#_Toc84522156)

[**2nd Level – Amplified Force:** 212](#_Toc84522157)

[**3rd Level – Devastating Force:** 212](#_Toc84522158)

[**Overload – Obliterating Force:** 213](#_Toc84522159)

[**43 – Freezing (Elemental):** 214](#_Toc84522160)

[**1st Level – Total Chill:** 214](#_Toc84522161)

[**2nd Level – Prince of Frost:** 215](#_Toc84522162)

[**3rd Level – Cryomancer:** 216](#_Toc84522163)

[**Overload – Blizzard Primarch:** 217](#_Toc84522164)

[**44 – Fusion (Supportive):** 218](#_Toc84522165)

[**1st Level – Arcane Mixture:** 218](#_Toc84522166)

[**2nd Level – Living Forge:** 219](#_Toc84522167)

[**3rd Level – Linked Power:** 220](#_Toc84522168)

[**Overload – Ultimate Unification:** 221](#_Toc84522169)

[**45 – Gases (Elemental):** 222](#_Toc84522170)

[**1st Level – Call of Smoke:** 223](#_Toc84522171)

[**2nd Level – Choking Zone:** 223](#_Toc84522172)

[**3rd Level – Devastating Clouds:** 224](#_Toc84522173)

[**Overload – Listless Gas:** 224](#_Toc84522174)

[**46 – Gastronomy (Supportive):** 225](#_Toc84522175)

[**1st Level – Commis Mastery:** 226](#_Toc84522176)

[**2nd Level – Sous Mastery:** 227](#_Toc84522177)

[**3rd Level – Michelin Magnum Opus:** 228](#_Toc84522178)

[**Overload – Pinnacle Refection:** 229](#_Toc84522179)

[**47 – Gel (Physical):** 230](#_Toc84522180)

[**1st Level – Jelliform Production:** 230](#_Toc84522181)

[**2nd Level – Jelly Advancement:** 232](#_Toc84522182)

[**3rd Level – Ooze Expertise:** 232](#_Toc84522183)

[**Overload – Gel Mastery:** 233](#_Toc84522184)

[**48 – Geokinesis (Elemental):** 234](#_Toc84522185)

[**1st Level – Command Earth:** 234](#_Toc84522186)

[**2nd Level – Advanced Command:** 235](#_Toc84522187)

[**3rd Level – High Earth Lord:** 236](#_Toc84522188)

[**Overload – Divine Patron of Stone:** 236](#_Toc84522189)

[**49 - Grand Artifact (Special):** 237](#_Toc84522190)

[**1st Level – Artifact from the Soul:** 238](#_Toc84522191)

[**2nd Level – Mode 2:** 239](#_Toc84522192)

[**3rd Level – Mode 3:** 240](#_Toc84522193)

[**Overload – Omega Mode:** 240](#_Toc84522194)

[**50 – Grappling (Physical):** 240](#_Toc84522195)

[**1st Level – Wrestling Arts:** 241](#_Toc84522196)

[**2nd Level – Inescapable Grip:** 243](#_Toc84522197)

[**3rd Level – Mastered Throwing:** 244](#_Toc84522198)

[**Overload – Champion-Style Techniques:** 244](#_Toc84522199)

[**51 - Gravity Manipulation (Elemental):** 245](#_Toc84522200)

[**1st Level – Command Gravity:** 245](#_Toc84522201)

[**2nd Level – Fundamental Force:** 247](#_Toc84522202)

[**3rd Level – Wellspring of Gravity:** 248](#_Toc84522203)

[**Overload – Event Horizon:** 249](#_Toc84522204)

[**52 - Heat Control (Elemental):** 251](#_Toc84522205)

[**1st Level – Command the Heat:** 251](#_Toc84522206)

[**2nd Level – Acute State Control:** 252](#_Toc84522207)

[**3rd Level – Extreme Heat Manipulation:** 253](#_Toc84522208)

[**Overload – Lord of Heat:** 253](#_Toc84522209)

[**53 – Hexes (Supportive):** 254](#_Toc84522210)

[**1st Level – Call of the Accursed:** 255](#_Toc84522211)

[**2nd Level – Dark Animation:** 256](#_Toc84522212)

[**3rd Level – Eternal Curse:** 258](#_Toc84522213)

[**Overload – Inescapable Curse:** 258](#_Toc84522214)

[**54 – Hive (Transformative):** 258](#_Toc84522215)

[**1st Level – Inner Beasts:** 259](#_Toc84522216)

[**2nd Level – Swarm Mastery:** 261](#_Toc84522217)

[**3rd Level – Minute Maestro:** 262](#_Toc84522218)

[**Overload – Fortress of Thousands:** 262](#_Toc84522219)

[**55 – Hydrokinesis (Elemental):** 263](#_Toc84522220)

[**1st Level – Command Water:** 263](#_Toc84522221)

[**2nd Level – Command the Frost:** 264](#_Toc84522222)

[**3rd Level – Draw the Water:** 264](#_Toc84522223)

[**Overload – Lord of Seas:** 267](#_Toc84522224)

[**56 – Hyperintellect (Enhancing):** 268](#_Toc84522225)

[**1st Level – True Genius:** 268](#_Toc84522226)

[**2nd Level – Supreme Mind:** 269](#_Toc84522227)

[**3rd Level – Living Lexicon:** 270](#_Toc84522228)

[**Overload – 100% Cerebral Capability:** 270](#_Toc84522229)

[**57 – Illusion (Enhancing):** 272](#_Toc84522230)

[**1st Level – Trickery:** 272](#_Toc84522231)

[**2nd Level – Realized Forms:** 273](#_Toc84522232)

[**3rd Level – Illusory Mastery:** 274](#_Toc84522233)

[**Overload – New Reality:** 274](#_Toc84522234)

[**58 – Infuse (Enhancing):** 274](#_Toc84522235)

[**1st Level – Object Infusion:** 275](#_Toc84522236)

[**2nd Level – Greater Infusion:** 278](#_Toc84522237)

[**3rd Level – Creature Infusion:** 280](#_Toc84522238)

[**Overload – Instant Infusion:** 281](#_Toc84522239)

[**59 – Invisibility (Transformative):** 281](#_Toc84522240)

[**1st Level – Invisible Body:** 282](#_Toc84522241)

[**2nd Level – Control Invisibility:** 282](#_Toc84522242)

[**3rd Level – Sensate Stealth:** 282](#_Toc84522243)

[**Overload – Invisible Aura:** 283](#_Toc84522244)

[**60 – Karma (Physical):** 284](#_Toc84522245)

[**1st Level – Repayment:** 284](#_Toc84522246)

[**2nd Level – Karmic Flow of Life:** 285](#_Toc84522247)

[**3rd Level – Negativity to Positivity:** 285](#_Toc84522248)

[**Overload – Karmic Bonded Destiny:** 286](#_Toc84522249)

[**61 - Laser Vision (Elemental):** 287](#_Toc84522250)

[**1st Level – Elemental Eyes:** 287](#_Toc84522251)

[**2nd Level – Laser Focus:** 288](#_Toc84522252)

[**3rd Level – Catastrophic Lasers:** 289](#_Toc84522253)

[**Overload – Catalyst of Destruction:** 290](#_Toc84522254)

[**62 - Light Manipulation (Elemental):** 291](#_Toc84522255)

[**1st Level – Bright Star:** 291](#_Toc84522256)

[**2nd Level – Sol Soul:** 293](#_Toc84522257)

[**3rd Level – Beacon of Glory:** 295](#_Toc84522258)

[**Overload – Almighty Luminary:** 296](#_Toc84522259)

[**63 - Lightning Control (Elemental):** 297](#_Toc84522260)

[**1st Level – Might of Storms:** 298](#_Toc84522261)

[**2nd Level – Spirit of the Storm:** 300](#_Toc84522262)

[**3rd Level – Grand Storm Theurgist:** 301](#_Toc84522263)

[**Overload – True Fulgarian:** 301](#_Toc84522264)

[**64 - Limited Foresight (Special):** 302](#_Toc84522265)

[**1st Level – Minute Vision:** 303](#_Toc84522266)

[**2nd Level – Super Prediction:** 303](#_Toc84522267)

[**3rd Level – Divine Sight:** 304](#_Toc84522268)

[**Overload – Eyes into Beyond:** 305](#_Toc84522269)

[**65 - Luck Manipulation (Special):** 305](#_Toc84522270)

[**1st Level – Shift Destiny:** 305](#_Toc84522271)

[**2nd Level – Fated Champion:** 306](#_Toc84522272)

[**3rd Level – Universal Gambler:** 307](#_Toc84522273)

[**Overload – Mastery over Destiny:** 307](#_Toc84522274)

[**66 - Martial Mastery (Physical):** 308](#_Toc84522275)

[**1st Level – Art of the Fist:** 308](#_Toc84522276)

[**2nd Level – Martial Perfection:** 309](#_Toc84522277)

[**3rd Level – Harmonious Body and Soul:** 310](#_Toc84522278)

[**Overload – Quintessence of Mind and Fist:** 311](#_Toc84522279)

[**67 - Metal Control (Elemental):** 312](#_Toc84522280)

[**1st Level – Metal Manipulation:** 312](#_Toc84522281)

[**2nd Level – Body of Iron:** 313](#_Toc84522282)

[**3rd Level – Soul of Steel:** 314](#_Toc84522283)

[**Overload – Adamantine Aegis:** 314](#_Toc84522284)

[**68 - Mind Control (Supportive):** 315](#_Toc84522285)

[**1st Level – Command Mind:** 316](#_Toc84522286)

[**2nd Level – True Mind Control:** 317](#_Toc84522287)

[**3rd Level – Mental Dominator:** 318](#_Toc84522288)

[**Overload – Unending Control:** 319](#_Toc84522289)

[**69 – Mutation (Special):** 319](#_Toc84522290)

[**1st Level – Life Reformation:** 320](#_Toc84522291)

[**2nd Level – Sudden Genesis:** 322](#_Toc84522292)

[**3rd Level – Arte Transference:** 323](#_Toc84522293)

[**Overload – Gifts of Power:** 323](#_Toc84522294)

[**70 – Necromancy (Medical):** 325](#_Toc84522295)

[**1st Level – Macabre Revival:** 325](#_Toc84522296)

[**2nd Level – Ruler of Souls:** 328](#_Toc84522297)

[**3rd Level – Forbidden Witchery:** 328](#_Toc84522298)

[**Overload – Eternal Undertaker:** 330](#_Toc84522299)

[**71 - Nuclear Force (Elemental):** 331](#_Toc84522300)

[**1st Level – Generator of Destruction:** 332](#_Toc84522301)

[**2nd Level – Reactive Catalyst:** 333](#_Toc84522302)

[**3rd Level – Never-Ending Energy:** 334](#_Toc84522303)

[**Overload – Tumultuous Tsar:** 335](#_Toc84522304)

[**72 - Ocular Might (Physical):** 335](#_Toc84522305)

[**1st Level – Almighty Gaze:** 336](#_Toc84522306)

[**2nd Level – Combatant Vision:** 338](#_Toc84522307)

[**3rd Level – Infallible Sight:** 339](#_Toc84522308)

[**Overload – Unfettered Scrutiny:** 340](#_Toc84522309)

[**73 – Ossuary (Medical):** 341](#_Toc84522310)

[**1st Level – Skeletal Control:** 341](#_Toc84522311)

[**2nd Level – Growth of Bones:** 342](#_Toc84522312)

[**3rd Level - Ossification:** 343](#_Toc84522313)

[**Overload – Osseous Almighty:** 343](#_Toc84522314)

[**74 – Pantomime (Special):** 345](#_Toc84522315)

[**1st Level – Master Mimicry:** 345](#_Toc84522316)

[**2nd Level – Reality Bending Antics:** 346](#_Toc84522317)

[**3rd Level – Advanced Miming:** 347](#_Toc84522318)

[**Overload – Ultimate Mime:** 347](#_Toc84522319)

[**75 - Particle Master (Elemental):** 348](#_Toc84522320)

[**1st Level – Command The Minute:** 348](#_Toc84522321)

[**2nd Level – Inorganic Disintegration:** 349](#_Toc84522322)

[**3rd Level – Absolute Disintegration:** 349](#_Toc84522323)

[**Overload – Infinitesimal Mastery:** 350](#_Toc84522324)

[**76 – Passage (Transformative):** 350](#_Toc84522325)

[**1st Level – Spectral Movement:** 351](#_Toc84522326)

[**2nd Level – Spectral Form:** 353](#_Toc84522327)

[**3rd Level – Phantasmal Guise:** 354](#_Toc84522328)

[**Overload – Eternal Possession:** 354](#_Toc84522329)

[**77 - Perfect Aim (Combative):** 355](#_Toc84522330)

[**1st Level – Unavoidable Assault:** 356](#_Toc84522331)

[**2nd Level – Honed Aim:** 357](#_Toc84522332)

[**3rd Level – Grim Aim:** 357](#_Toc84522333)

[**Overload – Reaper’s Targeting:** 357](#_Toc84522334)

[**78 - Plague Breath (Medical):** 359](#_Toc84522335)

[**1st Level – Deathly Halitosis:** 359](#_Toc84522336)

[**2nd Level – Hexing Breath:** 359](#_Toc84522337)

[**3rd Level – Grim Mist:** 361](#_Toc84522338)

[**Overload – Mouth of Doom:** 362](#_Toc84522339)

[**79 - Plant Control (Elemental):** 362](#_Toc84522340)

[**1st Level – Command of Flora:** 363](#_Toc84522341)

[**2nd Level – Nature’s Soul:** 364](#_Toc84522342)

[**3rd Level – Floral Thrall:** 367](#_Toc84522343)

[**Overload – Nature’s Divinity:** 368](#_Toc84522344)

[**80 – Portals (Special):** 369](#_Toc84522345)

[**1st Level – Circles of Passage:** 369](#_Toc84522346)

[**2nd Level – Dimensional Material:** 372](#_Toc84522347)

[**3rd Level – Planar Flow:** 377](#_Toc84522348)

[**Overload – Being of Beyond:** 378](#_Toc84522349)

[**81 - Psycho Force (Enhancing):** 378](#_Toc84522350)

[**1st Level – Mind over Matter:** 379](#_Toc84522351)

[**2nd Level – Destructive Mentality:** 381](#_Toc84522352)

[**3rd Level – Psychic Virtuoso:** 382](#_Toc84522353)

[**Overload – Psycho Storm:** 383](#_Toc84522354)

[**82 – Puppeteering (Physical):** 383](#_Toc84522355)

[**1st Level – Puppet Strings:** 384](#_Toc84522356)

[**2nd Level – Manipulation Extension:** 389](#_Toc84522357)

[**3rd Level – Super-Advanced Marionettes:** 389](#_Toc84522358)

[**Overload – Puppet Master:** 392](#_Toc84522359)

[**83 – Pyrokinesis (Elemental):** 392](#_Toc84522360)

[**1st Level – Command Fire:** 392](#_Toc84522361)

[**2nd Level – Searing Expertise:** 394](#_Toc84522362)

[**3rd Level – Being of Flame:** 395](#_Toc84522363)

[**Overload – Solar Catastrophe:** 396](#_Toc84522364)

[**84 – Recovery (Medical):** 398](#_Toc84522365)

[**1st Level – Base Healing:** 398](#_Toc84522366)

[**2nd Level – Advanced Healing Arts:** 400](#_Toc84522367)

[**3rd Level – Ultra Healing:** 400](#_Toc84522368)

[**Overload – Flow of Life:** 401](#_Toc84522369)

[**85 – Reflection (Enhancing):** 402](#_Toc84522370)

[**1st Level – Arcane Reflection:** 402](#_Toc84522371)

[**2nd Level – Physical Reflection:** 403](#_Toc84522372)

[**3rd Level – Supernatural Reflection:** 403](#_Toc84522373)

[**Overload – Continual Mirroring:** 404](#_Toc84522374)

[**86 – Regeneration (Medical):** 405](#_Toc84522375)

[**1st Level – Steady Recovery:** 405](#_Toc84522376)

[**2nd Level – Regrowth:** 406](#_Toc84522377)

[**3rd Level – Immortal Body:** 407](#_Toc84522378)

[**Overload – Deathless:** 407](#_Toc84522379)

[**87 – Rejuvenation (Medical):** 407](#_Toc84522380)

[**1st Level – Object Restoration:** 408](#_Toc84522381)

[**2nd Level – Creature Reconstruction:** 409](#_Toc84522382)

[**3rd Level – Deep Dive Rejuvenation:** 409](#_Toc84522383)

[**Overload – Full Restoration:** 410](#_Toc84522384)

[**88 – Repeat (Special):** 410](#_Toc84522385)

[**1st Level – Continuum:** 411](#_Toc84522386)

[**2nd Level – Again and Again:** 412](#_Toc84522387)

[**3rd Level – Super Continuation:** 412](#_Toc84522388)

[**Overload – Unceasing Continuum:** 413](#_Toc84522389)

[**89 – Rhetoric (Enhancing):** 414](#_Toc84522390)

[**1st Level – Silver Tongue:** 414](#_Toc84522391)

[**2nd Level – Golden Tongue:** 415](#_Toc84522392)

[**3rd Level – Platinum Tongue:** 416](#_Toc84522393)

[**Overload – Words that Bend the Gods:** 416](#_Toc84522394)

[**90 - Rising Rage (Combative):** 416](#_Toc84522395)

[**1st Level – Mighty Rage:** 417](#_Toc84522396)

[**2nd Level – Super Destructive Ire:** 418](#_Toc84522397)

[**3rd Level – Blazing Bellicosity:** 418](#_Toc84522398)

[**Overload – Rancor of the Raging Dragon:** 419](#_Toc84522399)

[**91 – Safety (Enhancing):** 420](#_Toc84522400)

[**1st Level – Supernatural Guard:** 421](#_Toc84522401)

[**2nd Level – Guardian Extension:** 422](#_Toc84522402)

[**3rd Level – Mastered Wards:** 422](#_Toc84522403)

[**Overload – Unbreaking Sentinel:** 423](#_Toc84522404)

[**92 - Scanning Eyes (Physical):** 423](#_Toc84522405)

[**1st Level – Info Gain:** 423](#_Toc84522406)

[**2nd Level – Detail Scouring:** 425](#_Toc84522407)

[**3rd Level – Instant Analysis:** 425](#_Toc84522408)

[**Overload – Visionary Lexicon:** 426](#_Toc84522409)

[**93 – Sealing (Supportive):** 427](#_Toc84522410)

[**1st Level – Sealing Arts:** 427](#_Toc84522411)

[**2nd Level – Sealed Away:** 429](#_Toc84522412)

[**3rd Level – Advanced Sealing Arts:** 430](#_Toc84522413)

[**Overload – Combination Sigil:** 431](#_Toc84522414)

[**94 - Shadow Arts (Physical):** 432](#_Toc84522415)

[**1st Level – Cloak and Dagger:** 432](#_Toc84522416)

[**2nd Level – Master of Shadows:** 433](#_Toc84522417)

[**3rd Level – Midnight Swift:** 434](#_Toc84522418)

[**Overload – Deathly Nocturne:** 435](#_Toc84522419)

[**95 - Shapeshifting (Transformative):** 436](#_Toc84522420)

[**1st Level – Organic Shifting:** 436](#_Toc84522421)

[**2nd Level – Inorganic Shifting:** 438](#_Toc84522422)

[**3rd Level – Change Body:** 439](#_Toc84522423)

[**Overload – Unbound Transformation:** 439](#_Toc84522424)

[**96 - Slow Time (Special):** 441](#_Toc84522425)

[**1st Level – Graduality:** 442](#_Toc84522426)

[**2nd Level – Advanced Slowing:** 444](#_Toc84522427)

[**3rd Level – Absolute Slowdown:** 444](#_Toc84522428)

[**Overload – Stop:** 445](#_Toc84522429)

[**97 - Solar Power (Enhancing):** 446](#_Toc84522430)

[**1st Level – Solar Charge:** 447](#_Toc84522431)

[**2nd Level – Blessing of Sol:** 447](#_Toc84522432)

[**3rd Level – Sun Thrall:** 448](#_Toc84522433)

[**Overload – Divine Deity of the Sun:** 449](#_Toc84522434)

[**98 – Somnus (Supportive):** 450](#_Toc84522435)

[**1st Level – Sleep Channeling:** 450](#_Toc84522436)

[**2nd Level – Somnambulist:** 452](#_Toc84522437)

[**3rd Level – Dominion of Dreams:** 453](#_Toc84522438)

[**Overload – Eternal Sedation:** 454](#_Toc84522439)

[**99 - Soul-Bound Arsenal (Combative):** 454](#_Toc84522440)

[**1st Level – Soul Forge:** 455](#_Toc84522441)

[**2nd Level – Soul Manipulation:** 457](#_Toc84522442)

[**3rd Level – Omni Armaments:** 458](#_Toc84522443)

[**Overload – Almighty Arsenal:** 460](#_Toc84522444)

[**100 - Soul Consumption (Medical):** 461](#_Toc84522445)

[**1st Level – Soul Absorption:** 461](#_Toc84522446)

[**2nd Level – Advanced Soul Gain:** 463](#_Toc84522447)

[**3rd Level – State of Soul Mastery:** 464](#_Toc84522448)

[**Overload – Devourer of Souls:** 464](#_Toc84522449)

[**101 - Sound Command (Elemental):** 465](#_Toc84522450)

[**1st Level – Manipulate Your Noise:** 465](#_Toc84522451)

[**2nd Level – Advanced Sound Manipulation:** 466](#_Toc84522452)

[**3rd Level – Cacophony:** 467](#_Toc84522453)

[**Overload – Sonic Boom:** 467](#_Toc84522454)

[**102 - Spatial Manipulation (Special):** 468](#_Toc84522455)

[**1st Level – Spatial Gathering:** 468](#_Toc84522456)

[**2nd Level – Dimensional Journeyman:** 469](#_Toc84522457)

[**3rd Level – Spatial Vector:** 470](#_Toc84522458)

[**Overload – Spatial Rending:** 470](#_Toc84522459)

[**103 - Spectral Other (Special):** 472](#_Toc84522460)

[**1st Level – Being from Within:** 472](#_Toc84522461)

[**2nd Level – Awakening:** 474](#_Toc84522462)

[**3rd Level – Spectral Ascension:** 474](#_Toc84522463)

[**Overload – Inner Mastery:** 475](#_Toc84522464)

[**104 - Spell Augmentation (Enhancing):** 475](#_Toc84522465)

[**1st Level – Arcane Alteration:** 476](#_Toc84522466)

[**2nd Level – Boosted Casting:** 477](#_Toc84522467)

[**3rd Level - Arcane Dreadnaught:** 478](#_Toc84522468)

[**Overload – Absolute Arcane Mastery:** 478](#_Toc84522469)

[**105 – Spiritus (Enhancing):** 479](#_Toc84522470)

[**1st Level – Soul Charge:** 480](#_Toc84522471)

[**2nd Level – Grand Release:** 480](#_Toc84522472)

[**3rd Level – Maximized Control:** 481](#_Toc84522473)

[**Overload – Mastery of Soul:** 481](#_Toc84522474)

[**106 – Spores (Physical):** 482](#_Toc84522475)

[**1st Level – Toxic Spores:** 482](#_Toc84522476)

[**2nd Level – Shielding Spores:** 484](#_Toc84522477)

[**3rd Level – Macabre Spores:** 485](#_Toc84522478)

[**Overload – Fungal Lord:** 488](#_Toc84522479)

[**107 – Summoning (Supportive):** 489](#_Toc84522480)

[**1st Level – Call Allies:** 489](#_Toc84522481)

[**2nd Level – Conjuring Expertise:** 490](#_Toc84522482)

[**3rd Level – Grand Summon:** 490](#_Toc84522483)

[**Overload – Legendary Summoning:** 491](#_Toc84522484)

[**108 - Super Resilience (Physical):** 493](#_Toc84522485)

[**1st Level – Lordly Constitution:** 493](#_Toc84522486)

[**2nd Level – Impregnable Body:** 494](#_Toc84522487)

[**3rd Level – Inhuman Toughness:** 494](#_Toc84522488)

[**Overload – Vivacity of Gods:** 495](#_Toc84522489)

[**109 - Super Speed (Enhancing):** 495](#_Toc84522490)

[**1st Level – Supreme Movement:** 496](#_Toc84522491)

[**2nd Level – Rapid Assault:** 496](#_Toc84522492)

[**3rd Level – Speed Beyond Speed:** 497](#_Toc84522493)

[**Overload – Infinite Speed:** 497](#_Toc84522494)

[**110 - Super Strength (Physical):** 497](#_Toc84522495)

[**1st Level – Super-Enhanced Physicality:** 498](#_Toc84522496)

[**2nd Level – Crushing Might:** 498](#_Toc84522497)

[**3rd Level – Ultimate Strength:** 499](#_Toc84522498)

[**Overload – Strength of God:** 499](#_Toc84522499)

[**111 – Support (Supportive):** 500](#_Toc84522500)

[**1st Level – Mighty Assistance:** 500](#_Toc84522501)

[**2nd Level – Expanded Assistance:** 505](#_Toc84522502)

[**3rd Level – Blessings of Gods:** 506](#_Toc84522503)

[**Overload – Lionizing Power:** 506](#_Toc84522504)

[**112 – Suppression (Special):** 508](#_Toc84522505)

[**1st Level – Antimagic Aura:** 508](#_Toc84522506)

[**2nd Level – Antilife Aura:** 510](#_Toc84522507)

[**3rd Level – Arte Suppressor:** 510](#_Toc84522508)

[**Overload – Absolute Suppression:** 511](#_Toc84522509)

[**113 – Swordsmanship (Combative):** 512](#_Toc84522510)

[**1st Level – Journeyman of the Sword:** 512](#_Toc84522511)

[**2nd Level – Spellsword:** 514](#_Toc84522512)

[**3rd Level – Grandmaster of the Sword:** 515](#_Toc84522513)

[**Overload – God-Dwelling Sword:** 517](#_Toc84522514)

[**114 – Technomancy (Elemental):** 518](#_Toc84522515)

[**1st Level – Techno Manipulation:** 518](#_Toc84522516)

[**2nd Level – Cyber Flow:** 519](#_Toc84522517)

[**3rd Level – Technological Link:** 520](#_Toc84522518)

[**Overload – Technomastery:** 520](#_Toc84522519)

[**115 – Telekinesis (Enhancing):** 521](#_Toc84522520)

[**1st Level – Mind Movement:** 522](#_Toc84522521)

[**2nd Level – Manipulate Forces:** 523](#_Toc84522522)

[**3rd Level – Greater Kinesis:** 524](#_Toc84522523)

[**Overload – Almighty Kinesis:** 524](#_Toc84522524)

[**116 – Teleportation (Enhancing):** 525](#_Toc84522525)

[**1st Level – Transmission:** 525](#_Toc84522526)

[**2nd Level - Transference:** 525](#_Toc84522527)

[**3rd Level – Super Traveler:** 526](#_Toc84522528)

[**Overload – Ultimate Warp:** 528](#_Toc84522529)

[**117 – Tempor (Special):** 529](#_Toc84522530)

[**1st Level – Temporal Energy:** 529](#_Toc84522531)

[**2nd Level – Thief of Ages:** 531](#_Toc84522532)

[**3rd Level – Forward Flow:** 532](#_Toc84522533)

[**Overload – Temporal Ultra-Efficiency:** 533](#_Toc84522534)

[**118 - Total Weapon Mastery (Combative):** 533](#_Toc84522535)

[**1st Level – Combat Master:** 534](#_Toc84522536)

[**2nd Level – Veteran Combatant:** 534](#_Toc84522537)

[**3rd Level – Mighty Warlord:** 535](#_Toc84522538)

[**Overload – Paragon of War:** 536](#_Toc84522539)

[**119 – Toxins (Elemental):** 536](#_Toc84522540)

[**1st Level – Toxic Pores:** 537](#_Toc84522541)

[**2nd Level – Toxic Meltdown:** 537](#_Toc84522542)

[**3rd Level – System Shock:** 538](#_Toc84522543)

[**Overload – Nocuous Production:** 539](#_Toc84522544)

[**120 – Undeath (Special):** 539](#_Toc84522545)

[**1st Level – Dead Form:** 539](#_Toc84522546)

[**2nd Level – Power of Death:** 541](#_Toc84522547)

[**3rd Level – Mastery Over Life and Death:** 541](#_Toc84522548)

[**Overload – The Everlasting:** 542](#_Toc84522549)

[**121 – Vampirism (Special):** 543](#_Toc84522550)

[**1st Level – Sanguine Curse:** 543](#_Toc84522551)

[**2nd Level – Majordomo of the Dead:** 546](#_Toc84522552)

[**3rd Level – Macabre Maestro:** 547](#_Toc84522553)

[**Overload – Avatar of Night:** 547](#_Toc84522554)

[**122 – Vehicles (Special):** 548](#_Toc84522555)

[**1st Level – Vehicular Creation:** 548](#_Toc84522556)

[**2nd Level – Advanced Vehicular Mastery:** 550](#_Toc84522557)

[**3rd Level – Absolute Vehicular Mastery:** 550](#_Toc84522558)

[**Overload – Grand Vehicle Manipulator:** 550](#_Toc84522559)

AUGMENTATIONS

**What is an Augmentation?**Augmentations are special enhancements applied to an individual’s *Major Artes*. They manifest in a variety of forms including alternate damage types to certain attacks and abilities, improved range for Arte use, enhanced ability score modifiers, and many more. Augmentations are able to alter the foundation of one’s Arte as they are essentially miniature forms of quintessence that spawn from one’s one once enough Aether has been produced. Unlike *Minor Artes*, Augmentations don’t spread Aether throughout one’s body – producing the effects of an Arte – rather, they augment the Aether specifically producing a *Major Arte*, creating new, unique effects. For example, one may spawn an augmentation that allows them to manifest flames when they punch using their **Super Strength** or **Martial Mastery**, or perhaps their augmentation rids them of the need to see their target when striking with one of **Spiritus’** energy blasts.

The power of Augmentations is varied is thus divided into three major categories: Rank I, Rank II, and Rank III with Rank III being the strongest of Augmentations.

It is important to note that as Augmentations are specifically tied to a single *Major Arte*, if that Major Arte is suppressed or lost is some other manner, you also lose use of any attached Augmentations.

**How does one gain an Augmentation?**  
Unlike most other mechanics, Augmentations cannot be gained simply by spending slots. Rather, Augmentations are like semi-random mutations that come about through certain stimuli. The simplest form of stimuli is simple experience and time as one uses their Artes. Once a character reaches certain levels, they randomly roll on the Rank I Augmentation table, gaining the rolled Augmentation for free. Those levels are 4th Level, 8th Level, 12th Level, 16th Level, and 20th Level.

The next way one may gain an Augmentation is through diligent training for a single *Major Arte* over an expanse of time. This expanse of time may be as short as a month or as long as 5 years, when exactly an Augmentation may come out is unknown, but it is known for certain that putting one’s all into mastering a singular one of their *Major Artes* increases the chance that an Augmentation spawns.

The last way an Augmentation may be gained is considerably more entropic in nature. A creature exposed to high amounts of raw energy may simply mutate and gain one or more Augmentations all at once. This same phenomenon has been shown to cause the rapid development of *Minor Artes* and *Major Artes*, but also occasionally horrid side-effects such as bodily mutation, incurable disease, incurable madness, and even death. The risks have prevented much study into the effects of raw energy exposure, but what effects have been seen are at least known.

Once one gains an Augmentation, they select a *Major Arte* to apply it to. Occasionally, Augmentations make use of “line rules”. Which are: 1. Lines include all sub-bullets immediately beneath them. 2. If the creature has an Arte above 1st-level, a line marked by ‘DNS’ is no longer applicable from lower levels. 3. If a line has effects dependent on rules of other lines – that aren’t sub-bullet lines – then those lines are also included, the entire bundle counting as “one line”.

MASTERIES

Quintessence’s manifestation can modify many aspects of a creature’s being from their capabilities, their vitality, their appearance, and so on. Among these things includes one’s skills, knowledge, and talents. These sorts of manifestations are known as Masteries. Masteries are rarely ever naturally occurring and usually come about through hard work and determined training of one’s craft.

Masteries can be gained ability slots with the cost dependent upon the tier of the Mastery; additionally, the Masteries one can gain are dependent on their class and what features they have from that class.

For each tier, a Mastery costs 1 ability slot. Thus, a Tier I Mastery costs 1 ability slot while a Tier III Mastery costs 3 ability slots.

Some Masteries are nested in a Mastery Tree (seen though nested bullets). In those cases, one must gain the earlier Masteries in the Mastery Tree before one can gain later Mastery leaves.

# Artificer Masteries

* **Heightened Proficiency (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase your proficiency bonus by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Extra Improvement (Tier I):** Immediately gain an instance of the Ability Score Improvement feature, as if you had gained it naturally through leveling up
  + **Artificer Improvement (Tier III):** Increase your Intelligence and Dexterity ability score modifiers by 2 each
* **Arcane Mending (Tier I):** You learn the *Mending* cantrip if you do not already know it. Whenever you repair a broken magic item with *Mending* you may also expend a 1st-level spell slot to restore magic to the item as well.
* **Temporary Learning (Tier I):** If you have access to The Right Tool for the Job feature, whenever you create a set of artisan’s tools you lack proficiency in, you temporarily gain proficiency with that set while they are active.
* **Arcanist Link (Tier II):** If you have spell slots, choose 3 different spell slot levels for which you have spell slots. You have one additional spell slot for each of those levels.
* **Unavoidable Spells (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have spell slots, increase your Artificer spell save DC by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Arcane Gunnery (Tier II):** Whenever you make an attack with a sidearm or longarm, you may expend an Artificer spell slot. If you do so, the attack counts as magical, and the attacks deals 2d8 extra force damage per level of the spell slot
* **Almighty Artifice (Tier III):** If you have access to the Infuse Item feature, you know 2 more Artificer Infusions, you can attune to 2 additional magic items, your Artificer Infusions persist indefinitely even after your own death, and, finally, you may infuse an additional 2 items per rest
* **Magic Item Expert (Tier III):** If you have access to the Magic Item Adept feature, crafting a magic item with a rarity of rare takes a quarter of the normal time and costs you half as much of the usual gold
  + **Magic Item Sovereign (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Magic Item Adept feature, crafting a magic item with a rarity of very rare takes a quarter of the normal time and costs you half as much of the usual gold
    - **Magic Item Thrift (Tier II):** If you have access to the Magic Item Adept feature, creating a magic item with a rarity of very rare or below costs you only a quarter as much of the usual gold (as opposed to half)
  + **Magic Item Replicant (Tier II):** If you have access to the Magic Item Adept feature, crafting a magic item you are attuned to takes half as much time on top of your quartering (if it is of a valid rarity)
* **Alchemist’s Connections (Tier II):** If you have access to the Experimental Elixir feature, magic items of the *Potion* type cost half as much gold to craft (on top of any other cost reductions you benefit from)
* **Extra Elixirs (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Experimental Elixir feature, you may produce 1 additional elixir at the end of a long rest (Cumulatively increasing each time you take this Mastery)
  + **Advanced Elixirs (Tier III):** If you have access to the Experimental Elixir feature, double the effect values and effect times (if possible) of your elixirs
* **Resilient Turrets (Tier I):** If you have access to the Eldritch Cannon feature, double the hit point total of your cannons
* **Extra Turrets (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Eldritch Cannon feature, you may have one additional cannon active with no type restrictions – commanding each with a single bonus action (Cumulatively increasing each time you take this Mastery)
* **Empowered Turret Mechanisms (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Eldritch Cannon feature, increase the damage dealt by the Flamethrower, Force Ballista, and self-destruct functions (if you have access to the Explosive Cannon feature) by 1 damage die (Cumulatively increasing each time you take this Mastery)
  + **Omni-Cannon (Tier III):** You may now create cannons that count as all 3 types at once, allowing for any of the 3 actions to be taken
* **Arcane Flintlock (Tier I):** If you have access to the Arcane Firearm feature, you can convert a sidearm or longarm into an arcane firearm
  + **Arcane Firing Squad (Tier II):** If you have access to the Arcane Firearm feature, when you cast a spell through your arcane firearm, you now roll 3d8 and add the total to one damage roll
* **Specialized Defender (Tier II):** If you have access to the Steel Defender feature, you can integrate a tool into its form over the course of a short rest. While it has a tool integrated into itself, whenever you make an ability check with that tool type and the Steel Defender is within 5 ft of you, you may add your Intelligence modifier to the ability check total (even if you already add it). You may retrieve the integrated tool over the course of a short rest or if the Steel Defender dies
* **Adamantine Defender (Tier III):** If you have access to the Steel Defender feature, increase its AC by 3, double its hit point maximum, double the damage it deals with its attack, and double its darkvision range
* **Armorer’s Expertise (Tier I):** If you have access to the Power Armor feature, after completing a long rest, you may spend an additional hour temporarily improving your worn power armor, gaining the following benefits until you complete a long rest: +1 AC, +1 to Strength saving throws, and +1 to attack and damage rolls made with unarmed strikes
* **Might of Armor (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Power Armor and Extra Attack features, once per round, on your turn, if you are wearing your power armor, you may gain a bonus to the damage of one weapon attack you hit with. This bonus equals your total AC.

# Barbarian Masteries

* **Heightened Proficiency (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase your proficiency bonus by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Extra Improvement (Tier I):** Immediately gain an instance of the Ability Score Improvement feature, as if you had gained it naturally through leveling up
  + **Barbarian Improvement (Tier III):** Increase your Strength and Constitution ability score modifiers by 2 each
* **Intimidating Rage (Tier I):** If you have access to the Rage feature, while you are raging, as a bonus action, you can make an Intimidation check against a creature who can see and hear you. The creature makes a Charisma saving throw against your Intimidation check and, on a failed save, is frightened of you until the end of its next turn
* **Super**-**Brutal Critical (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Brutal Critical feature, add an additional damage die whenever you deal critical damage with a weapon attack – on top of the extra dice from Brutal Critical. (Cumulatively increasing each time you take this Mastery)
  + **Critical Rage (Tier III)**: If you have access to the Rage feature, while raging, if you hit with your first weapon attack roll on your turn with a weapon that uses Strength, it is a critical hit. You may do this a number of times equal to your Strength modifier per long rest.
* **Primal Survival (Tier I):** Your need for food increases your power. For each level of exhaustion you have from lack of sufficient food, you may apply a +15 bonus to all damage rolls you make with Strength-based weapons. Additionally, whenever you damage a Beast-type creature with a Strength-based weapon while you have any levels of exhaustion sourced from lack of sufficient food, you may double the total damage dealt
  + **Cornered Beast (Tier III):** While you have any levels of exhaustion sourced from insufficient food or water, the first time in a turn that you hit a creature with a Strength-based weapon attack, you may double the total damage dealt
* **Destructive Rage (Tier IV):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Rage feature, increase the bonus Rage damage by 10 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Beast’s Guise (Tier II):** If you have access to the Rage feature as well as the Totem Spirit feature, while raging, whenever a beast-type creature attempts to attack you, it must succeed on a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 10 + proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier) or be forced to attack another creature in range and, if unable, it misses its attack. A creature that succeeds is immune to this effect for the next 24 hours
* **Arcanist’s Rage (Tier II):** If you have access to the Wild Surge feature and the Rage feature, you may cast and concentrate on spells while you’re raging
* **Ancestral Blessing (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Spirit Shield feature, increase your damage reduction by 2 damage dice (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
  + **Gift of Spirits (Tier II):** If you have access to the Spirit Shield feature, you have one free use of it per round that doesn’t expend your reaction
* **Empowered Frenzy (Tier III):** If you have access to the Rage feature as well as the Frenzy feature, while raging in a frenzy, whenever you a hit a creature with your extra melee weapon attack offered by the Frenzy feature, you may double the total damage dealt
* **Spiked Armor Advancement (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Battlerager Armor feature, increase the damage of spiked armor by one damage die (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
  + **Spiked Armor Boosted Spikes (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Battlerager Armor feature and/or Spiked Retribution feature, increase the damage conferred by succeeding on a grapple check and/or when hit by a melee attack by 3 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Almighty Raging Storms (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Storm Aura feature, you gain the benefits of all three varieties of Storm Aura. This also effects the Storm Soul and Raging Storm features
* **Boosted Divine Fury (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Divine Fury feature, increase the extra damage by one damage die (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Aura of Fanaticism (Tier III):** If you have access to the Fanatical Focus feature as well as the Rage feature, while raging, all friendly creatures of your choice within 10 ft of you may reroll any failed saving throws; however, they must use the new roll

# Bard Masteries

* **Heightened Proficiency (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase your proficiency bonus by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Extra Improvement (Tier I):** Immediately gain an instance of the Ability Score Improvement feature, as if you had gained it naturally through leveling up
  + **Bard Improvement (Tier III):** Increase your Charisma and Dexterity ability score modifiers by 2 each
* **Arcanist Link (Tier II):** If you have spell slots, choose 3 different spell slot levels for which you have spell slots. You have one additional spell slot for each of those levels.
* **Font of Skill (Tier I):** Once per short or long rest, whenever you fail a skill check for a skill, you’re proficient with, you may reroll the check, but you must use the new roll
* **Improvised Inspiration (Tier I):** If you have access to the Bardic Inspiration feature, once per short or long rest, if you have no remaining uses of Bardic Inspiration, you may use your bonus action to gain 2 uses of it
* **Bardic Mastery (Tier II):** If you have access to Bardic Inspiration, you have 2 extra uses of it per rest
* **Unavoidable Spells (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have spell slots, increase your Bard spell save DC by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **More Magical Secrets (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to either the Magical Secrets or Additional Magical Secrets feature, you may gain 2 more spells of your choice from any class. A spell you choose must be of a level you can cast, as shown on the Bard table, or a cantrip. The chosen spells count as bard spells for you but don’t count against the number of bard spells you know
* **Bardic Peak (Tier IV):** If you have access to Bardic Inspiration, whenever you use the feature on another creature, that creature gains 5 total bardic inspiration dice it may use within the duration
* **Biting Words (Tier II):** If you have access to the Cutting Words feature, whenever you use your Cutting Words feature, double the value you subtract from the target’s roll
* **Enhanced Combative Inspiration (Tier II):** If you have access to the Combat Inspiration feature, a creature using the Bardic Inspiration die for one of the given effects doubles the value of the roll
* **Bardic Battle Mastery (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Battle Magic feature, when using the feature, you may make one weapon attack as part of the same action when casting the spell and two additional weapon attacks as part of the bonus action
* **Glamorous Charms (Tier II):** If you have access to the Mantle of Inspiration feature, you learn *Charm Person* if you didn’t already know it. It counts as a Bard spell for you, and it doesn’t count against the number of spells you know. Whenever you cast *Charm Person* as a Bard spell in a combat wherein you have used expended a use of Bardic Inspiration on Mantle of Inspiration, creatures have disadvantage on the save and, if it fails, the duration it is charmed is doubled
  + **Fey Domination (Tier II):** If you have access to the Mantle of Majesty feature, you use do the same ability with the *Charm Person* or the *Suggestion* spell
* **Twin Flourish (Tier I):** If you have access to the Blade Flourish feature, you may expend and roll up to two Bardic Inspiration dice
* **Fully Mastered Flourish (Tier I):** If you have access to the Master’s Flourish feature, you may use a d8 in place of the d6
  + **Perfection’s Flourish (Tier II):** If you have access to the Master’s Flourish feature, you may use a d10 in place of the d6
* **Psychic Blade Advancement (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Psychic Blades feature, increase the bonus psychic damage by 1 damage die (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
  + **Psychic Blade:** **Twin (Tier I):** If you have access to the Psychic Blades feature, you may use it up to twice per round on your turn
  + **Psychic Blade:** **Rend (Tier II):** If you have access to the Psychic Blades feature, whenever you deal the bonus psychic damage to a creature, you may also deal half that psychic damage to all other creatures of your choice within 10 ft of the original target
  + **Psychic Doubling (Tier II):** If you have access to the Psychic Blades feature, increase the damage die from d6 to d12

# Cleric Masteries

* **Heightened Proficiency (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase your proficiency bonus by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Extra Improvement (Tier I):** Immediately gain an instance of the Ability Score Improvement feature, as if you had gained it naturally through leveling up
  + **Cleric Improvement (Tier III):** Increase your Wisdom and Constitution ability score modifiers by 2 each
* **Improved Divinity (Tier II):** If you have access to the Channel Divinity feature, you have 2 extra uses per rest
* **Undead Hyper-Aversion (Tier I):** If you have access to the Destroy Undead feature, double your CR limits
* **Comforting Light (Tier I):** You learn the *Light* cantrip if you don’t already know it. Whenever you cast the *Light* cantrip, all friendly creatures of your choice within 30 ft heal 4d10 hit points. A creature may only gain hit points this way once per long rest
* **Additional Divinity (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to both the Channel Divinity and Divine Domain features, choose a Divine Domain that your character is not. You gain access to one of that domain’s Channel Divinity options so long as you’re the appropriate Cleric level
  + **Gifts of Spells (Tier I):** If you have access to the Divine Domain feature, you gain the 1st-level Domain Spells for any domain you have chosen with the ‘Additional Divinity’ Mastery
    - **Additional Gifts of Spells (Tier I):** If you have access to the Divine Domain feature, you gain the 3rd-level Domain Spells for any domain you have chosen with the ‘Additional Divinity’ Mastery so long as you spell slots of the appropriate level
      * **Final Gift of Spells (Tier I):** If you have access to the Divine Domain feature, you gain the 5th-level Domain Spells for any domain you have chosen with the ‘Additional Divinity’ Mastery so long as you spell slots of the appropriate level
* **Connection to Beyond (Tier III):** If you have 3rd-level spell slots, you learn the *Speak with Dead* spell. You always have it prepared and it doesn’t count against the number of spells you can have prepared. You can cast *Speak with Dead* up to 3 times per long rest without expending a spell slot. Whenever you cast *Speak with Dead*, you may ask up to 10 questions and the corpse is always compelled to be truthful. Finally, you have advantage on death saving throws and if you target a corpse that has all its body parts intact and has been dead no longer than 3 days with a spell that has the sole effect of restoring it to life, such as *Raise Dead*, you do not need to provide material components
* **Arcanist Link (Tier II):** If you have spell slots, choose 3 different spell slot levels for which you have spell slots. You have one additional spell slot for each of those levels.
* **Unavoidable Spells (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have spell slots, increase your Cleric spell save DC by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **High-Blessed Spellcasting (Tier II):** If you have access to the Potent Spellcasting feature, you may now add your Wisdom modifier to the damage of all damaging spells you cast
* **Potent Strike (Tier I):** If you have access to the Divine Strike feature, you may add your Wisdom modifier to the damage roll of an attack you apply the bonus damage to
* **Infused Channeling (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Channel Divinity feature, increase any relevant DC’s by 5, double any involved damage, double any involved healing, double the range, and double any relevant durations for any of your Channel Divinities

# Druid Masteries

* **Heightened Proficiency (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase your proficiency bonus by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Extra Improvement (Tier I):** Immediately gain an instance of the Ability Score Improvement feature, as if you had gained it naturally through leveling up
  + **Druid Improvement (Tier III):** Increase your Wisdom and Constitution ability score modifiers by 2 each
* **Spirit of the Wild (Tier II):** If you have access to the Wild Shape feature, you have 2 extra uses of it per rest
* **Friend of Beasts (Tier I):** You learn the *Speak with Animals* and *Animal Friendship* spell. You always have them prepared and they don’t count against the number of spells you can have prepared. Whenever you cast *Speak with Animals*, you have advantage on any Charisma checks made when interacting with beasts
* **Wood-Guard (Tier I):** While you have a wooden shield held, you gain an additional +2 to your AC
* **Knowledge Through Nature’s Guidance (Tier IV):** If you have 5th-level spell slots, you learn the *Commune with Nature* spell. You always have this spell prepared and it doesn’t count against the number of spells you can have prepared. You may cast *Commune with Nature* up to 3 times per long rest without expending a spell slot. When you cast this spell, its range is tripled.
* **Heightened Beast Forms (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Wild Shape feature, increase your CR limit for beasts you can transform into by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
  + **Wild Durability (Tier II):** If you have access to the Wild Shape feature, double the hit point maximum of beasts you transform into
  + **Wild Ferocity (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase the damage dealt by the attacks of beasts you transform into by one damage die (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
  + **Wild Rush (Tier II):** Double the speed of beasts you transform into
    - **Wilderness Acclimatization (Tier II):** If you have access to the Wild Shape feature, while outdoors, transformed into a beast, and in an environment in which the beast would live, you may take the Dash, Disengage, and Hide actions as bonus actions instead
  + **Wild Extension (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Wild Shape feature, increase the amount of time you may stay transformed by 1 hour (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Urban Shape (Tier I):** You learn the *Disguise Self* spell. It counts as a Druid spell for you and is always prepared, not counting against the number of spells you may have prepared. Whenever you cast *Disguise Self*, the duration is tripled, and creatures have disadvantage on the Investigation check to discern you are disguised
* **Land’s Journeyman (Tier I):** If you have access to the Circle Spells feature, choose one additional land. You will also gain the circle spells for that land as well
* **Natural Synchronicity (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Nature’s Sanctuary feature, choose 3 of the following spells: *Reverse Gravity*, *Find the Path*, *Move Earth*, *Transport via Plants*, *Druid Grove, Wrath of Nature, Transmute Rock, Control Winds, Guardian of Nature, Wall of Water, Wind Walk, Wall of Thorns, Wall of Stone, Tree Stride, Commune with Nature, Wall of Fire, Stone Shape, Grasping Vine, Control Water, Dominate Beast,* or *Locate Creature*. You may cast the 3 spells you chose at will, not needing to provide material components. When you cast these spells, any relevant DC’s are doubled.
* **Wild Regeneration (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Combat Wild Shape feature, increasing the healing by 1 die (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Multiplied Balm (Tier II):** If you have access to the Balm of the Summer Court feature, double your pool of healing dice
* **Amplified Balm (Tier II):** If you have access to the Balm of the Summer Court feature, increase the healing die to d8
  + **Fey-Blessed Balm (Tier I):** If you have access to the Balm of the Summer Court feature, a creature that restores at least 3 hit points is also cured of any poisoning and/or diseases
  + **Balm Boon (Tier I):** If you have access to the Balm of the Summer Court feature, a creature that regains hit points has advantage on any Wisdom or Charisma saving throws until the end of their next turn
* **Summoned Armada (Tier IV):** Whenever you cast a spell that summons beasts or fey, such as *Conjure Animals*, double the number of creatures summoned
* **Arcanist Link (Tier II):** If you have spell slots, choose 3 different spell slot levels for which you have spell slots. You have one additional spell slot for each of those levels.
* **Unavoidable Spells (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have spell slots, increase your Druid spell save DC by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Supernatural Shapes (Tier III):** If you have access to the Wild Shape feature, you can now also transform into Monstrosities (so long as they meet any other relevant restrictions)
  + **Supernatural Mastery (Tier I):** If you have access to the Wild Shape feature, you may gain the benefits of any of your Druid Masteries that augment your beasts transformations while transformed into a monstrosity

# Fighter Masteries

* **Heightened Proficiency (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase your proficiency bonus by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Extra Improvement (Tier I):** Immediately gain an instance of the Ability Score Improvement feature, as if you had gained it naturally through leveling up
  + **Fighter Improvement (Tier III):** Increase your Strength and Dexterity ability score modifiers by 2 each
* **Supreme Surge (Tier II):** If you access to the Action Surge feature, you have 1 extra use of it per rest
* **Surge of Mass Will (Tier III):** If you have access to the Action Surge feature, if you have multiple uses of Action Surge, you may use it up to twice in one turn
* **New Style (Tier I):** If you have access to the Fighting Style feature, you gain another Fighting Style option
  + **Mastered Styles (Tier III):** If you have access to the Fighting Style feature, triple any numerical bonuses conferred by your fighting styles
* **Weapon Expertise (Tier I):** You may add double your proficiency bonus to any attack rolls you make with a weapon with which you are proficient
* **Proficient Strikes (Tier I):** You may add your proficiency bonus to the damage rolls of any weapons with which you are proficient
* **Additional Attack (Tier II):** If you have access to the Extra Attack feature, you make 1 additional attack when using it
* **Truly Indomitable (Tier II):** If you have access to the Indomitable feature, you have 2 extra uses of it per rest
* **Battle-Prepared Rest (Tier II):** You learn the *Catnap* spell. You may cast it at will; however, you may only target yourself
* **Brutality of Champions (Tier I):** If you have access to the Improved Critical feature, when you score a critical hit, add an additional +10 damage
* **Survivor’s Might (Tier II):** If you have access to the Survivor feature, you have advantage whenever re-rolling a saving throw whether through a feature such as Indomitable, re-rolling a saving throw at the start/end of your turn, or other such means of re-rolling
* **Inspirational Rally (Tier III):** If you have access to the Rallying Cry feature, when you use this feature, all creatures that benefit it from it also gain temporary hit points equal to your fighter level, may end any effects causing them to be charmed or frightened, and may immediately use their reaction to make a weapon attack. You also double the number of creatures that may benefit from the feature as well as the range of the feature.
* **Arcane Fletching (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Arcane Shot feature, you gain 1 additional use of it per rest (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
  + **Empowered Arrow Arcana (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Arcane Shot feature, increase the damage of any damaging arcane shot options by 1 damage die (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Charging Combo Strike (Tier I):** If you have access to the Ferocious Charger feature, after a creature is knocked prone by this feature, you may make a melee weapon attack against the creature as a bonus action
  + **Charging Combo Strike Second Pummel (Tier I):** If you have access to the Ferocious Charger feature, you make 1 additional weapon attack as part of the bonus action conferred by the ‘Charging Combo Strike’ Mastery
    - **Charging Combo Strike Third Pummel (Tier I):** If you have access to the Ferocious Charger feature, you make 1 additional weapon attack as part of the bonus action conferred by the ‘Charging Combo Strike’ Mastery
      * **Charging Combo Strike Finishing Blow (Tier III):** If you have access to the Ferocious Charger feature and you hit with all 3 extra attacks, you may make one final attack and, if this attack hits, it is a critical hit
* **Greater Fighting Spirit (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times, if you have access to the Fighting Spirit feature, you gain 1 additional use of this feature per long rest (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Swift Charging Will (Tier III):** If you have access to the Fighting Spirit feature, you regain all expended uses upon completing a short rest
* **Eldritch Celerity (Tier III):** If you have access to the Spellcasting feature, you learn the *Haste* spell. It counts as a wizard spell for you, and you may cast it once per short or long rest without expending a spell slot. Additionally, while under the effects of the *Haste* spell, if you take the Attack action with your extra action, you may make a maximum of 3 attacks (if you are able to make additional attacks). Finally, whenever *Haste* ends, you do not suffer the turn of lethargy.
* **Eldritch Rampart (Tier III):** If you have access to the Spellcasting feature, you learn the *Armor of Agathys* spell. It counts as a wizard spell for you, and you may cast it once per short or long rest at 3rd-level without expending a spell slot. Additionally, while under the effects of the *Armor of Agathys* spell, the cold damage assailants take is increased by 10.
* **Arcanist Link (Tier II):** If you have spell slots, choose 3 different spell slot levels for which you have spell slots. You have one additional spell slot for each of those levels.
* **Unavoidable Spells (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have spell slots, increase your Fighter spell save DC by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **True Battle Mastery (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Combat Superiority feature, double your available pool of dice and increase the DC for your Maneuvers by 5

# Monk Masteries

* **Heightened Proficiency (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase your proficiency bonus by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Extra Improvement (Tier I):** Immediately gain an instance of the Ability Score Improvement feature, as if you had gained it naturally through leveling up
  + **Monk Improvement (Tier III):** Increase your Dexterity and Wisdom ability score modifiers by 2 each
* **Ki Inflow (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Ki feature, increase your base amount of Ki by 2 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Improved Marital Arts (Tier III):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Martial Arts feature, increase the base damage of your Martial Arts by 1 damage die (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Unerring Dash (Tier I):** If you have access to the Unarmed Movement feature, while you benefit from the speed increase, you may move through nonmagical difficult terrain without using extra movement
* **Prepared Deflection (Tier II):** If you have access to the Deflect Missile feature, you have a special reaction that may be taken on each enemy creature’s turn. This special reaction can only be used to use your Deflect Missiles feature and cannot be used if you used your regular reaction on that creature’s turn
* **Meditative Levitation (Tier I):** If you have access to the Slow Fall feature, you gain a fly speed of 10 ft; however, you may only benefit from this fly speed while you are at least 10 feet above solid ground or a liquid surface
* **Adamantine Soul (Tier III):** If you have access to the Diamond Soul feature, you count as having expertise in all saving throws
* **Advanced Style of the Open Hand (Tier II):** If you have access to the Open Hand Technique feature, creatures have disadvantage against the saving throws imposed by your effects
  + **Open Hand – Claw Technique (Tier I):** If you have access to the Open Hand Technique feature, you may now impose the following effect: ‘It must make a Strength saving throw. If it fails, its AC is reduced by 5 until the start of your next turn
  + **Open Hand –** **Fury Technique (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Open Hand Technique feature, you may now impose the following effect: ‘It must make a Dexterity saving throw. If it fails, you may immediately make 2 additional unarmed strikes against it. You may not impose any of your Open Hand Technique effects from these unarmed strikes’
  + **Open Hand –** **Halting Technique (Tier II):** If you have access to the Open Hand Technique feature, you may now impose the following effect: ‘It must make a Constitution saving throw. If it fails, choose one Class Feature or Major Arte you know the creature possesses (if it has any). It may not benefit from the chosen feature or arte until the start of your next turn
* **New Shadow Arts (Tier I):** If you have access to the Shadow Arts feature, you may now also spend ki to cast the following spells: *Fog Cloud, Jump, Longstrider, Find Traps,* and *Blur*
* **Elemental Link (Tier I):** If you have access to the Disciple of the Elements feature, choose one of the following damage types: fire, cold, lightning, acid, poison. You gain resistance to that damage type. As a bonus action, you may swap the damage type you are resistant to one of the other options
  + **Way of Fire (Tier II):** If you have access to the Disciple of the Elements feature, whenever you deal fire damage, you may spend 1 ki point to increase the amount of damage you deal by 3 damage die
    - **Will of Flame (Tier III):** If you have access to the Disciple of the Elements feature, you benefit from the following: you are immune to the effects of extreme heat; whenever you deal fire damage, you also regain hit points equal to half the damage dealt if you are below half your hit point maximum; and it costs you one less ki point to use any of your Elemental Disciplines that deal fire damage.
  + **Way of Frost (Tier II):** If you have access to the Disciple of the Elements feature, whenever you deal cold damage, you may spend 1 ki point to increase the amount of damage you deal by 3 damage die
    - **Will of Ice (Tier III):** If you have access to the Disciple of the Elements feature, you benefit from the following: you are immune to the effects of extreme cold; whenever you deal cold damage, you also regain hit points equal to half the damage dealt if you are below half your hit point maximum; and it costs you one less ki point to use any of your Elemental Disciplines that deal cold damage.
* **Reaping Hands (Tier III):** If you have access to the Hour of Reaping feature, you deal double damage with your unarmed strikes to any creature frightened of you
* **Drunken Dance (Tier I):** If you have access to the Tipsy Sway feature, you gain the benefits of the Disengage action after taking the Dash action
* **Full Ki Flow Sharpening (Tier I):** If you have access to the Sharpen the Blade feature, you may now expend up to 10 ki points
* **Blinding Sun Bombs (Tier II):** If you have access to the Radiant Sun Bolt feature, if a creature takes 20 or more damage from a single sun bolt, it is also blinded until the end of its next turn
* **Mastery of Ki (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Ki feature, increase the DC of your techniques that employ Ki by 5 and increase the damage of any attacks/techniques resultant of using Ki by 3 damage dice

# Paladin Masteries

* **Heightened Proficiency (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase your proficiency bonus by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Extra Improvement (Tier I):** Immediately gain an instance of the Ability Score Improvement feature, as if you had gained it naturally through leveling up
  + **Paladin Improvement (Tier III):** Increase your Constitution and Charisma ability score modifiers by 2 each
* **Improved Divinity (Tier II):** If you have access to the Channel Divinity feature, you have 2 extra uses per rest
* **Hands of Comfort (Tier II):** If you have access to the Lay on Hands feature, double your total hit point pool
* **Almighty Smite (Tier III):** If you have access to the Spellcasting feature, whenever you cast a *Smite* spell, such as, *Searing Smite*, you may concentrate on up to 3 different ones at once, you may cast up to 2 of them with one bonus action, and any extra damage is increased by 3 damage dice
* **Glorious Auras (Tier I):** If you have access to the Aura of Protection feature, Aura of Courage feature, and/or any other aura-based features, double the radius of these auras
* **Devoted Spirit (Tier II):** If you have access to the Purity of Spirit feature, you have advantage on all saving throws against magic, major/minor arte features, class features, and other magical effects. Whenever you fail against one of these effects, you may use your reaction to reroll the save, but you must use the new roll
* **Supernatural Warding (Tier I):** If you have access to the Aura of Warding feature, creatures benefitting from the aura also have resistance to damage sourced from major/minor artes
  + **Guarded Field (Tier II):** If you have access to the Aura of Warding feature, creatures benefitting from the aura also gain +2 AC
* **Field of Enmity (Tier II):** If you have access to the Vow of Enmity Channel Divinity option, when you use Vow of Enmity, you may target as many creatures in range as you wish
* **Extended Allegiance (Tier I):** If you have access to the Divine Allegiance feature, increase the range by 45 feet
  + **Mastered Allegiance (Tier III):** If you have access to the Divine Allegiance feature, you have a special reaction you may take on each of your allies’ turns. This reaction can only be used to use the Divine Allegiance feature. You cannot use this special reaction if you used your standard reaction that turn
* **Terrifying Retribution (Tier I):** If you have access to the Scornful Rebuke feature, when you deal damage with this, quadruple the damage if the creature is frightened of you
* **Guardian’s Punishment (Tier III):** If you have access to the Aura of the Guardian feature, creatures that have attacked you or targeted you with a harmful spell or ability within the past minute deal half damage while in the area of your aura
* **Arcanist Link (Tier II):** If you have spell slots, choose 3 different spell slot levels for which you have spell slots. You have one additional spell slot for each of those levels.
* **Unavoidable Spells (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have spell slots, increase your Paladin spell save DC by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Infused Channeling (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Channel Divinity feature, increase any relevant DC’s by 5, double any involved damage, double any involved healing, double the range, and double any relevant durations for any of your Channel Divinities
* **True Divine Smite (Tier III):** If you have access to the Divine Smite feature, increase the base damage by 4 damage dice when using Divine Smite. You may also use Divine Smite twice per short/long rest at 1st-level without expending a spell slot.

# Ranger Masteries

* **Heightened Proficiency (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase your proficiency bonus by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Extra Improvement (Tier I):** Immediately gain an instance of the Ability Score Improvement feature, as if you had gained it naturally through leveling up
  + **Ranger Improvement (Tier III):** Increase your Dexterity and Wisdom ability score modifiers by 2 each
* **Shot Conservationist (Tier I):** When wielding a ranged weapon you are proficient with, if that weapon uses ammunition, every third attack made with the weapon does not expend normal, nonmagical ammunition (if you are using magical or otherwise unique ammunition, it is still expended)
  + **Shot Thrift (Tier II):** Your ability to avoiding expending normal, nonmagical ammunition now triggers every other attack
* **Shot Abandon (Tier I):** When wielding a ranged weapon you are proficient with, if that weapon uses ammunition, whenever you make an attack with the weapon you may expend an extra piece of normal, nonmagical ammunition (you cannot use this ability if you are using magical or otherwise unique ammunition) to either select a second target for the attack or increase the damage dealt by the attack by the weapon’s base damage dice
* **Ranged Adeptness (Tier III):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase the damage you deal with ranged weapon attacks by 1 damage die (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Crosshairs of the Hunter (Tier II):** If you have access to the Spellcasting feature, you learn the *Hunter’s Mark* spell. This doesn’t count against the number of ranger spells you know. Whenever you cast *Hunter’s Mark* you may target up to 5 creatures you can see in range, and you deal an additional 2d6 on top of the extra damage already conferred by *Hunter’s Mark*
* **Foe Demolisher (Tier I):** If you have access to the Foe Slayer feature, you may add double your Wisdom modifier to the attack and damage rolls of an attack you make against one of your favored enemies
* **Wilderness Expertise (Tier II):** You gain proficiency and expertise in the *Survival, Athletics,* and *Animal Handling* skills. While in your favored terrain, you have advantage on ability checks using these skills as well as a +5 bonus to them
* **Three Styles of the Hunter (Tier III):** If you have access to the Hunter’s Prey feature, you gain all three benefits
* **Three Tactics of the Hunter (Tier III):** If you have access to the Defensive Tactics feature, you gain all three benefits
* **Three Defensive Arts of the Hunter (Tier III):** If you have access to the Superior Hunter’s Defense feature, you gain all three benefits
* **Bestial Empowerment (Tier II):** If you have access to the Primal Companion or the Ranger’s Companion feature, your beast companion’s hit points are doubled, and the damage of its attack increases by 1 damage die. Additionally, the beast’s attacks count as magical
* **Dark Fury Ambusher (Tier II):** If you have access to the Dread Ambusher feature, you may add double your Wisdom modifier to your initiative rolls
* **Spatial Walker (Tier I):** If you have access to the Ethereal Step feature, you learn *Misty Step*. It counts as a ranger spell for you, but it doesn’t count against the number of ranger spells you know. You may cast *Misty Step* at will at no cost up to 3 times per short or long rest
* **Ensured Slaying (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Slayer’s Prey feature, increase the extra damage by one damage die (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
  + **Empowered Slaying (Tier I):** If you have access to the Slayer’s Prey feature, the extra damage die becomes a base d8
* **Arcanist Link (Tier II):** If you have spell slots, choose 3 different spell slot levels for which you have spell slots. You have one additional spell slot for each of those levels.
* **Unavoidable Spells (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have spell slots, increase your Ranger spell save DC by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Hated Enemy (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Favored Enemy feature, you may choose 2 additional Favored Enemies and increase any damage you deal to any of your Favored Enemies by 20

# Rogue Masteries

* **Heightened Proficiency (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase your proficiency bonus by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Extra Improvement (Tier I):** Immediately gain an instance of the Ability Score Improvement feature, as if you had gained it naturally through leveling up
  + **Rogue Improvement (Tier III):** Increase your Intelligence and Dexterity ability score modifiers by 2 each
* **Improved Sneak Attack (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Sneak Attack feature, increase the base damage of your Sneak Attack by 1 damage die (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Advanced Sneak Attack (Tier II):** If you have access to the Sneak Attack feature, change the damage die of your Sneak Attack to d8
  + **Mastered Sneak Attack (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Sneak Attack feature, change the damage die of your Sneak Attack to d10
  + **Hidden Fury (Tier II):** Whenever you hit and damage a creature with your Sneak Attack dice, you may cause any number of creatures of your choice within 5 ft of the target to damage equal to one roll of your Sneak Attack die
* **Unseen Kill (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Sneak Attack feature, if you attack and hit a surprised creature, double the damage dice of your Sneak Attack
* **Grand Finesse (Tier III):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase any damage you deal with weapons with the Finesse property by 1 damage die (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Rogue’s Dance (Tier IV):** Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make an additional attack. If you have access to the Sneak Attack feature, you may also apply your Sneak Attack damage to this additional attack if you were able to apply it to the first attack, even allowing you to use Sneak Attack twice. You may move up to 10 feet between each attack, gaining the benefit of the Disengage action while moving
* **Thief’s Instincts (Tier II):** If you have access to the Supreme Sneak feature, increase your Passive Perception by 10. You also have advantage on any checks and/or saving throws against being surprised as well as to notice hidden creatures and traps
* **Assassination Strike (Tier I):** If you have access to the Assassinate feature, increase the damage you deal whenever you make a weapon attack at advantage by 2 damage dice
* **Investigative Nature (Tier I):** If you have access to the Eye for Detail feature, when performing the Research or Investigation downtime activity, you may gain the same benefits in half the time
  + **Unflinching Eyes (Tier II):** If you have access to the Steady Eye feature, increase your Passive Perception and Passive Investigation scores by 5 and you have advantage on saving throws against being blinded or frightened
* **Tactician’s Battle Flow (Tier I):** If you have access to the Master of Tactics feature, whenever you take the Help action, you may give the creature a bonus to one roll they make as part of the action you’re Helping with. This bonus is equal to one roll of your Sneak Attack die
* **Scouting Speed (Tier I):** If you have access to the Skirmisher feature, traveling at the fast pace doesn’t impose a penalty to your passive perception score
* **Audacious Blades (Tier I):** If you have access to the Rakish Audacity feature, you may add your Charisma modifier to the damage rolls on any of your weapon attacks
* **Arcanist Link (Tier II):** If you have spell slots, choose 3 different spell slot levels for which you have spell slots. You have one additional spell slot for each of those levels.
* **Unavoidable Spells (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have spell slots, increase your Rogue spell save DC by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)

# Sorcerer Masteries

* **Heightened Proficiency (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase your proficiency bonus by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Extra Improvement (Tier I):** Immediately gain an instance of the Ability Score Improvement feature, as if you had gained it naturally through leveling up
  + **Sorcerer Improvement (Tier III):** Increase your Constitution and Charisma ability score modifiers by 2 each
* **Arcanist Link (Tier II):** If you have spell slots, choose 3 different spell slot levels for which you have spell slots. You have one additional spell slot for each of those levels.
* **Unavoidable Spells (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have spell slots, increase your Sorcerer spell save DC by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Innate Cantrips (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. You learn a cantrip from any class’s spell list. This counts as a Sorcerer spell for you.
* **Innate Will Change (Tier I):** As a bonus action, you may swap a Sorcerer spell you know for a different sorcerer spell of the same level. You may do this a number of times equal to your Charisma modifier per long rest
* **Destructive Cantrips (Tier IV):** Double the damage and range of your damaging Sorcerer cantrips. Also, if your cantrip forces a creature to make a saving throw, they have disadvantage on the save
  + **Multiplied Cantrips (Tier II):** Whenever you cast a cantrip with a casting time of 1 action, you may cast another different cantrip with a casting time of 1 action as part of the same action, targeting the same creature
* **Dragon Elementia (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Elemental Affinity feature, the first time on a turn you deal damage of the type associated with your draconic ancestry with a Sorcerer spell, double that damage
* **Steel Scales (Tier II):** If you have access to the Draconic Resilience feature, while you aren’t wearing armor, you gain a +5 bonus to your AC
  + **Adamantine Scales (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Draconic Resilience feature, while you aren’t wearing armor, you gain resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage
  + **Mithral Scales (Tier III):** If you have access to the Draconic Resilience feature, while you aren’t wearing armor, you gain resistance to the damage of spells and other such magical effects
* **Command of One’s Arcane Discord (Tier II):** If you have access to the Wild Magic Surge feature, whenever you roll to see if you will have to roll on the Wild Magic Surge table, you may choose to intentionally force yourself to roll on the table
  + **Arcane Chaos (Tier II):** If you have access to the Wild Magic Surge feature, whenever you roll on the Wild Magic Surge table, you may roll an additional time. If you do so, you may either choose one of the rolls to use or combine all rolls into one effect
    - **True Control over Innate Chaos (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Wild Magic Surge feature, whenever you have to roll on the Wild Magic Surge table, you may instead choose the result you desire rather than roll at all
* **Inner Light (Tier II):** If you have access to the Divine Magic feature, whenever you deal radiant damage through a Sorcerer feature or Sorcerer spell of 1st-level or higher, you may regain a number of hit points equal to half the damage you dealt (Rounding up). Alternatively, you may have another creature of your choice you can see within 30 ft regain the hit point instead
* **Unyielding Darkness (Tier I):** If you have access to the Strength of the Grave feature, you have advantage on the saving throw whenever you’re forced to make it
* **Lightning Burst Soul (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Heart of the Storm feature, increase the range of the effect by 5 and the damage of the effect by 10 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Sorcerous Might (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to Sorcery Points, you have 2 additional Sorcery points (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Regenerative Sorcery (Tier III):** If you have access to Sorcery Points, whenever you cast a Sorcerer spell of 4th-level or higher, regain 1 Sorcery Point. Additionally, whenever you use Sorcery Points, regain 10 hit points per Sorcery Point used – gaining any excess hit points as temporary hit points

# Warlock Masteries

* **Heightened Proficiency (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase your proficiency bonus by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Extra Improvement (Tier I):** Immediately gain an instance of the Ability Score Improvement feature, as if you had gained it naturally through leveling up
  + **Warlock Improvement (Tier III):** Increase your Constitution and Charisma ability score modifiers by 2 each
* **Pact Increase (Tier II):** If you have access to the Pact Magic feature, increase your number of spell slots by 2
* **Unavoidable Spells (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have spell slots, increase your Warlock spell save DC by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Deep-Seeded Pact (Tier III):** If you have access to the Pact Boon feature, you gain access to all available Pact features – Pact of the Chain, Pact of the Blade, Pact of the Tome, Pact of the Talisman (*Tasha’s Cauldron*)
* **Instant Eldritch Mastery (Tier I):** If you have access to the Eldritch Mastery feature, you can use it in only 1 action
* **Patron’s Guidance (Tier III):** You learn the *Find the Path* spell. It is a warlock spell for you and doesn’t count against the number of spells you know. Casting *Find the Path* costs no spell slot, nor does it cost material components. You also do not need to maintain concentration on it
* **Additional Invocation (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have access to the Eldritch Invocation feature, you learn a new invocation (You must still meet all prerequisites of the chosen invocation)
* **Dreamless Blessing (Tier I):** If you have access to the Fey Presence feature, you are immune to magic and effects that would force you to sleep; additionally, you no longer dream if you do not want to
* **Body of the Fiend (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Fiendish Resilience feature, you gain immunity to either fire or necrotic damage. As a bonus action, you may swap which damage type you have immunity to
  + **Soul of the Fiend (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Fiendish Resilience feature, you gain immunity to the frightened condition; additionally, you gain immunity to either psychic or force damage. As a bonus action, you may swap which damage type you have immunity to
* **Army of Thralls (Tier II):** If you have access to the Create Thrall feature, you may maintain up to 3 creatures charmed this way
* **Death Invulnerability (Tier II):** If you have access to the Defy Death feature, once per long rest, you may cast *Death Ward* on yourself at no cost as a bonus action
* **Celestial’s Gift (Tier I):** If you have access to the Healing Light feature, after spending 1 hour in direct sunlight, you regain all expended uses of your Healing Light
* **Ravaging Hexes (Tier II):** If you have access to the Hexblade’s Curse feature, a creature cursed by this feature is also under the effects of the *Hex* spell
* **Eldritch Arcanum (Tier III):** If you have access to the Mystic Arcanum feature, you have 2 additional castings for each spell level you have available

# Wizard Masteries

* **Heightened Proficiency (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase your proficiency bonus by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Extra Improvement (Tier I):** Immediately gain an instance of the Ability Score Improvement feature, as if you had gained it naturally through leveling up
  + **Wizard Improvement (Tier III):** Increase your Intelligence and Wisdom ability score modifiers by 2 each
* **Arcanist Link (Tier II):** If you have spell slots, choose 3 different spell slot levels for which you have spell slots. You have one additional spell slot for each of those levels.
* **Unavoidable Spells (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. If you have spell slots, increase your Wizard spell save DC by 1 (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Destructive Cantrips (Tier IV):** Double the damage and range of your damaging Wizard cantrips. Also, if your cantrip forces a creature to make a saving throw, they have disadvantage on the save
  + **Multiplied Cantrips (Tier II):** Whenever you cast a cantrip with a casting time of 1 action, you may cast another different cantrip with a casting time of 1 action as part of the same action, targeting the same creature
* **Great Learned Spells (Tier I):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times. Increase the damage of any damaging Wizard spells you cast by 1 damage die (Cumulatively increasing per time you take this Mastery)
* **Arcanist Guard (Tier III):** You learn the *Shield* spell. You always have it prepared and it doesn’t count against the number of Wizard spells you know. You can cast *Shield* without expending a spell slot a number of times equal to 1 + your Intelligence modifier, regaining all expended uses upon completing a long rest. Finally, you are also always under the effects of the *Mage Armor* spell
* **Supreme Grimoire (Tier III):** If you have access to a Spellbook, you instead have a special spellbook tied directly to your own soul. You can either summon it or dismiss it as a bonus action, no matter the distance. It cannot be destroyed and can only be read by yourself and creatures you designate. It costs half as much time and money to copy spells into the book and you can prepare an extra 3 spells
* **Breadth of Knowledge (Tier II):** This Mastery can be taken multiple times – choosing a different spell school each time. Choose a spell school. You immediately learn 2 spells of the chosen spell school from any class spell lists. The chosen spells must be of a level you can cast. The learned spells are Wizard spells for you and do not count against the number of spells you can have prepared. The learned spells immediately appear in your spell book and you can copy them over to any other spell book for a quarter of the time and money cost
* **Ultra-Arcane Durability (Tier II):** If you have access to the Durable Magic feature, your bonus while concentrating on a spell increases to +6
* **Enhanced Bladesong (Tier II):** If you have access to the Bladesong feature, your active benefits are enhanced as follows: you gain an additional +2 bonus to your AC and any Constitution saving throw made to maintain concentration; your walking speed increases by 20 feet instead of 10
  + **Bladesong – Song of Speed (Tier IV)**: If you have access to the Bladesong feature, while your Bladesong is active, you benefit from the *Haste* spell (no concentration required, no lethargy on *Haste* end)
  + **Bladesong – Song of Power (Tier II):** If you have access to the Bladesong feature, while your Bladesong is active, you may add your Intelligence modifier to the damage of any Wizard spells you cast (even if you are already adding your Intelligence modifier from another feature/ability)
  + **Bladesong – Song of Essence (Tier I):** If you have access to the Bladesong feature, while your Bladesong is active, whenever you damage a creature with a weapon attack, you may change the damage type of your attack to the damage type of a spell that appears in your spellbook
* **Mind from Eternity (Tier IV):** If you have access to the Manifest Mind feature, the spectral mind gains sentience, forming into its own consciousness. The spectral mind retains its status as an object, but it gains its own Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores. Upon first gaining this Mastery, distribute the following values amongst those three scores however you wish: {18, 16, 14}. The mind has proficiency in all skills and languages you have proficiency in; additionally, it gains proficiency in any 2 other skills and/or languages of your choice. The mind uses your proficiency bonus. The mind gains its own personality (either designed by you or the DM); however, it is always friendly and loyal to you and your companions. Once conjured, the mind no longer stops manifesting if it is more than 300 feet away from you, it instead stops if it is more than 1 mile away from you; additionally, *Dispel Magic* must be at least cast at 8th-level in order to dispel the mind. Finally, the mind can telepathically communicate with any creature that knows at least one language (they do not have to share a language), but it does not give other creatures the ability to respond telepathically
  + **Enhanced Mind (Tier II):** If you have access to the Manifest Mind feature, each of the mind’s ability scores increase by 2
    - **Ultimate Mind (Tier III):** If you have access to the Manifest Mind feature, each of the mind’s ability scores increase by another 2; additionally, the mind gains proficiency in 2 more skills and/or languages of your choice
  + **Arcanist’s Mind (Tier II):** If you have access to the Manifest Mind feature, the spectral mind gains the ability to cast all Wizard cantrips you know. While in combat, immediately after you end your turn, you may have the mind cast one cantrip with a casting time of 1 action, using its Intelligence as its spellcasting ability. The mind uses your level to determine the level at which it casts the cantrip
  + **Leader’s Mind (Tier II):** If you have access to the Manifest Mind feature, the spectral mind gains the ability to inspire others. While in combat, immediately after you end your turn, you may have the mind grant a creature you can see (including yourself) a bonus to its next ability check, attack roll, or saving throw equal to the mind’s Charisma modifier. Only one creature can benefit from this bonus at a time and, after a creature uses the bonus, it cannot receive the bonus again for 1 minute
  + **Watcher’s Mind (Tier II):** If you have access to the Manifest Mind feature, the spectral mind gains the ability to locate and identify others. While in combat, immediately after you end your turn, you may have the mind pinpoint and identify all creatures within 20 ft of it. The mind telepathically informs you about the location of all creatures within 20 ft of it (even if the creature is invisible or on the Ethereal Plane). As part of informing you, the mind also discerns any spell effects, magical effects, supernatural effects, illusions, or curses the creature is under. Finally, until the start of your next turn, the mind telepathically tracks the movements of any creatures it informed you about through this ability. The mind can use this ability a number of times equal to its Wisdom modifier and regains all expended uses when you either expend a spell slot to conjure it again or you complete a long rest

MINOR ARTES

# Advanced Acrobatics

You gain proficiency and a natural +20 to Acrobatics; additionally, you have advantage on any Dexterity saving throws made to avoid danger while falling as well as on Acrobatics checks made to land on your feet; finally, double the total distance of your long jumps.

# Animal Features

This Minor Arte may be gained up to twice, choosing a different animal feature each time. Choose a distinct feature from a beast-type creature (such as the wings of a bat, the poison glands of a poison dart frog, or the three hearts of an octopus). You gain this feature as part of your form – modified to fit your size, depending on the creature it’s from. Work with your DM to determine what exact benefits and traits these features offer you and how they will mechanically function in the campaign.

# Arcane Capacitance

You may attune to 2 additional magic items.

# Ballistic Deflection

Ballistic damage that you take is reduced by 10. Additionally, as a reaction to being hit by an attack that would deal ballistic damage, you may attempt to deflect the round. Make an attack roll with either a melee weapon you’re wielding or with an unarmed strike – either way, you must be proficient with your chosen weapon. If your total attack roll is greater than the assailant’s (treating an automatic hit as a 30), you completely deflect the round, reducing the damage you would take to 0. If you successfully deflect the round as part of this reaction, you may choose for it not to use your reaction for the round. You may do so a number of times equal to 1 + your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a short or long rest

# Ballistic Expertise

You gain proficiency in sidearms, longarms, and gunblades; additionally, whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make one additional attack – this attack must be made with a sidearm, longarm, or gunblade and you may draw the weapon as part of the attack (if you have a free hand); finally, whenever you make an attack with a sidearm, longarm, or gunblade, you may supernaturally load it – firing the weapon without expending any ammunition (the supernaturally loaded ammunition is an average instance of the weapon’s typical ammunition and vanishes whether you hit or miss the target). You may do so a number of times equal to 1 + your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a short or long rest

# **Beast Speech**

Beasts can understand your speech, and you gain the ability to decipher their noises and motions; however, most beasts lack the intelligence to convey or understand sophisticated concepts, but a friendly beast could relay what it has seen or heard in the recent past.

# **Blindsight**

You gain Blindsight out 200 ft; however, if you already have Blindsight, increase its range by 200 ft instead

# **Breathless** (Costs 2)

You do not need to breathe.

# **Burrowing**

You gain 30 ft burrow speed; however, if you already have a burrow speed it instead increases by 30 ft.

# **Concentrator**

Taking damage cannot cause you to lose concentration on your spells and other such effects that require concentration; additionally, you may concentrate on one additional spell or similar effect that requires concentration

# **Damage Immunity** (Costs 2)

This Minor Arte may be gained multiple times, choosing a different damage type from the following list each time; however, in order to gain this Minor Arte and choose one of the damage types you must have the associated **Damage Resistance** Minor Arte for the desired damage type. You gain immunity to the chosen damage type as well as an additional benefit based on the chosen damage type

## **Acid**

You gain immunity to acid damage; additionally, when a nonmagical object you are wearing or carrying would suffer a penalty (such as from a *Rust Monster* or the **Acid Excretion** Major Arte) you may invert that penalty – gaining it as a temporary bonus to the object that lasts for 1 minute (no reaction required)

## **Cold**

You gain immunity to cold damage; additionally, when an effect would cause your speed to be magically or supernaturally reduced, you may invert that speed loss – gaining it as a bonus to your speed that lasts for 1 minute (no reaction required)

## **Fire**

You gain immunity to fire damage; additionally, when an effect would cause you to deal reduced damage, you may reduce the damage penalty by half (no reaction required)

## **Lightning**

You gain immunity to lightning damage; additionally, when you would make a saving throw at disadvantage, you may instead make it normally (no reaction required)

## **Necrotic**

You gain immunity to necrotic damage; additionally, when an effect would cause your hit point maximum to be reduced, you may invert that reduction – gaining it as a temporary boost to your maximum hit points that lasts for 1 minute (no reaction required)

## **Poison**

You gain immunity to poison damage; additionally, when you would make an attack roll at disadvantage, you may instead make it normally (no reaction required)

## **Psychic**

You gain immunity to psychic damage; additionally, you gain a +5 bonus to saves against effects that would cause you to become stunned or lose concentration (no reaction required)

## **Radiant**

You gain immunity to radiant damage; additionally, you gain a +5 bonus to saves against effects that would cause you to become blinded or be banished (no reaction required)

## **Thunder**

You gain immunity to thunder damage; additionally, you gain a +5 bonus to saves against effects that would cause you to become deafened or forcibly moved (no reaction required)

## **Weaponry**

You gain immunity to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage

# **Damage Resistance**

This Minor Arte may be gained multiple times, choosing a different damage type from the following list each time. You gain resistance to the chosen damage type as well as an additional benefit based on the chosen damage type; additionally, you unlock the ability to take the corresponding Damage Immunity Minor Arte for the chosen damage type

## **Acid**

You gain resistance to acid damage; additionally, once per short or long rest, when a nonmagical object you are wearing or carrying would suffer a penalty (such as from a *Rust Monster* or the **Acid Excretion** Major Arte) you may negate that penalty (no reaction required)

## **Cold**

You gain resistance to cold damage; additionally, once per short or long rest, when an effect would cause your speed to be magically or supernaturally reduced, you may negate that speed loss (no reaction required)

## **Fire**

You gain resistance to fire damage; additionally, once per short or long rest, when an effect would cause you to deal reduced damage, you may negate the damage reduction (no reaction required)

## **Lightning**

You gain resistance to lightning damage; additionally, once per short or long rest, when you would make a saving throw at disadvantage, you may instead make it normally (no reaction required)

## **Necrotic**

You gain resistance to necrotic damage; additionally, once per short or long rest, when an effect would cause your hit point maximum to be reduced, you may negate the reduction (no reaction required)

## **Poison**

You gain resistance to poison damage; additionally, once per short or long rest, when you would make an attack roll at disadvantage, you may instead make it normally (no reaction required)

## **Psychic**

You gain resistance to psychic damage; additionally, once per short or long rest, when you fail a save against an effect that would cause you to become stunned or lose concentration, you may repeat the save (no reaction required)

## **Radiant**

You gain resistance to radiant damage; additionally, once per short or long rest, when you fail a save against an effect that would cause you to become blinded or be banished, you may repeat the save (no reaction required)

## **Thunder**

You gain resistance to thunder damage; additionally, once per short or long rest, when you fail a save against an effect that would cause you to become deafened or forcibly moved, you may repeat the save (no reaction required)

## **Weaponry** (Costs 2)

You gain resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage

# **Danger Sense**

While you are conscious, you cannot be surprised; additionally, if you are unconscious, you may instantly awaken instead if danger is immediately present. You have advantage on saving throws against traps. Your passive perception and passive investigation are both increased by 10. You gain Blindsight out 10 ft; however, if you already have Blindsight, increase its range by 10 ft instead.

# **Death Sense**

You can sense corpses, undead creatures, and dying creatures within 500 ft of yourself.

# **Elastic Limbs**

Your limbs can extend out to up to 20 feet away from your torso. This has a variety of uses including granting all your melee attacks an additional reach of 20 ft. The elasticity of your limbs also allows you to contort them into complex shapes and use them as objects such as ropes – however, you are still limited by your own strength. Additionally, you have advantage on checks made to grapple a creature and you may use an action to wrap a grappled creature in your arms. While you have a creature wrapped in your arms, the creature is restrained but you cannot provide somatic components for spells nor can you make weapon attacks; however, you can use subsequent actions to tighten your grip and squeeze the creature, causing the creature to take 4d8 + your Strength modifier bludgeoning damage.

# **Elemental Evocation**

This Minor Arte may be gained multiple times, choosing a different element from the following list each time. Based on the chosen element, you attain an elemental ability you can wield

## **Fire**

You can release bursts of flame out from your body. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 30 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is fire, and its damage dice is 2d8. The damage of the burst of flame increases by 1d8 when you reach 5th level (3d8), 11th level (4d8), and 17th level (5d8). Additionally, you can acutely control and manipulate flames you can see within 20 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*. Finally, as an action, you can call upon the power of fire to boost your destructive power. For the next minute, whenever you deal damage to a creature through an attack, spell, or ability, you may add 2d8 fire damage to the total damage dealt. After you use this ability, you cannot do so again until you complete a short or long rest.

## **Water**

You can release bullets of water out from your body. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 30 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is bludgeoning, and its damage dice is 2d8. The damage of the bullet of water increases by 1d8 when you reach 5th level (3d8), 11th level (4d8), and 17th level (5d8). Additionally, you can acutely control and manipulate water you can see within 20 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*. Finally, as an action, you can call upon the power of water to boost your healing potential. For the next minute, whenever you would regain hit points or cause another creature to regain hit points, you may either increase the healing by 2d8 or remove one effect causing yourself or the creature to be poisoned, paralyzed, blinded, or deafened. After you use this ability, you cannot do so again until you complete a short or long rest

## **Earth**

You can release shards of rock out from your body. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 30 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is bludgeoning, and its damage dice is 2d8. The damage of the shard of rock increases by 1d8 when you reach 5th level (3d8), 11th level (4d8), and 17th level (5d8). Additionally, you can acutely control and manipulate stone you can see within 20 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*. Finally, as an action, you can call upon the power of earth to boost your defensive capabilities. For the next minute, you gain a +4 bonus to your AC, Strength saving throws, and Constitution saving throws. After you use this ability, you cannot do so again until you complete a short or long rest

## **Wind**

You can release blades of wind out from your body. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 30 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is slashing, and its damage dice is 2d8. The damage of the blades of wind increases by 1d8 when you reach 5th level (3d8), 11th level (4d8), and 17th level (5d8). Additionally, you can acutely control and manipulate air within 20 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*. Finally, as an action, you can call upon the power of wind to boost your speed and agility. For the next minute, your speed is increased by 15 ft and you gain a +4 bonus to Dexterity saving throws, Acrobatics checks, Initiative checks, and Athletics checks. After you use this ability, you cannot do so again until you complete a short or long rest

## **Ice**

You can release shards of ice out from your body. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 30 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is cold, and its damage dice is 2d8. The damage of the shard of ice increases by 1d8 when you reach 5th level (3d8), 11th level (4d8), and 17th level (5d8). Additionally, you can acutely control and manipulate ice you can see within 20 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*. Finally, as an action, you can call upon the power of ice to boost your mental clarity. For the next minute, you have advantage on saves made to maintain concentration and you gain a +4 bonus to Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma saving throws. After you use this ability, you cannot do so again until you complete a short or long rest

## **Lightning**

You can release jolts of electricity out from your body. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 30 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is lightning, and its damage dice is 2d8. The damage of the jolts of electricity increases by 1d8 when you reach 5th level (3d8), 11th level (4d8), and 17th level (5d8). Additionally, you can acutely control and manipulate electricity within 20 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*. Finally, as an action, you can call upon the power of lightning to boost your reflexes and control. For the next minute, you can take the Dash, Disengage, or Hide action as a bonus action on your turn and you gain a +4 bonus to Dexterity saving throws and Dexterity-based attack rolls. After you use this ability, you cannot do so again until you complete a short or long rest

# **Energy Bolts**

You can release bolts of pure energy sourced from your soul. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 250 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is force, and its damage dice is a 4d6. The damage of an energy bolt increases by 1d6 when you reach 5th level (5d6), 11th level (6d6), and 17th level (7d6).

# **Flexible Casting**

When casting a spell from any source, you may use any of your ability score modifiers of your choice as your spellcasting ability modifier; additionally, if you have any spells sourced from Artes, you may expend hit dice to cast them at higher levels. For every 2 hit dice spent when casting the spell, increase the level the spell is cast at by 1.

# **Font of Inspiration**

As a reaction to another friendly creature you can see making an ability check, you may give that creature advantage on that ability check. If the creature succeeds on the ability check, you gain 10 temporary hit points and you add an additional d4 to the next ability check you make as a bonus. Once you use this ability, you cannot do so again for the next minute.

# **Frost Resistant**

You are unaffected by extreme cold.

# **Healing Hands**

As a bonus action, you may touch a friendly creature. That creature regains hit points equal to 4d4 + your total character level. After the 5th time of using this ability in a single day, you gain one level of exhaustion each time you use it – resetting the “timer” upon completing a long rest.

# **Heat Resistant**

You are unaffected by extreme heat

# **Heat Sensing**

As a bonus action, you may activate or deactivate your thermal vision. While active, you can see the heat signatures of objects and creatures. This special vision has a radius of 100 ft. You do not need light to be able to read the heat signature of a creature in darkness; however, magical darkness does block your vision. While you can get an accurate look at the heat of an object or creature, you get no information about what is either past or inside the matter, as your vision is blocked.

# **Heightened Reflexes**

While you are conscious, you gain the following benefits: You have advantage and a natural +10 on Dexterity saving throws other creatures force you to make; you have a natural +5 to Acrobatics and Athletics; finally, your AC counts as 1 higher whenever a creature makes a weapon attack roll against you.

# **Heightened Smelling**

You have advantage on Perception checks that rely on scent. Additionally, while you can smell, you gain 10 ft of Blindsight

# **Heroic Spirit**

You have advantage on saving throws against being frightened. Additionally, while you have 10 or less hit points, you may make a special extra attack as a bonus action. If you hit a creature with this attack, the total damage dealt is doubled. After you make this extra attack, you cannot do so again until you complete a short or long rest.

# **High-Caliber Combat Skills** (Costs 2)

Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make one additional attack; additionally, you gain a natural +3 bonus to all attack and damage rolls with weapons and unarmed strikes; finally, whenever you hit a creature with a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may cause it to deal an extra 3d8 of the attack’s damage type

# **High Pitch Screeching**

As an action, you can release a screech at a dangerously high pitch. All creatures within 30 ft of you that can hear you must make a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). Creatures with a feature or ability that confers advantage on checks reliant on hearing, such as the *Sensitive Hearing* Minor Arte make the save at disadvantage. On a failed save, a creature takes 6d8 thunder damage or half as much on a successful one. If a creature fails the save by 5 or more, they are also deafened for the next minute. You may use this screech a number of times equal to 1 + your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a short or long rest. The damage of the screech increases by 2d8 when you reach 5th level (8d8), 11th level (10d8), and 17th (12d8).

# **Hungerless**

You do not need to eat.

# **Immediate Preparation**

You gain a +5 bonus to initiative rolls; additionally, during the first round of combat, you may take one additional turn. You take this additional turn at your initiative minus 5

# **Immortality** (Costs 2)

You do not suffer the effects of old age, cannot be aged magically, and do not die from natural causes

# **Immunization** (Costs 2)

You are immune to the negative effects of all poisons (but not poison damage), disease, and effects that would reduce your hit point maximum or ability scores (apart from effects of your own Major Artes and Last Stands)

# **Indefatigable Power** (Costs 2)

This Arte and one other Major Arte (chosen upon gaining this power) are immune to direct power suppression. Your weakness and effects that prevent use of a power in an area still stop the power. You may swap the protected Major Arte after completing a long rest.

# **Inexhaustible** (Costs 2)

You cannot gain levels of exhaustion; however, this ability does not negate a need for food, drink, nor sleep. Track the time without food, drink, or sleep as if you were gaining exhaustion and, if you reach the point where you would have Level 6 Exhaustion, you die. You also reduce the time until death the same you would as if you were naturally reducing levels of exhaustion.

# **Jumping**

Triple the distance you cover with long jumps and high jumps. You can perform a running long jump or running high jump after only moving at least 5 feet on foot before jumping. Halve any falling damage you take (round down, min 1).

# **Kinetic Infusion**

Small or smaller objects that weigh less than your Strength score count as +3 weapons with which you are proficient. They have both the Finesse and Thrown (Range 60/120 ft) properties and deal 1d12 of an appropriate damage type when thrown. The damage of a thrown object increases by 1d12 when you reach 5th level (2d12), 11th level (3d12), and 17th level (4d12).

# **Levitation**

As a bonus action, you can start floating above solid ground. You may float a maximum of 10 ft above solid ground or up to 5 ft above the surface of a liquid. If moving brings you to an area where you would be above your maximum, you slowly float 10 ft downwards per turn until you reach the maximum. If you are submerged in liquid, you can float upwards up to 100 ft per turn until you reach the surface. If you are falling and you are conscious, you can start safely floating down up to 10 ft per turn as a reaction. You stop floating if you fall unconscious or end it as a bonus action.

# **Magic Resistance** (2 slots)

You have advantage on Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma saves against spells and magical effects as well as resistance to any damage they deal

# **Magnetism**

As an action, you may touch a creature or object (including yourself) and magnetize it for the next hour – or until you use a bonus action to dispel it. While a creature or object is magnetized, you can acutely control the strength and polarity of the magnetism. You may have up to 5 individual creatures and/or objects magnetized at a time.

# **Martial Arts Mastery**

You gain proficiency in unarmed strikes and improvised weapons. You may use Dexterity instead of Strength for the attack and damage rolls of your unarmed strikes and improvised weapons; additionally, you may roll 1d8 in place of the normal damage for your unarmed strikes and improvised weapons. Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make one additional attack – this attack must be either an unarmed strike or an attack with an improvised weapon

# **Master of All**

You gain proficiency in all skills. Upon gaining this Arte, gain expertise in any skills you already had proficiency in

# **Material Sensing**

As an action, you may define a general, nonmagical substance or material (e.g. wood, iron, acid, sea water, etc.). For the next hour, you have a general sense of the direction of any nonmagical substance or material that matches your definition located within 5 miles of yourself. Additionally, as long as you are able to see, while it is within 100 ft of you and not behind full cover, you perceive a faint aura outlining it. You cannot sense specific objects or creatures with this arte, and anything that would normally meet the definition that is within an area that cannot be detected by Divination magic or in an area of arte suppression or a similar effect cannot be sensed. After the hour passes, you must make a short or long rest before you can use this ability again.

Mind Reading

As an action, you may begin to read the base thoughts of a creature of your choice you can see within 100 ft. You may stop reading their thoughts by using a subsequent bonus action. While reading a creature’s base thoughts you glean their current emotional state, what’s most on their mind, and its current location (meaning it cannot benefit from being hidden or invisible against you). You stop reading the creature’s thoughts if either you or the creature is incapacitated or dies, if the creature gets further than 100 ft away, or after 1-hour passes. Once you stop reading a creature’s thoughts, you cannot read its thoughts again for the next hour.

# **Minor Material Manipulation**

This Minor Arte may be gained multiple times, choosing a different inorganic material or a different form of plant matter each time. You gain the ability to manipulate the chosen material out 100 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module;* however, you cannot manipulate a magical or supernatural instance of the chosen material. If your manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier

# **Minor Telekinesis**

As an action, you may move or manipulate one object that isn’t being worn or carried you can see within 300 ft so long as the object weighs no more than your Intelligence score in pounds. As part of the action you may either move the object up to 150 ft or manipulate it is anyway you normally would be able to with your hands – such as turning a key, sweeping a broom, bending a straw, or swinging a sword. If you need to make any specific rolls or have a DC as a result of your manipulation, use your Intelligence score as your ability score modifier.

# **Minor Warp**

As an action, you can teleport to any unoccupied space that you can see within 30 ft

# **Multi-Armed**

You have additional arms that go beyond the standard humanoid’s 2 arms. You may have up to 4 total extra arms (meaning you’ll have at most 6 total arms) – the number chosen as soon as you gain this arte. For each arm you have, you gain the following benefits: +2 to any checks made to grapple a creature, +2 to Athletics, double your carrying capacity, and increase the damage of any unarmed strikes you make by 3. You also have the following base benefits no matter the total extra arms you have: you have advantage on checks made to climb or remain clinging to a surface, you have advantage on checks made to escape a grapple, and it only costs you 5 feet of movement to get up from prone. If you have 2 extra arms, you gain the following detriments: Other creatures have advantage on sight-based Perception checks made to notice you and your total AC is reduced by 1 (Minimum of 1). If you have 3 extra arms, you also gain the following detriments: Your walking speed is halved, you have disadvantage on Dexterity (Stealth) and Dexterity (Sleight of Hand) checks, your total AC is reduced by 3 rather than 1 (Minimum of 1), and you require specially designed clothes and armor. If you have 4 extra arms, you also gain the following detriments: You have disadvantage on Dexterity saving throws and your AC is reduced by 5 rather than 3 (Minimum of 1)

# **Object Alteration**

This Minor Arte may be gained multiple times, choosing a different property from the following list each time. As an action, you can acutely manipulate one property of a nonmagical object you touch (based on the type of Object Alteration you possess and are using), employing the rules as described below. Any alteration sourced from this Arte lasts 1 hour. You can end an alteration on an object as a bonus action by touching it. Additionally, this alteration also ends early if you fall unconscious or die. An object may only be under the effects of one alteration at a time

## **Appearance**

The outward appearance of the object changes in any combination of the following manners: the object’s colors are changed, the materials the object appears to be comprised of are changed, the object either appears to gain or lose any wear and tear, the object is either cleaned or dirtied, the object’s smell is either lost or changes in any non-harmful way, and the feel of the object changes in any non-harmful way. Any changes made in this manner appear real and pass any inspection (not even counting as illusory); however, they do not actually alter any of the object’s core properties

## **Physical Interactivity**

You may choose one of the following changes to make to the object: the object becomes flammable; the object is no longer flammable; the object becomes buoyant in water; the object becomes buoyant in air; the object sinks in water; the object melts at room temperature; the object conducts electricity

## **Size**

The dimensions of the object increase or decrease by one size category (your choice), if possible. This alteration modifies the overall length, width, and height of the object to match the minimum/maximum size requirement of the size category it goes to (no matter the object’s original size); however, it does not modify the object’s weight

## **Weight**

The object’s weight is either doubled, quadrupled, halved, or quartered (your choice). This alteration does not alter the size of the object, only the weight. A weapon that has its weight increased in this manner loses the light and/or finesse properties if it had them previously. Additionally, if the weapon has the thrown property, the throwing distance is halved if the weight was doubled and quartered if the weight was quadrupled. Finally, any damage dealt by the weapon gains a +10 bonus if the weight was doubled or a +20 bonus if the weight was quadrupled. Conversely, a weight that has its weight decreased in this manner loses the heavy and/or two-handed properties if it had them previously. Additionally, if the weapon has the thrown property, the throwing distance is doubled if the weight was halved and quadrupled if the weight was quartered. Finally, any damage dealt by the weapon gains a -5 penalty if the weight was halved or a -10 penalty if the weight was quartered (to a minimum of 1)

# **Oil**

As an action, you may excrete a slick, flammable oily substance from your body. You may either create a pool of the substance in a 20-ft radius around you, produce enough of a concentrated oil to fill up to a 5-pint container, or you may fire a glob of the oil out up to 100 ft away, creating a 10-ft radius pool centered on the impact site. The pools last 1 minute, after which the oil dries. A creature other than yourself moving across the pool must succeed on a DC 15 Dexterity saving throw or fall prone. A creature moving through the area at half speed doesn’t need to make the saving throw. A creature that falls prone in the oil becomes coated in the substance and, for the next minute, whenever they take fire damage, they take an additional 10 fire damage from the burning oil. Whenever one of the pools takes fire damage, the entire radius ignites, burning for the next minute. While a pool burns, a creature that enters the area for the first time on a turn or ends its turn there takes 3d6 fire damage. After the minute passes, the oil burns out. After you excrete oil, you must wait 12 seconds before you may excrete any more oil.

# **One-Trick**

You gain proficiency, expertise, and a natural +15 to one skill of your choice. Upon completing a long rest, you may change the skill that gets these benefits. You cannot choose a skill that had the benefits within that last 7 days.

# **Placidity**

As an action, you can attempt to calm all creatures within 100 ft. They must make Charisma saving throws (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). A creature that fails the saving throw loses all feelings of hostility and enters a calm, peaceful state for the next minute, ending early if it is harmed in any way or it witnesses any of its allies being harmed. After the minute passes, the creature returns to its original emotional state. A creature that succeeds on the saving throw is instead immune to the effects of this ability for the next minute. Creatures immune to the charmed condition have advantage on the saving throw. You can use this ability a number of times equal to 1 + your proficiency bonus and you regain all expended uses upon completing a long rest

# **Projection**

As an action, you can create illusory holographic images in an unoccupied space you can you see within 5 ft. Anything you display is shown monochromatically in a shade of your choice and scaled to fill the space; additionally, the illusion is purely visual. While the illusion is active, you can freely manipulate it and update it in real-time; additionally, it automatically moves with you. You can dispel the illusion at any time as a free action.

# **Purification**

As an action, you may touch food, drink, or other such object – removing any poisoning, diseases, or curses within the food, drink, or object. When using this ability, the food or drink becomes safe to consume and, if the object was attuned to a creature, you may end that attunement if that creature is willing. You may use this ability a number of times equal to 1 + your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a long rest

# **Quiet Passage**

You gain proficiency, expertise, and a natural +20 to Stealth. While on foot, your movements make no noise, and you leave behind no tracks or other traces of your presence. Halve any falling damage you take (round down, min 1).

# **Reliable Ability**

Whenever you make a skill check on a skill you are proficient in and the rolled total is less than the associated ability score used for the skill check, you may instead use your ability score as the total instead. You may use this up to 3 times per short/long rest.

# **Repository** (Costs 2)

You have a special small-sized container you can summon at any time that leads to a special mini demiplane. Only objects can enter the container but the mini demiplane can hold an unlimited number of objects. The demiplane has limited air and the temperature is controlled by you. You can call any object from the demiplane by calling its name. If you die, all contents of the demiplane spill out next to your corpse. Only objects that fit within the mouth of the container may enter the demiplane; additionally, you may only keep objects that weigh less than your Strength score in the container

# **Restless** (Costs 2)

You no longer need to sleep and can’t be forced to sleep by any means. To gain the benefits of a long rest, you can spend all 8 hours doing light activity.

# **Sand Sprinter** (Requires Sand Walker)

Your walking speed is tripled while on sand or another such vast quantity of dust or particles.

# **Sand Walker**

You are unaffected by difficult terrain imposed by sand, dust, or other such vast quantity of particles and you have advantage on saves to stay standing on sand, dust or other such vast quantity of particles.

# **Seismic Sensing**

You gain Tremorsense out 50 ft; however, if you already have Tremorsense, increase its range by 50 ft instead.

# **Sensitive Hearing**

You have advantage on Perception checks that rely on hearing. While you can hear, you gain 10 ft of Blindsight

# **Shell**

You have a hard carapace on your skin. While you are not wearing armor, your base AC is a minimum of 18. You may benefit from carrying a shield and still benefit from the minimum AC.

# **Shrouding Mist**

As an action, you can emit a dense mist out in up to a 30 ft radius centered on you, making the area heavily obscured. The mist moves with you and lasts a number of minutes equal to 1 + your proficiency bonus. While the mist is active, as a bonus action, you may increase or decrease the radius by up to 10 ft to a minimum radius of 5 ft and maximum radius of 300 ft. While the mist is out in a 60 ft radius or greater area, it only lightly obscures its region. You may end the mist early as a bonus action; additionally, the mist also ends early if you die or fall unconscious. You ignore the obscuring effects of the mist. After the mist ends, you cannot use this ability again until you complete a short or long rest

# **Skin Barbs**

You have barbs in your skin you can extend and retract with bonus actions. While the barbs are extended, any creature that is grappling you or that you are grappling takes 4d4 + your total level piercing damage at the end of its turn.

# **Snow Sprinter** (Requires Snow Walker)

Your walking speed is tripled while on snow or ice.

# **Snow Walker**

You are unaffected by difficult terrain imposed by snow or ice and you have advantage on saves to stay standing on snow or ice.

# **Soap**

As an action, you may excrete a slick cleaning solution from your body. You may either create a pool of the substance in a 40-ft radius around you, produce enough of a concentrated liquid soap to fill up to a 1-gallon container, or you may fire a glob of the solution out up to 100 ft away, creating a 20-ft radius pool centered on the impact site. The pools last 1 minute, after which the soap dries. A creature other than yourself that moving across the pool must succeed on a DC 20 Dexterity saving throw or fall prone. A creature moving through the area at half speed makes the saving throw at disadvantage. A creature with eyes that falls prone in the solution must make a DC 10 Constitution saving throw or be blinded until the end of its next turn. Whenever you move across one of your pools, every foot of movement you use counts as 2 – allowing you to cover twice the distance you normally would in the same amount of time. After you excrete soap, you must wait 12 seconds before you may excrete any more soap.

# **Soft Falls**

While you are conscious, whenever you would take falling damage, you may use your reaction to reduce the damage you would take to 1.

# **Soul-Linked Weapon**

You are magically bonded with 1 weapon which becomes a spectral, magical, +3 version with which you count as proficient no matter the weapon. When not in use it is stores within your soul itself. You can swap the weapon with any other that you spend 1 hour focusing on. If away from you for 1 minute or more it returns to your soul. You can instantly recall it to your hand no matter the distance.

# **Sparks**

As a bonus action, you can generate sparks from your body out to up to a 30 ft radius centered around you. You may stop spark production with a subsequent bonus action. While you are producing sparks, creatures that end their turn in the radius take 2d6 fire damage and you produce bright light in that 30 ft radius and dim light out an additional 30 ft. The damage dealt by the sparks increases by 2d6 when you reach 5th level (4d6), 11th level (6d6), and 17th (8d6).

# **Speed Boost**

Your speed increases by 60 ft

# **Spell Storing**

After completing the casting process of a spell (after going through the full casting time, providing any necessary components, and possibly expending any spell slots or other such features), if the spell is cast at 5th-level or lower, you may choose to store away the casting of the spell rather than activate it right away. You may have up to 2 different spells stored away at a time. As a bonus action, you may expend one of your stored spells to immediately generate its effects as if you cast it just then. A stored spell may be used a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus before it fizzles away (uses in this manner still count toward stale spells); additionally, the oldest stored spell immediately fizzles away after using this ability while you have 2 spells stored.

# **State Transformation**

This Minor Arte may be gained multiple times, choosing a different state type from the following list each time. As an action, you can transmute your body to match the properties of one of your chosen states – with the exact effects dependent upon on the chosen state as described in the *Shape-Shifting Module*. You can stay transformed for up to 1 hour, reverting at the end of the hour. Additionally, you can revert the transformation with a bonus action and the transformation ends early if you’re incapacitated or die. After you revert from a state, you cannot transform into that state again until you complete a long rest

## **Adamantine** (Costs 2)

## Ceramic

## Clay

## **Diamond** (Costs 2)

## Fabric

## Glass

## Ice

## **Metal** (Costs 2)

## Plant Matter

## Plastic

## Rubber

## Sand

## Stone

## Wood

# **Sticky Hands**

You can adhere your hands to surfaces giving you a climbing speed equal to your walking speed and allowing you to walk along and stay on vertical surfaces and ceilings so long as you have at least one hand in contact. Creatures have disadvantage on checks made to escape your grapple.

# **Subtle Casting**

This Arte may be taken up to twice, affecting the unchosen component the second time. Upon gaining this Arte, choose either somatic or verbal components. You may ignore the chosen component when casting spells

# **Supreme Axiomatic Mind**

You cannot be magically or supernaturally compelled to act in a way counter to your own nature; additionally, you have advantage on any saving throws made to avoid being charmed; finally, you gain immunity to the *Confusion* and *Feeblemind* spells

# **Supreme Immutable Form**

You cannot be unwillingly magically or supernaturally transformed; additionally, you have advantage on any checks and saving throws made to avoid being grappled, restrained, or petrified; finally, you gain immunity to the *Ray of Enfeeblement* and *Contagion* spells

# **Supreme Labyrinthine Recall**

You can perfectly recall any path you’ve taken; additionally, after completing a 1-hour meditative ritual (which you can do as part of a short rest), you gain a mental map of the area around you out to 1-mile, including the locations of any traps and secret passages present at the time of completing the ritual; finally, you gain immunity to the *Maze* and *Modify Memory* spells

# **Survivor**

You have advantage on Survival checks and Constitution saving throws. Natural +10 to Constitution saving throws

# **Swift Strikes** (Costs 2)

Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, if a melee weapon attack or unarmed strike is part of the initial Attack action, you may make up to 2 additional melee weapon attacks or unarmed strikes as part of the action These additional attacks are made at disadvantage unless you also expend your bonus action for the turn

# **Telepathy**

You can telepathically communicate with creatures you can see within 500 ft; you do not need to share a language to communicate but the creature must know at least one language

# **Thirstless**

You do not need to drink.

# **Tool Mastery**

You gain proficiency and expertise with up to 5 different tools of your choice; additionally, whenever you make an ability check with a tool you have proficiency in, you may replace forgo the roll and instead use a 10, as if you rolled. You may do so a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a long rest

# **Tough Skin**

While you are not wearing armor, your base AC is increased by 2 and you may reduce any slashing or bludgeoning damage you take from nonmagical weapons by 10.

# **Two-Headed**

You have 2 separate heads. Upon gaining this Arte, you may choose whether each head has its own separate personality or whether both heads are simply extensions of the same mind. You gain the following benefits: While sleeping, one of your heads may stay conscious and alert, but it must be the next unconscious head when you are next sleeping; you gain one additional reaction; you gain a +5 to sight-based Perception checks; in order to suffer from the detriments of the blinded and/or deafened conditions, both heads must be blinded and/or deafened; if you frightened or charmed, you may attempt a DC 15 Wisdom check as a bonus action – ending the effect causing you to be frightened or charmed on a success; you may concentrate on one additional spell or similar effect that requires concentration; and you cannot be surprised while both heads are conscious. However, you cannot wear standard clothes or armors and must have them specially made

# **Unarmored Defense** (Costs 2)

This Minor Arte may be gained multiple times, choosing a different ability score each time. While you aren’t wearing armor, you may add your chosen ability score’s modifier to your total AC – even if it is already being added to it. You may still use a shield and gain this benefit

# **Unlock: Elemental Perfection** (Costs 3)

You feel *primordial*…

# **Unlock: Grand Caliber** (Costs 3)

You feel *valiant*…

# **Unlock: Magic of the Divines** (Costs 3)

You feel *inscrutable*…

# **Unlock: Perfected Arts** (Costs 3)

You feel *adroit*…

# **Unlock: Heroic Mastery** (Costs 4)

You feel *lionhearted*…

# **Unlock: Quasi-Godhood** (Costs 4)

You feel *preeminent*…

# **Unlock: Invincibility** (Costs 5)

You feel *indomitable*…

# **Unlock: Infinity United** (Costs 6)

???

# **Voice Mimicry**

You can perfectly mimic any creature’s voice that you have heard before as well as any sounds you’ve heard before. You can even make direct modifications to the pitch, timbre, tone, etc.

# **Water Breathing**

You can breathe normally underwater, retaining your normal mode of respiration.

# **Water Walking**

While you are conscious, you can walk across liquid surfaces if you choose to do so. Additionally, while you are conscious, you may use a bonus action to immediately rise up to 100 ft while submerged in liquid, stopping once your entire body passes the surface or if you reach a point to where you can no longer rise

# **Webbed Fingers/Toes**

While you have access to your hands and feet, you gain a 30 ft swimming speed; however, if you already have a swimming speed, increase it by 15 ft instead.

# **Wings**

This Minor Arte may be gained up to twice, choosing a different wing type from the following list each time. You gain flight speed based on the chosen wing type as well as an additional benefit based on the chosen wing type. You may either extend or retract any of your wings as a bonus action. You only benefit from the fly speed of any of your chosen wings while they are extended

## **Angelic**

You gain 100 ft of fly speed; however, you cannot benefit from this fly speed while wearing heavy armor. Additionally, while your angelic wings are extended, you make all Charisma checks made against celestials and Good aligned creatures at advantage

## **Demonic**

You gain 100 ft of fly speed; however, you cannot benefit from this fly speed while wearing heavy armor. Additionally, while your demonic wings are extended, you make all Charisma checks made against fiends and Evil aligned creatures at advantage

## **Insectoid**

You gain 150 ft of fly speed; however, you cannot benefit from this fly speed while wearing medium or heavy armor. Additionally, while your insectoid wings are extended, your fly speed doesn’t provoke opportunity attacks

## **Skeletal**

You gain 30 ft of fly speed. Additionally, while your skeletal wings are extended you gain 5 points of damage reduction against all damage types

## **Draconic**

You gain 50 ft of fly speed. Additionally, while your draconic wings are extended, you make all Charisma checks made against dragons as well as all Intimidation checks at advantage

# **World Essence**

This Minor Arte may be gained multiple times, choosing a different essence from the following list each time. Based on the chosen essence, you attain a special ability you can wield

## **Essence of Light**

As an action, you can emit a controlled radiance from out of your form. This radiance lasts a maximum number of hours equal to 1 + your proficiency bonus. During this time, you give off 30 ft of bright light and dim light equal to double the bright light radius. Additionally, as a bonus action, you may increase or decrease the radius of bright light by up to 30 ft to a minimum radius of 5 ft and a maximum radius of 300 ft. Finally, you may use a bonus action to end the radiance early. The radiance also ends early if you fall unconscious or die. After the radiance ends, you must complete a short or long rest before you may use it again.

## **Essence of Darkness**

As an action, you can release a controlled darkness from out of your form. This darkness lasts a maximum number of hours equal to 1 + your proficiency bonus. During this time, you emit a 15 ft radius area of magical darkness that darkvision cannot penetrate; however, you can see through this darkness. Additionally, as a bonus action, you may increase or decrease the radius of magical darkness by up to 5 ft to a minimum radius of 5 ft and a maximum radius of 60 ft. Finally, you may use a bonus action to end the darkness early. The darkness also ends early if you fall unconscious or die. After the darkness ends, you must complete a short or long rest before you may use it again

## **Essence of Time**

As a reaction to another creature targeting you with an attack, spell, or otherwise harmful ability, you may perceive a minor glimpse of the future and attempt to counteract the assault, gaining one of the following of your choice: you gain a +5 bonus to your AC until the end of the creature’s turn, you gain a +5 bonus to all saving throws until the end of the creature’s turn, you make all ability checks at advantage until the end of the creature’s turn, or you may move up to 10 ft without provoking attacks of opportunity. You may use this ability a number of times equal to 1 + your proficiency bonus, regaining all expended uses upon completing a short or long rest

## **Essence of Space**

Whenever you cast a spell or use an ability, you may treat an unoccupied space that you can see within 30 ft of yourself as if it were your space for the casting of the spell or the use of the ability. You may use this ability a number of times equal to 1 + your proficiency bonus, regaining all expended uses upon completing a short or long rest

## **Essence of Fortune**

Whenever you or another creature that you can see within 100 ft of yourself makes an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, you may roll 1d4 and apply it to the targeted creature’s roll as either a bonus or penalty (no action or reaction required). You may use this ability a number of times equal to 1 + your proficiency bonus, regaining all expended uses upon completing a short or long rest

## **Essence of Life**

You possess a pool of vitality equal to 20 \* your proficiency bonus. You may draw from this pool in the following ways: at the start of your turn, if you have at least 1 hit point, you may expend up to 20 points of vitality to regain that many hit points; whenever you use or are targeted by a spell or ability (other than this Minor Arte) that regains hit points, you may expend up to 20 points of vitality and increase the healing by that much; whenever you make a save to end an effect that is causing you to be poisoned or paralyzed, you may expend 10 points of vitality to automatically pass the save; finally, whenever you fail a death saving throw, you may expend 10 points of vitality to reroll the save. You regain all expended points of vitality upon completing a long rest

## **Essence of Death**

You possess a pool of malady equal to 20 \* your proficiency bonus. You may draw from this pool in the following ways: as a reaction to taking damage from a creature, you may expend up to 20 points of malady to cause the creature to take that much necrotic damage; whenever you deal damage to a creature, you may expend up to 20 points of malady to increase the damage by that much; whenever a creature makes a save against one of your spells or abilities that would cause the creature to become poisoned or paralyzed, you may expend 10 points of malady to cause the creature to make the save at disadvantage; finally, whenever a creature that you can see succeeds on a death saving throw, you may expend 10 points of malady to force the creature to reroll the save. You regain all expended points of malady upon completing a long rest

# **X-Ray Vision**

As a bonus action, you may activate or deactivate your x-ray vision. While active, you can see into and through solid matter. This special vision has a radius of 60 ft. To you, solid objects within that radius appear transparent and don’t prevent light from passing through them. The vision can penetrate 2 feet of stone, 2 inches of common metal, or up to 6 feet of wood or dirt. Thicker substances block the vision, as does a thin sheet of lead. For every total hour in a single day you spend with your x-ray vision active, you gain 1 level of exhaustion – resetting the “timer” upon completing a long rest.

MAJOR ARTES

**1 - Acid E****xcretion (Physical):**

*“Command the power of acid – dissolution and corrosion.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d10***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: None***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Corrosion:**

### Protection from Corrosion

* You gain immunity to acid damage.
* Objects and equipment you are wearing or carrying are immune to damage/destruction from acid or similarly corrosive substances.

### Acid Blasts

* You can fire concentrated blasts of acid. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 100 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is acid, and its damage dice is 4d8.
* Your acid blasts deal an additional 4d8 acid damage to constructs and nonmagical objects.

### Acid Blast Reprisal

* As a reaction to a creature that you can see hitting you with a melee attack, successfully grappling you, successfully shoving you, or otherwise touching you for the first time on a turn, you may make one acid blast attack against that creature (if it is within range of your acid blast).
* Being within 5 feet of a hostile creature doesn’t impose disadvantage on this attack.

### Corrosive Stride

* Whenever you move, if you are walking on a solid surface, you may partially melt the ground beneath you. When doing so, you ignore the effects of difficult terrain imposed by the surface as well as any harmful effects caused by the surface or physical objects on the surface (such as the slickness of ice, damaging spikes/caltrops, hidden pressure plates, etc.). This ability does not allow you to bypass qualities of the surface that cannot be melted away, such as heat or electrical current.

### Corrosion

* As an action, you can touch a nonmagical object and corrode it, progressively destroying it with your acidic touch.
* With a single touch, you can instantly destroy a Tiny object; otherwise, you destroy up to a 2 cubic foot portion of the object.
* If the object is being worn or carried by a creature, you must first make an unarmed strike against that creature, corroding the object if you successfully hit (instead of dealing damage).
* You may use this ability a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a short rest. When you target an object worn or carried by a creature, a use of this ability is only expended if your unarmed strike successfully hits.
* Whenever you deal acid damage to a creature, if you have any uses of this ability remaining, you may choose one piece of nonmagical equipment (armor, tool, shield, or weapon) that you can see worn or carried by the creature to corrode. This does not expend any uses of this ability.
  + A corroded weapon suffers a permanent and cumulative -1 penalty to its damage rolls and is destroyed if its penalty drops to -5.
  + A corroded shield suffers a permanent and cumulative -1 penalty to its AC and is destroyed if its total AC bonus drops to +0.
  + A corroded tool suffers a permanent and cumulative -1 penalty to any check made with it and is destroyed if its penalty drops to -3.
  + Corroded armor suffers a permanent and cumulative -1 to its AC it offers. The armor is destroyed if the penalty reduces its AC to 10.

### Acidic Spellcasting

* You learn a collection of spells with acidic power. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells. You can cast each of these spells through this Arte without expending a spell slot (they are cast at their lowest level unless otherwise specified). Once you cast any of these spells in this way, you can’t cast that spell in this way again until you finish the rest indicated below (unless the spell can be cast at will). You can also cast these spells using spell slots you have of the appropriate level.
* At Will*: Acid Splash, Tasha’s Caustic Brew, Melf’s Acid Arrow*
* Once per Long Rest*: Vitriolic Sphere*

**2nd Level – Greater Acidity:**

### Upgraded Acid Blasts

* The damage of your acid blasts increases to 6d8.
* The range of your acid blasts increases to 200 feet.
* Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make one additional attack; this attack must be your acid blast.

### Upgraded Corrosive Stride

* Whenever you use your Corrosive Stride ability, you may treat your walking speed as twice as high – so long as you stay on a solid surface.
* Your Corrosive Stride ability now offers a form of climbing speed. So long as you have access to your hands and feet, you may partially melt a solid surface you attempt to climb – gaining traction and creating hand/footholds. When doing so, you ignore any movement penalties imposed by the climb and gain all benefits from your Corrosive Stride for your climb.

### Acid Absorption

* Whenever you would take acid damage from a source other than one of your attacks, spells, or abilities, you may use a reaction to regain hit points equal to the damage that would’ve been dealt.

### Vitriolic Flood

* As an action, you can summon forth a massive volume of acid, centered on a space you can see within 200 feet of yourself.
* The acid flows out, immediately flooding an area out in a 40-foot-radius, 10-foot-deep cylinder. The area becomes difficult terrain and is liquid.
  + If the center of the acid is ever in air, it immediately falls.
* When a creature enters the flooded area for the first time on a turn or starts its turn there, it must make a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, a creature takes 12d10 acid damage and another 6d10 acid damage at the end of its next turn. On a successful save, a creature takes half the initial damage and no damage at the end of its next turn.
* Nonmagical plants and objects within the area are destroyed as if through your Corrosion ability.
* The flood of acid persists for the next minute, swirling around in the area it was created in. You may dispel it early as a bonus action.
* On each of your turns after you activate this ability, you can use an action to move the center of the swirling mass of acid up to 20 feet in any direction.
* After using this ability, you must complete a long rest before you can use it again.

**3rd Level – Acrid Nature:**

### Upgraded Corrosion

* You may now use your Corrosion ability on magical objects and equipment other than Legendary items or Artifacts.
* Whenever you use your Corrosion ability, you may expend one hit die to avoid expending a use of the ability. You may do so even if you have no uses of Corrosion remaining.

### Upgraded Vitriolic Flood

* You may now unleash your Vitriolic Flood ability twice per long rest.
* Additionally, whenever you use your Vitriolic Flood ability, you may expend three hit dice to avoid expending a use of the ability. You may do so even if you have no uses of Vitriolic Flood remaining.
* Regardless of the number of uses of you have available, you may only have one flood created through this ability active at a time.

### Supreme Acid Blasts

* The damage of your acid blasts increases to 8d8.
* The range of your acid blasts increases to 400 feet.

### Acidic Transformation

* As a bonus action, you can transform your entire body into an acid form.
* When you transform, you retain all your overall game statistics; however, your creature type changes to Ooze, and your overall appearances changes to become that of liquid acid in a vaguely humanoid form resembling your original body.
* You choose whether your equipment falls to the ground in your space or merges into your new form. Equipment that merges with the form has no effect until you leave the form.
* While you are transformed, the following rules apply:
  + You gain 60 feet of walking speed and 60 feet of swimming speed.
  + You move at double speed while swimming through acid.
  + You have an amorphous body, allowing you to move through a space as narrow as 1 inch without squeezing.
  + You are invisible while fully immersed in acid.
  + While you remain motionless and prone, you are indistinguishable from a large puddle of acid.
  + Your unarmed strikes and acid blasts deal an additional 4d8 acid damage.
  + You have advantage on checks made to attempt a grapple.
  + At the start of your turn, you may deal 2d8 acid damage to any creature you are grappling or that is grappling you.
  + You can use 5 feet of movement to instantly escape from a grapple or nonmagical restraints.
  + When you use your Corrosion ability to destroy an object with your touch, you can now immediately destroy a Small object; otherwise, if the object is larger than Small, you may destroy a 5 cubic foot portion of it.
  + Your AC becomes 13 + your Dexterity modifier (you do not add your Dexterity modifier if it is negative).
  + You gain resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, slashing, and fire damage.
  + You are immune to poison and disease.
    - Any poisons or diseases that were afflicting you are suppressed while you are transformed.
  + You can use your Corrosive Stride ability to burrow through solid matter at half your walking speed.
* You can stay in this acid form for a number of minutes equal to half your total character level (rounded down). You then revert to your normal form. You can revert to your normal form earlier by using a bonus action on your turn. You automatically revert if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die.
* After you transform, you cannot do so again until you complete a long rest unless you expend 5 hit dice to regain a use of this feature.

**Overload – Vitriolic Vanguard:**

### Supreme Vitriolic Flood

* While in the Overload state, you can use your Vitriolic Flood ability without expending any uses.
* The initial damage a creature takes from your Vitriolic Flood increases to 18d10 and the follow-up damage increases to 9d10.
* The radius of the Vitriolic Flood’s cylinder increases to 60 feet.

### Ultimate Acid Blasts

* The damage of your acid blasts increases to 12d8.
* Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make another additional attack; this attack also must be your acid blast.

### Instant Corrosion

* Whenever you would passively apply the cumulative penalty to equipment through your Corrosion ability, you may instead expend a use of your Corrosion ability to instantly destroy the equipment.

**2 – Aerok****inesis (Elemental):**

*“Command the winds themselves to heed your will.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d8***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Wind***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Command Winds:**

### Speech of Winds

* You learn Auran.
* While communicating in Auran, you have advantage on Charisma checks made when interacting with Elementals.

### Wind-Guided Combatant

* You gain proficiency in simple ranged weapons.
* Strong winds (including those created by magical or supernatural effects) cannot impede your ranged attacks.
* Whenever you make a ranged attack, you may use wind to both direct and empower the attack. You receive a +5 bonus to the attack roll and, on a hit, the attack deals 2d6 additional damage. You cannot use this ability if you are in an area where wind cannot flow (such as underwater).

### One with the Wind

* Your movement cannot be impeded by strong winds (including those created by magical or supernatural effects); additionally, you cannot be unwillingly moved by wind.
* You gain 200 feet of Blindsight as you learn to sense differences in the air around you. You do not benefit from this blindsight if you are in an area where wind cannot flow (such as underwater).
* Within the radius of your Blindsight, you can detect acute changes in the air including wind speed, temperature changes, shifts in the weather, etc.

### Wind Rider

* You gain 40 feet of flying speed. You cannot benefit from this speed if you are in an area where wind cannot flow (such as underwater).
* You can take the Dash action as a bonus action, but when doing so through this ability, you must use your flying speed. When taking this bonus action, you may cause all creatures within 5 feet of your starting position to be pushed back 5 feet by a sudden burst of air.

### Wind Manipulation

* You gain the power to control the very winds themselves. As an action, you can manipulate wind and air within 200 feet of you.
* Through your manipulation, you can precisely control the flow, direction, temperature, and speed of wind and air within your manipulation range. For examples of what your manipulation can achieve, see below (this list is not exhaustive, nor does it represent restrictions upon what this ability allows):
  + You can create powerful gusts of wind to push creatures or objects.
  + You can manipulate wind flow to move an object from one place to another.
  + You can stoke or snuff flames.
  + You can create narrow, rapid gusts of wind to slice or dice.
  + You can create whirlwinds of varying sizes and intensities.
  + You can create a sudden, powerful updraft to launch a creature or object into the air.
  + You can create a cooling breeze to stave off heat.
  + You can create swirling weapons of solid air (such as swords, arrows, and spears)
* Should your wind manipulation result in an effect the DM deems a creature must make a saving throw against, the DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier.
* Should your wind manipulation result in an effect that deals damage, the DM decides both the damage amount and the type, but the maximum amount of damage your manipulation can directly deal is 3d6.
* Should your wind manipulation result in an effect that the DM deems requiring of an attack roll or ability check from you, you may add your proficiency bonus to the check if you aren’t already.
* If you use your wind manipulation to produce a non-instantaneous effect – such as creating a whirlwind or a continual gust of wind – it must stay within your wind manipulation range and lasts as long as you concentrate on it (as if concentrating on a spell).

### Gale Shell

* As a reaction to being hit by an attack or successfully grappled by a creature, you can manifest a protective sphere of powerful winds. You immediately push any creature within 10 feet of you back 10 feet and deflect any ranged attack that would have hit you – taking no damage. Until the start of your next turn, ranged attacks originating from further than 10 feet away from you cannot hit you and whenever a creature attempts to move into or through a space within 10 feet of you for the first time in a turn, you may force that creature to make a Strength saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature cannot move any further and is instead pushed back 10 feet. On a successful save, the creature can move normally through your gale shell for the rest of the turn.
* You can take this reaction a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a short rest.
* Whenever you take this reaction, you may expend one hit die to avoid expending a use of the ability. You may do so even if you have no uses of Gale Shell remaining.

### Gale Spellcasting

* You learn a collection of spells that further your connection to the winds. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells. You can cast each of these spells through this Arte without expending a spell slot (they are cast at their lowest level unless otherwise specified). Once you cast any of these spells in this way, you can’t cast that spell in this way again until you finish the rest indicated below (unless the spell can be cast at will). You can also cast these spells using spell slots you have of the appropriate level.
* At Will: *Gust, Gust of Wind, Dust Devil, Skywrite, Warding Wind, Wind Wall*

**2nd Level – Air Adept:**

### Upgraded One with the Wind

* Your Blindsight increases to 300 feet.

### Upgraded Wind Rider

* Your flying speed increases to 80 feet.

### Upgraded Wind Manipulation

* The range of your wind manipulation increases to 300 feet.
* The maximum damage your wind manipulation can deal is increased to 6d6.
* You have advantage on saves made to maintain concentration on non-instantaneous effects manifested through your wind manipulation.

### Storm Shielding

* You gain resistance to lightning damage.

### Wind Warp

* As a bonus action, you can use wind to teleport to any unoccupied space you can see within 30 feet of yourself. You cannot teleport if you are in an area or would teleport to an area where wind cannot flow (such as underwater).

### Summon Air Elemental

* As an action, you can imbue the air with primordial power to summon forth an *Air Elemental*.
* When you take this action, choose an unoccupied space that you can see within your wind manipulation range. If wind can flow through that space, an *Air Elemental* appears within it.
* An *Air Elemental* summoned through this ability lasts for 1 hour. The elemental is friendly to you and your companions for the duration and, in combat, shares your initiative – taking its turn immediately after yours. It obeys any verbal commands that you issue to it (no action required by you). If you don’t issue any commands to the elemental, it defends itself from hostile creatures but otherwise takes no actions.
* You may dispel early as a bonus action. The elemental also disappears when it drops to 0 hit points.
* You may summon an elemental through this ability a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a long rest; however, you may only have one *Air Elemental* summoned at a time.
* Whenever you use this ability to summon an *Air Elemental*, you may expend three hit dice to avoid expending one use of the ability. You may do so even if you have no uses of Summon Air Elemental left.

### Greater Gale Spellcasting

* The following spells are added to those learned from this Arte.
* Once per Short Rest: *Control Winds*
* Once per Long Rest: *Investiture of Wind, Wind Walk*

**3rd Level – Tempestuous Mastery:**

### Upgraded Storm Shielding

* You gain immunity to lightning damage.
* You gain resistance to thunder damage.

### Upgraded Wind-Guided Combatant

* Whenever you use wind to empower a ranged attack, the bonus to the attack roll increases to +10 and the bonus damage increases to 4d6.
* Once during your turn, after you hit a creature or object with a ranged attack that you empowered with wind, you may immediately use your Wind Warp (no action required).

### Supreme Wind Rider

* Your flying speed increases to 120 feet.

### Supreme Wind Manipulation

* The range of your wind manipulation increases to 400 feet.
* The maximum damage your wind manipulation can deal is increased to 9d6.

### Manifest Air Elemental Myrmidon

* An action, you can infuse a set of plate armor with primordial power to manifest an *Air Elemental Myrmidon*.
* When you take this action, choose a set of plate armor that you can see within your wind manipulation range that isn’t being worn or carried. If wind can flow through the space the plate armor is located in, an *Air Elemental Myrmidon* manifests, wearing that plate armor.
* An *Air Elemental* *Myrmidon* summoned through this ability lasts for 8 hours. The elemental is friendly to you and your companions for the duration and, in combat, shares your initiative – taking its turn immediately after yours. It obeys any verbal commands that you issue to it (no action required by you). If you don’t issue any commands to the elemental, it defends itself from hostile creatures but otherwise takes no actions.
* You may dispel early as a bonus action. The elemental also disappears when it drops to 0 hit points.
* You may manifest an elemental through this ability a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a long rest; however, you may only have one *Air Elemental Myrmidon* manifested at a time.
* Whenever you use this ability to manifest an *Air Elemental Myrmidon*, you may expend four hit dice to avoid expending one use of the ability. You may do so even if you have no uses of Manifest Air Elemental Myrmidon left.

**Overload – Avatar of the Anemoi:**

### Supreme One with the Wind

* Your Blindsight increases to 500 feet.

### Ultimate Wind Rider

* Your flying speed increase to 240 feet.

### Ultimate Wind Manipulation

* The range of your wind manipulation increases to 1 mile.
* The maximum damage your wind manipulation can deal is increased to 15d6.

### Summon Elder Tempest

* As an action, you can use your Overloaded primordial power to call upon the mightiest of air elemental beings – an *Elder Tempest*.
* When you take this action, choose an unoccupied space that you can see within your wind manipulation range. The selected space must have access to the open sky and wind must be able to flow through that space, otherwise, nothing happens. If the space is valid, a portion of the sky darkens, a storm breaks out, and a collection of clouds animates into an *Elder Tempest* that immediately flies down to the chosen space.
* An *Elder Tempest* summoned through this ability lasts for 24 hours. The elemental is friendly to you and your companions for the duration and, in combat, shares your initiative – taking its turn immediately after yours. It obeys any verbal commands that you issue to it (no action required by you). If you don’t issue any commands to the elemental, it defends itself from hostile creatures but otherwise takes no actions.
* You may dispel early as a bonus action. The elemental also disappears when it drops to 0 hit points.
* After you summon an elemental through this ability, you cannot do so again until you leave the Overload state and finish a long rest.

**3 – Al****chemy (Enhancing):**

*“Through arcane power, transmute and enchant the world.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Arcana/Reality***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Perfected Transmutation:**

### Transmutation Warding

* You are immune to any spell or effect that would unwillingly alter your form.
* You gain immunity to the petrified condition.
* You have advantage on saving throws against spells of the Transmutation school; additionally, as a reaction to failing a saving throw against a Transmutation spell, you may turn that failure into a success and gain immunity to any future castings of that spell for 24 hours. After taking this reaction, you may not do so again until you complete a short rest.

### Alchemical Expertise

* You gain proficiency and expertise in alchemist’s supplies, poisoner’s kits, brewer’s supplies, and herbalism kits.

### Potion Mastery

* You possess an inherent, supernaturally gleaned affinity for potions and can thusly use them at their utmost potency.
* You can instantaneously identify the properties of any potion you can see (no action required).
* As an action, you can touch a potion that isn’t being worn or carried by another creature to greatly amplify its power.
  + If the potion has a lasting effect with a duration greater than 6 seconds, the duration is doubled.
  + If the potion has an effect that uses a die roll for damage or healing, double the total number of dice that are rolled.
  + You can only amplify the same potion once.
  + Amplifications applied through this ability are permanent.
* You know how to get the most out of the potion, wasting nothing – even if it seems impossible. Whenever you drink a potion, you may expend two hit dice to immediately refresh the potion, allowing it to be used again. The potion retains all of its qualities and any alterations (including your amplification).

### Potion Creation

* You can perform an alchemical ritual to transform a small container of water into any potion that you have previously consumed.
* To complete this ritual, you must stay in contact with the container of water nonstop for the full length of the ritual – the ritual’s length determined by the rarity of the potion you aim to create.
  + This ritual counts as light activity – allowing you to perform it during a short rest or as part of a long rest.
* The ritual lengths are as follows.
  + Common Rarity Potion – 1 minute
  + Uncommon Rarity Potion – 10 minutes
  + Rare Rarity Potion – 1 hour
  + Very Rare Rarity Potion – 5 hours
  + Legendary Rarity Potion – 10 hours

### Damage Transmutation

* You learn an arcane formula that allows you to change the innate properties of harm you both deal and suffer.
* As a reaction to taking any amount of damage, you may change the damage type to another damage type before calculating how much damage you take (i.e., you could change bludgeoning damage to fire damage to take advantage of a resistance or immunity you had).
* Additionally, whenever you deal damage with an attack, spell, or ability, you may change the overall damage type of all the damage you deal to another damage type.

### Object Transmutation

* You learn a collection of arcane formulas that enable you to modify physical objects, transmuting them into different forms or altering their physical properties.
* As an action, you can transmute a nonmagical object you are wearing or carrying – changing its properties by applying up to 2 different alterations from the following list.
  + You can change the object’s size/dimensions to any degree so long as it stays the same overall size category. A change in the object’s size through this ability does not change its weight.
  + Change the overall texture of the object.
  + Change the buoyancy of the object.
  + Change the flammability/heat resistance of the object.
  + Allow the object to float in air or prevent it from floating in air.
  + Change the electrical conductivity of the object.
  + Turn the object adhesive or remove adhesiveness from the object.
  + Change the magnetic properties of the object.
  + Change the object’s state of matter.
  + Increase or decrease the weight of the object by up to 100 lbs. (to a minimum of 0 lbs.)
* An object retains its transmutation for 1 hour and you may end any number of object transmutations at any time (no action required). Object transmutations also end early if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die.

### Alchemical Spellcasting

* You learn a collection of spells with alchemical power. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells. You can cast each of these spells through this Arte without expending a spell slot (they are cast at their lowest level unless otherwise specified). Once you cast any of these spells in this way, you can’t cast that spell in this way again until you finish the rest indicated below (unless the spell can be cast at will). You can also cast these spells using spell slots you have of the appropriate level.
* At Will: *Mending, Prestidigitation, Thaumaturgy, Create or Destroy Water, Grease, Identify, Purify Food and Drink, Heat Metal, Magic Weapon, Elemental Weapon, Tiny Servant*
* Once per Short Rest: *Elemental Bane, Fabricate, Animate Objects, Transmute Rock*
* Once per Long Rest: *Create Homunculus, Flesh to Stone, Regenerate*

**2nd Level – Perfected Enchantment:**

### Enchantment Warding

* You are immune to the ill effects of curses. You suffer no negative effects from any curse, nor can a creature gain any benefit from you suffering from any curse (such as those from the *Bestow Curse* spell, the *Hex* spell, or even class features like warlock’s *Hexblade’s Curse* or sorcerer’s *Hound of Ill Omen*). Additionally, you may freely attune to, and break attunement to cursed magic items. While attuned to a cursed magic item, the curse has no negative effects on you.
* You gain immunity to the charmed condition.
* You have advantage on saving throws against spells of the Enchantment school; additionally, as a reaction to failing a saving throw against an Enchantment spell, you may turn that failure into a success and gain immunity to any future castings of that spell for 24 hours. After taking this reaction, you may not do so again until you complete a short rest.

### Purge Magic

* You learn an arcane technique to completely stem the flow of magic, removing magic from an area.
* The *Dispel Magic* spell is added to the spells you learn from this Arte, and you can cast it at will.
* Whenever you cast *Dispel Magic* through this Arte, you may expend hit dice to increase the level the spell is cast it – increasing it by 1 for every one hit die expended (i.e. expending two hit dice will allow you to cast *Dispel Magic* at 5th level).
* Additionally, as an action, you can purge the magic from a magic item you are wearing or carrying – turning it inert.
  + You choose one item of Very Rare rarity or lower that you are wearing or carrying and expend a number of hit dice based on its rarity to purge its magic.
  + The hit die cost is as follows.
    - Common – 1 hit die
    - Uncommon – 2 hit dice
    - Rare – 3 hit dice
    - Very Rare – 5 hit dice
  + When you purge the magic from a magic item, you may selectively apply any or all the following effects.
    - Any curses are dispelled from the object.
    - Any inhabiting creatures or souls (such as a soul within a *Ring of Mind Shielding* or an efreeti within an *Efreeti Bottle*) are freed. Any creature once sealed within or bound to the object appears in the nearest unoccupied space. A freed soul simply vanishes.
    - The magic item loses all magical properties, becoming a nonmagical object.
    - The magic item crumbles to dust.
    - Any spells affecting the item immediately end.

### Empowering Exchange

* You learn how to employ the core principles of alchemy with an arcane technique to sacrifice vitality for greater power.
* As a bonus action, you can sacrifice max hit points for power – reducing your max hit points by any amount. If your max hit points are ever 0, you die. This hit point loss cannot be avoided or reduced in any way. For every 5 max hit points you choose to sacrifice, you gain all the following benefits.
  + Your speed increases by 10 feet.
  + Your attacks deal an additional 1d12 force damage.
  + You gain a +1 bonus to all ability checks and saving throws.
* The increased power lasts for as long as your max hit points are reduced by this ability. You can end this effect – regaining your original max hit points – by using a bonus action on your turn; however, you do not regain any hit points lost by reducing your hit point maximum. The effect also ends if you die.

### Enchanting Circle

* You learn an arcane technique that allows you create a ring of potent symbols that enchant the area around you while protecting and/or empowering yourself and your allies.
* As an action, you can create a ring of arcane symbols on the ground in a 20-foot radius centered on you. You cannot create this ring if there is no solid surface beneath you to create it on.
* Upon creating the ring, choose one of the enchantments to apply from the list below. All friendly creatures (including yourself) benefit from the enchantment while the ring persists and while they are within the area of the ring.
  + Spells you cast from within the ring are cast 1 level higher (to a max of 9th-level).
  + You gain immunity to poison and disease. If already afflicted by poison or infected with a disease, the effects of the poison or disease are suppressed while you are within the ring.
  + Whenever you make a saving throw against a spell or magical effect, you may roll 1d10 and add the roll to your save total as a bonus.
  + At the start of your turn, you may roll 4d6 and regain that many hit points.
  + All your weapons count as magical and deal an additional 1d12 damage of any damage type of your choice.
  + You add a +10 bonus to all Perception and Investigation checks.
  + At the start of your turn, if you have any spell slots, you may regain 1 expended spell slot of 3rd-level or lower.
  + The negative effects of exhaustion levels are suppressed while within the ring; though you can still gain levels of exhaustion and still die at max exhaustion level.
  + You gain resistance to fire and cold damage.
  + You gain resistance to lightning and thunder damage.
  + You gain resistance to psychic and force damage.
  + You gain resistance to radiant and necrotic damage.
  + You gain resistance to bludgeoning damage.
  + You gain resistance to piercing damage.
  + You gain resistance to slashing damage.
* While the ring persists, on subsequent turns, you may use a bonus action to add an additional enchantment, to a maximum number of enchantments equal to your proficiency bonus. Any friendly creature within the radius of the ring benefits from all enchantments you have applied.
* The ring lasts a number of minutes equal to your total character level and you can dispel it any time (no action required). The ring ends early if you leave its radius as well as if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die.
* After you create the ring, you must complete a short rest before you can complete it again.

### Greater Alchemical Spellcasting

* The following spells are added to those learned from this Arte.
* At Will: *Mind Sliver, Charm Person, Sleep, Hold Person, Enemies Abound*
* Once per Short Rest: *Charm Monster, Confusion, Geas, Hold Monster*
* Once per Long Rest: *Power Word Pain*

**3rd Level – Pinnacle of Alchemy:**

### Upgraded Enchanting Circle

* The radius of the ring increases to 40 feet.
* You can now use twice per short rest.

### Upgraded Object Transmutation

* Whenever you use your Object Transmutation, rather than apply any of the available transmutations, you may instead completely transform the object – turning it into any other nonmagical object of the same overall size category.
* Objects now retain their transmutations for up to 8 hours.

### Damage Negation

* You learn an arcane technique that allows you to completely ward off harm.
* As a reaction to taking any amount of damage, you expend hit dice (or a single spell slot if you have them) to reduce the damage you would take by 10 per hit die expended (or ten times the spell slot’s level).

### Body Transmutation

* You learn an arcane formula that allows you to modify your own form or that of another living creature.
* As an action, you can transmute a willing creature you can touch, an unconscious creature you can touch, or yourself – changing its properties by applying up to 2 different alterations from the following list.
  + You can increase or decrease the creature’s size category by 1.
  + You can change the creature’s size/dimensions to any degree so long as it stays the same overall size category. A change in the creature’s size through this ability does not change its weight.
  + You change the way the creature is treated by spells, abilities, and magical effects that are reliant on creature types, such as a paladin’s *Divine Sense* or the trigger of a *Symbol* spell. You choose a creature type, and other spells, abilities, and magical effects treat the creature as if it were a creature of that type or of that alignment.
  + You may restore any lost body parts the creature once had. Unless the creature is unwilling to keep them, these remain even when the transmutation ends.
  + You may remove one poison, one disease, or one curse afflicting the creature. Unless the creature is unwilling to lose it, it stays gone when the transmutation ends.
  + You transform the creature’s appearance. You decide what the creature looks like, including its height, weight, facial features, sound of its voice, hair length (if any), coloration, and distinguishing characteristics, if any. You can make the creature appear as a member of another race, though none of its statistics change. You also can't have the creature appear as a creature of a different size than it, and the creature’s basic shape stays the same; if its bipedal, you can't use this ability to make it quadrupedal, for instance.
  + You may grant the creature the ability to understand all spoken languages and/or to have any creature that can understand a language understand what the creature says.
  + If the creature has an Intelligence score of 3 or less, you may cause it to gain an Intelligence of 10 as well as grant it the ability to speak one language you know.
  + You may enhance one of the creature’s senses: sight, smell, taste, touch, or hearing. While enhanced, the creature has advantage on Perception and Investigation checks reliant on that sense.
  + You may grant the creature telepathy ranging out to 60 feet. Its telepathic utterances are in a language it knows, and a targeted creature understands the telepathy only if it knows that language. This telepathic communication doesn’t give targeted creatures the ability to respond telepathically.
* A creature retains its transmutation for 8 hours and you may end any number of creature transmutations at any time (no action required). Creature transmutations also end early if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die.

### Zone Transmutation

* You learn an arcane ritual that allows you to alter the properties of the very world around you.
* To successfully perform this ritual, you must sit unmoving for 1 uninterrupted hour in an area of open air where you can see the sky – this time does not contribute to a rest. If the ritual successfully concludes, you may alter the environment/climate of the area around you.
* Choose one alteration from the list below to apply out to a 10-mile radius. After the ritual concludes, the chosen alteration is rapidly applied to the region for the course of the next minute and then lasts for the next 24 hours. After the 24 hours pass, the region returns to normal. You may end an alteration early as an action. An alteration also ends early if you die.
  + **Antimagic.** You may turn the entire area into an antimagic zone. The area is treated as though it were under the effects of the *Antimagic Field* spell until the alteration ends.
  + **Change Earth.** You may cause all dirt and soil within the area to change in one of the following ways: it moistens and becomes mud, it hardens into rock, it breaks down into sand, it becomes highly fecund causing abundant grasses and flowers to immediately grow.
  + **Darkness.** Magical darkness fills the entire area for the duration.
  + **Drought.** You may cause all natural bodies of water in the area to completely dry up. When the alteration ends, all dried water returns.
  + **Earthquake.** You may cause quaking tremors to roil throughout the area – specifying the overall magnitude of the quakes.
  + **Flood.** Ground water swells and natural water sources expand, causing the entire area to become completely flooded. You specify to what degree the area is flooded. When the alteration ends, all the water recedes, and the water sources return to normal.
  + **Fog.** Your choice of light or heavy fog blankets the entire area – lightly or heavily obscuring it respectively.
  + **Hailstorm.** You may cause hail to fall – specifying the intensity and size of the hail.
  + **Humidity Shift.** You may either cause the air to become extremely humid or extremely dry.
  + **Influence Beasts.** You may cause all nonmagical beasts with 3 or less Intelligence to either become docile and friendly or violent and hostile. Any beast affected by this alteration keeps its change in demeanor until it either takes any amount of damage from another creature or the alteration ends.
  + **Light.** Your choice of dim or bright light shines over the entire area for the duration.
  + **Lightning.** You may cause lightning to strike randomly and periodically for the entire duration of the alteration. You may specify the general frequency of the lightning strikes, but you cannot choose exactly where or when they happen. Regardless of the weather at the time, the area counts as stormy for any game effects reliant on that.
  + **Massive Beasts.** You may cause all nonmagical beasts to grow to giant proportions for the duration of the alteration. These beasts use appropriate “Giant Animal” stat blocks until the alteration ends. A beast also reverts back to its original form/size if it falls unconscious, drops to 0 hit points, or dies.
  + **Meteorite.** You may cause a small meteorite to fall at a random spot within the area. You may select a general area within your line of sight upon completing the ritual to aim the meteorite but that will only direct its overall course and target, not its exact landing spot. The meteorite falls at a random point of time during the duration of the alteration and the fallen rock itself disappears when the alteration ends but not any of the aftermath.
  + **Rainfall.** You may cause rain to fall in the area – specifying the intensity.
  + **Silence.** No sound can emanate from within the area, and no sound can reach into it for the duration.
  + **Snowfall.** You may cause snow to fall (regardless of the temperature) – specifying the intensity.
  + **Temperature Shift.** You may increase or decrease the overall ambient temperature of the area by up to 50 degrees. While the alteration persists, the area stays around the chosen temperature no matter the weather, climate, or time of day.
  + **Vortex.** You may cause one of the following to occur: a minor whirlwind, a dust devil, a fire whirl, a tornado, or a fire tornado. The chosen effect manifests in a random location within the area and persists for the duration or the alteration.
  + **Ward.** You may ward the area against one of the following creature types: celestials, elementals, fey, fiends, or undead. The chosen creature type cannot enter the area nor can such creatures charm, frighten, or possess creatures within it.
  + **Wildfire.** You may cause wildfires to break out in large, random patches scattered across the area. The fires spread rapidly but can be contained and/or extinguish through normal means. When the alteration ends, all fires are immediately extinguished but any lasting effects from the fire remain.
  + **Winds.** You may cause winds to continually blow throughout the area – specifying the intensity.

**Overload – Universal Miracle:**

### Upgraded Empowering Exchange

* The bonuses received for every 5 sacrificed max hit points are increased as follows.
  + Your speed is now increased by 20 feet.
  + Your attacks now deal an additional 2d12 force damage.
  + You now gain a +2 bonus to all ability checks and saving throws.

### Supreme Enchanting Circle

* The radius of the ring increases to 60 feet.

### Alchemical Miracle – Philosopher’s Stone

* You can use one of the ultimate arcane techniques that allow for a miracle of alchemy – unending wealth and prosperity.
* As an action, you can touch a nonmagical object primarily composed of metal and transform all metal the object is made of into gold.
* After you use this ability, you cannot do so again until you leave the Overload state and finish a long rest.

### Alchemical Miracle – Elixir of Life

* You can use one of the ultimate arcane techniques that allow for a miracle of alchemy – eternal youth.
* As an action, you can reduce the physical age of yourself or a willing creature you touch to that of the first year of maturity for that creature’s race. This has no effect on a creature that doesn’t age or hasn’t reached maturity.
* After you use this ability, you cannot do so again until you leave the Overload state and finish a long rest.

### Alchemical Miracle – Panacea

* You can use one of the ultimate arcane techniques that allow for a miracle of alchemy – a cure to all that ails.
* As an action, you can restore all hit points to and remove all diseases and poisons from yourself or one willing creature you touch.
* After you use this ability, you cannot do so again until you leave the Overload state and finish a long rest.

**4 - Alte****r Fate (Special):**

*“Control the threads of fate – becoming untethered to destiny.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d8***

***Class: S***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – New Fate:**

### Auspicious Blessing

* As a bonus action, you can grant one friendly creature (or yourself) that you can see within 30 feet of you a blessing of good fortune.
* For the next minute, whenever that creature makes an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, it rolls 1d8 and adds the roll as a bonus.
* After targeting a creature with this ability, you cannot target it again until it completes a short or long rest.

### Fate’s Advantage

* Whenever you make an attack roll, ability check, or saving throw, you may expend a hit die to grant yourself advantage on the roll before or even *after* you learn the results (no reaction required).
* If you grant yourself advantage after learning the result of your original roll, you must choose to do so immediately after learning the result. If your new roll changes the result, the original result is treated like a vision of a future that never came to pass.

### Save Reversal

* As a reaction to failing a saving throw, you may expend a hit die to turn that failure into a success.
* When you use this ability, you learn what would have happened should you have failed the save through a vision of the future.

### Damage Elimination

* As a bonus action, you can completely reverse the effects of the last damage you took since the end of your last turn (6 seconds ago). You regain hit points equal to the amount of damage you suffered and any lasting effects that were resultant of that damage immediately end.

### Prevent Death

* As a reaction to a creature that you can see within 30 feet of you (including yourself) taking damage that would reduce the creature to 0 hit points or outright kill the creature, you may cause a slight change in the thread of fate – allowing the target to completely avoid taking any amount of damage.
* After taking this reaction, you must complete a short or long rest before you may take it again.

### Twist of Fate

* By manipulating the threads of fate, you can alter the very course of history.
* As an action, you can alter the outcome of one event you saw occur within 1 mile of yourself since the end of your last turn (6 seconds ago).
* The ways you alter fate are simple and subtle yet always impactful. You can’t change fate to result in an unrealistic or impossible consequence; however, you can change fate to result in one of the possibilities already laid out in the threads of time. For example, you could decide the outcome of a probabilistic event such as a coin flip or die roll; alternatively, you could change a successful event (such as a successful saving throw) into a failed event, or vice-versa.
* Once you alter fate, all related events correct themselves to match your alteration. For example, if you change fate to cause a creature that originally succeeded on its saving throw against the *Hold Person* spell to instead fail its saving throw, history corrects itself to cause the creature to now be affected by the spell and the caster to be concentrating on the spell.
* Any creature that would be affected by your alteration of fate or could see the new result of your alteration of fate makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, when the change in fate occurs, the creature is completely unaware and has no recollection of what once was. On a successful save, the change of fate still occurs; however, the creature is aware of it.
* You always recall both the original event and the altered one.
* The same event can only be altered through this ability once, no matter who first uses it.
* After using this ability, you cannot do so again until you complete a short or long rest.

**2nd Level – Warrior of Destiny:**

### Upgraded Twist of Fate

* You can now use your Twist of Fate ability twice per rest.

### Attack Reversal

* As a reaction to missing an attack roll, you may expend a hit die to turn that miss into a hit.

### New Course

* As a reaction to seeing a creature within 30 feet of you make an attack or cast a spell with only one creature other than the caster as its target, you may alter the course of its attack to change the target.
* Choose a new creature for the attacker to target other than itself. The new creature must be a valid target within range of the attack. The attack then proceeds as normal.

### Untethering Strike

* After you hit a creature with an attack, you may partially untether that creature from its destiny, making its future more uncertain.
* Until the end of the creature’s next turn, it cannot benefit from advantage on any ability checks, attack rolls, or saving throws it makes; additionally, whenever it makes an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, it rolls 1d8 and subtracts the roll as a penalty.

**3rd Level – Fate Bender:**

### Upgraded Auspicious Blessing

* Your Auspicious Blessing now lasts 1 hour and confers a 1d12 die bonus.

### Upgraded Untethering Strike

* Your Untethering Strike now confers a 1d12 die penalty to the targeted creature.

### Supreme Twist of Fate

* You can now use your Twist of Fate ability four times per rest.
* Creatures have disadvantage on the save against your Twist of Fate.

### Ability Reversal

* As a reaction to failing an ability check, you may expend a hit die to turn that failure into a success.
* When you use this ability, you learn what would have happened should you have failed the check through a vision of the future.

### Shared Reversal

* You may use your Reversal abilities on other creatures you can see within 30 feet.
* When you do so, the targeted creature is unaware of the change in fate, but you retain awareness and knowledge of what could have been.

### Damage Decision

* Whenever you would roll damage, you may instead expend one hit die to choose to either deal minimum or maximum damage without rolling.

**Overload – Destiny’s Chronicler:**

### Ultimate Twist of Fate

* When using your Twist of Fate, you may expend one hit die to avoid expending a use of the ability.
* Creatures automatically fail the save against your Twist of Fate unless you allow them to succeed.

### Limitless Reversal

* Whenever you use any of your Reversal abilities, you do not have to expend a hit die; however, if you choose to expend the hit die, it does not use your reaction for the round.

### Critical Moment

* Whenever you make an attack roll, you may expend one hit die to make it a critical hit (no reaction required).

**5 – Amp****lification (Supportive):**

*“Wield control over Artes themselves – enhancing their potency or disrupting their use.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Soul***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Honed Artes:**

### Arte Analysis

* As a bonus action, you can choose a creature you can see and learn if it has any Major Artes. If it does have Major Artes, you learn which ones but not the level they are at.

### Arte Safeguard

* As a bonus action, you can touch a willing creature and protect all its Major Artes from any form of suppression.
* For a number of minutes equal to your total character level, no effect can cause that creature’s Artes to be suppressed. This protects from any effect that would prevent the specific use of an Arte as a whole (such as the abilities of the *Suppression* Major Arte). This does not protect from effects wherein the inability to use an Arte is a general consequence (such as the *Sleep* spell knocking a creature unconscious, preventing it from taking any actions).
* After targeting a creature with this ability, you cannot target it again until it completes a short or long rest.

### Arte Arcana

* As a reaction to you or a friendly creature you can see within 100 feet of you using a Major Arte to cast a spell, you may apply one of the following boosts to that spell.
  + The spell is cast 2 levels higher (to a maximum of 9th-level).
  + If the spell has a duration of 1 minute or greater, the spell’s duration doubles.
  + If the spell has a range greater than self and only targets one creature, you may choose one additional creature for the spell to target. The chosen creature must be within range of the spell and cannot be the caster.
  + If the spell deals damage or restores hit points, you may increase the damage or healing by 3d4.

### Arte Invigoration

* As a bonus action, you can amplify a Major Arte of yourself or one friendly, willing creature that you can see within 100 feet of yourself.
* Choose one specifically named ability of that Major Arte. You then apply any or all of the following boosts (where applicable).
  + If the ability deals damage or restores hit points, you may increase the damage or healing by 3 dice (using the same die size as the ability).
  + If the ability has a range greater than touch, you may double the total range. This does not affect the area affected by an ability – only the range out to which an ability can be used or targets can be selected.
  + If the ability has a duration of 1 minute or greater, you may double the duration.
  + If the ability requires a save, the DC increases by an amount equal to your proficiency bonus.
  + If the ability enables any spellcasting, the spells are cast at 1 level higher (to a maximum of 9th-level) when cast through the Arte.
  + If the ability has limited uses, the next time that ability would be used during the duration of this amplification, a use is not expended.
  + If the ability requires a resource to be expended (such as hit dice or spell slots), the next time that ability would be used during the duration of this amplification, the creature may choose to not expend a resource – replacing it instead with minimum possible value for that resource (such as a roll of 1d6 if the creature needed to expend and roll a hit die or a 1st level spell slot if the creature needed to spend a spell slot).
* This amplification lasts a number of minutes equal to double your total character level. It ends early if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die.
* You may use this ability a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a short or long rest. You can apply your Arte Amplification to the same creature multiple times but the same ability can only benefit from amplification once during the duration, regardless of the source (i.e., if another creature with the *Amplification* Major Arte used Arte Amplification on one of the targeted creature’s abilities, you cannot target that same ability).
* Whenever you use your Arte Amplification ability, you may expend one hit die to avoid expending a use of the ability. You may do so even if you have no uses of Arte Amplification remaining.

### Amplifying Spellcasting

* You learn a collection of spells that strengthen and bestow power. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells. You can cast each of these spells through this Arte without expending a spell slot (they are cast at their lowest level unless otherwise specified). Once you cast any of these spells in this way, you can’t cast that spell in this way again until you finish the rest indicated below (unless the spell can be cast at will). You can also cast these spells using spell slots you have of the appropriate level.
* At Will: *Bless, Heroism, Shield of Faith, Enhance Ability, Beacon of Hope, Crusader’s Mantle*
* Once per Short Rest: *Heroes Feast*

**2nd Level – Acute Arte Control:**

### Upgraded Arte Invigoration

* With one use of your Arte Invigoration, you may now target two different abilities the target has. They may come from the same Major Arte or different Major Artes.
* You can now use your Arte Invigoration out to a range of 300 feet.
* The boosts you can apply to Artes are now as follows.
  + Damage or healing is increased by 5 dice.
  + A range greater than touch is tripled.
  + A duration of 1 minute or greater is tripled.
  + Spells cast are cast at 2 levels higher (to a maximum of 9th-level)

### Arte Disruption

* Once per turn, after you hit a creature with an attack, you may force that creature to make a Charisma saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature’s control over its Major Artes is momentarily disrupted. Until the end of your next turn, that creature’s Major Artes are suppressed – preventing the active use of any of its Major Arte abilities. On a successful save, the creature retains control over its Major Artes.

**3rd Level – Arte Mastery:**

### Upgraded Arte Safeguard

* You can now use your Arte Safeguard out to a range of 30 feet.

### Upgraded Arte Disruption

* Creatures have disadvantage on the save against your Arte Disruption.

### Supreme Arte Invigoration

* You can now use your Arte Invigoration out to a range of 300 feet.
* The boosts you can apply to Artes are now as follows.
  + Damage or healing is increased by 7 dice.
  + A range greater than touch is quadrupled.
  + A duration of 1 minute or greater is quadrupled.
  + Spells cast are cast at 3 levels higher (to a maximum of 9th-level)

### Ever Invigorated

* Before you use one of your abilities sourced from a Major Arte, you may apply one of your boosts to it without expending any uses of your Arte Invigoration. You may do so even if you have no uses of Arte Invigoration left.
* You must select an applied boost and you cannot select a boost that enables you to avoid expending a use of the ability or a resource to be used by the ability.

**Overload – Perfected Arte Control:**

### Supreme Arte Safeguard

* You can now use your Arte Safeguard out to a range of 120 feet.
* Whenever you use your Arte Safeguard, with one use of the ability you may target any number of willing creatures within range.

### Supreme Arte Disruption

* You may use your Arte Disruption up to twice per turn.

### Ultimate Arte Invigoration

* You can now use your Arte Invigoration out to a range of 600 feet.
* The boosts you can apply to Artes are now as follows.
  + Damage or healing is increased by 9 dice.
  + A range greater than touch is quintupled.
  + A duration of 1 minute or greater is quintupled.
  + Spells cast are cast at 4 levels higher (to a maximum of 9th-level)

### Insuppressible

* You are immune to any effect that would suppress the use of your Artes.

**6 - Ampl****ified Magic (Enhancing):**

*“Employ an absolute mastery over the universal mysteries of the arcane.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d6***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: Arcana***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Arcane Magus:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Upon the first time gaining this Arte, choose one from among Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma – if that ability score is lower than 20 it is immediately and permanently raised up to 20.
* Increase the other two unchosen ability scores by 2 each.

### Mental Acuity

* You gain proficiency in Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma saving throws.
* Whenever you make an ability check using Intelligence, Wisdom, or Charisma, roll 1d6 and add the roll as a bonus to your total.

### Arcane Knowledge

* You gain proficiency and expertise in Arcana.
* You can read all scrolls, runes, glyphs, and other such magical text or inscriptions – regardless of language or other such requirements.
* Whenever a creature uses verbal and/or somatic components to cast a spell within your line of sight, you immediately recognize the spell (no check, action, or reaction required).
* You are always under the effects of the *Detect Magic* spell (no concentration required).

### Attuned Embodiment

* You can attune to 2 additional magic items.
* It only takes you 1 minute to attune to a magic item.
* You can break your attunement to cursed magic items at will.
* After you complete a short or long rest, you may gain 10 temporary hit points for each magic item you are attuned to.
* You ignore all class, race, spell, and level requirements on attuning to or using a magic item.

### Absolute Concentration

* You have advantage on saving throws that you make to maintain your concentration.
* As a reaction to failing a saving throw to maintain your concentration, you may expend one hit die to turn that failure into a success.
* While you are concentrating on a spell or other such effect requiring concentration, you gain a +2 bonus to your Armor Class.

### Incarnation of Spellcraft

* You may use your own body as a spellcasting focus for all your spells.
* You have advantage on all saving throws against spells; additionally, you have resistance to damage from spells.
* Whenever you cast a spell, you may expend up to three hit die to ignore various components of the spell – depending on the number expended, as listed below.
  + 1 hit die expended: Ignore either verbal or somatic components.
  + 2 hit dice expended: Ignore both verbal and somatic components.
  + 3 hit dice expended: Ignore verbal, somatic, AND material components – including components that would be consumed or components with a listed gold value.
* Whenever you cast a spell, you may treat it as cast at 2 levels higher (to a maximum of 9th-level).

### Soulbound Grimoire

* You possess a grimoire bound to your soul that contains your spellcasting potential.
* The grimoire is unique to you, and it can appear however you desire, though it must be able to fit in your hands. Generally, it is a collection of written entries that can only be read by you.
* If you have a class feature that relies on a book or collection of writing – such as a Wizard’s *Spellbook* or a Warlock’s *Pact of the Tome* – your grimoire may serve that purpose.
* Upon the first time gaining this Arte, the grimoire magically manifests, containing a collection of spells.
  + Choose four 1st-level spells, three 2nd-level spells, two 3rd-level spells, one 4th-level spell, and one 5th-level spell for your grimoire to contain.
    - These spells may come from any class list.
  + You learn all these spells and may cast them with any spell slots you have – even while your grimoire isn’t summoned. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells.
* As a bonus action, you can summon forth your grimoire into reality – wherein it magically floats in your space, up to 3 feet away from you.
  + While summoned, another creature must use an action to grasp the grimoire to separate it from you, either by making a successful attack roll against AC 26 or a successful DC 26 Dexterity (Acrobatics) check.
    - If the grimoire is separated from you, a creature that touched the grimoire takes 2d12 force damage and the grimoire immediately disappears.
  + After summoning the grimoire, you may use another bonus action on a subsequent turn to dismiss it back to your soul.
  + The grimoire has an AC of 26, 20 hit points, and resistance to all damage. It is considered to be an object that is being worn while it is floating in your space.
  + If the grimoire is reduced to 0 hit points, it disappears, leaving nothing behind.
* While the grimoire is summoned, the following rules apply:
  + If the grimoire is being used for a class feature you have such as the Wizard’s *Spellbook*, all rules, properties, and benefits of that class feature are available.
  + You gain a +3 bonus to your spell attack rolls and to the saving throw DCs of your spells.
  + You may cast each of the spells learned from your grimoire once without expending any components (verbal, somatic, material – including costly and/or consumed) or spell slots. After casting a spell in this manner, you must complete a long rest before you can cast that spell this way again.
* Once summoned, your grimoire lasts until dismissed but once dismissed you must complete a short rest before you can summon it again unless you expend one hit die to summon it again.

**2nd Level – Primordial Magus:**

### Upgraded Mental Acuity

* The bonus die you roll increases to 1d8.
* You can now apply your bonus die to all Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma saving throws.

### Elemental Resistance

* You gain resistance to cold, fire, lightning, and thunder damage.

### Primordial Knowledge

* You learn Primordial as well as each of its dialects – Aquan, Auran, Ignan, and Terran.
* Elementals can understand your speech, and you gain the ability to decipher their noises and motions – even if you don’t share a language or the elemental doesn’t know any languages. This ability doesn’t grant you friendship with elementals, though you can curry favor with them as you would with any nonplayer character.

### Primal Arcanum

* You learn how to employ the primordial chaos of nature and the elements to empower your spellcasting.
* You learn the *Control Flames, Gust, Mold Earth,* and *Shape Water* cantrips. Whenever you cast any of these cantrips, both the casting range and the overall area-of-effect is doubled.
* Upon the first time gaining this level of this Arte, you may add two spells of 5th-level or lower from the Druid or Ranger spell lists to your Soulbound Grimoire as your understanding of primordial magic deepens.
* Whenever you cast a spell that deals cold, fire, lighting, or thunder damage you may apply one of the following effects:
  + You may increase the damage dealt by 2d12.
  + You change the damage type to another one from that list.
  + You may gain temporary hit points equal to half the total damage dealt to one target of the spell.
  + You may gain immunity to that damage type until the end of your next turn.

### Ritual Mastery

* Upon the first time gaining this level of this Arte, you may add any two spells with the Ritual tag to your Soulbound Grimoire as you attain a heightened understanding of ritualistic spellcasting.
* Whenever you cast a spell as a ritual, you may reduce the total casting time by half; alternatively, you may instead expend one hit die to use the spell’s normal casting time – rather than adding 10 minutes to it.

### Double Leveled Cast

* After casting a leveled spell with a casting time of 1 bonus action during your turn, you may still cast another leveled spell during the same turn.

**3rd Level – Divine Magus:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Your Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma each increase by 2.

### Upgraded Soulbound Grimoire

* Upon the first time gaining this level of this Arte, you add one 6th-level spell, one 7th-level spell, and one 8th-level spell from any class list to your grimoire.
* Your grimoire’s hit points increase to 40.
* The benefits offered while you have your grimoire summoned change as follows.
  + The bonus to your spell attack rolls and the save spell DC of your spells increases to +4.
  + You gain a flying speed of 40 feet. If you are still aloft when the grimoire is dismissed, you float gently to the ground.
  + You gain 30 feet of Truesight.
  + Whenever you cast a cantrip with a range greater than self than targets one creature, you may target up to two additional creatures within range.
  + As a reaction to taking any amount of damage from a source you can see, you may temporarily remove the ability to cast one of the spells in your grimoire to form a momentary magical barrier – protecting you from harm.
    - The chosen spell is removed from your grimoire and cannot be cast from it through any means. It returns after you complete 1d4 long rests.
    - This magical barrier reduces the total damage taken by ten times the level of the spell temporarily removed.

### Divine Resistance

* You gain resistance to necrotic and radiant damage.

### Divine Knowledge

* You learn Abyssal, Celestial, and Infernal.
* You are always under the effects of both the *Detect Evil and Good* and the *Protection from Evil and Good* spells (no concentration required).
* The *Contact Other Plane* spell is added to your Soulbound Grimoire if it isn’t already there. When you cast this spell for free, through the grimoire, you automatically pass the Intelligence saving throw.

### Deific Arcanum

* You learn how to employ the celestial order of divinity to empower your spellcasting.
* You learn the *Light, Sacred Flame, Spare the Dying,* and *Toll the Dead* cantrips.
* Upon the first time gaining this level of this Arte, you may add two spells of 5th-level or lower from the Cleric or Paladin spell lists to your Soulbound Grimoire as your understanding of divine magic deepens.
* Whenever you cast a spell that deals radiant or necrotic damage or that restores hit points, you may apply one of the following effects:
  + You may increase the damage dealt or the healing offered by 2d12.
  + If the spell deals damage, you may change it from one of the listed damage types to the other.
  + You may allow one other creature you can see to regain hit points equal to either half the damage dealt, or the total healing offered by the spell.
  + After casting the spell, you may surround yourself in magical darkness or magical bright light extending out in a 10-foot radius until the end of your next turn.

**Overload – Universal Magus:**

### Supreme Soulbound Grimoire

* The benefits offered while you have your grimoire summoned change as follows.
  + The bonus to your spell attack rolls and the save spell DC of your spells increases to +6.
  + Your flying speed increases to 80 feet.
  + Your Truesight increases to 60 feet.
  + You may cast all spells of 3rd-level of lower within your grimoire without expending any components or spell slots an unlimited number of times.

### Ultimate Arcanum

* Once while in this Overload state, you may cast any 9th-level spell of your choice from any class’s spell list.
* You do not need to provide any components for this spell, nor do you expend any resources.

**7 – Ani****malism (Transformative):**

*“Call upon the wrath of nature, wielding the might of beasts within your guise.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d12***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Transformation***

***Element: Life***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Beast Mimicry Techniques:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Upon the first time gaining this Arte, choose one from between Strength and Dexterity – if that ability score is lower than 20 it is immediately and permanently raised up to 20.
* Increase the unchosen ability score by 2.

### Bestial Link

* You gain proficiency and expertise in Animal Handling, Nature, and Survival.
* Whenever you make an ability check to interact with, track, or recall information about a beast, you roll 1d10 and add the add to your total as a bonus.
* Beasts can understand your speech, and you gain the ability to decipher their noises and motions. This ability doesn’t grant you friendship with beasts, though you can combine this ability with gifts to curry favor with them as you would with any nonplayer character.

### Beast Mimicry – Natural Defenses

* As part of your collection of beast mimicry techniques, you learn how to better protect yourself without relying on armor.
* While you aren’t wearing armor or wielding a shield, you gain the following benefits.
  + You may add your proficiency bonus to your Armor Class.
  + Your walking speed increases by 20 feet.
  + Whenever you make a Strength or Dexterity saving throw, you roll 1d6 and add the roll to your total as a bonus.

### Beast Mimicry – Quadruped

* As part of your collection of beast mimicry techniques, you learn how to move quadrupedally with greater speed and agility than you normally move with.
* When you are prone, standing up uses only 5 feet of your movement.
* You no longer suffer disadvantage on your attack rolls from being prone.
* So long as you have free use of all your limbs, crawling doesn’t cost you extra movement. Instead, when you are crawling, each foot of movement is treated as only half.

### Beast Mimicry – Senses

* As part of your collection of beast mimicry techniques, your senses become honed – matching the sharper sensory abilities of wild animals.
* You gain 120 feet of Darkvision.
* You have advantage on Perception, Survival, and Investigation checks that rely on or involve hearing or smell.
* So long as you can either hear or smell, you gain 30 feet of Blindsight.

### Beast Mimicry – Vocalization

* As part of your collection of beast mimicry techniques, you learn how to mimic the sounds of any beast.
* You can nearly perfectly mimic the sounds made by beasts. You must have heard the beast make the sound for at least 1 minute. A successful Wisdom (Insight) check contested by your Charisma (Deception) check or your Charisma (Survival) check – your choice – allows a listener to determine that the sound is faked. You have advantage on the check you make.

### Beast Mimicry – Weaponry

* As part of your collection of beast mimicry techniques, you gain the ability to manifest a form of bestial weaponry.
* As a bonus action, you can manifest a natural weapon – choosing either fangs or claws. No matter the weapon’s form, it counts as a simple melee weapon for you, and you add your choice of either your Strength or Dexterity modifier to the attack and damage rolls when you attack with it.
* The weapon deals 5d6 damage on a hit with the damage type determined by its form: fangs dealing piercing damage and claws dealing slashing damage.
* You can dispel the natural weapon at any time (no action required).

**2nd Level – Adaptation and Manifestation:**

### Upgraded Beast Mimicry – Weaponry

* The damage of your natural weapon is considered magical for the purpose of overcoming immunity and resistance to nonmagical attacks and damage.
* The damage of your natural weapon increases to 7d6.

### Bestial Manifestation

* You gain the ability to manifest forth bestial features that augment your form.
* As a bonus action, you can name a physical feature or trait of a beast you have seen before, such as the toxin glands of a poison dart frog, the horns of a goat, or the wings of a bat. You manifest a version of that physical feature or trait modified to match your overall size and anatomy.
  + The DM determines the overall rules and mechanics for how the manifested feature will function. However, in general, the following rules and limitations apply:
    - Should your manifested feature result in an effect the DM deems a creature must make a saving throw against, the DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier.
    - Should your manifested feature result in an effect that deals damage, the DM decides both the damage amount and the type, but the maximum amount of damage your feature can directly deal is equal to the damage of your Beast Mimicry natural weapons.
    - Should your manifested feature result in an effect that the DM deems requiring of an ability check or attack roll from you, you may add your proficiency bonus to the check if you aren’t already.
* You can have a number of manifested features equal to your proficiency bonus active at a time.
* Your manifested features last until dispelled. You can dispel them at any time (no action required). They are also dispelled if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die.

### Environmental Adaptation

* You learn an advanced form of bestial mimicry that allows you to transform your body, using bestial adaptations to match the needs of your environment.
* As an action, you can shift your form to adapt to a specific environment. Choose one of the following environments: Land, Sea, Sky, Mountain, Arctic, Desert, or Cave. You gain all the listed benefits for that environment.
  + - **Land.** You become more acclimated to a typical terrestrial environment. Your muscles expand and you grow a light coat of fur about your body; additionally, all the following rules apply.
      * You gain a +2 bonus to your AC.
      * The damage of your natural weapon increases by 2d6.
      * You can take the Dash action as a bonus action.
      * While in natural terrain, you cannot become lost except by magical/supernatural means.
      * Your jumping distance is doubled.
    - **Sea.** You become more acclimated to an aquatic environment. You grow gills as well as a set of water-adapted scales and webbing between your fingers and toes; additionally, all the following rules apply.
      * You gain a swimming speed equal to double your walking speed.
      * You gain the ability to breathe and speak underwater.
      * While you are completely submerged in liquid, you gain a +3 bonus to your AC.
      * While you are completely submerged in liquid, you can ignore the negative effects of extremely high pressure.
      * You gain resistance to acid damage.
    - **Sky.** You become more acclimated to an aerial environment. Your body lightens, you sprout wings and feathers, and your breathing capabilities expand; additionally, all the following rules apply.
      * You gain a flying speed equal to your walking speed.
      * You have advantage on Perception, Survival, and Investigation checks that involve or rely on sight.
      * You can hold your breath for up to 2 hours.
      * You ignore the negative effects of extremely low pressure.
      * Your body weight is halved.
    - **Mountain.** You become more acclimated to a high-altitude environment. Your arm and leg muscles tighten and strengthen as you grow a heavy coat of fur; additionally, all the following rules apply.
      * You gain a climbing speed equal to double your walking speed.
      * You gain resistance to cold damage, and you ignore the negative effects of extreme cold.
      * You naturally acclimate to high altitudes.
      * Your jumping distance is doubled.
      * You make Strength saving throws at advantage.
      * You count as one size larger when determining your carrying capacity and the weight you can push, drag, or lift.
    - **Arctic.** You become more acclimated to a frigid environment. Your body expands and you grow a heavy coat of warm fur; additionally, all the following rules apply.
      * You gain a burrow speed equal to your walking speed.
      * You gain immunity to cold damage, and you ignore the negative effects of extreme cold.
      * You ignore difficult terrain imposed by rocks or ice.
      * While in a snowy environment, you can take the Hide action as a bonus action, and you have advantage on Stealth checks.
      * Your body weight doubles.
      * You count as two sizes larger when determining your carrying capacity and the weight you can push, drag, or lift.
    - **Desert.** You become more acclimated to a dry, arid environment. Your muscles and skin contract as your skin secretes a cooling agent; additionally, all the following rules apply.
      * You gain a burrow speed equal to your walking speed.
      * You ignore difficult terrain imposed by sand.
      * You gain resistance to fire damage, and you ignore the negative effects of extreme heat.
      * You do not suffer the negative effects of exhaustion until you are at least at exhaustion level 4.
      * You cannot be blinded by sand or other such small particulates.
    - **Cave.** You become more acclimated to a dark, underground environment. Your senses amplify as your muscles tighten; additionally, all the following rules apply.
      * You gain climbing and burrowing speed equal to your walking speed.
      * Your Darkvision increases by 120 feet.
      * Your Blindsight increases by 30 feet.
      * You ignore difficult terrain imposed by rocks.
      * You ignore all movement restrictions imposed by webbing.
      * While in total darkness, you can take the Hide action as a bonus action, and you have advantage on Stealth checks.
      * You gain resistance to poison damage.
* Your adaptation lasts a number of hours equal to your total character level. You can dispel it early as a bonus action. It is also dispelled if you die.
* After you shift your form through this ability, you cannot do so again until you complete a long rest.

**3rd Level – Mastered Beast Techniques:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Your Strength, Dexterity, and Constitution each increase by 2.

### Upgraded Bestial Manifestation

* As part of a single bonus action, you can manifest up to two different physical features.

### Upgraded Beast Mimicry – Natural Defenses

* The benefits you gain while you aren’t armor or wielding a shield change as follows.
  + You gain resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage.
  + Your walking speed now increases to 40 feet.
  + Your bonus die for Strength and Dexterity saving throws increases to 1d10.

### Upgraded Beast Mimicry – Quadruped

* When you take the Attack action on your turn while prone, you may make one additional attack; this attack must be with your natural weapons.

### Upgraded Beast Mimicry – Senses

* Your Darkvision increases to 240 feet.
* Your Blindsight increases to 60 feet.

### Supreme Beast Mimicry – Weaponry

* The damage of your natural weapon increases to 9d6.

**Overload – King of Beasts:**

### Ultimate Beast Mimicry – Weaponry

* The damage of your natural weapon increases to 12d6.

### Beast Mimicry – Fury

* You learn the ultimate beast mimicry technique, allowing you to call upon the wrath of the cornered beast.
* While you are at half your hit point maximum or below, you may use a bonus action to enter a state of complete bestial fury.
* While in this state, the following rules apply.
  + Your speed doubles.
  + You may take one additional action each turn. That action can only be used to take the Attack (one weapon attack only), Dash, Disengage, Hide, or Use an Object action.
  + You gain resistance to two damage types of your choice – chosen upon entering this state.
  + You gain immunity to the charmed and frightened conditions. Any effect that was causing you to be charmed or frightened ends upon you entering this state.
  + Your supernatural fervor charges your natural weapons with bestial energy. Your natural weapons gain a reach out to 20 feet.
  + The first time you hit 0 hit points while in this state, you instead regain enough hit points to reach half your hit point maximum.
* You can only enter this state once while in the Overload state and it ends if you end your turn with hit points greater than half your hit point maximum. The state also ends if you fall unconscious or die.

**8 – Anim****ation (Supportive):**

*“Bring the inanimate to life through the awakening of objects.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Soul***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Awaken Objects:**

### Ritual of Animation

* You gain the ability to perform a special ritual to infuse an animating force into a nonmagical, inanimate object – either granting it a degree of sentience or just having it move in a specified manner.
* To successfully complete this ritual, you must sit still while in direct contact with the object with the size of the object determining how long the ritual takes. You may perform this ritual to animate an object that is Huge or smaller – with the ritual times being as follows. This ritual counts as light activity and thus may be performed as part of a rest.
  + Tiny: 1 action
  + Small: 1 minute
  + Medium: 5 minutes
  + Large: 10 minutes
  + Huge: 30 minutes
* If the ritual is successfully completed, choose one of the following animation modes to infuse the object with. An animated object follows the rules as outlined by the mode which follows.
  + **Servility.** You bestow the object with limited consciousness, intelligence, and sentience – enough so that it can understand and carry out commands it is given.
    - Upon completing the ritual, the animating force breathes life into the object. The object sprouts arms and/or legs and becomes a creature under your control.
    - The animated object is an unaligned construct that is under your control. It cannot be charmed or frightened, its form cannot be unwillingly changed, and it cannot be otherwise compelled to act in a manner that you do not direct. It cannot speak but it understands all languages you know. The object has blindsight out 120 feet and can hear within that radius; however, it is blind and deaf beyond the radius. The object has a Constitution of 14, an Intelligence of 8, a Wisdom of 10, and a Charisma of 1. Its Strength and Dexterity are determined by its size and outlined further down. If it drops to 0 hit points, the animation ends and the object is either destroyed or severely damaged.
    - You form a telepathic link with the animated object, allowing you to communicate across any distance so long as you are on the same plane of existence. You can telepathically issue a command to the animated object at any time (no action required).
      * Though the animated object cannot speak, it can relay anything it sees or hears to you through this telepathy.
    - The animated object does not possess enough of a mind to learn, nor can it grow any stronger. Additionally, the animated object has no personality or intellectual capacity and thus cannot provide opinions or information that you don’t already know.
    - Once issued a command, the object does its best to fulfill the given command in its limited capacity.
      * If not issued a command or if given a command the object cannot follow, the animated object stands motionless – awaiting a command it can follow.
      * No matter the command given, the animated object will never willingly put you in harm’s way or attempt to harm you. If you would be directly harmed as a result of an command given, it does not heed that command.
      * Once issued a command (such as, “clean this room”) – the animated object will work to complete that command the best it can and, once finished, will return to standing motionless, awaiting its next command.
  + **Repetition.** The object continually performs the same preset action or series of actions on a repeating loop.
    - Upon completing the ritual, define an action that object could take or be used for (such as a door opening/closing, a cannon firing, a sword swinging, a switch flipping, and so on) and either an interval of time or a condition to be met.
      * The minimum time interval you can set is 6 seconds.
    - While the animation lasts, whenever the time interval passes or whenever the condition is met, the action you defined is performed by the object if possible.
    - This animating force grants the object enough limited consciousness and control to perform any required movements or changes to itself to complete the action.
      * For example, if you animate a cannon to fire that enters its firing range, the animation grants the cannon enough awareness to detect a creature and the ability to light itself.
    - This animating force does not grant the object the means to make decisions or perform actions beyond the one defined.
      * For example, if you animate a cannon to fire every time a creature comes within its firing range, the cannon cannot discern amongst targets (thus will fire indiscriminately) nor can it load itself (and thus may fire with nothing loaded).
    - You can be as granular and specific as you desire in your defining of the action to achieve your goals. While you may set multiple conditions, it still – regardless of what you define – must either perform a singular action or not perform that one action.
      * Using the previous example, you may animate a cannon to fire if an undead creature comes within its firing range and the cannon is currently loaded.
    - This animating force also grants the object a fly speed of 20 feet as well as the ability to hover; though it only uses this magical flight to perform its defined action or simulated being wielded or moved by another creature.
      * For example, if you animate a sword to swing downwards every 30 seconds, the sword will fly and hover so that it can swing.
  + **Mind.** The object is granted a fully formed consciousness and sense of self.
    - Upon completing the ritual, the object becomes sentient – gaining thoughts, emotions, the capacity to learn and reason, as well as a fully formed personality of its own.
    - The object becomes an NPC under the DM’s control and all properties of the item are under the item’s control, not its wielder or user.
    - When you first grant an item sentience through this ability, it develops its personality, alignment, and mental abilities. If in the future the object loses its sentience but regains it through this ability, it retains its personality, alignment, mental abilities, and any memories it has accumulated.
      * The personality is determined by the DM, its persona formed in the same manner as any other NPC. Upon first gaining sentience, it also has knowledge and memories appropriate to its time as an object – typically related to its history.
      * The alignment is determined by the DM though the object’s origins, its nature, or its creator may suggest an appropriate alignment (for example, a weapon forged by devils to slay the innocent may have an evil alignment upon being animated).
      * The object gains Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores. The DM can either explicitly determine these abilities or determine them randomly by rolling 4d6 for each one, dropping the lowest roll and totaling the rest.
    - The object gains the means to communicate its thoughts and emotions. Upon first gaining sentience, it learns up to two languages you know, and it can use those languages to read and communicate – retaining these languages should it ever lose then regain sentience. When animating the object, you choose whether it can speak, if it is limited to telepathic communication with a creature wielding it, or both.
    - The object gains awareness of its surroundings – possessing hearing and normal vision out to 120 feet. Depending on the nature of the animated object, it may gain other senses at the DM’s discretion (for instance, an animated set of *Goggles of Night* may gain Darkvision).
  + **Life.** The object is granted a fully formed consciousness and sense of self as well as a modified, animated form that allows it to move and act on its own.
    - Upon completing the ritual, the object both becomes sentient and mobile.
    - This animation mode uses all the rules of the **Mind** mode, but also provides the object with a means to move and act on its own.
    - The object sprouts arms and/or legs, becoming a construct-type creature in a similar manner to the **Servility** mode; however, unlike that mode, the animated creature is not under your control, still acting as an NPC under the DM’s control.
    - On top of all the rules from the **Mind** mode, the object gains a Constitution of 14 as well as a Strength and Dexterity based on its size, as outlined further below.
    - Any object animated in this manner starts friendly towards you and your allies and just like with any NPC, its demeanor towards you can change based on how you treat it.
* All objects that have been animated through any of your animation modes are considered magical while animated.
* All animated objects created through any of your animation modes are immune to poison damage. Additionally, they are immune to disease as well as exhaustion and the poisoned condition.
  + Unless animated through the **Mind** or **Life** modes, they are also immune to psychic damage.
* Regardless of the animation mode selected from above, an animated object retains all properties and statistics the base object had, this includes but is not limited to damage resistances, damage immunities, and damage vulnerabilities.
* An object given the **Servility** or **Life** animation modes possess enough animation to be counted as a creature and thus has a Strength, a Dexterity, a walking speed, an Armor Class, and hit points based on its size, as outlined below.
  + Tiny: Strength – 6; Dexterity – 18; Speed – 50 feet; AC – 15 (natural armor); HP – 10 (2d4 hit dice)
  + Small: Strength – 10; Dexterity – 16; Speed – 40 feet; AC – 13 (natural armor); HP – 24 (4d6 hit dice)
  + Medium: Strength – 14; Dexterity – 14; Speed – 30 feet; AC – 13 (natural armor); HP – 42 (6d8 hit dice)
  + Large: Strength – 18; Dexterity – 12; Speed – 30 feet; AC – 12 (natural armor); HP – 64 (8d10 hit dice)
  + Huge: Strength – 22; Dexterity – 10; Speed – 20 feet; AC – 11 (natural armor); HP – 90 (10d12 hit dice)
* Though most healing spells don’t work on constructs, any construct created through the **Servility** or **Life** animation modes regains 2d6 hit points whenever the *Mending* spell is cast on it.
* Should an animated object result perform an action that the DM deems a creature must make a saving throw against, the DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier.
* Should an animated object perform an action that deals damage, the DM decides both the damage amount and the type, but the maximum amount of damage the object can deal is 4d10.
* Should an animated object perform an action that the DM deems requiring of an ability check or attack roll from it, it adds your proficiency bonus to the check.
* You may have a number of animated objects equal to double your total character level active at one time. If you animate an object beyond your limit, the oldest animated object loses its animation.
* You always know the location of an object you have animated.
* An object retains its animation until dispelled. You can end the animation in an object by touching it and using an action. If you die, all objects animated through this ability lose their animation if you stay dead for over 24 hours.

### Animator’s Spellcasting

* You learn a collection of spells that enable you to animate, control, and manipulate objects. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells. You can cast each of these spells through this Arte without expending a spell slot (they are cast at their lowest level unless otherwise specified). Once you cast any of these spells in this way, you can’t cast that spell in this way again until you finish the rest indicated below (unless the spell can be cast at will). You can also cast these spells using spell slots you have of the appropriate level.
* At Will: *Mage Hand, Mending, Identify, Unseen Servant, Locate Object*
* Once per Short Rest: *Tiny Servant*
* Once per Long Rest: *Fabricate, Summon Construct, Creation, Animate Objects*

**2nd Level – Specialized Animation:**

### Upgraded Ritual of Animation

* The Armor Class and hit points of constructs created through the **Servility** and **Life** animation modes change as follows.
  + Tiny: AC increases to 17; HP increases to 20 (4d4 hit dice)
  + Small: AC increases to 15; HP increases to 36 (6d6 hit dice)
  + Medium: AC increases to 15; HP increases to 56 (8d8 hit dice)
  + Large: AC increases to 14; HP increases to 80 (10d10 hit dice)
  + Huge: AC increases to 13; HP increases to 108 (12d12 hit dice)
* The maximum damage an animated object can deal increases to 6d10.

### Animated Enhancement

* Your animating force allows you to wield animation objects to their full potential.
* When using a tool, weapon, or set of armor you’ve animated through your **Mind** or **Life** modes, if that object is friendly to you, you count as proficient with it and you may apply expertise to ability checks using that tool.
* Whenever you make an ability check or attack roll using a tool or weapon you’ve animated through any of your modes, you roll 1d10 and add that roll to your total as a bonus.
* Whenever you hit with a weapon attack using a weapon you’ve animated through any of your modes, you may deal an additional 2d10 force damage.
* Any armor you wear or shields you wield that you’ve animated through any of your modes gains a +1 bonus to the AC it offers – on top of any other bonuses it already has.

### Animated Apparel

* As a bonus action, you can imbue all the armor and clothing you are currently wearing with minor animating force, increasing your mobility.
* For the next minute, while wearing the armor and/or clothing, you have advantage on Dexterity saving throws, your speed increases by 10 feet, and you can take the Dash action as a bonus action on your turn.
* After using this ability, you must complete a short or long rest before you may use it again.

### Animated Ammunition

* Whenever you make a ranged weapon attack either using a physical object as ammunition or using a thrown physical object, you may imbue it with minor animating force to direct it and increase its potency.
* The ammunition or thrown weapon you use as part of the attack counts as magical and gains a +3 bonus to the attack and damage rolls, on top of any other bonuses you have. Additionally, whether the attack hits or misses, you have it immediately return to you after the attack.

**3rd Level – Unbound Animation:**

### Supreme Ritual of Animation

* The Strength, Dexterity, Armor Class and hit points of constructs created through the **Servility** and **Life** animation modes change as follows.
  + Tiny: Dexterity increases to 22; AC increases to 19; HP increases to 30 (6d4 hit dice)
  + Small: Strength increases to 12; Dexterity increases to 18; AC increases to 17; HP increases to 48 (8d6 hit dice)
  + Medium: Strength increases to 16; Dexterity increases to 16; AC increases to 17; HP increases to 70 (10d8 hit dice)
  + Large: Strength increases to 20; Dexterity increases to 14; AC increases to 16; HP increases to 96 (12d10 hit dice)
  + Huge: Strength increases to 26; AC increases to 15; HP increases to 126 (14d12 hit dice)
* The maximum damage an animated object can deal increases to 8d10.
* When you animate an object using the **Servility** or **Life** modes, you may now modify their physical forms, allowing them to gain features other than just arms and/or legs such as wings, spikes, weaponry, etc.
* You can now animate gargantuan objects, using the following rules.
  + The largest an object can be to still be a valid animation target is – at most – ten times your proficiency bonus worth of feet on a side.
  + The ritual to animate a gargantuan object takes 1 hour and a single gargantuan object counts as 5 objects for your animated objects limit.
  + The Strength, Dexterity, walking speed, Armor Class, and hit points of a gargantuan construct created through the **Servility** or **Life** animation modes is as follows.
    - Gargantuan: Strength – 30; Dexterity – 8; Speed – 20 feet; AC – 13 (natural armor); HP – 208 (16d20 hit dice)
* You can now animate magical objects, using the following rules.
  + A magical object takes double the length of time to animate that an object of its size category would normally take and counts as double the number of objects for your animated objects limit (2 objects for most size categories, 10 objects for a gargantuan object).
  + No matter the chosen animation mode, the magic item retains its properties and can even use them itself.
  + If a magic item is already sentient, the only animation mode you can use is the **Life** mode to grant it new physical features.

### Animated Armada

* You can now extend your animating power across a wide area, imbuing life into a conglomeration of objects.
* As an action, you can activate your Ritual of Animation and – instead of targeting a single object – you may target a collection of nonmagical tiny objects all within 15 feet of you – treating it all as a collective single object for your animation.
* When giving commands or setting conditions for your **Servility** or **Repetition** modes, you may treat each individual object within the collection as a part of the whole; additionally, the animation collection of objects can make use of anything that comprises it.
* If you target this collection of objects with your **Mind** or **Life** modes, the collection gains one collective sentience that is treated akin to a hive mind where every individual object shares the same mind.
* If you target this collection of objects with your **Servility** or **Life** modes, the collection animates into a Huge swarm of Tiny constructs. As a swarm, the following rules apply:
  + The swarm can occupy another creature’s space and vice versa, and the swarm can move through any opening large enough for the largest of the objects comprising the swarm. The swarm can’t regain hit points or gain temporary hit points.
  + No matter the objects comprising the swarm, the swarm has resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage.
  + The swarm gains immunity to the grappled, paralyzed, petrified, prone, restrained, and stunned conditions.
  + The swarm is treated as a Huge construct; however, the Strength, Dexterity, walking speed, Armor Class, and hit points are as follows.
    - Strength – 14; Dexterity – 20; AC – 15; Speed – 50 feet; HP – 90 (10d12 hit dice)

### Field Animation

* You can now extend your animating power to the area around you, taking control over the field.
* As an action, you can touch the physical surface of the ground you are within reach of and send out a minor animating force to take control over a 60-foot radius area centered on the space you touch.
* So long as you maintain concentration (as if you were concentrating on a spell) and stay within the radius, you possess acute and specialized control over the field out to that radius.
* At the start of each of your turns, you may exert control over the terrain in one of the following ways.
  + You may convert normal terrain in the area into difficult terrain or vice versa.
  + You may create areas of harmful terrain or remove any areas you have created. When a hostile creature moves into or within the area, it takes 2d8 damage of a damage type appropriate to the terrain for every 5 feet it travels.
  + You may shift the terrain to create, remove, or modify structures and landforms.
  + You may control the terrain to directly assault a creature within the area. The targeted creature makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). The creature takes 4d8 damage of a damage type appropriate to the terrain on a failed save, or half as much damage on a successful one.
  + You may control the terrain to attempt to bind a creature. The targeted creature must succeed on a Strength saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) or be restrained by the terrain until the start of your next turn.
  + You may have the terrain shift your position – transporting you to any unoccupied space on a floor, wall, or ceiling that you can see within the terrain’s radius.
* You may use this ability a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a long rest.

**Overload – Ruler of the Animated:**

### Upgraded Field Animation

* The radius your Field Animation affects terrain out to increases to 120 feet.
* You have advantage on saving throws made to maintain concentration on your Field Animation.
* When you exert control over the terrain at the start of your turn, you may apply up to two effects – you may choose the same effect twice but if they specifically target a creature, you must target a different creature for the second activation.

### Ultimate Ritual of Animation

* The maximum damage an animation object can deal increases to 12d10.
* Objects you have animated through your Ritual of Animation are completely under your control while you are in this Overload state – even if you animated them through the **Mind** or **Life** modes.

### Animated Summons

* As an action, you may summon an object you have animated through your Ritual of Animation to an unoccupied space you can see within 120 feet of you – no matter the distance.

**9 – Arach****nid (Transformative):**

*“Employ the abilities of arachnids by mastering web, venom, and blood absorption.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d8***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: None***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Powers of Spider:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Upon the first time gaining this Arte, if your Dexterity is lower than 20 it is immediately and permanently raised up to 20.
* Your Wisdom increases by 2.

### Poison Immunity

* You are immune to poisons – granting you immunity to poison damage and all harmful effects of poisons.

### Arachnid Senses

* Your senses are modified to match the acute sensory abilities of arachnids.
* You gain Blindsight out 60 feet.
* You gain Darkvision out 120 feet.
* You have advantage on Dexterity saving throws against any effect that you can see.
* You cannot be surprised while you are conscious.

### Spider Communication

* All spiders and creatures directly connected to spiders (such as ettercaps and driders) can understand your speech, and you gain the ability to decipher their noises and motions. While this ability doesn’t grant you friendship with such creatures, it does heighten your connection to them – granting you advantage on any ability check made to interact with, track, or recall information about them.

### Adherent Body

* Your body becomes highly adherent to surfaces – allowing you to climb them with ease.
* You gain a climbing speed equal to your walking speed as well as the ability to move up, down, and across vertical surfaces and upside down along ceilings – even while leaving your hands free.

### Web Techniques

* Through awakening to the powers of the spider, you learn how to make full use of webs while avoiding harm from them.
* You ignore movement penalties imposed by webbing and webs cannot restrain you.
* While you are in contact with an area of webbing, you know the size and location of any other creature in contact with the same webbing.
* You can fire strings of web. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged weapon attack with a range of 300 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack roll. This attack deals no damage; instead, on a hit, the target is restrained by webbing.
  + As an action, the restrained target can make a Strength check (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier), bursting the webbing on a success.
  + This webbing can also be attacked and destroyed (AC 15; HP 30; Vulnerability to fire damage; Immunity to bludgeoning, poison, and psychic damage).
  + Your webbing is a highly versatile substance that can be used in all manner of ways – such as rope or string. A single instance of your webbing can hold up to 1000 lbs. before breaking.

### Spider Fangs

* You gain the ability to manifest the venomous fangs of a spider.
* As a bonus action, you either extend or retract a set of sharp, venomous fangs – these fangs count as a simple melee weapon for you, and you add your choice of either your Strength or Dexterity modifier to the attack and damage rolls when you attack with them.
* These fangs deal 3d6 piercing damage on a hit and, whenever you hit a creature with them, you may expend one hit die to inject that creature with highly potent venom. The creature must make a Constitution saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 8d6 poison damage and is poisoned for 1 minute; additionally, the creature is paralyzed while poisoned in this way. A poisoned creature repeats the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the poison on itself on a success. On a successful save, the creature only takes half as much poison damage and isn’t poisoned.

### Arachnid Spellcasting

* You learn a collection of spells that reflect the abilities of arachnids. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells. You can cast each of these spells through this Arte without expending a spell slot (they are cast at their lowest level unless otherwise specified). Once you cast any of these spells in this way, you can’t cast that spell in this way again until you finish the rest indicated below (unless the spell can be cast at will). You can also cast these spells using spell slots you have of the appropriate level.
* At Will: *Detect Poison and Disease*
* Once per Short Rest: *Darkness, Protection from Poison, Spider Climb, Web*

**2nd Level – Powers of Scorpion & Acari:**

### Upgraded Arachnid Senses

* Your Blindsight increases to 90 feet.
* Your Darkvision increases to 150 feet.

### Arachnid Communication

* Your Spider Communication extends to include scorpions, ticks, and mites – as well as creatures related to them such as tlincalli.

### Exoskeletal Protection

* You possess a chitinous exoskeleton that protects you from harm.
* You gain resistance to piercing damage.
* While you aren’t wearing any armor, your exoskeleton gives you a base Armor Class of 15 + your Dexterity modifier.
* While you aren’t wearing any armor, all nonmagical damage you take is reduced by 4.

### Cutaneous Respiration

* You do not need to use your mouth or nose in order to breathe, gaining the ability to respirate through your skin pores.
* So long as your skin is in contact with either air or water, you can breathe – even if an effect would cause you to suffocate.
* Harmful gases and particulate matter does not pass through your skin pores, still allowing you to close your mouth and/or shut your nose to prevent harm where applicable.

### Blood Absorption

* Once per turn, after you deal slashing or piercing damage to a creature within 5 feet of you, if that creature has blood, you may absorb some of the creature’s blood to revitalize yourself – regaining hit points equal to half the number of hit points the creature is missing. You regain no hit points if the creature is undamaged or has temporary hit points. This ability has no effect when damaging undead – even if the undead has blood.

### Scorpion Stinger

* You gain the ability manifest the long, barbed tail of a scorpion.
* As a bonus action, you either extend or retract your barbed tail – this tail counts as a simple melee weapon with the reach property for you (out to a range of 10 feet), and you add your choice of either your Strength or Dexterity modifier to the attack and damage rolls when you attack with them.
* The barbed tail deals 1d6 piercing damage and 4d6 poison damage on a hit and, whenever you hit a creature with the it, you may expend one hit die to inject the creature with a virulent, disorienting toxin. The creature must succeed on a Constitution saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) or become poisoned for 1 minute. While poisoned in this way, the creature moves at half its speed and has disadvantage on Dexterity saving throws. A poisoned creature repeats the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the poison on itself on a success.

### Parasitic Attachment

* In deepening your connection to arachnids, you learn a technique enabling you to attach and adhere to other creatures like a tick.
* Once per turn, after you successfully hit a creature within 5 feet of you with an attack, if that creature is at least one size larger than you, you may latch on to that creature – becoming effectively attached.
* While you are latched on to a creature, you occupy the same space as the creature and you are restrained; however, you do not have disadvantage on attacks against the creature you are latched on to nor does that creature gain advantage on attacks against you.
* While attached to a creature, you move with it and you only take half the damage dealt to you, with the creature you are attached to taking the other half. Additionally, you regain double the hit points you normally would when you apply your Blood Absorption ability against the creature you are attached to.
* As an action, a creature you are attached to can make a Strength check (DC = your Dexterity score); successfully removing you on a success – causing you to fall prone in an unoccupied space within 5 feet of it; however, on a failure, the creature takes 6d6 piercing damage and you may apply your Blood Absorption ability. You are also removed from the creature if you fall unconscious, if you drop to 0 hit points, or if you die.

**3rd Level – Mastery of Arachnida:**

### Ability Score Increase:

* Your Dexterity and Wisdom both increase by 2.

### Upgraded Web Techniques

* You move at double speed while you are walking or climbing on webs.
* You can now fire web out to a range of 600 feet.
* Your webbing’s AC increases to 20, its HP increases to 45, and it can now hold up to 5000 lbs. without breaking.

### Upgraded Spider Fangs

* The initial damage of your fangs increases to 6d6, and the damage of the venom increases to 12d6.
* As part of the bonus action you take to extend your fangs, you may immediately make one attack with them and apply your venom without expending any hit dice.

### Upgraded Scorpion Stinger

* The initial damage of your barbed tail increases to 2d6 piercing and 6d6 poison.
* The reach of your tail increases to 20 feet.
* As part of the bonus action you take to extend your tail, you may immediately make one attack with it and apply your toxin without expending hit dice.

### Supreme Arachnid Senses

* Your Blindsight increases to 120 feet.
* Your Darkvision increases to 240 feet.

### Eight Arms

* You gain the ability to manifest additional arms.
* As a bonus action, you can either grow additional arms – to a maximum of 8 total arms – or dispel additional arms until you are back down to base number of arms.
* As part of the same bonus action taken to grow additional arms, each arm may immediately draw a weapon or grab an object within your reach that isn’t being worn or carried by another creature.
* For each additional arm you have, the following rules apply:
  + You treat your Strength modifier as 1 higher.
  + You increase both your carrying capacity and the weight you can push, drag, or lift by an amount equal to your Strength score before applying any multipliers (such as from your size or other feature you have).
  + You receive a 10-foot bonus to your climbing speed.
  + You receive a -1 penalty to your AC.

### Arachnid Form

* You gain the ability to fully transform yourself into the guise of an arachnid.
* As a bonus action, you can transform into your choice from among: a spider, a scorpion, a tick, a mite, a giant spider, a phase spider, or a giant scorpion.
* You can use this ability a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus. You regain all expended uses upon finishing a short or long rest.
* You can stay in an arachnid form for a number of hours equal to your total character level. You then revert to your normal form unless you expend another use of this ability. You can revert to your normal form earlier by using a bonus action on your turn. You automatically revert if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die.
* While you are transformed, the following rules apply:
  + Your game statistics are replaced by the statistics of the chosen arachnid (tick and mite use the same stat block as the spider), but you retain your alignment, personality, and Dexterity, Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores. You also retain all your skill and saving throw proficiencies, in addition to gaining those of the creature. If the creature has the same proficiency as you and the bonus in its stat block is higher than yours, use the creature’s bonus instead of yours.
  + When you transform, you assume the arachnid’s hit points and Hit Dice; however, upon transforming you immediately gain a number of temporary hit points equal to double your total character level. When you revert to your normal form, you return to the number of hit points you had before you transformed. However, if you revert as a result of dropping to 0 hit points, any excess damage carries over to your normal form. For example, if you take 10 damage in animal form and have only 1 hit point left, you revert and take 9 damage. As long as the excess damage doesn’t reduce your normal form to 0 hit points, you aren’t knocked unconscious.
  + You can’t cast spells, and your ability to speak or take any action that requires hands is limited to the capabilities of your arachnid form. Transforming doesn’t break your concentration on a spell you’ve already cast, however, or prevent you from taking actions that are part of a spell that you’ve already cast.
  + You retain the benefit of any features from your class, race, or other source and can use them if the new form is physically capable of doing so. However, you can’t use any of your special senses – apart from those granted by your Arachnid Senses – unless your new form also has that sense.
  + You still may make full use of the attacks gained from your Web Techniques, Spider Fangs, and Scorpion Stinger – no matter your form.
  + You choose whether your equipment falls to the ground in your space, merges into your new form, or is worn by it. Worn equipment functions as normal, but the DM decides whether it is practical for the new form to wear a piece of equipment, based on the creature’s shape and size. Your equipment doesn’t change size or shape to match the new form, and any equipment that the new form can’t wear must either fall to the ground or merge with it. Equipment that merges with the form has no effect until you leave the form.

**Overload – Arachne Incarnate:**

### Supreme Web Techniques

* When you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make one additional attack; this attack must be used to fire web.
* You can now fire web out to a range of 1200 feet.

### Supreme Spider Fangs

* The initial damage of your fangs increases to 10d6, and the damage of the venom increases to 18d6.

### Supreme Scorpion Stinger

* The initial damage of your barbed tail increases to 3d6 piercing and 12d6 poison.
* The reach of your tail increases to 30 feet.

**10 - Arcane** **Symbols (Enhancing):**

*“Conjure potent phenomena through magical incantations.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Arcana***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Arcane Invocation:**

### Arcane Invocation

* Through use of a special incantation and special arcane characters, you can invoke great arcane power.
* As an action, you can perform an arcane invocation by weaving a set of arcane symbols into the air. These symbols are fully visible and, though brief, emit enough light during the invocation to dimly glow out 5 feet. To perform this invocation, you must be able to speak, and you must have the use of at least one free hand.
* In performing this invocation, you will choose 3 different symbols from your collection of symbols – the first being an ability symbol and the other two being modifier symbols. The symbols you select, and the order of the modifiers will determine the result of the invocation.
* While the precise rules of the invocation’s result are dependent on the symbols that comprise it, all invocations follow the same general rules as outlined below.
  + If, because of your invocation, a creature must make a saving throw, the DC of that saving throw equals 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier.
  + If, because of your invocation, you can cast a spell, you use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability.
  + At the conclusion of the invocation, no matter the result, all symbols vanish from sight.

### Ability Symbols

* The first symbol in the Arcane Invocation is the Ability Symbol.This symbol defines the overall effect that will result from your invocation. At the conclusion of the invocation, after resolving all resultant effects, the chosen Ability Symbol will go into a cooldown period during which it cannot be used in other invocations until the listed cooldown condition has been met (usually, it is completing a rest or number of rests). Your Ability Symbols and their cooldown conditions are as follows.
  + **Acidum (Acid):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to unleash an acidic attack.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you release a blast of sticky, acidic fluid out in a 5-foot-wide line originating from you and stretching out to range. Each creature in the line must make a Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 4d12 acid damage on a failed save, or half as much damage on a successful one. On a failed save, the creature is also covered in acid for the duration or until a creature uses its action to scrape or wash the acid off itself or another creature. A creature covered in the acid takes 2d12 acid damage at the start of each of its turns.
    - **Duration:** 1 minute
    - **Range:** 60 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest, or you take at least 10 points of acid damage from a single source.
  + **Aqua (Water):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to create a sphere of water.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you manifest a sphere of water with a 10-foot radius centered on a point you can see within range. After forming, the sphere of water remains for the duration. The sphere is comprised of clean, fresh water. Any creature within the sphere’s area when it forms must make a Strength saving throw. On a successful save, the creature is ejected from that space to the nearest unoccupied space of the creature’s choice outside the sphere. A Gargantuan or larger creature succeeds on the saving throw automatically, and a Huge or smaller creature can choose to fail it. On a failed save, a creature is restrained by the sphere and is engulfed by the water. At the end of each of its turns, a restrained target can repeat the saving throw, ending the effect on itself on a success. The sphere can restrain as many as twelve Medium or smaller creatures, four Large creatures, or one Huge creature. If the sphere restrains a creature that causes it to exceed this capacity, a random creature that was already restrained by the sphere falls out of it and lands prone in a space within 5 feet of it.
    - **Duration:** 10 minutes
    - **Range:** 120 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest, or you start your turn fully submerged in water.
  + **Aspectu (Sight):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to heighten your visual acuity.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, for the duration you gain Darkvision out to range, Blindsight out to half the range, and you make all Perception and Investigation checks at advantage.
    - **Duration:** 1 hour
    - **Range:** 120 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest, or you start your turn blinded.
  + **Discete (Learn):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to supernaturally glean information.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you may ask one question pertaining to a creature, location, item, spell, or phenomenon (natural, magical, supernatural, etc.). A being unknown to you – be it a demigod, spirit, or other such mysterious entity – answers your question truthfully; however, depending on the nature of your question, the answer you receive may be brief and/or cryptic.
    - **Duration:** Instantaneous
    - **Range:** Self
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest, or you truthfully reveal a personal secret to a creature that doesn’t already know that secret.
  + **Fatum (Fate):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to decide the outcome of one event.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you gain a greater connection to the threads of fate – gaining the temporary ability to dictate it. Once during the duration, as a reaction to yourself or a creature you can see within range making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw you may replace the roll with either a 1, a 10, or a 20.
    - **Duration:** 1 minute
    - **Range:** 60 feet
    - **Cooldown:** If the duration ends without you changing a roll or you replace a roll with a 10, it is on cooldown until either you complete a short or long rest or you suffer disadvantage on a roll. If you replace a roll with a 1 or 20, it is on cooldown until you complete a long rest.
  + **Fulgur (Lightning):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to drop a sudden bolt of lightning.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you cause a bolt of lightning to appear from on high and drop onto a point you can see within range. Each creature within 10 feet of that point must make a Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 5d12 lightning damage on a failed save, or half as much damage on a successful one.
    - **Duration:** Instantaneous
    - **Range:** 120 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest, or you take at least 10 points of lightning damage from a single source.
  + **Glacies (Ice):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to create an area of ice.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you freeze over solid ground or water to create a 20-foot radius area of ice centered on a point you can see within range. When creating the ice, you may choose for it to either be slick or solid ice. If it is slick ice, the area becomes difficult terrain and a creature moving across the ice must succeed on a Dexterity saving throw or fall prone. If it is solid ice, the area becomes solid ground if it wasn’t already and creatures crossing the ice may ignore any movement penalties imposed by difficult terrain that was originally there before the ice formed. The ice lasts for the duration and is an object that can be damaged and thus melted or destroyed. It has AC 14 and 60 hit points; it is immune to psychic damage and has vulnerability to fire damage.
    - **Duration:** 1 hour
    - **Range:** 120 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest, or you take at least 10 points of cold damage from a single source.
  + **Ignis (Fire):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to cause sudden combustion.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you set a creature or object you can see within range ablaze. If the target is a creature, it must make a Dexterity saving throw. It takes 3d12 fire damage on a failed save, or half as much damage on a successful one. On a failed save, the target also burns for the duration. The burning target sheds bright light in a 30-foot radius and dim light for an additional 30 feet. At the start of each of its turns, it takes 1d12 fire damage. At the end of each of its turns, the target repeats the saving throw with the fires going out on a successful save. These flames can’t be extinguished by nonmagical means.
    - **Duration:** 1 minute
    - **Range:** 60 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest, or you take at least 10 points of fire damage from a single source.
  + **Itinerantur (Travel):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you instantaneously transport yourself and others.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you, and a number of other willing creatures equal to double your proficiency bonus that you can see within 60 feet of you instantaneously teleport to a location you name within range. You may either name a specific landmark or locale (such as the name of a building within a nearby city or the name of a well-known river) or you may describe a general area (such as a forest clearing or a mountain pass). You and all other selected creatures then appear in safe, unoccupied spaces in the closest area in range that matches what you named or described. The invocation fails if no such named/described region exists within range.
    - **Duration:** Instantaneous
    - **Range:** 10 miles
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest.
  + **Lux (Light):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to summon forth magical light.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you create a mote of brilliant light at a point you can see within range. The mote emits bright light out 30 feet and dim light out an additional 30 feet. If any of the mote’s bright light overlaps with an area of magical darkness, that darkness is suppressed while the mote persists. Finally, as an action, you can cause the mote of light to flare and burst into a brilliant explosion. Each creature in the area of the mote’s bright light must make a Constitution saving throw, taking 6d12 radiant damage on a failed save and half as much damage on a successful one. The mote then vanishes.
    - **Duration:** 1 hour
    - **Range:** 120 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest, or you start your turn in an area of magical darkness.
  + **Magicae (Magic):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to replicate the effects of a spell.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you may cast any spell of 3rd-level or lower from any class list that has a casting time of 1 action. You don’t need to meet any requirements in that spell, including costly components – the spell simply takes effect and is cast at 3rd-level.
    - **Duration:** Duration of the chosen spell
    - **Range:** Range of the chosen spell
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest, or you take damage or are otherwise subject to a harmful effect from a spell cast at 4th-level or higher.
  + **Salutem (Safety):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to create a protective barrier.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you manifest a translucent dome of force to keep out harm. A 15-foot-radius immobile dome of energy springs into existence centered on your location, where it persists for the duration. When you first create the dome, all creatures within its area can freely pass through the energy barrier without difficulty. Any other creature that attempts to pass through the barrier must succeed on a Charisma saving throw or take 2d12 force damage and be forcefully shunted 10 feet backwards, unable to make their way into the barrier. The dome dissipates early if you leave its area, fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die. While it is difficult for creatures to pass through the energy barrier, spells and objects can still make their way through, but creatures in the dome’s area receive a degree of protection against incoming harm. All creatures in the dome receive a +3 bonus to their AC and on saving throws against any attack, spell, or effect originating from outside the dome. Finally, the interior of the dome is comfortable and dry, regardless of the weather and climate outside.
    - **Duration:** 8 hours
    - **Range:** Self
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest outside of the dome
  + **Scientia (Skill):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to imbue yourself or another with greater skill and knowledge.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you grant yourself or one willing creature you can see within range heightened capabilities. For the duration, the target gains proficiency in any combination of two skills, tools, and/or languages of its choice; additionally, whenever the target makes an ability check using a skill or tool that they are proficient in, the target can roll 1d10 and add the number rolled to the ability check as a bonus.
    - **Duration:** 1 hour
    - **Range:** 120 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest
  + **Scutum (Shield):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to create a defensive force.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you summon forth a shining shield-like force that orbits yourself or one willing creature you can see within range. For the duration, the shielded creature receives a bonus to its Armor Class equal to your proficiency bonus. A creature may only have one such shield at a time.
    - **Duration:** 1 minute
    - **Range:** 300 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest, or you are hit by an attack and take any amount of damage from that attack.
  + **Sonus (Sound):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to replicate any sound.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you create any sound of your choice, originating from a point you can see within range. The sound may last up to the duration. You may make a sound as quiet as a whisper or audible enough to be heard out 300 feet. If you create a sound at max volume, all creatures within 15 feet of the point of origin must make Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, the creature takes 2d12 thunder damage and is deafened for 1 minute. On a successful save, the creature takes half as much damage and isn’t deafened. You may replicate any sound you’ve heard before, including the voices. A creature that uses its action to investigate the sound can determine it to be false with a successful Wisdom (Insight) check against the DC of your Arcane Symbols.
    - **Duration:** 1 minute
    - **Range:** 120 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest, or you take at least 10 points of thunder damage from a single source.
  + **Telum (Weapon):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to summon forth weaponry.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you summon forth an enchanted weapon into your empty hand – created specifically for your use. You can choose the form of this weapon each time you use this invocation, and you are proficient with it while you wield it. This weapon is magical, and you have a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with the magic. weapon. Additionally, the weapon deals an additional 1d12 force damage on a hit. If the weapon requires ammunition, it magically produces its own, automatically creating one piece of magic ammunition when the wielder makes a ranged attack with it. The ammunition created by this weapon vanishes the instant after it hits or misses a target. This weapon lasts for the duration and, if you drop the weapon or throw it, it vanishes at the end of the turn. Thereafter, during the duration, you can use a bonus action to cause the weapon to reappear in your hand. As part of concluding the invocation, you may immediately make one attack while the weapon.
    - **Duration:** 1 hour
    - **Range:** Self
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest.
  + **Tempus (Time):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to slow time.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you cause time in a 15-foot-radius sphere centered on a point you can see in range to slow to gradual crawl. When the sphere forms, a creature in its area must succeed on a Wisdom saving throw or be caught within slowed time. A creature that moves into the sphere for the first time on a turn or ends its turn in the sphere also has to make the save. A creature caught in slowed time becomes restrained and incapacitated by time itself as they slow nearly to a halt. While incapacitated in this way, a creature is fully unaware of its surroundings; however, the creature also cannot be damaged and is unaffected by otherwise harmful effects – poisons and diseases afflicting the creature are suppressed. The creature remains caught in time until the end of its next turn, after which it is immune to the effects of your slowed time until the next time you use this invocation. The sphere persists for the duration and ends early if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die.
    - **Duration:** 1 minute
    - **Range:** 60 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest
  + **Tenebris (Dark):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to summon forth magical darkness.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you create a mote of all-consuming darkness at a point you can see within range. The mote emits magical darkness out 30 feet. If any of the mote’s darkness overlaps with an area of magical light, that light is suppressed while the mote persists. Finally, as an action, you can cause the mote of dark to violently burst into an explosion of shadows. Each creature in the mote’s darkness must make a Wisdom saving throw, taking 3d12 necrotic damage and 3d12 psychic damage on a failed save and half as much damage on a successful one. The mote then vanishes.
    - **Duration:** 1 hour
    - **Range:** 120 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest, or you start your turn in an area of magical light.
  + **Terra (Earth):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to create a tremor.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you cause a violent, roiling tremor originating from a point on solid ground that you can see within range. Each creature on the ground within 10 feet of the point must succeed on a Dexterity saving throw or take 1d12 bludgeoning damage and be knocked prone. For the rest of the duration, the area affected by tremors is difficult terrain and, at the start of each of your turns, the area affected expands by another 10 feet and the tremor happens again, forcing all creatures in the area to make the saving throw. You may stop the tremors early by taking a bonus action; additionally, the tremors also stop early if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die. Each time the tremor occurs, it deals 20 bludgeoning damage to any structure in contact with the ground in the area. If a structure drops to 0 hit points, it collapses and potentially damages nearby creatures. A creature within half the distance of a structure’s height must make a Dexterity saving throw. On a failed save, the creature takes 5d6 bludgeoning damage, is knocked prone, and is buried in the rubble, requiring a DC 20 Strength (Athletics) check as an action to escape. The GM can adjust the DC higher or lower, depending on the nature of the rubble. On a successful save, the creature takes half as much damage and doesn't fall prone or become buried.
    - **Duration:** 1 minute
    - **Range:** 240 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest
  + **Venenum (Poison):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to poison a creature.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you may attempt to cause one creature you can see within range to suffer from a sudden, virulent toxin. The targeted creature makes a Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, the creature takes 3d12 poison damage and is poisoned for the duration. On a successful save, the creature takes half as much damage and isn’t poisoned. If the creature becomes successfully poisoned, you may select one additional penalty the creature suffers from while poisoned from the list that follows below. A poisoned creature repeats the save at the end of each of its turns, ending the poison on itself on a success.
    - **Duration:** 1 minute
    - **Range:** 60 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest, or you take at least 10 points of poison damage from a single source
  + **Ventus (Wind):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to create a powerful blast of wind.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, a powerful gust of wind blows outwards in a sudden 10-foot-wide line originating from you and stretching out to range. Each creature in the line must make a Strength saving throw. On a failed save, a creature takes 2d12 slashing damage, is pushed back 20 feet, and knocked prone. On a successful save, a creature only takes half as much damage and isn’t pushed back or knocked prone. For the duration, wind swirls around you and, as a bonus action on subsequent turns, you may cause another line of wind to blast out in any direction. When doing so, you may cause the wind to also propel you 20 feet in the opposite direction. This movement does not provoke attacks of opportunity. The wind is strong enough to disperse gas or vapor, and it extinguishes any small, unprotected flames in the area.
    - **Duration:** 1 minute
    - **Range:** 60 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest, or you start your turn in an area of strong winds
  + **Vita (Life):** The activation of this Ability Symbol allows you to revitalize a creature.
    - At the conclusion of the invocation, you restore vitality to yourself or one friendly creature you can see within range. The target regains 3d12 hit points and one effect causing the creature to be poisoned, paralyzed, blinded, or deafened ends.
    - **Duration:** Instantaneous
    - **Range:** 120 feet
    - **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest, or you expend 1 hit die to immediately end this symbol’s cooldown

### Modifier Symbols

* The second and third symbols in the Arcane Invocation are both Modifier Symbols. Each symbol will provide a modifier to an aspect of the chosen Ability Symbol, another Modifier Symbol, or the invocation itself. When performing the invocation, you must select two different Modifier Symbols. Each Modifier Symbol has an effect dependent on its position in the invocation – listed as a First position effect and a Last position effect. Similarly to the Ability Symbol, at the conclusion of the invocation, after resolving all resultant effects, the position effect for both chosen Modifier Symbols will go into a cooldown period during which neither can be used in that position in other invocations until their respective listed cooldown condition has been met (usually, it is completing a rest or number of rests). Your Modifier Symbolsand their cooldown conditions are as follows.
  + **Confodio (Pierce):** This Modifier Symbol allows the effect of the Ability Symbol to bypass defenses.
    - **First Position:** Any damage dealt by the Ability Symbol bypasses resistances.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest
    - **Last Position:** The Ability Symbol ignores cover, and any physical effects resultant of the Ability Symbol can pass through solid objects.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest
  + **Fortunae (Fortune):** This Modifier Symbol applies a bonus or penalty to rolls resulting from the Ability Symbol.
    - **First Position:** Any attack rolls, ability checks, or saving throws that you would make either resultant of the Ability Symbol or using an effect of the Ability Symbol are made at advantage.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest
    - **Last Position:** Other creatures have disadvantage on any saving throws they make against the effects of the Ability Symbol
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest
  + **Imperium (Power):** This Modifier Symbol heightens the overall power of the Ability Symbol.
    - **First Position:** If the Ability Symbol deals damage and/or restores any hit points, increase the initial damage and/or healing of the Ability Symbol by 2d12.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest
    - **Last Position:** The DC of any saving throws the Ability Symbol forces a creature to make increases by 2.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest
  + **Longitudinem (Length):** This Modifier Symbol affects the range or duration of any lasting effects from the Ability Symbol.
    - **First Position:** If the Ability Symbol has a duration of 1 minute or greater, triple it.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest
    - **Last Position:** If the Ability Symbol has a range greater than Self, triple it.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest
  + **Nihil (Nothing):** This Modifier Symbol has no effect and no cooldown.
    - **First Position:** No effect.
      * **Cooldown:** None
    - **Last Position:** No effect.
      * **Cooldown:** None
  + **Novus (New):** This Modifier Symbol offers a cooldown reset to either the Ability Symbol or another Modifier Symbol.
    - **First Position:** After the invocation concludes, the Ability Symbol used does not enter cooldown.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest
    - **Last Position:** After the invocation concludes, the Modifier Symbol in the First Position does not enter cooldown.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest
  + **Pullulate (Multiply):** This Modifier Symbol applies a multiplicative modifier to the Ability Symbol.
    - **First Position:** If the Ability Symbol deals any damage and/or restores any hit points, halve the initial damage and/or healing. Additionally, if the Ability Symbol has a duration of 1 minute or greater and/or a range greater than Self, halve those.
      * **Cooldown:** None
    - **Last Position:** If the Ability Symbol deals any damage or restores any hit points, double the initial damage or healing. Additionally, if the Ability Symbol has a duration of 1 minute or greater and/or a range greater than Self, double those.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest
  + **Ruina (Ruin):** This Modifier Symbol negates the effects of either the Ability Symbol or a Modifier Symbol in trade for a cooldown reset.
    - **First Position:** Choose an Ability Symbol currently in cooldown – its cooldown period immediately ends; then, the invocation concludes with no effect – the Ability Symbol does nothing, but all symbols used still go into cooldown.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest
    - **Last Position:** The Modifier Symbol in the First Position has no effect and doesn’t enter its cooldown period; additionally, any cooldown period it currently has for any position immediately ends.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest
  + **Sorbere (Absorb):** This Modifier Symbol allows any damage sourced from the Ability Symbol to offer healing.
    - **First Position:** If the Ability Symbol deals any damage, the first time it deals damage to a creature, you regain hit points equal to the amount of damage dealt.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest
    - **Last Position:** If the Ability Symbol normally deals damage and/or inflicts a condition, it instead restores an equivalent number of hit points and, instead of inflicting the condition, it instead removes it from targeted creatures.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest

**2nd Level – Advanced Invocation:**

### Upgraded Ability Symbols

* Your Ability Symbols are improved as follows.
  + **Acidum (Acid)**
    - The initial damage increases to 6d12.
  + **Aspectu (Sight)**
    - You also gain Truesight out to a quarter of the range (rounded down).
  + **Fulgur (Lightning)**
    - The damage increases to 8d12.
  + **Glacies (Ice)**
    - The AC of the ice increases to 16; the HP increases to 80
  + **Ignis (Fire)**
    - The initial damage increases to 5d12.
  + **Lux (Light)**
    - The radius of the mote’s bright light increases to 45 feet – as does the radius of the dim light.
  + **Magicae (Magic)**
    - You may now cast a spell of 4th-level or lower and the chosen spell is cast at 4th-level.
  + **Sonus (Sound)**
    - The damage increases to 4d12.
  + **Telum (Weapon)**
    - The created weapon now deals 2d12 additional damage.
  + **Tenebris (Dark)**
    - The radius of the mote’s darkness increases to 45 feet.
  + **Terra (Earth)**
    - The starting radius of the tremor increases to 20 feet.
  + **Venenum (Poison)**
    - The initial damage increases to 5d12.
  + **Ventus (Wind)**
    - The damage increases to 4d12.
  + **Vita (Life)**
    - The healing increases to 5d12.

### Upgraded Modifier Symbols

* When forming your Arcane Invocation, you may now include an optional, third Modifier Symbol in the Middle Position. Each Modifier Symbol used must still be unique. All Modifier Symbols gain a Middle Position effect and cooldown.
  + **Confodio (Pierce)**
    - **Middle Position:** Any damage dealt by the Ability Symbol treats immunity as a resistance.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest
  + **Fortunae (Fortune)**
    - **Middle Position:** All ability checks, attack rolls, and saving throws made resultant of the Ability Symbol or using an effect of the Ability Symbol cannot be affected by advantage or disadvantage.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest
  + **Imperium (Power)**
    - **Middle Position:** For the duration of the Ability Symbol, you may add your proficiency bonus any damage rolls or healing sourced from the Ability Symbol
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest
  + **Longitudinem (Length)**
    - **Middle Position:** Choose one of the following effects to resolve: if the Ability Symbol has a duration of 1 minute or greater, set the duration to 10 minutes OR if the Ability Symbol has a range greater than Self, set the range to 200 feet.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest
  + **Nihil (Nothing)**
    - **Middle Position:** Choose any other Modifier Symbol and use its Middle Position effect – even if it is in cooldown or that symbol is already part of the invocation.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete 1d4 long rests
  + **Novus (New)**
    - **Middle Position:** After the invocation concludes, the Modifier Symbol in the Last Position does not enter cooldown.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest
  + **Pullulate (Multiply)**
    - **Middle Position:** Choose either the First or the Last Modifier Symbol, if possible, trigger its effect twice.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete 1d4 long rests
  + **Ruina (Ruin)**
    - **Middle Position:** The Modifier Symbol in the Last Position has no effect and doesn’t enter its cooldown period; additionally, any cooldown period it currently has for any position immediately ends.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a long rest
  + **Sorbere (Absorb)**
    - **Middle Position:** After resolving all effects of the invocation, for each active cooldown period you have amongst your Ability and Modifier Symbols, you regain 5 hit points.
      * **Cooldown:** You complete a short or long rest

**3rd Level – Mastered Invocation:**

### Upgraded Arcane Invocation

* When preparing your Arcane Invocation, you may now include an optional second Ability Symbol. When doing so, you choose an Ability Symbol that isn’t already part of the incantation and that isn’t in cooldown. The effects of this Ability Symbol trigger immediately after the first and it receives all valid effects from the Modifier Symbols as well. Modifier Symbols that have an effect that don’t impact the Ability Symbol and instead are meant to trigger independently (such as **First Position Ruina, Middle Position Novus**, or **Last Position Nihil**) only trigger once regardless of the number of Ability Symbols used.

### Supreme Ability Symbols

* Your Ability Symbols are improved as follows.
  + **Acidum (Acid)**
    - The initial damage increases to 8d12.
  + **Fulgur (Lightning)**
    - The damage increases to 11d12.
  + **Glacies (Ice)**
    - The AC of the ice increases to 18; the HP increases to 100
  + **Ignis (Fire)**
    - The initial damage increases to 7d12.
  + **Lux (Light)**
    - The radius of the mote’s bright light increases to 60 feet – as does the radius of the dim light.
  + **Magicae (Magic)**
    - You may now cast a spell of 5th-level or lower and the chosen spell is cast at 5th-level.
  + **Sonus (Sound)**
    - The damage increases to 6d12.
  + **Telum (Weapon)**
    - The created weapon now deals 3d12 additional damage.
  + **Tenebris (Dark)**
    - The radius of the mote’s darkness increases to 60 feet.
  + **Terra (Earth)**
    - The starting radius of the tremor increases to 30 feet.
  + **Venenum (Poison)**
    - The initial damage increases to 7d12.
  + **Ventus (Wind)**
    - The damage increases to 6d12.
  + **Vita (Life)**
    - The healing increases to 7d12.

### Quick Incantation

* As an action, you can choose any one of your Ability Symbols – even if it is already in cooldown – and use its effects without using any Modifier Symbols and without triggering its cooldown period.
* You may use this ability a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and you regain all expended uses upon completing a long rest.

**Overload – Unlimited Invocation:**

### Upgraded Quick Incantation

* You may perform your Quick Incantation as a bonus action as well as an action.
* While in this Overload state, you do not expend uses of your Quick Incantation when using the ability.

### Supreme Arcane Invocation

* When preparing your Arcane Invocation, you may now also include an optional third Ability Symbol. When doing so, you choose an Ability Symbol that isn’t already part of the incantation and that isn’t in cooldown. The effects of this Ability Symbol trigger immediately after the second and it receives all valid effects from the Modifier Symbols as well.

### Overloaded Refresh

* Upon entering this Overload state, you may have the cooldown periods for all of your Ability Symbols and Modifier Symbols that were in cooldown immediately end (no action required).
* Once you use this ability, you must complete 1d4 long rests before you may use it again, even if you enter the Overload state again.

**11 – Avar****ice (Special):**

*“Greed is your greatest strength and value is your mightiest weapon.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d8***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: None***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Treasure Seeker:**

### Treasure Seeker’s Expertise

* You gain proficiency and expertise in History, Insight, and Sleight of Hand.
* You gain proficiency and expertise in thieves’ tools; additionally, upon the first time gaining this Arte, you gain proficiency and expertise in your choice of any three other artisan’s tools of your choice.
* Whenever you make an ability check to identify an object, determine if an object is a fake, discern the historical or cultural significance of an object, or discern an object’s value, you roll 1d8 and add the roll to your check’s total as a bonus.

### Value Sense

* You gain an inherent sense for high-value objects.
* You can sense the general direction of any currency, gemstones, or other such valuable objects and treasures within 1000 feet of you. This sense doesn’t tell you the value of such objects.

### Ritual of Discovery

* You gain the ability to perform a special ritual that summons forth treasure.
* To successfully perform this ritual, you must sit, unmoving while in contact with a closed container for any length of time up to 8 hours. During the ritual, the container of choice cannot be opened. At the conclusion of the ritual, valuable objects appear in the container with their quantity and quality dependent on how long you spent on the ritual.
* This ritual may not be performed during a rest; as such, any time spent on the ritual does not contribute to a rest for you.
* If the ritual is successfully completed, random valuable objects appear in the container – according to the rules below.
  + The DM determines the appearance and exact nature of the valuable objects – they may appear as currency, gemstones, art objects, etc. However, the total value of objects that appear at the end of the ritual is 100 GP at minimum.
  + For every hour spent on the ritual, 250 GP is added to the minimum value of objects that will appear.
  + For every 30 minutes spent on the ritual, the valuable objects will be comprised of at least one additional object (the total value split amongst all objects within the collection).
* After performing this ritual, if you spent 1 hour or longer on it, you must complete 1d2 + 1 long rests before you may perform the ritual again; otherwise, you only need to complete a short or long rest.

### Soulbound Vault

* You possess a supernatural container bound to your soul that stores and protects your valuables.
* The vault is unique to you, and it can appear however you desire, though it must be Medium or smaller. Generally, it is a container of written entries that can only be accessed by you.
* The vault exists in an extraplanar space that no other creature can reach. While in this space, it cannot be damaged or destroyed.
* As a bonus action, you can touch currency, gemstones, or other such valuable objects and treasures within your reach that another creature isn’t wearing or carrying and send them to your vault. No matter its size, your vault can hold any number of objects of Medium size or smaller.
* As a bonus action, you can either summon forth your vault or send it back to its extraplanar space. When summoned, it appears in an unoccupied space that you can see within 30 feet of you. While you are within 30 feet of the vault, once per turn, you may directly access any object you have stored within it by naming/describing which of its contents you want to access. The named object then appears either in your hands or in an unoccupied space within 5 feet of you.
  + While summoned, the vault has an AC of 25, 50 hit points, immunity to poison and psychic damage, and resistance to all other damage. If the vault is reduced to 0 hit points, it is immediately sent back to the extraplanar space and cannot be summoned again until you complete a short or long rest.

### Enhancing Expenditure

* You gain the ability to enhance your capabilities by spending money from your vault.
* For the purposes of this ability, value will be expressed in terms of GP.
* Whenever one of your abilities calls for you to expend an object, that object is removed from your vault and transported to a random safe location within 100 miles of you – often hidden away underground, in locations where treasures tend to lie in wait such as ancient tombs, dragon hoards, ruins, etc.
* You may expend objects from your vault even if it is in its extraplanar space; however, if you are within 30 feet of your vault, objects expended are worth double their value.
* Whenever you make an ability check or saving throw, you may expend any number of objects within your vault to gain a bonus based on the total value of the objects expended. For every 100 GP worth of value expended, you may apply a +1 bonus to the roll.
* Whenever you make an attack, you may expend any number of objects within your vault to gain a bonus to the attack and damage rolls based on the total value of the objects expended. For every 100 GP worth of value expended – up to a maximum value of 3000 GP – you may apply a +1 bonus to the attack and damage rolls.
* Whenever you cast a spell or otherwise use a feature or ability that requires a saving throw, you may expend any number of objects within your vault to increase the DC of all required saving throws creatures must make against it. For every 100 GP worth of value expended – up to a maximum value of 1000 GP – you may apply a +1 bonus to the DC of the required saving throws.

### Treasure Seeker’s Spellcasting

* You learn a collection of spells that aid in your quest for treasure and riches. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells. You can cast each of these spells through this Arte without expending a spell slot (they are cast at their lowest level unless otherwise specified). Once you cast any of these spells in this way, you can’t cast that spell in this way again until you finish the rest indicated below (unless the spell can be cast at will). You can also cast these spells using spell slots you have of the appropriate level.
* At Will: *Mage Hand, Identify, Unseen Servant*
* Once per Short Rest: *Knock, Locate Object*
* Once per Long Rest: *Tiny Servant*

**2nd Level – Bank of Avarice:**

### Upgraded Ritual of Discovery

* For every hour spent on the ritual, 350 GP is now added to the minimum value of objects that appear.

### Deposit

* After you complete a short or long rest, you may expend one hit die to have a random collection of currency, gemstones, and other valuable objects totaling 100 GP appear in your Soulbound Vault.

### Money Talks

* As a bonus action, you may expend 100 GP worth of objects from your vault to grant yourself advantage on all Charisma ability checks for one minute. During this time, you understand any spoken language you hear; additionally, whenever you speak, any creature that knows at least one language understands what you say.

### Golden Bullets

* You can expend objects from your vault to form and fire golden projectiles. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged weapon attack with a range of 120 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is bludgeoning, and its damage dice is 6d4.
* Each time you use this attack, you must choose and expend a single object from your vault. There is no minimum value required; however, if you are within 30 feet of your Soulbound Vault, you do not have to expend anything.

### Enhancing Loan

* You can now use your Enhancing Expenditure to aid other creatures.
* Whenever another creature you can see within 120 feet of yourself makes a roll or performs an action that you’d be able to affect with your Enhancing Expenditure, you may use a reaction and offer to activate your Enhancing Expenditure on the creature – expending objects as normal and granting the bonus to the other creature. This ability automatically fails if you target a creature that is unable to make conscious decisions or a creature that lacks free will.
* If the creature accepts your offer, you expend objects as normal and grant the bonus to the targeted creature. After doing so, you may choose to mark that creature with a magical sigil denoting double the total value of the objects you expended for it as an I.O.U. A creature may only have one I.O.U. mark at a time and while a creature has an I.O.U. mark you cannot target it with your Enhancing Loan. The creature is aware it has been marked, and it immediately learns all the following details – projected directly into its mind.
  + While the creature has an I.O.U. mark, it may use a bonus action to touch currency, gemstones, or other such valuable objects and treasures within its reach and send them to your vault.
  + Whenever the marked creature sends objects to your vault, the denoted value of its mark decrements by the value of the objects it sent. If the denoted value ever reaches zero, the mark disappears and all related effects end.
  + You always know the location of a marked creature.
  + Whenever the marked creature completes a long rest, it makes a DC 5 Charisma saving throw. On a failed save, the creature becomes charmed by you as the mark starts slowly fading. On a successful save, the creature isn’t charmed, but the DC cumulatively increases by 1.
    - A creature charmed by this ability becomes subservient to you – viewing you as its master. You may issue any command of your choice to the creature; though it will not obey suicidal commands, nor will it obey a command that will result in certain death.
    - Whenever you or one of your allies deal damage to the creature, it may repeat the saving throw – ending the effect early on a successful save.
    - The creature stays charmed by you for a number of days equal to the DC of the earlier Charisma saving throw when the creature failed.
    - When the effect ends, the mark disappears and all related effects end.

**3rd Level – Investment Strategy:**

### Upgraded Deposit

* You now receive 300 GP worth of objects when you expend a hit die after a rest.

### Upgraded Value Sense

* Your Value Sense now extends out to 1 mile.
* You can now sense magic items with your Value Sense.
* You can filter and tune your Value Sense to only detect certain valuable objects such as only detecting currency, only detecting magic items of a certain rarity, only detecting gemstones of a certain value, and so on.

### Upgraded Soulbound Vault

* Your Soulbound Vault’s HP increases to 80.
* Any ability of yours that relies on you being within 30 feet of your Vault now works if you are within 60 feet of your Vault.
* You may now store magic items in your vault. They may not be expended by any of your abilities that expend objects, nor will they appear when using your abilities that cause valuable objects to appear in your Vault; however, you can still send and retrieve them using the same rules as everything else.
  + You do not lose attunement to an object due to sending it to your Vault; additionally, when you summon a magic item from your Vault, you may immediately equip it if possible.

### Supreme Ritual of Discovery

* For every hour spent on the ritual, 500 GP is now added to the minimum value of objects that appear.

### Advance Payment

* As an action, you can touch a willing creature other than yourself and expend a hit die to mark it with one of your I.O.U. marks with a denoted total of 300 GP. The creature then gains all the following benefits.
  + The creature immediately receives the benefits of a short rest.
  + The creature is cured of any one disease afflicting it.
  + The creature is cured of all poisons afflicting it.
  + A random collection of currency, gemstones, and other valuable objects totaling 100 GP appears in an unoccupied space near the creature. These objects cannot ever be added to your Soulbound Vault.
* After a creature receives the benefits of this ability, it cannot do so again until it completes a long rest.

### Investor

* You now collect passive income for each creature bearing one of your I.O.U marks.
* After you complete a long rest, for each creature you have currently marked with an I.O.U. that isn’t currently charmed by you, a random collection of currency, gemstones, and other valuable objects totaling 25 GP appears in your Soulbound Vault.

### Loan Incentives

* When offering your Enhancing Loan to a creature, you may now offer that creature an incentive for it to accept your aid. If the creature accepts your aid, it may also choose to gain the benefit of one of the following incentives.
  + The creature regains 6d4 hit points.
  + The creature regains one expended spell slot of 5th-level or lower.
  + Once during the creature’s next turn, they may take an additional action. This action can be used only to take the Attack (one weapon attack only), Dash, Disengage, Hide, or Use an Object action.
  + The creature receives a +3 bonus to its AC until the start of its next turn.
* After a creature accepts your aid and receives the benefit of an incentive, if you then place your I.O.U. mark on the creature, you may gain the benefit of any one incentive the creature didn’t receive.

**Overload – Too Big to Fail:**

### Overloaded Deposit

* Upon entering this Overload state, a random collection of currency, gemstones, and other valuable objects totaling 1000 GP appears in your Soulbound Vault.
* Once you use this ability, you must complete 1d4 long rests before you may use it again, even if you enter the Overload state again.

### Life Insurance

* Whenever you would drop to 0 hit points as a result of taking damage, you may expend objects worth at least 500 GP from your Soulbound Vault to drop to 1 hit point instead.
* If you are subjected to an effect that would kill you instantly without dealing damage, you may expend objects worth at least 500 GP to negate that effect.
* You may also extend this benefit to your Enhancing Loan, taking the reaction when a creature within range would either drop to 0 hit points from damage or be subjected to an effect that kills them instantly without dealing damage.

### Empowered by Debt

* For each creature you have currently marked with an I.O.U. – including those currently charmed by you – you receive a +1 bonus to all attack and damage rolls.

### Foreclosure

* As an action, you may target one creature you can see within 120 feet of yourself that has one of your I.O.U. marks and instantly charm that creature as if they failed the saving throw. They only stay charmed for the next 10 minutes, after which, the charm ends, and their mark disappears. The creature still repeats the saving throw whenever you or one of your allies deals damage to it.

**12 – Bal****ance (Enhancing):**

*“Gain dominion over absolute order – making all equal before you.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d10***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Balanced Being:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Upon the first time gaining this Arte, each of your ability scores that are lower than 16 are immediately and permanently raised to 16.

### Supernal Homeostasis

* You are immune to any magical or supernatural effect sourced from other creatures that would reduce your speed, reduce your hit point maximum, reduce your ability scores, or unwillingly alter your form.
* Whenever you would gain a level of exhaustion, you may expend one hit die to avoid gaining that exhaustion.
* After you complete a short or long rest, you may end any one disease or one poison afflicting you.

### Strike of Balance

* Once per turn, after you hit a creature with an attack, rather than rolling for damage, you may resolve one of the following effects.
  + You may deal average damage rather than rolling.
  + You may deal minimum damage rather than rolling and cause one other creature within 5 feet of the target to take an equivalent amount of damage.
  + You may expend one hit die to deal maximum damage rather than rolling.

### Shield of Balance

* Once per turn, when another creature would make an attack roll at advantage targeting only you, you may resolve one of the following effects (no reaction required).
  + You may prevent the attack from benefitting from advantage.
  + You may cause the creature to suffer disadvantage on the next attack roll it makes within one minute.
  + You have advantage on the next attack roll you make within one minute.
* Once per turn, after another creature scores a critical hit on an attack targeting only you, you may resolve one of the following effects (no reaction required).
  + You may change that critical hit into a normal hit.
  + You may force the creature to reroll its attack roll the next time the creature scores a critical hit on an attack within one minute.
  + You may score a critical hit the next time within one minute that you hit a creature with an attack.

### Soul of Balance

* Once per turn, when you receive magical or supernatural healing from another creature, you may resolve one of the following effects.
  + You may receive the average amount of healing rather than a roll.
  + You may receive the minimum amount of healing rather than rolling and gain an equivalent number of temporary hit points.
  + You may expend one hit die to receive maximum healing rather than rolling.
* Once per turn, when you make an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, you may expend one hit die to forgo the roll and instead use a 10 in place of the roll (no action or reaction required). If, after doing so, the result is a miss or a failure, the hit die is not expended.

**2nd Level – Equal and Opposite:**

### Upgraded Soul of Balance

* When you expend a hit die when rolling an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, you may now use a 15 in place of the roll.

### Tip the Scales

* Whenever you make an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, you may grant yourself advantage on that roll. After using this ability, you cannot do so again until you willingly grant yourself disadvantage on an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw.

### Counter Reaction

* As a reaction to being hit by an attack, you may cause the assailant to take the same amount of damage that you take from the attack – using the same damage type.
* You may take this reaction a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and you regain all expended uses upon completing a short or long rest.

### Bypass Defenses

* Once per turn, after you hit a creature with an attack, you may cause all damage caused by your attack to ignore any damage resistances the creature has.

### Perpetual Defense

* Your AC can’t be less than 18, regardless of what kind of armor you are wearing.
* Once per round, after another creature damages you with an attack, spell, or otherwise damaging ability/feature, you may grant yourself resistance to that type of damage until the start of your next turn (no reaction required).

**3rd Level – Equalizer:**

### Upgraded Strike of Balance

* You may now resolve your Strike of Balance effects whenever you damage a creature with a spell or otherwise damaging feature or ability.
* You may now use a reaction to resolve your Strike of Balance effects for another willing creature that you can see within 60 feet of you when it would trigger the condition. Benefits sourced from the ability are granted to the targeted creature.

### Upgraded Shield of Balance

* You may now resolve your Shield of Balance effects even if you aren’t the only target of the attack.
* You may now use a reaction to resolve your Shield of Balance effects for another willing creature that you can see within 60 feet of you when it would be subject to either of the conditions. Benefits sourced from the ability are granted to the targeted creature.

### Supreme Soul of Balance

* When you expend a hit die when rolling an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, you may now use a 19 in place of the roll.

### Balanced Fortunes

* Whenever you would roll on a listed table to either determine a random effect or encounter (such as when using the Sorcerer’s *Wild Magic Surge*, the Barbarian’s *Wild Surge*, or when the DM has you roll to determine a random encounter during travel), you may expend any number of hit dice. For each hit die you expend, you may roll the die against the table one additional time, choosing which of the dice to use.

### Enforce Equality

* As an action, you can exert your power over balance across a wide area, forcing all other creatures within the area to be forcibly equalized.
* When you use this ability, you choose one of the following statistics: one ability score, current hit points, max hit points, temporary hit points, or current armor class. Then, each creature within 30 feet of you makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). A creature may willingly fail this save. On a failed save, the creature’s chosen statistic is forced to match yours and, on a successful save, nothing happens.
* If you chose an ability score, max hit points, or current armor class, the effects last for the duration and a creature under those effects may repeat the save at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a successful save.
  + For the duration, the chosen statistic is replaced with your statistic at the time of activating the ability.
  + During this time, that statistic cannot be modified by other magical or supernatural effects sourced from other creatures.
  + If you chose to equalize an ability score, the modifier and all values derived from that modifier change apart from current and max hit points – this includes but is not limited to skill bonuses, saving throw bonuses, DCs, attack roll bonuses, damage roll bonuses, and so on.
  + If you chose to equalize max hit points, and a creature’s max hit points are increased by this effect, their current hit points are also increased. Otherwise, the creature’s current hit points would only decrease if their current would now exceed their new maximum. When the effect ends, if a creature’s current hit points exceed their old maximum, they go back to their maximum hit points.
  + If you chose to equalize armor class, for the duration of the effect, the creature’s armor class is set to yours regardless of the armor it is wearing. It gains no benefit from using a shield nor does it benefit from any class features, race features, or other such spells or abilities that alter or set its AC.
* If you chose current hit points or temporary hit points, the effects are instantaneous.
  + If you chose current hit points, each creature that failed has their current immediately increased or decreased to match yours. If that would exceed their hit point maximum, they go up to their maximum and then gain temporary hit points to make up the rest.
  + If you chose temporary hit points, each creature that failed has their current amount of temporary hit points immediately increased or decreased to match yours. If you had no temporary hit points at the time of using the ability, the value to reach is treated as 0. If the creature already had temporary hit points from another source and failed the save, those temporary hit points are replaced with the new value.
* This effect lasts one minute and ends early if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die.
* After using this ability, you must complete a short or long rest before you can use it again.

**Overload – Master of the Scales:**

### Upgraded Tip the Scales

* You may use this ability an unlimited number of times without having to roll at disadvantage to recharge it.

### Upgraded Counter Reaction

* You may now use your Counter Reaction when you are damaged by a spell or otherwise damaging feature, or ability sourced from a creature you can see. When you do so, you also replicate all other harmful effects that would come with being targeted by that spell, feature, or ability.

### Ultimate Soul of Balance

* When you expend a hit die when rolling an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, you may now use a 20 in place of the roll.

### Control the Scales

* As a reaction to another creature that you can see within 30 feet of you making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, you may force that creature to make their roll at advantage or disadvantage.

**13 – Ballist****ician (Combative):**

*“Employ a supernatural aptitude with wielding guns and laying waste to all who oppose you”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d10***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: None***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Ballistic Savant:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Upon the first time gaining this Arte, if your Dexterity is lower than 20 it is immediately and permanently raised up to 20.
* Your Wisdom increases by 2.

### Gunner’s Expertise

* You gain proficiency and expertise in Perception and Sleight of Hand.
* You gain proficiency and expertise in tinker’s tools.
* You gain proficiency with firearms – including sidearms, longarms, and gunblades.
* You ignore the loading property of firearms.
* Being within 5 feet of a hostile creature doesn’t impose disadvantage on your ranged attack rolls.
* Attacking at long range doesn’t impose disadvantage on your ranged weapon attack rolls.
* Your ranged attacks ignore half cover and three-quarters cover.
* Whenever you make an ability check to repair, dismantle, identify, or modify a firearm, you roll 1d8 and add the roll to your check’s total as a bonus.

### Maximal Sniping

* You may treat the normal and long ranges for all longarms you wield as double their listed value.
* Whenever you make a ranged attack using a firearm against a creature within that firearm’s normal range, you may roll 1d6 and add the roll as a bonus to your attack roll.

### Lethal Gunner

* Whenever you hit a creature with a ranged attack made using a firearm, the creature takes an additional 3d8 damage.
* When you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make one additional attack; this attack must be with a firearm.

### Rapid Reload

* Once per turn, after you make an attack with a firearm, you may immediately reload that firearm with ammunition you have on your person as a free action.

### Ballistic Defenses

* You gain resistance to ballistic damage.
* As a reaction to being hit by an attack from a creature you can see within 5 feet of you, if you are holding a sidearm or you have an empty hand and there is a sidearm that isn’t being carried by another creature within your reach, you may make an attack roll against that creature with that sidearm in an attempt to deflect the attack. If you hit, you both deal damage to that creature and reduce the amount of damage you take from that attack by the damage you dealt to the creature. If you reduced the creature to 0 hit points with that attack, you are no longer hit by the attack instead.

### Quick Draw

* As a reaction to a creature that you can see moving or taking an action within 30 feet of you, you may make one attack with a firearm you are either holding or have on your person. You may draw and/or reload the firearm as a free action as part of this attack. You may take this reaction even if you are surprised.

### Guns Akimbo

* You can use two-weapon fighting even when the one-handed firearms you are wielding aren’t light.
* When you engage in two-weapon fighting while wielding two one-handed firearms, you can add your ability modifier to the damage of the second attack.
* You can draw or stow two one-handed firearms when you would normally be able to draw or stow only one.
* As part of the same action or bonus action to take to reload one of your one-handed firearms, you may reload a second one-handed firearm.

**2nd Level – Ballistic Techniques:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Your Dexterity increases by 2.

### Upgraded Lethal Gunner

* The additional damage for ranged attacks made with firearms increases to 4d8.

### Adroit Gunner

* You may treat two-handed longarms as one-handed weapons as long as they lack the Heavy property.

### Ballistic Techniques

* You learn a collection of complex techniques that allows you to use the full extent of your supernatural firearms mastery.
* Once per turn, when you make a ranged attack using a firearm, you may expend one hit die to use one of the following techniques, applying all its effects to the attack. You must decide the technique you want to use before making the attack roll. If the technique forces a creature to make a saving throw, the DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier.
  + **Blinding Shot:** You infuse the attack with radiant energy, causing it to explode in a blinding flash. If your attack hits, the target takes an additional 2d8 radiant damage. Hit or miss, the target and each creature within 5 feet of it must succeed on a Constitution saving throw or be blinded until the end of your next turn.
  + **Burst Shot:** You cause the ammunition fired to explode into a collection of fragments, scattering and dealing damage around the target. Whether the attack hits or misses, all creatures within 15 feet of the target – including the target – take 2d8 ballistic damage. After using this technique, the ammunition used is destroyed.
  + **Death Shot:** You maximize the shot’s lethality, going for a direct kill. This attack scores a critical hit on a roll of 19 or 20. Additionally, if your attack hits, the target takes an additional 5d8 ballistic damage.
  + **Elemental Shot:** You infuse the attack with elemental energy, adding additional elemental damage to the shot. Choose a damage type from among acid, cold, fire, lightning, or thunder damage. If your attack hits, the target takes an additional 3d8 of damage of the chosen type.
  + **Homing Shot:** You cause the shot to supernaturally arc and home in on its target, greatly increasing accuracy. Rather than target a creature you have line of sight with, you may instead choose one creature you have seen or otherwise detected in the past minute. Your shot flies towards that creature, moving around corners if necessary; however, the shot cannot bypass total cover if there is no path through. Additionally, if the target is within your firearm’s normal range, you gain a +10 bonus to the attack roll.
  + **Recycling Shot:** You supernaturally copy the ammunition fired, allowing the firearm to be instantly reloaded. You do not expend any ammunition for this shot. The copied ammunition fired as part of this technique vanishes after you make the attack, whether it hits or misses.
  + **Ricochet Shot:** You cause the shot to bounce from target to target, dealing damage to multiple nearby creatures. Choose up to four additional targets – each must be within 60 feet of the attack’s original target. Whether the attack hit or misses the first target, each of the chosen additional targets makes a Dexterity saving throw. The additional target takes the full damage of your attack on a failed save, or half as much damage on a successful one.
  + **Squall Shot:** You arc the shot upwards and cause a collection of supernaturally replicated shots to rain down around the target. Instead of making an attack roll, the target and each creature in a 30-foot-radius, 20-foot-high cone centered 20 feet above the target must make a Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 3d8 ballistic damage on a failed save, or half as much damage on a successful one. If the ammunition used for this technique had any special or magical properties, you may also apply it against each creature that failed the save.
  + **Warning Shot:** You forgo lethality, instead aiming to incapacitate or frighten the target. You may choose to either fire at a targeted creature or fire at an unoccupied space within 5 feet of a creature. If you hit a targeted creature and reduce it to 0 hit points, that creature falls unconscious and is stable. If you fire at a space, each creature within 30 feet of that space that could see and hear your shot must succeed on a Wisdom saving throw or be frightened of you for the next minute. This frightened condition ends early if the creature is attacked or damaged.

**3rd Level – Ballistic Mastery:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Your Dexterity increases by 2.

### Upgraded Ballistic Techniques

* You no longer have to expend a hit die to use the **Burst Shot**, **Homing Shot**, **Recycling Shot**, or **Warning Shot** techniques.
* You may now use your Ballistic Techniques up to twice in one turn.

### Upgraded Guns Akimbo

* When engaging in two-weapon fighting while wielding two one-handed firearms, when you take a bonus action to attack with your other firearm, you may make one additional attack with it.

### Supreme Lethal Gunner

* The additional damage for ranged attacks made with firearms increases to 5d8.

### Ballistic Propulsion

* You learn how to use the recoil from your firearms to propel yourself.
* Whenever you make a ranged attack with a firearm, you may move up to 10 feet in any direction so long as you move away from your target. This movement does not provoke attacks of opportunity.
* If you are wielding a longarm and make a ranged attack against a Large or smaller creature within 10 feet of you, instead of moving, you may push that creature 10 feet away from you.

### Unload

* As an action, you can fully unload a firearm you are wielding, making numerous attacks in rapid succession.
* The firearm you use for this ability must be fully loaded and must have the reload property.
* When taking this action, you choose a number of creatures that you can see within the firearm’s normal range up to the firearm’s reload value (e.g. 6 for a revolver). Each targeted creature makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, a creature takes damage equal to two full damage rolls from the firearm (as if you hit two attacks against the creature) and the creature is subject to any other special or magical properties from any ammunition loaded into the firearm. On a successful save, a creature only takes half as much damage and isn’t subject to any special or magical ammunition properties.
* You may not apply any Ballistic Techniques to the damage rolls from this ability.
* After taking this action, the firearm is completely unloaded and overheated. You cannot reload or use this firearm to make ranged attacks until you take an action on a subsequent turn to repair it.

**Overload – Ballistic Perfection:**

### Supreme Ballistic Techniques

* While in this Overload state, you may use any of your Ballistic Techniques without expending any hit dice.
* You may now use your Ballistic Techniques up to three times in one turn.

### Ultimate Lethal Gunner

* The additional damage for ranged attacks made with firearms increases to 7d8.
* When you take the Attack action on your turn, you may now make up to two additional attacks; these attacks must be made with firearms.

**14 – Batte****ry (Elemental):**

*“Store electrical energies within yourself for use with both combat and technology”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d8***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Emission***

***Element: Lightning***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Energy Storage:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Your Dexterity and Constitution increase by 2.

### Lightning Absorption

* You gain immunity to lightning damage.
* As a reaction to you or a creature you can see within 30 feet of you being subject to an attack, spell, or effect that would deal lightning damage, you may absorb it – regaining hit points equal to the amount of lightning damage that would’ve been dealt, and the originally targeted creature takes no lightning damage.
  + You may take this reaction a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and you regain all expended uses upon completing a short or long rest.

### Capacitance

* You have the ability to store up electrical charge and release when the need arises.
* You have several methods available to gain electrical charge – expressed in your abilities as Charge. You may hold a maximum of 20 Charge at a time.
  + While you are in contact with a source of electricity or a charged object that uses electricity to function, you can spend time draining electricity from it to gain Charge.
    - Every minute spent draining gains you 1 Charge.
    - If the targeted source or object doesn’t have a continual inflow of power or is otherwise limited in electrical charge, it can only provide a certain amount of Charge before becoming fully drained, based on a size. A Tiny source/object can provide, at most, 1 Charge before being depleted; Small can provide 5 Charge; Medium can provide 20 Charge; Large can provide 60 Charge; Huge can provide 600 Charge; and, finally, a Gargantuan source/object will never be fully depleted through this ability.
  + Whenever you use your Lightning Absorption to regain hit points, you also gain 2 Charge.
  + Whenever you complete a short or long rest, you gain 1 Charge.
  + Whenever you score a critical hit against a creature within 5 feet of you or reduce a creature within 5 feet of you to 0 hit points, you gain 1 Charge.
* You have several ways to use the Charge you have accumulated. For your abilities that don’t have a set amount of Charge you have to expend, the maximum Charge you can expend at one time is 10.
  + **Hasten:** As a bonus action, you can expend 1 Charge to temporarily greatly increase your speed and reflexes with electrical power. Until the end of your next turn, your speed is doubled, and you have advantage on all Dexterity ability checks and saving throws. Additionally, during this time, your jump distance is doubled, and you gain the ability to move along vertical surfaces and across liquids on your turn without falling during the move.
  + **Power:** As an action, you can touch an object that requires electricity to function and expend Charge to grant it enough power to fully function for a limited time. For every 1 Charge you expend, the object gains enough electricity to function for 10 minutes – even without another power source.
  + **Revitalize:** As an action, you can use expend your accumulated Charge to rejuvenate yourself and mend your wounds. For every 1 Charge you expend, you regain 2d8 hit points. If you expend at least 3 Charges, you may also end one disease afflicting you as well as any one effect causing you to suffer from the blinded, deafened, or poisoned conditions. If you expend at least 6 Charges, you may also reduce your exhaustion level by one as well as end any one effect causing a reduction to one of your ability scores or a reduction to your hit point maximum. Finally, if you expend at least 9 Charges, you may also regrow any severed body members (fingers, legs, tails, and so on) over the span of 1 minute.
  + **Shock:** As an action, you can expend your accumulated Charge to release a highly potent electrical shock. As a baseline, for expending 1 Charge, you may target one creature you can see within 60 feet of yourself, and the shock will deal 3d4 lightning damage. For every additional Charge expended you may apply one of the following: one you may expand the effective range you may target creatures by 30 feet; you may target one additional creature you can see within range; you may increase the damage of the shock by 3d4. Once you decide how many Charges you will expend and how you will expend them, each targeted creature must make a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, a creature takes the full shock damage based on how you expended your Charges. On a successful save, a creature takes only half as much damage.

### Electrical Spellcasting

* You learn a collection of spells that grant you greater control over electricity and electrical objects. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells. You can cast each of these spells through this Arte without expending a spell slot (they are cast at their lowest level unless otherwise specified). Once you cast any of these spells in this way, you can’t cast that spell in this way again until you finish the rest indicated below (unless the spell can be cast at will). You can also cast these spells using spell slots you have of the appropriate level.
* At Will: *Lightning Lure, On/Off, Shocking Grasp*
* Once per Short Rest: *Haywire, Lightning Bolt*
* Once per Long Rest: *Shutdown*

**2nd Level – Charge States:**

### Upgraded Capacitance

* The maximum Charge you can hold at a time increases to 30.
* The maximum Charge you can expend at one time increases to 15.
* You gain the following ways to expend Charge:
  + **Restart:** At the start of your turn, you may expend 1 Charge to resolve one of the following effects of your choice. You may use this ability even if you are unconscious or otherwise unable to take actions.
    - If you are dying or stable yet unconscious, you regain 1 hit point.
    - You end one effect on yourself causing you to be charmed, frightened, or paralyzed.
    - You may repeat a saving throw for an effect you are currently under that you normally repeat at the end of your turn. This save is made at advantage.
  + **Stun:** As an action, you can expend your accumulated Charge to discharge a stunning current. For every 1 Charge you expend, you may target one creature that you can see within 60 feet of yourself. Each targeted creature makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, a creature takes 4d4 lightning damage and is stunned until the end of your next turn. On a successful save, a creature takes half as much damage and isn’t stunned.
  + **Warp:** As a bonus action, you may expend Charge to teleport to an unoccupied space you can see. For every 1 Charge you expend, the distance you can teleport increases by 30 feet. When you teleport through this ability, each creature within 5 feet of the space you left takes 2d4 lightning damage.

### Low Charge Conduction

* While you have 5 or less Charge, whenever you gain 1 Charge from one of your charging methods, you gain 1 additional Charge as well as 15 temporary hit points.

### High Charge Empowerment

* While you have 15 or more Charge, you gain all the following benefits.
  + Whenever a creature ends its turn within 5 feet of you, you may use a reaction to deal 2d4 lightning damage to that creature.
  + Whenever you hit a creature within 5 feet of you with a melee attack, you may deal an additional 2d4 lightning damage to that creature.
  + You gain a +3 bonus to your AC.
  + You can take the Dash action as a bonus action on your turn; additionally, whenever you take the Dash action you ignore difficult terrain during the move.
  + Your speed cannot be magically or supernaturally reduced.

**3rd Level – Energy Condenser:**

### Upgraded Low Charge Conduction

* You now receive the benefits of your Low Charge Conduction while you are at 10 or less Charge; additionally, those benefits are improved as follows: whenever you gain 1 Charge from one of your charging methods, you gain 2 additional Charge as well as 30 temporary hit points.

### Upgraded High Charge Empowerment

* While you have 25 or more Charge, your benefits are improved and expanded as follows.
  + Whenever a creature ends its turn within 5 feet of you, you may use a reaction to now deal 4d4 lightning damage to that creature.
  + Whenever you hit a creature within 5 feet of you with a melee attack, you may now deal an additional 4d4 lightning damage to that creature.
  + Your AC bonus increases to +5.
  + Your movement does not provoke attacks of opportunity.
  + You do not have to expend Charge to use your **Hasten** ability.

### Supreme Capacitance

* The maximum Charge you can hold at a time increases to 50.
* The maximum Charge you can expend at one time increases to 20.

### Electric Transformation

* As a bonus action, you can expend 20 Charge at once to transform your entire body into an electric form.
* When you transform, you retain all your overall game statistics; however, your creature type changes to Elemental, and your overall appearances changes to become that of solid plasma or electricity in a vaguely humanoid form resembling your original body.
* You choose whether your equipment falls to the ground in your space or merges into your new form. Equipment that merges with the form has no effect until you leave the form.
* If you have enough Charge, you still benefit from your High Charge Empowerment while transformed.
* While you are transformed, the following rules apply:
  + You gain 60 feet of flying speed.
  + You move at double speed while flying outdoors in stormy conditions.
  + You have an amorphous body, allowing you to move through a space as narrow as 1 inch without squeezing.
  + Your unarmed strikes deal an additional 4d4 lightning damage.
  + At the start of your turn, you may deal 4d4 lightning damage to any creature you are grappling or that is grappling you.
  + You can use 5 feet of movement to instantly escape from a grapple or nonmagical restraints.
  + Your AC becomes 16 + your Dexterity modifier (you do not add your Dexterity modifier if it is negative).
  + You gain resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, slashing, and thunder damage.
  + You emit bright light out 60 feet and dim light out an additional 60 feet.
  + You can move into and through objects that rely on electrical charge (such as electronic devices and electrical appliances) as well as objects that store or transport electrical charge (such as batteries and wires). You move at double speed while moving through such objects. If your transformation ends while you are inside a solid object, you instead are shunted to the nearest unoccupied space, and you take 1d10 force damage for every 5 feet traveled.
  + When you expend Charge to use your **Shock** ability, the baseline damage increases to 6d4 and the baseline range increases to 120 feet.
  + You are immune to poison and disease.
    - Any poisons or diseases that were afflicting you are suppressed while you are transformed.
* You can stay in this electric form for a number of minutes equal to half your total character level (rounded down). You then revert to your normal form. You can revert to your normal form earlier by using a bonus action on your turn. You automatically revert if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die.

**Overload – Fully Charged:**

### Ultimate Capacitance

* The maximum Charge you can expend at one time increases to 30.

### Overloaded Charge

* Upon entering this Overload state, you may immediately gain enough Charge to reach 50 Charge.
* Once you use this ability, you must complete 1d4 long rests before you may use it again, even if you enter the Overload state again.

### Perpetual Discharge

* Whenever you gain 1 or more Charge from one of your charging methods, you may deal 4d4 lightning damage to all creatures within 10 feet of you.

**15 - Beast Com****mand (Supportive):**

*“Enforce your will upon beasts, commanding them to do your bidding.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d10***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Life***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Bestial Control:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Your Strength, Wisdom, and Charisma each increase by 2.

### Beastmaster’s Expertise

* You gain proficiency and expertise in Animal Handling, Insight, and Nature.
* You gain proficiency and expertise in cook’s utensils and herbalism kits.
* You cannot be charmed or frightened by beasts.
* Whenever you make an ability check to interact with, track, or recall information about a beast, you roll 1d8 and add the add to your total as a bonus.

### Alpha Presence

* You possess a supernaturally domineering presence that beasts are naturally subservient to.
* Beasts can understand your speech, and you gain the ability to decipher their noises and motions. Beasts are naturally inclined to respect you. Unless you have shown hostility towards a beast or one of its allies, beasts are naturally friendly towards you. Additionally, you have advantage on all ability checks made to influence beasts.
* When a beast creature attacks you, that creature must make a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature must choose a different target, or the attack automatically misses. On a successful save, the creature is immune to this effect for 24 hours. The creature is aware of this effect before it makes its attack against you.
* Beasts under your control as well as friendly beasts that can see and hear you are immune to any effect sourced from another creature that would charm them, frighten them, or otherwise force the beast to act in manner against its nature or against your command.

### Beast Detection

* You can sense the presence and general direction of beasts within 1 mile of you.
* As a bonus action, you can focus your detection to glean specific information about a beast you can see. You learn all the following details.
  + Whether the beast is currently friendly, neutral, or hostile towards you.
  + The surface thoughts and current general needs of the beast.
  + Whether the beast is currently charmed or frightened by another creature.
  + Whether the beast is a shape changer or creature that has had its form altered – this can detect things such as a Druid using *Wild Shape*, a creature under the effects of a *Polymorph* spell, lycanthropes in beast form, and so on.
  + Whether the beast was summoned or otherwise magically/supernaturally created by a spell, feature, or ability.

### Beast Control

* You possess the ability to take complete control over a beast, having it act under your direct commands.
* As an action, you can attempt to take control over a beast you can see within 120 feet of yourself. The targeted beast must succeed on a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) or be charmed by you. If the target has an Intelligence of 8 or greater, it has advantage on the save.
* While charmed by you, you have a telepathic link with it as long as the two of you are on the same plane of existence. You can use this telepathic link to issue commands to the creature while you are conscious (no action required), which it does its best to obey. The beast cannot use this telepathic link establish a telepathic communication with you; however, it can answer simple questions (though this does not give a beast lacking in sufficient intelligence the ability to reason).
* In combat, a beast charmed by this ability rolls initiative and has its own turn. It obeys any command you issue and, if you don’t issue any commands, it defends itself from hostile creature, but otherwise takes no actions.
* While charmed by you, the beast adds your proficiency bonus to all attack rolls, damage rolls, and saving throws it makes.
* When the beast becomes charmed by you, you may empower the beast by granting it up to three of the following enhancements. The enhancements persist so long as the beast is charmed.
  + **Aquatic:** The beast gains 60 feet of swim speed and can breathe underwater. The beast retains its normal mode of respiration.
  + **Armor:** The beast gains a +3 bonus to its AC.
  + **Attack:** All the beast’s attacks deal an additional 2d6 damage.
  + **Detection:** The beast gains Blindsight out 30 feet.
  + **Evasion:** When the beast is subjected to an effect that allows it to make a Dexterity saving throw to take only half damage, it instead takes no damage if it succeeds on the saving throw, and only half damage if it fails.
  + **Flight:** The beast gains 30 feet of fly speed and can hover.
  + **Mind:** If the beast has less than 8 Intelligence, it gains an Intelligence of 8. It gains the ability to speak and understand one language you know. The beast can also use the telepathic link established by this ability to communicate with you.
  + **Offence:** The beast’s attacks count as magical for the purpose of overcoming resistance and immunity to nonmagical attacks and damage; additionally, on its turn, when the beast takes the Attack action on its turn, it can make one additional attack.
  + **Protection:** The beast gains resistance to two damage types of your choice.
  + **Resilience:** The beast gains temporary hit points equal to five times your total character level. It regains these temporary hit points whenever it completes a short or long rest.
  + **Sentinel:** When the beast hits a creature with an opportunity attack, the creature’s speed becomes 0 for the rest of the turn; additionally, creature provoke opportunity attacks from the beast even if they take the Disengage action before leaving its reach.
  + **Speed:** The beast’s speed increases by 30 feet; additionally, its movement does not provoke attacks of opportunity.
  + **Terrestrial:** The beast gains 30 feet of walk speed and can breathe air. The beast retains its normal mode of respiration.
  + **Vigilant:** The beast no longer needs to sleep and can’t be forced to sleep by any means. The beast also cannot be surprised.
* A beast stays charmed by you for the next 24 hours. Whenever you finish a long rest, you may expend a use of this ability to re-exert control over each charmed beast within 500 feet of you, causing it to stay charmed for another 24 hours.
* Whenever you or an ally damage the beast or if you issue the beast a suicidal command, the beast may repeat the saving throw, ending the charm on a success. Additionally, each beast under your control repeats the saving throw if you drop to 0 hit points, ending the charm on a success. The effect ends on all charmed beasts if you die. The effect also ends on a beast if it drops to 0 hit points or dies.
* When the charmed condition ends, the beast chooses whether to remain friendly to you, based on how you treated it while it was charmed.
* You may have a number of beasts actively charmed by this ability equal to your total character level. If you try to exceed your maximum number of charmed beasts, the oldest charm effect immediately ends, and then the new charm effect applies.
* You may use this ability a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a long rest.

### Bestial Spellcasting

* You learn a collection of spells that grant you greater connection to beasts. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells. You can cast each of these spells through this Arte without expending a spell slot (they are cast at their lowest level unless otherwise specified). Once you cast any of these spells in this way, you can’t cast that spell in this way again until you finish the rest indicated below (unless the spell can be cast at will). You can also cast these spells using spell slots you have of the appropriate level.
* At Will: *Animal Friendship, Beast Bond, Find Familiar, Animal Messenger, Beast Sense, Locate Animals or Plants, Summon Beast, Conjure Animals*
* Once per Short Rest: *Awaken, Dominate Beast, Giant Insect*

**2nd Level – Expanded Bestial Control:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Choose two from among Strength, Wisdom, and Charisma – the chosen two ability scores are increased by 2.

### Upgraded Beast Control

* When you use your Beast Control to charm a beast, you may now grant it up to four of the available enhancements.
* Beasts you charm with your Beast Control now stay charmed for up to 48 hours before you need to re-exert control or the effect ends.
* The following enhancements are added to those you can apply to beasts.
  + **Accuracy:** The beast gains a +3 bonus to all of its attack rolls; additionally, once per turn, after it misses an attack against a creature it may immediately re-roll that attack against a different target in range.
  + **Adhere:** The beast gains the ability to move up, down, and across vertical surfaces and upside down along ceilings, while leaving its hands free.
  + **Conduit:** When you cast a spell with a range of touch, the beast can deliver the spell as if it had cast the spell. The beast must be within 100 feet of you, and it must use its reaction to deliver the spell when you cast it. If the spell requires an attack roll, you use your attack modifier for the roll.
  + **Equipped:** The beast gains the ability to make full use of equipment and magic items. The beast is treated as proficient with all weapons and armor and gains the knowledge required to make use of any weapon it is able to wield or armor it is able to wear. The beast also ignores all class, race, spell, and level requirements on attuning to or using a magic item. When the charm ends, the beast loses attunement to any magic items it attuned to while charmed.
  + **Regeneration:** The beast regains 10 hit points every minute; additionally, whenever the beast finishes a long rest, it regrows any lost or severed body members (hands, eyes, legs, tails, and so on).
  + **Shadow:** The beast gains Darkvision out 120 feet and makes all Stealth checks at advantage; additionally, while in darkness, the beast is invisible to any creature that relies on Darkvision to it in that darkness.
* Your existing enhancements are improved as follows.
  + **Aquatic:** The beast now gains 90 feet of swim speed.
  + **Armor:** The beast now gains a +4 bonus to its AC.
  + **Attack:** All the beast’s attacks now deal an additional 4d6 damage.
  + **Flight:** The beast now gains 60 feet of fly speed.
  + **Mind:** If the beast has less than 12 Intelligence, it gains an Intelligence of 12. It now also gains the ability to speak and understand up to two languages you know; additionally, it gains proficiency in one skill of your choice from among Arcana, History, Insight, Investigation, Medicine, Nature, Religion, and Survival.
  + **Protection:** The beast now gains resistance to three damage types of your choice.
  + **Speed:** The beast’s speed now increases by 60 feet.
  + **Terrestrial:** The beast now gains 60 feet of walk speed.

### Expanded Enhancements

* Whenever you create, summon, or charm a beast through a spell or class feature, you may grant that beast one of your Beast Control enhancements.
* Enhancements applied this way only last while the beast is charmed by you or otherwise under your control.

### Bestial Commandant

* Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may forgo any number of your available attacks. For each attack you forgo, you may have one beast that is charmed by you or is otherwise under your control within 60 feet of you make one attack without using their reaction.
* Once per turn, after you score a critical hit on a creature or reduce a creature to 0 hit points, you may have one beast that is charmed by you or is otherwise under your control within 60 feet of you make one attack without using their reaction.

### Swarming Beasts

* You can now take control over a vast number of tiny beasts all at once, forming them into a singular swarm.
* As an action, you can activate your Beast Control and – instead of targeting a single beast – you may name one general type of tiny beast (such as a squirrel, spider, or rat) and target all of them within 1 mile of you, treating them as a single collective beast for the purposes of your Beast Control limits.
  + When using your Beast Control in this manner, only one saving throw is made by the beasts as a whole – using the highest Wisdom saving throw bonus amongst them.
  + Additionally, when you activate your Beast Control in this manner, any beasts in the area with an Intelligence score of 5 or greater or any beasts that are immune to the charmed condition are immune to the effects of this activation of your Beast Control and are not included as part of the ensuing swarm.
* If the collection of tiny beasts fails the saving throw, they all become collectively charmed and form into a Medium swarm of Tiny beasts – appearing in an unoccupied space within 10 feet of where you activated your Beast Control after one minute.
* The swarm of beasts is treated as if it were a single beast charmed through your Beast Control with the following additional rules applied.
  + The swarm of beasts uses the base stat block most appropriate for the kind of beast that comprises it (such as using a *Swarm of Rats* stat block for squirrels or a *Swarm of Ravens* stat block for pigeons). As always, the DM is free to adjust any stat blocks as necessary.
    - If the stat block grants the swarm immunity to the charmed condition, your Beast Control bypasses that charm immunity.
  + When granting the swarm of beasts your enhancements, the entire swarm benefits from the enhancement.
  + When the charm ends, rather than choose whether to remain friendly to you or not, the swarm simply disperses and all beasts that were comprising it return to acting as their nature dictates.

**3rd Level – Ruler of the Wild:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Choose two from among Strength, Wisdom, and Charisma – the chosen two ability scores are increased by 2.

### Upgraded Expanded Enhancements

* You may now grant up to three of your Beast Control enhancements to beasts you create, summon, or charm a beast through a spell or class feature.
* After you complete a short or long rest, you may change one of the enhancements currently applied to any beast currently charmed by you or otherwise under your control.

### Upgraded Bestial Commandant

* After you hit a creature with an attack, you may mark that creature until the start of your next turn. While that creature is marked, that creature cannot benefit from the invisible condition against beasts that are charmed by you or are otherwise under your control; additionally, those beasts have advantage on attacks against that creature and whenever that creature is hit by an attack from one of those beasts it takes an additional 2d4 damage.

### Supreme Beast Control

* When you use your Beast Control to charm a beast, you may now grant it up to five of the available enhancements.
* Beasts you charm with your Beast Control now stay charmed for up to one week before you need to re-exert control or the effect ends.
* Your existing enhancements are improved as follows.
  + **Aquatic:** The beast now gains 120 feet of swim speed.
  + **Armor:** The beast now gains a +5 bonus to its AC.
  + **Attack:** All the beast’s attacks now deal an additional 6d6 damage.
  + **Flight:** The beast now gains 90 feet of fly speed.
  + **Mind:** If the beast has less than 16 Intelligence, it gains an Intelligence of 16. It now also gains the ability to speak and understand up to three languages you know; additionally, it now gains proficiency in up to two skills of your choice from among Arcana, History, Insight, Investigation, Medicine, Nature, Religion, and Survival.
  + **Protection:** The beast now gains resistance to four damage types of your choice as well as immunity to one damage type of your choice.
  + **Speed:** The beast’s speed now increases by 90 feet.
  + **Terrestrial:** The beast now gains 90 feet of walk speed.

### Linked Bestial Power

* You gain the ability to make full use of the power granted to you by the beasts under your command.
* Under certain conditions described below, you may activate the power of the beasts you control to use one of the following abilities.
  + When you hit with an attack, you may deal 1d4 additional damage for each beast you currently have charmed through your Beast Control.
  + While you are below half your hit point maximum, you may use a bonus action to regain 1d4 hit points for each beast you currently have charmed through your Beast Control.
  + When you make a saving throw, you may use your reaction to gain a +1 bonus to the save for each beast you currently have charmed through your Beast Control.
* You may call upon the power of your beasts a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a long rest.

### Mastered Bestial Conjuration

* When you cast *Summon Beast* or *Conjure Animals* through this Arte, they are cast at 7th-level.

**Overload – Ultimate Beastmaster:**

### Overloaded Beast Call

* Upon entering this Overload state, you may immediately summon forth any of your choice of challenge rating 15 or lower. The beast is an average example of the creature chosen and can’t use any legendary actions or lair actions (if it had those). When it appears, it is instantly charmed by your Beast Control, and you may grant it up to seven of your enhancements.
* While you are in this Overload state, the beast doesn’t count against the number of beasts you may have charmed through your Beast Control and the charm cannot be ended. When the Overload state ends, if you are beyond the number of charmed beasts you may have, the beast disappears. The beast also disappears if the charm effect ends, if it drops to 0 hit points, or if it dies.
* Once you use this ability, you must complete 1d4 long rests before you may use it again, even if you enter the Overload state again.

### Master’s Call

* As an action, you may immediately teleport up to three beasts that are charmed by you or that are otherwise under your control. The chosen beasts appear in unoccupied spaces of your choice that you can see within 60 feet of you.

### Stampede

* As an action, you may command each beast charmed by you or otherwise under your control that is within 60 feet of you and can see and hear you to immediately move up to half their speed and/or make one attack without expending their reaction.

**16 - Blood** **Control (Medical):**

*“Become a master of blood, manipulating it to meet your needs while using your own lifeforce for power.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d10***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Water/Life***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Sanguine Manipulation:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Upon the first time gaining this Arte, if your Constitution is lower than 20 it is immediately and permanently raised up to 20.

### Empowered Immune System

* You gain immunity to disease.
* At the start of your turn, you may expend one hit die to end one effect on yourself that is causing you to be blinded, deafened, paralyzed, or poisoned.

### Blood Manipulation

* You gain the power to control blood. As an action, you can manipulate blood you can see within 200 feet of you.
* Through your manipulation, you can precisely control the flow, shape, quality, condition and state of blood within your manipulation range. For examples of what your manipulation can achieve, see below (this list is not exhaustive, nor does it represent restrictions upon what this ability allows):
  + Cause blood to flow from one area within your manipulation range to another.
  + Covert an area of liquid blood into mist.
  + Shape blood into various forms.
  + Harden blood into a crystalline structure.
  + Change the blood’s blood type.
  + Form weaponry out of blood.
* Should your blood manipulation result in an effect the DM deems a creature must make a saving throw against, the DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier.
* Should your blood manipulation result in an effect that deals damage, the DM decides both the damage amount and the type, but the maximum amount of damage your manipulation can directly deal is 3d6.
* Should your blood manipulation result in an effect that the DM deems requiring of an attack roll or ability check from you, you may add your proficiency bonus to the check if you aren’t already.
* If you use your blood manipulation to produce a non-instantaneous effect – such as hardening blood or decreasing its coagulation – it must stay within your blood manipulation range and lasts as long as you concentrate on it (as if concentrating on a spell).

### Blood Detection

* You can sense blood and creatures with blood flow within your Blood Manipulation range. Living creatures with blood flow within this radius cannot be hidden from you nor can they benefit from being invisible against you.
* As a bonus action, you can touch blood and learn the following details about the creature the blood belonged to: the creature’s type (humanoid, beast, fey, etc.), the creature’s size, the creature’s hit point maximum, any diseases the creature was afflicted with when it lost the blood, any poisons the creature was afflicted with when it lost the blood, and how the creature lost that blood.

### Slow Bleeding

* As a bonus action, you can control your own blood flow to stem your bleeding and slow your rate of blood loss. If you are damaged, you immediately gain temporary hit points equal to ten times your proficiency bonus – while you have these temporary hit points, you are immune to any effect sourced from another creature that is reliant on you bleeding or another creature having access to your blood. If you are undamaged, you instead gain resistance to piercing and slashing damage until the end of your next turn.
* While you are at or above half your hit point maximum, you reduce all piercing and slashing damage you take by an amount equal to your proficiency bonus.

### Sanguine Artistry

* You gain the ability to use your own blood for a variety of purposes.
* As an action, you may reduce your current hit points by up to 50 (ignoring any temporary hit points you have) to use one of the following techniques. This reduction cannot be avoided by any means; additionally, if this reduction drops you to 0 hit points you fall unconscious but are stable. You cannot expend more hit points than you currently have. If the technique forces a creature to make a saving throw, the DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier.
  + **Bullets:** You fire your own blood as a series of compacted projectiles. For every 10 hit points you expend, you may make one blood bullet attack against a creature or object you can see within 120 feet. This attack is a ranged weapon attack. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is piercing, and its damage dice is 2d6.
  + **Guard:** You harden and crystallize your own blood to form a shield around yourself or a creature you can see within 60 feet of you. A creature may only have one shield at a time. The shield has a hit point maximum equal to double the number of hit points you expend. A shielded creature has half cover from the shield and whenever it takes damage the shield takes the damage instead. After one minute or when the shield hits 0 hit points, it dissipates, falling to the ground in a puddle of blood.
  + **Jet:** You release the blood in a high-pressure stream in a line straight outward. For every 10 hit points you expend, the line extends out 50 feet long. No matter how many hit points you expend, the line is always 5 feet wide. Each creature in the line must make a Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 4d6 piercing damage for every 10 hit points you expend on a failed save, or half as much damage on a successful one.
  + **Shape:** You shape and harden your blood into an object. For every 5 hit points you expend, the object maintains its overall shape and the properties of the object for one hour – after which it loses its shape and falls to the ground in a puddle of blood. You can decide the overall color and texture of the object you create; however, it will still have signs of obviously being made of blood or some other liquid substance. The object you create must be able to fit into a 5-foot cube and you can’t use it to create items that ordinarily require a high degree of craftsmanship, such as jewelry, weapons, glass, or armor, unless you have proficiency with the type of artisan’s tools used to craft such objects.
  + **Splash:** You quickly release a spray of fast-flowing liquid blood. For every 5 hit points you expend, you may target one space you can see within 120 feet. You create a shallow puddle of your own blood within each chosen space. A creature in a chosen space must succeed on a Dexterity saving throw or be covered with blood and blinded until the end of your next turn.

**2nd Level – Blood Dictation:**

### Upgraded Blood Manipulation

* The range of your blood manipulation increases to 300 feet.
* The maximum damage your blood manipulation can deal is increased to 6d6.
* You have advantage on saves made to maintain concentration on non-instantaneous effects manifested through your wind manipulation.

### Upgraded Blood Detection

* When you touch blood to learn details about the creature that lost it, you also learn whether that creature is within 1 mile of your current location. If it is, you also learn the general direction its in.

### Purge Blood

* As an action, you can touch another willing creature and expend one hit die to purge its blood of anything harmful while replacing its lost blood.
* The creature is immediately cured of any poisons or diseases afflicting it. Additionally, you may end any effect the creature is suffering from that is directly affecting or controlling its blood. Finally, you may reduce your current hit points by up to 50 and cause the targeted creature to regain double that many hit points. This reduction cannot be avoided by any means; additionally, if this reduction drops you to 0 hit points you fall unconscious but are stable. You cannot expend more hit points than you currently have.

### Blood Flow Boost

* You gain the ability to manipulate your own blood to heighten your blood flow and strengthen yourself.
* As a bonus action, you can enhance your musculature and vitality through stronger blood flow, gaining all the following benefits.
  + You have advantage on Strength checks and Strength saving throws.
  + When you make a Strength-based ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, you roll 1d8 and add it as a bonus to your roll.
  + Your walking speed doubles.
  + Your melee attacks deal an additional 2d6 damage.
  + You gain resistance to poison damage.
  + Your carrying capacity doubles as well as the weight you can push, drag, or lift.
  + You regain 10 hit points at the start of your turn.
  + You can use your Empowered Immune System ability without expending a hit die.
* These benefits last for the next ten minutes and end early if you drop to 0 hit points or die.
* When the benefits end, you gain one level of exhaustion.

### Internal Blood Control

* You can now attempt to manipulate the blood flowing through a creature.
* As an action, you may target a creature you can see within your Blood Manipulation range and force it to make a Constitution saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). The creature automatically succeeds against the save if it is undead or lacks blood.
* If the targeted creature fails its saving throw, you gain control over its blood until the end of your next turn. During this time, you may perform the following actions. You may immediately perform one following the creature failing its saving throw and then use a subsequent action to perform a different action from the one you already used.
  + **Anticoagulation:** You prevent the creature’s blood from properly clotting, stopping it from properly healing its wounds and causing an increase in blood loss. For the next minute, the creature loses any resistance to piercing and slashing damage it has and takes an additional 4d6 damage whenever it suffers piercing or slashing damage; additionally, during this time, the creature only regains half as many hit points from any healing it receives.
  + **Bodily Manipulation:** You take temporarily control over the creature’s body. You may force the creature to move up half its walking speed in a manner of your choosing and you may force the creature to take either the Attack action (one weapon attack only) or the Use an Object action in a manner of your choosing. Neither uses the creature’s reaction for the round.
  + **Coagulation:** You begin gathering blood within the creature’s body to severely debilitate it and possibly instantly kill it. The creature gains one level of exhaustion. While it has this level of exhaustion, at the end of each of its turns, the creature must make a Constitution saving throw (same DC as before). If the target succeeds on three of these saves, it loses that level of exhaustion. If the target fails three of these saves, it immediately drops to 0 hit points and is dying.
  + **Headache:** You cause the creature to suffer from a severely crushing headache. For the next minute, the creature cannot concentrate on spells and it makes all Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma based ability checks and saving throws at disadvantage. At the end of each of creature’s turns, it may repeat the saving throw – ending the effect on itself on a success.
  + **Hemorrhage:** You cause the creature to suddenly begin bleeding profusely – exacerbating its wounds. For the next minute, whenever the creature ends its turn while damaged, it takes 6d6 necrotic damage.
  + **Rupture:** You cause a painful rupture within the creature’s body. The creature immediately takes 10d6 necrotic damage. If after taking the damage the creature it below half its hit point maximum it gains two levels of exhaustion.
  + **Vampirism:** You cause the creature’s blood to vaporize on contact with air and flow into you, revitalizing you. For the next minute, whenever the creature takes piercing or slashing damage while within 100 feet of you, you regain a number of hit points equal to half the total damage the creature took.
* You may use this ability a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a long rest.
* Whenever you use this ability, you may expend three hit dice to avoid expending one use of the ability. You may do so even if you have no uses of Internal Blood Control left.

**3rd Level – Bloody Mastery:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Your Constitution increases by 2.

### Upgraded Sanguine Artistry

* You may now reduce your current hit points by up to 75 when using your Sanguine Artistry.
* When you use your Sanguine Artistry, you may use any of the techniques as if you had expended 10 hit points without reducing your current hit points.

### Upgraded Blood Flow Boost

* Your Blood Flow Boost increases in potency, allowing you to enhance more qualities of your body.
* You may now maintain your Blood Flow Boost for an unlimited amount of time (it still ends early if you drop to 0 hit points or die); however, every ten minutes, you must succeed on a DC 10 Constitution saving throw or the effect ends. Each time you succeed on the saving throw, the DC increases by 2. If the effect ends and you kept it active for over one hour, you gain two additional levels of exhaustion on top of the other one. You may willingly fail the save or end the effect on yourself at any time (no action required).
* When you activate your Blood Flow Boost you now gain the following additional benefits.
  + You have advantage on Dexterity checks and Dexterity saving throws.
  + When you make a Dexterity-based ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, you roll 1d12 and add it as a bonus to your roll.
  + You have advantage on Perception checks.
  + You can efficiently use the oxygen within your blood to sustain yourself – you do not need to breathe while your boost is active.
  + The first time you would drop to 0 hit points, you may instead choose to immediately end your Blood Flow Boost and drop to 1 hit point instead.
* Your existing benefits for your Blood Flow Boost are upgraded as follows.
  + When you make a Strength-based ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, you now roll 1d12 and add it as a bonus to your roll.
  + Your melee attacks now deal an additional 4d6 damage.
  + You now regain 15 hit points at the start of your turn.
  + You gain immunity to poison damage.

### Supreme Blood Manipulation

* The range of your blood manipulation increases to 400 feet.
* The maximum damage your blood manipulation can deal is increased to 9d6.

### Lethal Ichor

* You can weaponize your own blood by causing the liquid itself to be harmful to other creatures.
* As a reaction to taking piercing or slashing damage, you may attempt to splash your blood onto a creature you can see within 10 feet of yourself – using it as a liquid weapon. The targeted creature must succeed on a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) or be subject to one of the following effects of your choice. You may also resolve one of the three effects below when a creature fails its saving throw against the **Splash** option of your Sanguine Artistry.
  + **Burning Blood:** Your blood ignites and acts akin to flammable oil. The targeted creature immediately takes 4d6 fire damage. At the start of the creature’s next turn, it takes an additional 4d6 fire damage.
  + **Corrosive Blood:** Your blood acts a powerful acid, eating through the target’s flesh and gear. The targeted creature immediately takes 6d6 acid damage, and if the target is wearing nonmagical armor, its armor is partly corroded and takes a permanent and cumulative -1 penalty to the AC it offers. The armor is destroyed if the penalty reduced its AC to 10.
  + **Explosive Blood:** Your blood adheres to the creature’s body, lingering in preparation for detonation. On a subsequent turn, you may use a bonus action to detonate the blood, causing the targeted creature to take 4d6 bludgeoning damage and all any other creature within 10 feet of the target must make a Dexterity saving throw (same DC as above) – taking the full damage on a failed save or half as much on a successful one. If, at the end of your turn, the blood has not detonated, the damage increases by 1d6. After one minute, you must either choose to immediately detonate the blood or the blood dries and loses all explosive potency.
  + **Toxic Blood:** Your blood becomes a potent, virulent toxin that seeps into the target’s body. The targeted creature immediately takes 8d6 poison damage and is poisoned until the end of their next turn.

**Overload – Crimson Sovereign:**

### Upgraded Internal Blood Control

* When using your Internal Blood Control, you may now target any number of creatures you can see within range as part of a single use of the ability.

### Upgraded Sanguine Artistry

* You may now reduce your current hit points by up to 100 when using your Sanguine Artistry.

### Ultimate Blood Manipulation

* The range of your blood manipulation increases to 1 mile.
* The maximum damage your blood manipulation can deal is increased to 15d6.

### Unceasing Vitality

* While in this Overload state, at the start of each of your turns, you regain 10 hit points – even if you are at 0 hit points.
* As a bonus action, you may reduce your current hit points by 20 to regain one expended hit die. This reduction cannot be avoided by any means; additionally, if this reduction drops you to 0 hit points you fall unconscious but are stable. You cannot expend more hit points than you currently have.

**17 - Blood** **Magic (Enhancing):**

*“Sacrifice your own lifeforce in sanguine rituals to use enhanced spellcraft.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d10***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Arcana/Life***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Sanguine Arcana:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Upon the first time gaining this Arte, if your Constitution is lower than 20 it is immediately and permanently raised up to 20.
* Your Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma each increase by 2.

### Curse Warding

* You are immune to the ill effects of curses. You suffer no negative effects from any curse, nor can a creature gain any benefit from you suffering from any curse (such as those from the *Bestow Curse* spell, the *Hex* spell, or even class features like warlock’s *Hexblade’s Curse* or sorcerer’s *Hound of Ill Omen*). Additionally, you may freely attune to, and break attunement to cursed magic items. While attuned to a cursed magic item, the curse has no negative effects on you.

### Heightened Vitality

* You gain proficiency in Constitution saving throws.
* Whenever you make a Constitution-based ability check or saving throw, you roll 1d10 and add it as a bonus to your roll.
* You gain immunity to disease.
* You gain resistance to poison and necrotic damage.

### Ritual Mastery

* Upon the first time gaining this Arte, you learn two spells of 5th-level or lower that have the ritual tag. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells.
* Whenever you cast a spell as a ritual, you may reduce the added casting time down to 1 minute.
* You may cast a spell as a ritual even if you are already concentrating on another spell or effect that requires concentration. Additionally, you may concentrate on one spell with the ritual tag even while you are already concentrating on another spell or effect that requires concentration. You still only make one saving throw to maintain concentration when taking damage and, if your concentration is ever lost, you lose concentration on everything you were concentrating on.

### Sanguine Arcana

* You have the power to cast spells using a technique wherein you sacrifice your own lifeforce for power.
* Upon the first time gaining this Arte, choose three 1st-level spells, two 2nd-level spells, one 3rd-level spell, one 4th-level spell, and one 5th-level spell to learn.
  + The chosen spells may come from any class list.
  + Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells.
  + You can cast these spells using any spell slots you have of the appropriate level.
* You may expend your lifeforce to cast any spells you have learned while both empowering them and reducing the required components to cast the spells.
* When you cast any spell you know, you may expend a number of hit points equal to ten times the level of the spell to cast it without expending any spell slots or uses of another ability/feature you have while also applying one of the following enhancements to the spell. In addition, you may expend any number of additional hit points and apply one more enhancement for every 10 additional hit points you expend. This expenditure cannot be avoided by any means; additionally, you cannot expend more hit points than you currently have, nor can you expend hit points if the expenditure would take you to 0 hit points. The enhancements you may apply to spells you cast in this manner are as follows. You may pick the same enhancement only once per casting.
  + You may increase the spell save DC for the spell by 2.
  + You may apply a +5 bonus to any attack rolls you make as part of casting the spell.
  + You may cast the spell without verbal components.
  + You may cast the spell without somatic components.
  + You may increase any damage dealt by the spell by 3d12.
  + You may increase any healing a creature other than you receives from the spell by 5d12.
  + If the spell has a range greater than touch, you may double its range.
  + If the spell has a duration of 1 minute or greater, you may double its duration.
* When you use this ability to cast a spell that restores hit points, you receive no healing from the spell or any ability or feature that would be triggered from casting the spell – even if you are the only target. You may still receive temporary hit points from spells cast using this ability.

**2nd Level – Tokens of Sacrifice:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Your Constitution increases by 2.

### Upgraded Sanguine Arcana

* Upon the first time gaining this level of this Arte, you learn one 3rd-level spell, one 4th-level spell, one 5th-level spell, and one 6th-level spell from any class list – gaining the ability to cast them through your Sanguine Arcana as well as with any spell slots you have of the appropriate level.

### Prepared Sacrifice

* You can prepare units of your lifeforce ahead of time for use with your Sanguine Arcana.
* After you finish a short or long rest, you may reduce your current hit points by up to 100. This reduction cannot be avoided by any means; additionally, you cannot expend hit points if it would take you to 0 hit points. You cannot expend more hit points than you currently have.
* After expending hit points in this manner, a tiny magical trinket borne of and containing your lifeforce appears on your person. You may determine the form the trinket takes.
* Whenever you use your Sanguine Arcana, you may destroy a trinket you have on your person (you do not need a free hand to do this) and use the lifeforce stored within it rather than your own in the immediate moment. You proceed with the casting of the spell as if you had expended the number of hit points you used to form the trinket.
* You may have a number of these trinkets created equal to your proficiency bonus. If you try to exceed your maximum number of trinkets, the oldest created trinket vanishes and then the newly created trinket appears.

### Death’s Deserter

* You have advantage on death saving throws.
* You only need two successes on death saving throws to become stable.
* At the start of your turn while at 0 hit points and dying, if you have a trinket created through your Prepared Sacrifice on your person, you may destroy one of those trinkets to regain hit points equal to half the number of hit points used to create that trinket.

### Bloody Hex

* As an action, while in contact with blood from another creature, you may destroy a trinket created through your Prepared Sacrfice on your person to place a curse on the creature the blood belonged to.
* The targeted creature must succeed on a Charisma saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) or suffer from your curse. The DC further increases by 2 if the trinket was created with at least 50 hit points, and the DC increases even further by another 2 if the trinket was created with at least 80 hit points. If the target succeeds on its saving throw, it is not cursed but it also receives no indication that you tried cursing it.
* Until the curse ends, all the following rules apply.
  + You gain a one-way telepathic link to the creature that allows you to send messages to the creature. You do not need to share a language for the creature to understand you, but the creature must know at least one language.
  + While the cursed creature is on the same plane of existence as you, you always know its location.
  + After you finish a long rest, you may cause the cursed creature to take 3d12 necrotic damage. You then gain a trinket worth the number of hit points the cursed creature lost as if created through your Prepared Sacrifice.
    - This trinket does not count against your limit and, if you do not use it before completing a long rest, it vanishes.
    - If the damage causes the creature to drop to 0 hit points, the curse ends, and the creature falls unconscious and is stable.
    - If the damage would kill the creature, the curse ends, and the creature instead falls unconscious and is stable.
  + When you use your Sanguine Arcana, you may telepathically reach out to the cursed creature and demand it use its lifeforce instead. If it agrees to do so, it immediately expends the number of hit points you planned on expending, if possible. If the creature has less hit points than you demand, it instead expends hit points until it reaches 1 hit point. The curse then ends, and you proceed with your Sanguine Arcana, using the number of hit points the creature expended.
* The curse lasts a number of hours equal to the number of hit points used to create the trinket. The *Remove Curse* spell ends the curse. The curse also ends if you or the cursed creature dies.

**3rd Level – Arcane Reaper:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Your Constitution increases by 2.

### Upgraded Prepared Sacrifice

* When you use your own hit points to prepare a trinket through Prepared Sacrifice, the trinket appears with 10 more hit points than you expended – even if you expended 0 hit points.
* You may have 2 additional trinkets at a time.

### Supreme Sanguine Arcana

* Upon the first time gaining this level of this Arte, you learn one 6th-level spell, one 7th-level spell, and one 8th-level spell from any class list – gaining the ability to cast them through your Sanguine Arcana as well as with any spell slots you have of the appropriate level.
* When you cast a spell using your Sanguine Arcana you may apply one additional enhancement before expending additional hit points.
* You gain the following enhancements you may now apply to your spells cast through your Sanguine Arcana
  + You may cast the spell without material components – effectively using your body as a spellcasting focus. If you expend an additional 50 hit points, you may also ignore costly components or components that would be consumed by the spell.
  + You may change the damage type of damage dealt by the spell to your choice from among force, necrotic, or psychic damage.
  + You may cause another creature you can see within 120 feet of yourself to regain hit points equal to half the total number of hit points you expended on casting the spell.
* Your existing enhancements are upgraded as follows.
  + You may now increase the spell save DC for the spell by 4.
  + You may now apply a +10 bonus to any attack rolls you make as part of casting the spell.
  + You may now increase any damage dealt by the spell by 6d12.
  + You may now increase any healing a creature other than you receives from the spell by 10d12.
  + If the spell has a range greater than touch, you may now triple its range.
  + If the spell has a duration of 1 minute or greater, you may now triple its duration.

### Exacted Sacrifice

* Immediately after you reduce another creature to 0 hit points with an attack or spell, you may use a reaction to create a trinket worth a number of hit points equal to the amount of hit points the creature just lost. This trinket acts the same as any other trinket created through Prepared Sacrifice and counts against your limit.

### Postmortem Sacrifice

* As an action, you can touch the corpse of a creature that died within the last 24 hours and create a trinket worth a number of hit points equal to half their hit point maximum (rounded down). This trinket acts the same as any other trinket created through Prepared Sacrifice and counts against your limit. You cannot target the corpse of an undead creature; additionally, after creating a trinket from a corpse you cannot target that same corpse again.

### Last Rites

* If you die, immediately before you die – no matter the state you are in – you may cast any one spell of 8th-level or lower of your choice from any class list – even if you don’t know the spell. You don’t need to meet any requirements in that spell, including costly components. The spell simply takes effect.
* No matter the effect of the spell, it cannot cause you to regain hit points nor can it prevent your death. If the spell requires concentration, it persists on its own until the end of the next round.
* If you are resurrected, you must complete 2d4 long rests before you can use this ability again, even if you would die again.

**Overload – Ultimate Sacrifice:**

### Ultimate Sanguine Arcana

* Once while in this Overload state, you may use your action to drop to 0 hit points to cast the *Wish* spell. You may apply all possible enhancements of your choice to the result of the spell.
* After you cast *Wish* through this ability, you cannot do so again until you leave the Overload state and finish a long rest.

### Everlasting Sacrifice

* While in this Overload state, you may use your trinkets created through Prepared Sacrifice, Exacted Sacrifice, or Postmortem Sacrifice to cast spells with Sanguine Arcana without destroying the trinket.

**18 - Body Aug****mentation (Physical):**

*“Attain complete and total control over your own body.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d10***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Transformation***

***Element: None***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Impossible Form:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Upon the first time gaining this Arte, choose one from between Strength and Dexterity – if that ability score is lower than 20 it is immediately and permanently raised up to 20.
* Increase the unchosen ability score by 2.
* Your Constitution increases by 2.

### Physical Expertise

* You gain proficiency and expertise in Acrobatics, Athletics, Perception, and Sleight of Hand.
* You gain proficiency in Strength, Dexterity, and Constitution saving throws.
* You can use Dexterity instead of Strength for the attack and damage rolls of your unarmed strikes.
* You can roll a d8 in place of the normal damage of your unarmed strike.
* You have advantage on ability checks made to successfully grapple or shove another creature.

### Body Control

* You have a supernatural ability to completely control your body – bypassing normal limits and enabling you to dictate it as you need.
* You gain immunity to disease.
* You gain resistance to poison damage.
* You have advantage on saving throws against being paralyzed or poisoned.
* You don’t need to eat or drink.
* You can control the growth, length, shape, color, and style of your hair. As a bonus action, you can change its appearance and/or grow it up to a maximum length of 20 feet.
* You have full control over the range of motion of your joints and the capacity for your body to be squeezed or stretched – allowing you to stretch, contort, and bend your body in a manner well beyond mundane limits.
  + Your reach increases by 15 feet.
  + Squeezing through a space meant for a creature one size smaller than yours does not impose any movement penalties on you.
  + You can squeeze through a space as narrow as 1 inch wide, provided you are wearing and carrying nothing.
  + You can spend 5 feet of movement to automatically escape from nonmagical restraints – including a grapple imposed by another creature.

### Body Manifestation

* You can supernaturally manifest additional body parts to enhance your overall form.
* As a bonus action, you can either manifest or remove up to two additional body parts from among: ears, eyes, mouths, noses, arms, and legs. You choose where on your body your additional body parts appear.
* Additional body parts you create through this ability last until you remove them. You may have a maximum number of additional body parts equal to your total character level.
* Your additional body parts offer you benefits as follows.
  + **Additional Arms:** Your additional arms come with hands and can function just the same as your original arms – holding weight, manipulating objects, wielding weapons, etc. Additionally, for each additional arm, you receive the following bonuses: your carrying capacity and the weight you can you push, drag, or lift increases by your Strength score; you gain a +2 bonus to ability checks involving the use of your arms; you gain a +2 bonus to the damage rolls of unarmed strikes.
  + **Additional Ears:** You can hear through all your additional ears. For each additional ear, you gain a +2 bonus to Perception and Investigation checks that involve hearing.
  + **Additional Eyes:** You can see through all your additional eyes. For each additional eye, you gain a +2 bonus to Perception and Investigation checks that involve sight.
  + **Additional Legs:** Your additional legs come with feet and can function just the same as your original legs. Additionally, for each additional leg, you receive the following bonuses: your walking speed increases by 10 feet as long as the manifested leg can touch the ground; you receive a +2 bonus to ability checks involving the use of your legs; you receive a +2 bonus to the damage rolls of unarmed strikes.
  + **Additional Mouths:** You can speak, breathe, drink, and eat through all your additional mouths. For each additional mouth, you gain a +2 bonus to Perception and Investigation checks that involve taste.
  + **Additional Noses:** You can smell and breathe through all your additional noses. For each additional nose, you gain a +2 bonus to Perception and Investigation checks that involve smell.

**2nd Level – Unchanging Form:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Your Strength and Dexterity each increase by 2.

### Upgraded Body Control

* You don’t need to breathe.
* You suffer none of the frailty of old age, and you can’t be aged magically. You also cannot die of old age.
* You no longer need to sleep and can’t be forced to sleep by any means. To gain the benefits of a long rest, you can spend all 8 hours doing light activity.
* You are immune to any magical or supernatural effect sourced from other creatures that would reduce your hit point maximum or unwillingly alter your form.
* As an action, you can completely transform your appearance and your voice. You determine the specifics of the changes, including your coloration, hair length, and sex. You can also adjust your height and weight and can change your size between Medium and Small. You can make yourself appear as a member of another race, though none of your game statistics change. You can’t duplicate the appearance of an individual you’ve never seen, and you must adopt a form that has the same basic arrangement of limbs that you have.
  + You stay in the new form until you use an action to revert to your original form or until you die.

### Upgraded Body Manifestation

* You can now manifest or remove up to four additional body parts as part of one bonus action.
* You can store one tiny object within each additional mouth you have. When you remove an additional mouth that has an object stored within it, the object either appears in a free hand you have or falls to the ground in your space.
* For each additional ear or nose you have, you gain 10 feet of Blindsight.
* For each additional eye you have, any special senses you have that rely on sight (such as Darkvision or Truesight) are expanded by 10 feet.
* If you have any additional arms or legs, when you use your bonus action to engage in two-weapon fighting, you may make one additional attack using the same rules.

### Regenerative Body

* As an action, you can end any one effect on yourself that is causing you to be blinded, deafened, or poisoned.
* Whenever you finish a short rest, your exhaustion level, if any, is decreased by 1.
* Whenever you finish a long rest, any of your broken bones completely heal and you may regenerate any lost body parts (fingers, legs, eyes, organs, and so on).

**3rd Level – Perfected Form:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Your Strength and Dexterity each increase by 2.

### Upgraded Physical Expertise

* When you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make one additional attack.
* Whenever you hit a creature with a melee attack, you may deal an additional 3d6 damage to that creature.

### Upgraded Regenerative Body

* While you are below half your hit point maximum but above 1 hit point, you regain 10 hit points at the start of each of your turns.
* At the start of your turn, if you have a severed body part and hold it up to where you lost it, it instantaneously knits back to its original state.

### Supreme Body Control

* As an action, you may either grow one size category larger or shrink one size category smaller.
  + While larger, your size doubles in all dimensions, your weight is multiplied by eight, your reach increases by 10 feet, you have advantage on Strength-based ability checks and saving throws, and your unarmed strikes deal an additional 2d6 extra damage.
  + While smaller, your size is halved in all dimensions, your weight is reduced to one-eighth of normal, your speed increases by 30 feet, you have advantage on Dexterity-based ability checks and saving throws, and you gain a +2 bonus to your Armor Class.
  + Your equipment also grows or shrinks to match your new size.
  + You may maintain this transformation for up to one hour and you may use a subsequent action to revert to your original size. The transformation also ends if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die.
  + After transforming in this manner, you must complete a short or long rest before you can do so again.

### Supreme Body Manifestation

* You can now manifest or remove up to six additional body parts as part of one bonus action.
* If you have any additional arms or legs, when you use your bonus action to engage in two-weapon fighting, you may now make up to two additional attacks using the same rules.
* When you take the Attack action on your turn, if you have any additional arms or legs, you may make one additional attack; this attack must be an unarmed strike.

**Overload – Pinnacle Physical Form:**

### Supreme Physical Expertise

* Whenever you hit a creature with a melee attack, you may deal an additional 6d6 damage to that creature.

### Supreme Regenerative Body

* At the start of each of your turns while in this Overload state, you regain 20 hit points.
* You suffer no additional penalties after suffering massive damage and you cannot be killed outright by massive damage.

### Ultimate Body Manifestation

* You can now manifest or remove up to twelve additional body parts as part of one bonus action.
* When you take the Attack action on your turn, if you have any additional arms or legs, you may now make up to two additional attacks; these attacks must be unarmed strikes.

**19 – Bon****ds (Special):**

*“Gain power from each of the allies you make over the course of your journey.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d8***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Soul***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Confidants:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Upon the first time gaining this Arte, if your Charisma is lower than 20 it is immediately and permanently raised up to 20.

### Bonding Pact

* After you have spent at least 8 total hours actively conversing and engaging with a friendly creature, you may offer to form a pact with that creature.
* If the creature freely and willingly accepts the pact with you, you seal it with some friendly gesture of loyalty or camaraderie (such as a handshake). That creature is now counted amongst your pact holders.
* Your Bonding Pact grants you all the following benefits.
  + Whenever any of your pact holders are actively in danger, you learn their general direction and distance from you. You also are alerted if one of your pact holders dies.
  + Whenever you complete a long rest, you may select one of your pact holders and gain proficiency in all skills, tools, weapons, armor, and saving throws that pact holder has proficiency in and you retain them until you complete your next long rest.
  + At the start of your turn, if you can see one of your pact holders, you may end one effect on yourself causing you to be charmed or frightened.
  + As an action, you can touch one of your pact holders and end one effect on them causing them to be charmed or frightened.
  + When you use the Help action to aid one of your pact holders in attacking a creature, the target of that attack can be within 60 feet of you, if the target can see or hear you; additionally, when the pact holder makes their first attack against the target, they may roll 1d12 and add it as a bonus to their attack and damage roll.
  + You can make any spell you cast that targets only you also target one willing pact holder that you can see within 60 feet of you.
  + While you have a pact holder that you can see within 60 feet of you, whenever you make an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, you roll 1d10 and add it to your roll as a bonus.
  + As a reaction to seeing one of your pact holders within 60 feet of you take damage, you can take the damage instead. This damage to you can’t be reduced or prevented in any way.
* You may end any of the pacts you have at any time; additionally, your pact holders can end their pact with you at any time. A pact also ends if a pact holder dies and isn’t resurrected within 24 hours.

### Unified Power

* As an action, you can call upon the power of one of your pact holders and temporarily gain use of the 1st-level benefits of one Major Arte of your choice that pact holder has (other than the *Bonds* Major Arte), if any, using the following rules.
  + For the duration of this ability, you have access to all named abilities within the 1st Level of the chosen Major Arte. For the purposes of effects that would prevent the use of Major Artes, any gained benefits are considered part of your *Bonds* Major Arte while you have them. You do not gain any hit dice from gaining the 1st-level benefits of the Major Arte.
  + Even if one of the benefits of the Arte mentions a permanent gain/increase or one of the Major Arte’s abilities could permanently alter you, everything is temporarily, lasting only for the duration.
  + Where possible, the benefits you gain from the Major Arte match those gained by the pact holder as closely as possible. Any choices to be made upon gaining the Arte are the same as the choices made by the pact holder; additionally, any individually unique aspect of the Arte – such as how a particular ability appears or how a uniquely designed ability functions (such as in the case of the *Grand Artifact* or *Spectral Other* Major Artes) – match those exactly, or as closely as possible, of the original pact holder.
  + The benefits last for a number of minutes equal to your total character level and end early if you drop to 0 hit points or die. Once the benefits end, any lasting effects sourced from the temporarily gained Major Arte immediately end.
* After using this ability, you cannot do so again until you complete a long rest.

### Unifying Spellcasting

* You learn a collection of spells that allow you to more easily form and maintain bonds with others. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells. You can cast each of these spells through this Arte without expending a spell slot (they are cast at their lowest level unless otherwise specified). Once you cast any of these spells in this way, you can’t cast that spell in this way again until you finish the rest indicated below (unless the spell can be cast at will). You can also cast these spells using spell slots you have of the appropriate level.
* At Will: *Message, Calm Emotions, Warding Bond*
* Once per Short Rest: *Sending, Tongues*
* Once per Long Rest: *Locate Creature, Scrying*

**2nd Level – True Compatriot:**

### Upgraded Bonding Pact

* Your Bonding Pact’s benefits are expanded and upgraded as follows.
  + Whenever you complete a long rest, you may select one of your pact holders and gain the ability to cast up to two spells of your choice that the pact holder knows – if any. You can cast each of these spells once through this Arte without expending a spell slot (they are cast at their lowest level unless otherwise specified). You can also cast these spells using spell slots you have of the appropriate level. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells. You retain the ability to cast these spells until you complete your next long rest.
  + Whenever you use your ability to gain the proficiencies another one of your pact holder has, you also gain the benefit of expertise in anything they have expertise in.
  + When you take the Help action to aid one of your pact holders in attacking a creature, that pact holder now rolls 2d12 and adds it as a bonus to their attack and damage roll.
  + Whenever you target one of your pact holders with a spell that only targets it, you may target one additional pact holder that you can see within range.
  + Whenever you use a spell, feature, or ability to restore hit points to one of your pact holders, you may cause that pact holder to regain an additional 3d12 hit points.

### Pact Holder’s Savior

* As a reaction to seeing one of your pact holders drop to 0 hit points or die, you may call upon the power of your pact and muster a supernatural strength in retaliation, gaining all the following benefits for the next minute. After taking this reaction, you cannot do so again until you complete a short or long rest.
  + Once during each of your turns, you may take an additional action. That action can be used only to take the Attack (one weapon attack only), Dash, Disengage, Help, or Use an Object action.
  + Your attacks score a critical hit on a roll of 18-20.
  + You are immune to being charmed or frightened.
  + You gain a number of temporary hit points equal to your total character level at the start of each of your turns.
  + If you are at 0 hit points at the start of your turn, you regain 1 hit point.
  + As an action, you may touch one of your dead or dying pact holders and end the benefits of this ability early to cause the target to regain 1 hit point. If the creature was dead, it returns to life; however, this ability can’t return to life a creature that has died of old age, nor can it restore any missing body parts.

### Blessing of the Pact

* You now offer a collection of boons to your nearby pact holders.
* Each of your pact holders gain the following benefits while within 60 feet of you. You must be conscious to grant these benefits.
  + They gain a bonus to their attack rolls and saving throws equal to your Charisma modifier.
  + They have advantage on saving throws against being charmed or frightened.
  + They have advantage on death saving throws.

**3rd Level – Strength through Unity:**

### Upgraded Unified Power

* You may use this ability up to twice, regaining all expended uses upon completing a long rest.
* If you use this ability while you already have the benefits of the Major Artes of one of your pact holders, you must choose a different pact holder to benefit from.

### Upgraded Blessing of the Pact

* The boons you offer to your pact holders within 60 feet of you are expanded and upgraded as follows.
  + Whenever they make a saving throw that they lack proficiency in, but you have proficiency in, they may add their proficiency bonus to the save.
  + They may now add your Charisma modifier as a bonus to their damage rolls.

### Supreme Bonding Pact

* Your Bonding Pact’s benefits are expanded and upgraded as follows.
  + When you take the Help action to aid one of your pact holders in attacking a creature, that pact holder now rolls 3d12 and adds it as a bonus to their attack and damage roll.
  + When you cast a spell with a range of touch, you may target any of your pact holders that you can see within 60 feet of yourself.
  + Whenever you use a spell, feature, or ability to restore hit points to one of your pact holders, you may cause that pact holder to now regain an additional 6d12 hit points.
  + For each of your conscious pact holders that you can see within 60 feet of yourself, you gain a +1 bonus to all ability checks, attack rolls, and saving throws.

### Pact Travel

* As an action, you can telepathically signal one of your pact holders, asking for permission to travel to their location. If the pact holder accepts, you and up to ten other willing creatures within 10 feet of you instantly teleport to unoccupied spaces within 30 feet of the targeted pact holder.
* If the targeted pact holder is dying or dead, you do not need to receive permission to teleport to them.
* After using this ability, you must complete a long rest before you can use it again.

### Shared Burden

* As a reaction to one of your pact holders that you can see within 60 feet of you expending hit dice or a spell slot, you may use your hit dice or one of your spell slots of an appropriate level (if you have any) instead. The targeted pact holder doesn’t expend the resource they would’ve used.

**Overload – United We Stand:**

### Ultimate Bonding Pact

* Your Bonding Pact’s benefits are expanded and upgraded as follows.
  + When you take the Help action to aid one of your pact holders in attacking a creature, that pact holder now rolls 4d12 and adds it as a bonus to their attack and damage roll.
  + For each of your conscious pact holders that you can see within 60 feet of yourself, you now gain a +2 bonus to all ability checks, attack rolls, and saving throws.

### Linked Summoning

* As an action, you can call upon the power of one of your Bonding Pacts to summon forth a phantasmal avatar of one of your pact holders.
* The avatar appears in an unoccupied space within 60 feet of you and has the appearance of a ghostly, semi-translucent version of the pact holder.
* The avatar has the exact same game statistics at the chosen pact holder – including Major Artes – with the following changes and rules.
  + The avatar appears with half the hit point maximum of the chosen pact holder and cannot regain hit points. In addition, the avatar has half as many hit dice as the pact holder.
  + Regardless of the state of the pact holder, the avatar appears at full hit points and with all available uses of expendable features and abilities – including spell slots.
  + The avatar lacks the ability to learn or become more powerful, so it never increases its level or other abilities, nor can it regain expended spell slots.
  + The avatar has immunity to the charmed and frightened conditions; additionally, the avatar is immune to disease and cannot gain levels of exhaustion.
  + All lasting effects from spells, features, or abilities the avatar uses last only while the avatar exists.
  + Regardless of the pact holder’s creature type, the avatar is a celestial.
* The avatar is friendly to you and creatures you designate. It obeys your spoken commands, moving and acting in accordance with your wishes and acting on your turn in combat.
* The avatar appears with phantasmal nonmagical weapons and armor of your choice as well as phantasmal copies of all magic items the pact holder is currently attuned to. Items created in this manner are bound to the avatar – only existing while the avatar exists – they and cannot be damaged, destroyed, or removed. The avatar cannot activate any special properties of magic items, only benefiting from passive benefits that do not require activation (such as bonuses to attack and damage rolls).
* The avatar lasts until it drops to 0 hit points, at which point it disappears and ceases to exist. The avatar also disappears if you leave this Overload state or die.
* After summoning an avatar through this ability, you cannot do so again until you leave the Overload state and finish a long rest.

**20 – Bra****wling (Physical):**

*“Fight dirty with supernatural strength, reflexes, and skill – wielding them all in tandem with unorthodox combat styles.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d12***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: None***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Streetwise Bruiser:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Upon the first time gaining this Arte, choose one from between Strength and Dexterity – if that ability score is lower than 20 it is immediately and permanently raised up to 20.
* Increase the unchosen ability score by 4.
* Your Constitution increases by 2.

### Brawler’s Expertise

* You learn Thieves’ Cant.
* You gain proficiency and expertise in Acrobatics, Athletics, and Intimidation.
* You gain proficiency in Strength and Dexterity saving throws.
* You gain proficiency with improvised weapons.
* You can use Dexterity instead of Strength for the attack and damage rolls of your unarmed strikes and attacks made with improvised weapons.
* You can roll a d10 in place of the normal damage of your unarmed strike and attacks made with improvised weapons.
* You have advantage on ability checks made to successfully grapple or shove another creature.
* Double the normal and long ranges for weapons you throw.
* When you are prone, standing up uses only 5 feet of your movement.

### Unflinching

* You have advantage on saving throws against being charmed or frightened.
* You have advantage on ability checks and saving throws against being shoved or otherwise forcibly moved.
* All bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage you take from attacks is reduced by 5.

### Reflexive Defenses

* While you are not wearing any armor, your Armor Class equals 10 + your Dexterity modifier + your Strength modifier. You can use a shield and still gain this benefit.
* You can take the Dodge or Disengage action as a bonus action on your turn.
* Whenever you take the Dodge action, you gain a bonus to your AC equal to your proficiency bonus.
* As a reaction to being hit by an attack from a creature that you can see within 5 feet of you, you can swiftly dodge out of the way, gaining a +5 bonus to your AC against that attack. If the attack then misses, you may immediately make one attack against that creature as part of this reaction.

### Opportunistic Attacker

* Whenever you hit a creature with an attack and that creature is suffering from one of the following conditions – blinded, deafened, exhaustion, frightened, grappled, paralyzed, poisoned, prone, restrained, or stunned – you may deal an additional 4d6 damage to that creature.
* Creatures provoke opportunity attacks from you even if they take the Disengage action before leaving your reach.
* Whenever you make an opportunity attack, you may expend one hit die to have the opportunity not use your reaction for the round.

### Lethal Strikes

* Whenever you hit a creature with an unarmed strike or an attack made with an improvised weapon, the creature takes an additional 4d6 damage.
* When you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make one additional attack; this attack must be an unarmed strike or an attack made with an improvised weapon.

### Combo Blows

* Whenever you hit a creature with an unarmed strike or an attack made with an improvised weapon, your subsequent attacks against that creature deal an additional 1d6 damage until the end of the turn. This additional damage is cumulative, increasing each time you successfully hit.

### Critical Blows

* Your unarmed strikes and attacks made with improvised weapons score a critical hit on a roll of 18-20.
* Whenever you score a critical hit against a creature with an unarmed strike or an attack made with an improvised weapon, you may resolve one of the following effects against that creature after dealing damage.
  + You may knock the creature prone.
  + You may push the creature up to 15 feet back.
  + You may knock one object the creature is holding up to 15 feet in any direction.
  + You may prevent the creature from taking the Dash, Disengage, or Dodge action until the end of its next turn.
  + You may allow one other friendly creature of your choice that can see and hear you to use its reaction and make one weapon attack against the target.
  + If the creature is within 5 feet of you and a valid grapple target, you may immediately successfully grapple it.

**2nd Level – Cheap Moves:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Increase your Strength and Dexterity by 2.

### Upgraded Lethal Strikes

* The additional damage for unarmed strikes and attacks made with improvised weapons increases to 6d6.

### Will Breaker

* Once per turn, after you hit a creature that can see and hear you with an attack, you can make or your choice of a Strength (Intimidation) or a Dexterity (Intimidation) check against that creature, contested by the target’s Wisdom (Insight) check. If you succeed, the target is frightened of you until the end of your next turn.

### Dirty Tactics

* You learn a collection of specialized techniques that allows you to take full advantage of every aspect of combat, fighting cheap and dirty.
* You have a number of Tactic Points (TP) equal to your total character level. Once per turn, when you make an unarmed strike or an attack with an improvised weapon, you may perform one of the techniques listed below by expending the listed number of TP. If the technique forces a creature to make a saving throw, the DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier.
  + **Aim for the Eyes (2 TP):** You swiftly and unerringly aim right for the creature’s eyes – looking to take out their vision. If your attack hits, if the creature has eyes that it relies on for sight, it is blinded for the next minute. At the end of each of the creature’s turns, it may make a Constitution saving throw, ending the blinded condition on itself on a success.
  + **Choke Hold (3 TP):** You quickly maneuver behind the creature, looking to take hold of its neck and get it in a choke hold. If your attack hits, instead of dealing damage to the creature, you successfully grapple it – if possible. If the targeted creature has a discernable neck or other such pathway it relies on for air, it cannot breathe while you have it grappled in this manner.
  + **Distract (1 TP):** You perform an utterly confounding maneuver as part of the attack, looking to draw attention to yourself and make other creatures lose focus. Whether your attack hits or misses, the target as well as each other non-friendly creature within 30 feet of you that can see and hear you makes a Wisdom saving throw. The target has disadvantage on this save if you hit your attack. On a failed save, you successfully distract the creature with your maneuver, drawing its attention. Until the end of your next turn, a creature distracted by you has disadvantage on attack rolls, Insight checks, Investigation checks, and Perception checks that don’t target you; additionally, their passive Perception is treated as 10 lower. On a successful save, a creature is not distracted by you.
  + **Feint (1 TP):** You make a tricky false move, looking to catch your target off guard and gain the upper hand. Before making your attack, make your choice of a Strength (Intimidation) check or a Dexterity (Intimidation) check against your target, contested by the target’s Wisdom (Insight) check. If you succeed, you successfully fool the target, granting you on advantage on all attacks you make against it until the end of your turn – including this one.
  + **Ground Breaker (4 TP):** You take advantage of the target’s fallen position to brutalize it, dealing severe damage. You can only target a prone creature with this technique. If your attack hits, you score a critical hit against the target if you are within 5 feet of it; additionally, the target must succeed on a Constitution saving throw or become stunned until the end of your next turn.
  + **Sweep the Legs (2 TP):** You aim to knock the target off-balance with a swift strike to its legs. If your attack hits, if the creature has legs or other similar support structures it relies on to stand, you knock it prone. If you successfully knock a creature prone with this technique, once before the end of your turn, you may use your bonus action to make a single attack against the target.
  + **Throat Strike (2 TP):** You aim right for the creature’s throat with an incredibly quick and direct strike – aiming to impede its speech and breathing. If your attack hits, if the targeted creature has a discernable neck or other such pathway it relies on for air and speech, it cannot speak until the end of your next turn and thus cannot provide verbal components for spells. Additionally, if the target is a breathing creature it must succeed on a Constitution saving throw or also be incapacitated during this time as it has its breath knocked out of it.
* You regain one expended TP upon completing a short rest and you regain all expended TP upon completing a long rest.

**3rd Level – Rough-Hewn Mastery:**

### Ability Score Increase

* Increase your Strength and Dexterity by 2.

### Upgraded Dirty Tactics

* You now recover up to three expended TP whenever you complete a short rest.
* As an action, you may expend and roll one hit die to recover half the roll’s worth of TP.
* You may now use your Dirty Tactics up to twice in one turn; however, the second technique you use costs one more TP than normal.

### Upgraded Opportunistic Attacker

* Whenever you make an opportunity attack, you may now expend 1 TP instead of a hit die to not use your reaction for the round.

### Upgraded Critical Blows

* Your unarmed strikes and attacks made with improvised weapons now score a critical hit on a roll of 17-20.
* Whenever you score a critical hit against another creature, you regain one expended TP.

### Supreme Lethal Strikes

* The additional damage for unarmed strikes and attacks made with improvised weapons increases to 8d6.

### Versatile Brawling

* You may now apply any of your abilities sourced from this Arte that activate on making an attack with an improvised weapon to attacks made with any simple melee weapon.

### Combo Beatdown

* After another friendly creature hits a creature within 5 feet of you with an attack, you may expend one TP to also make one attack against that creature (no reaction required).

### Steeled Resolve

* As an action, you may expend up to five TP as you steel your resolve and replenish your lost stamina. For each TP you expend, you regain 2d10 hit points and your AC receives a +1 bonus until the start of your next turn. If you expend at least three TP, you may also end one effect on yourself causing you to be poisoned and your exhaustion level, if any, is reduced by one.

**Overload – Brawler Without Equal:**

### Ultimate Lethal Strikes

* The additional damage for unarmed strikes and attacks made with improvised weapons increases to 12d6.
* When you take the Attack action on your turn, you may now make up to two additional attacks; these attacks must be an unarmed strike, or an attack made with an improvised weapon.

### Unbreakable

* When you would drop to 0 hit points as a result of taking damage, you may expend three TP to drop to 1 hit point instead and you may immediately make one attack against a creature you can see within 5 feet of you (no reaction required).

### Critical Claim

* Once per turn, when you hit a creature with an unarmed strike or an attack made with an improvised weapon, you may expend five TP to score a critical hit – regardless of your roll.

### Perpetual Readiness

* At the end of each of your turns while in this Overload state, you regain one expended TP. If you have no expended TP, you instead regain 20 hit points.

**21 – Ch****ains (Physical):**

*“Summon and control chain-like constructs to grasp, lash, crush, and bind.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d12***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: None***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Otherworldly Bindings:**

### Otherworldly Bindings

* You have a set of otherworldly bindings tied to your soul that you can summon forth in times of need.
* You may decide how your otherworldly bindings appear. They may take the form of chains, ropes, cables, vines, or any other sort of long, thin object. The appearance of your bindings has no impact on their effects.
* As an action, you can summon forth up to two lengths of your otherworldly bindings.
  + When summoning your bindings, you may decide the length they appear at – up to a maximum length of ten times your character level.
  + Regardless of the length the bindings appear at, they each appear anchored in unoccupied spaces you can see within 120 feet of yourself. For a single length of your otherworldly bindings, this point is considered its origin, and it cannot be moved while the binding exists. The binding is supernaturally anchored in place regardless of the space, allowing the binding to even be summoned in mid-air.
* You may have a number of otherworldly bindings in existence at one time equal to your proficiency bonus. If you try to exceed your maximum number of bindings, the oldest created length of your bindings immediately vanishes, and then the new length is created.
* As a bonus action, you can command any or all of your otherworldly bindings that you can see to perform one of the following actions.
  + **Anchor:** The loose end of the command length of your otherworldly bindings wraps itself around or otherwise attaches itself to a fixed object within 10 feet of it. While anchored, the binding is and but cannot perform the **Bind, Lash,** or **Move** actions; however, while taut it gains a +2 bonus to its AC. If it performs the **Crush** action, instead of damaging a creature it damages the fixed object it is anchored to. If it performs the **Retract** action, it pulls in the fixed object if the object weighs less than 1000 pounds. If you command this length to perform the **Anchor** action again, it releases from the fixed object it is currently anchored to.
  + **Bind:** The commanded length of your otherworldly bindings attempts to bind and restrain one creature of your choice that you can see within 10 feet of the length. The targeted creature must succeed on a Strength saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) or be restrained by the otherworldly binding. While the binding has a creature restrained, it cannot target another creature with the **Bind** action and, if it takes the **Lash** action, it can only target the creature it has restrained. Regardless of the binding’s length, it can restrain Medium or smaller creatures. In order to restrain a Large creature, the length of the binding must be at least 15 feet (20 feet for a Huge creature, 30 feet for a Gargantuan creature). A creature restrained by the binding can use its action to make a Strength check against the same save DC. On a success, it frees itself. You may release a creature restrained by one of your otherworldly bindings at any time, no action required.
  + **Crush:** The commanded length of your otherworldly bindings squeezes tightly on a creature it has restrained. That creature takes 3d8 bludgeoning damage and has disadvantage on checks made to escape the binding until the start of your next turn.
  + **Extend:** You may increase the length of the commanded otherworldly binding by any amount up to its maximum length.
  + **Lash:** The commanded length of your otherworldly binding makes a sweeping, lashing attack at a creature or object of your choice that you can see within 10 feet of the length. This attack is a melee weapon attack. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is bludgeoning, and its damage dice is 2d8.
  + **Manipulate:** The commanded length of your otherworldly binding manipulates an object of your choice that you can see within 10 feet of the length. The binding then manipulates the object in a simple manner you could do with a Use an Object action – such as opening an unlocked door or container, retrieving an item, pouring out the contents of a container, etc. Alternatively, you may have the binding move an object that isn’t being worn or carried to any space the binding could reach from its origin point. The binding can lift any object that weighs less than 1000 lbs. Alternatively, if the binding currently is restraining a creature, you may instead move the creature.
  + **Move**: You may move or shape the commanded otherworldly binding in any manner. You cannot change its length with this action.
  + **Prepare**:You set a condition that will trigger the commanded otherworldly binding to perform one other action of your choice. Examples include “If a creature steps on the binding, the binding will target that creature with the **Bind** action”, and “If a creature comes within 10 feet of the binding, the binding will target that creature with the **Lash** action”. If the trigger relies on targeting a creature that isn’t in contact with the binding, you must be able to see or otherwise sense the creature.
  + **Retract:** You may decrease the length of the commanded otherworldly binding by any amount down to 0 feet – causing the binding to retract towards its origin point. If you reduce the length of the binding to 0, the binding vanishes after reaching its origin point. When retracting, the binding takes any creature it has restrained or any object in its grip back with it.
* A length of your otherworldly binding can be attacked, damaged, and destroyed. It is an object with a base AC of 18; however, if it is longer than half its maximum length, its AC is reduced to 14. It has 30 hit points and immunity to poison and psychic damage. Whenever you summon an otherworldly binding, it is summoned with full hit points.
  + If a binding is reduced to 0 hit points, it is destroyed and immediately vanishes, freeing any creature restrained by it. Until you complete a short or long rest, the maximum number of Otherworldly Bindings you can have in existence at one time is then cumulatively reduced by 1.
* If you are knocked unconscious, reduced to 0 hit points, or if you die, all of your active otherworldly bindings disappear without reducing the maximum you can have summoned at a time.

### Armor of Chains

* As a bonus action, you can reduce your maximum number of Otherworldly Bindings in existence at a time by one to summon forth protective armor made of from your bindings.
  + If doing so would bring your maximum lower than the current number of Otherworldly Bindings you have active, the oldest created length of your bindings immediately vanishes.
* When you create this armor, you gain temporary hit points equal to the hit point maximum of your Otherworldly Bindings. While you have these temporary hit points, you gain a +2 bonus to your AC, you have advantage on Strength-based ability checks and saving throws, and both your carrying capacity as well as the weight you can you push, drag, or lift double.
* You may use a subsequent bonus action to dispel the armor – ending the reduction to your maximum number of active Otherworldly Bindings and losing any remaining temporary hit points. If the temporary hit points gained from this ability are reduced to 0 as a result of you taking damage, the reduction to your maximum number of active Otherworldly Bindings remains until you complete a short or long rest and is cumulative with any other reductions to this maximum. If you lose the temporary hit points in any other way, the effect ends as does the reduction to your maximum number of active Otherworldly Bindings.

### Quick Lash

* As an action, you can summon a single length of your Otherworldly Bindings to perform a single, quick maneuver with. Summoning this length of your binding does not count against the maximum number you may have in existence at one time.
* You may immediately perform one of the actions you can normally perform with your Otherworldly Bindings out to a range up to the maximum length of your bindings – treating yourself as the origin and anchor point for the binding.
* This summoned binding lasts until the end of your next turn, and, during a subsequent turn, you may use your action to perform another one of the actions listed under your Otherworldly Bindings.
* If you perform the **Retract** action, you may immediately pull in one object that isn’t being worn or carried that is within the binding’s weight limit. Alternatively, you may pull yourself in towards one fixed object. If you retract the binding all the way back to a length of 0 feet, it doesn’t vanish.
* You may only have one binding summoned in this way at a time.

**2nd Level – Strengthened Bindings:**

### Upgraded Otherworldly Bindings

* The maximum length of your Otherworldly Bindings is now equal to twenty times your total character level.
* You can now summon your Otherworldly Bindings originating from an unoccupied space you can see within 240 feet of yourself.
* The maximum weight of objects that your Otherworldly Bindings can lift and move increases to 2000 pounds.
* The hit point maximum of your Otherworldly Bindings increases to 50.
* The damage of the **Crush** action increases to 5d8.
* The damage of the **Lash** action’s attack increases to 4d8.

### Vital Summoning

* Whenever you summon one of your Otherworldly Bindings or use your Armor of Chains, you may expend two hit dice to have the summoned binding not count against the maximum you may have active at once. When a binding summoned in this way is destroyed, it doesn’t reduce your maximum either.

### Destructive Chains

* Your Otherworldly Bindings deal double damage to objects and structures.

### Sensory Chains

* You can sense the location of any creature in contact with or within 10 feet of your Otherworldly Bindings. Such creatures do not benefit from the Invisible condition against you, and you may target them with your Otherworldly Bindings as if you could see them.

**3rd Level – Mastered Bindings:**

### Upgraded Sensory Chains

* You may now sense any creature within 30 feet of your Otherworldly Bindings.

### Supreme Otherworldly Bindings

* The maximum length of your Otherworldly Bindings is now equal to thirty times your total character level.
* You can now summon your Otherworldly Bindings originating from an unoccupied space you can see within 480 feet of yourself.
* The maximum weight of objects that your Otherworldly Bindings can lift and move increases to 4000 pounds.
* The hit point maximum of your Otherworldly Bindings increases to 70.
* The damage of the **Crush** action increases to 7d8.
* The damage of the **Lash** action’s attack increases to 6d8.

### Specialized Bindings

* Whenever you summon one of your Otherworldly Bindings, you may apply one modification to the summoned binding to specialize its purpose.
* The modifications you may make to your bindings are as follows.
  + **Barbed:** A Barbed Binding deals an additional 2d8 piercing damage when it hits with the **Lash** action’s attack and any creature that starts its turn in contact with the binding takes 2d8 piercing damage. Additionally, it deals 2d8 piercing damage to any object targeted by its **Manipulate** action.
  + **Bladed:** A Bladed Binding deals an additional 2d8 slashing damage when it hits with the **Lash** action’s attack and any creature that starts its turn in contact with the binding takes 2d8 slashing damage. Additionally, it deals 2d8 slashing damage to any object targeted by its **Manipulate** action.
  + **Camouflaged:** A Camouflaged Binding blends into its surroundings. While the binding is motionless, creatures have disadvantage on ability checks made to notice it or recognize it as anything more than a mundane object.
  + **Electrified:** An electrified Binding deals an additional 2d8 lightning damage when it hits with the **Lash** action’s attack and any creature that starts its turn in contact with the binding takes 2d8 lightning damage. Additionally, it deals 2d8 lightning damage to any object targeted by its **Manipulate** action.
  + **Fibrous:** A Fibrous Binding’s hit point maximum is double that of a normal Otherworldly Binding, as is the maximum weight of object it can lift and move; however, its maximum length is halved.
  + **Frigid:** An electrified Binding deals an additional 2d8 cold damage when it hits with the **Lash** action’s attack and any creature that starts its turn in contact with the binding takes 2d8 cold damage. Additionally, it deals 2d8 cold damage to any object targeted by its **Manipulate** action.
  + **Heated:** An electrified Binding deals an additional 2d8 fire damage when it hits with the **Lash** action’s attack and any creature that starts its turn in contact with the binding takes 2d8 fire damage. Additionally, it deals 2d8 fire damage to any object targeted by its **Manipulate** action.
  + **Tempered:** A Tempered Binding receives a +4 bonus to its AC; however, it is cumbersome and unwieldy – granting creature advantage on the Strength saving throw to avoid the **Bind** action and suffering disadvantage on the **Lash** action’s attack.
  + **Thin:** A Thin Binding’s maximum length is double the base length for a normal Otherworldly Binding; however, the maximum weight of objects it can lift and move is halved as is its hit point maximum.

**Overload – Unbreakable Bindings:**

### Upgraded Armor of Chains

* You have resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage while your Armor of Chains is active.
* You receive no reduction to your maximum number of active Otherworldly Bindings if the temporary hit points granted by your Armor of Chains is reduced to 0 by damage.

### Upgraded Specialized Bindings

* Whenever you summon one of your Otherworldly Bindings, you may apply up to two different modifications to it at once.

### Ultimate Otherworldly Bindings

* The maximum weight of objects that your Otherworldly Bindings can lift and move increases to 8000 pounds.
* The damage of the **Crush** action increases to 11d8.
* The damage of the **Lash** action’s attack increases to 10d8.
* Your Otherworldly Bindings gain resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage.
* You receive no reduction to your maximum number of active Otherworldly Bindings if one of them is destroyed while you are in this Overload state.

**22 - Channel D****arkness (Elemental):**

*“Control the shadows themselves and unleash the darkness within.”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d10***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Emission***

***Element: Dark***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Dark Embodiment:**

### Dark Resilience

* You gain resistance to necrotic and psychic damage.

### Eyes of Shadow

* You can see normally in darkness, both magical and nonmagical, out to the full range of your vision.

### Warrior of Darkness

* Whenever you make a weapon attack, you may infuse your attack with darkness. If you are making a melee attack, its reach is increased by 20 feet; otherwise, ranged attacks have their normal range increased by 60 feet. If you hit a creature with this infused attack, that creature takes an additional 2d8 necrotic or psychic damage (your choice).
* When you make an attack roll against a target in darkness, you roll 1d8 and add it as a bonus to your roll.

### Traveler of Darkness

* When you are in darkness, as a bonus action you can teleport up to 60 feet to an unoccupied space you can see that is also in darkness.
* While you are moving in darkness, difficult terrain does not impede your movement.

### Shadow Manipulation

* You gain the power to control pure darkness and shadow. As an action, you can manipulate an area of darkness or a shadow you can see within 200 feet of you.
* Through your manipulation, you can give the darkness solid form and control its shape, size, nature, and movement within your manipulation range. For examples of what your manipulation can achieve, see below (this list is not exhaustive, nor does it represent restrictions upon what this ability allows):
  + You can change the shape of a shadow.
  + You can create weaponry knitted from darkness.
  + You can expand an area of darkness to encroach on and cover light.
  + You can strike with a tendril formed from shadow.
  + You can shrink an area of darkness to allow more light to cover an area.
  + You can create a moving silhouette within an area of darkness.
* Should your shadow manipulation result in an effect the DM deems a creature must make a saving throw against, the DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier.
* Should your shadow manipulation result in an effect that deals damage, the DM decides both the damage amount and the type, but the maximum amount of damage your manipulation can directly deal is 3d8.
* Should your shadow manipulation result in an effect that the DM deems requiring of an attack roll or ability check from you, you may add your proficiency bonus to the check if you aren’t already.
* If you use your shadow manipulation to produce a non-instantaneous effect – such as expanding an area of darkness or changing the shape of a shadow – it must stay within your shadow manipulation range and lasts as long as you concentrate on it (as if concentrating on a spell).

### Dampen Light

* As a bonus action, you can reduce the intensity and brilliance of one light source you can see within your Shadow Manipulation range.
* A dampened light source produces dim light instead of any bright light it would normally produce out to half the range. It produces no dim light.
* The light source stays dampened for 1 hour or until you end it (no action required). The dampening also ends if you drop to 0 hit points or die.

### Shadow Shot

* You can fire bolts of pure darkness. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 60 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is your choice of necrotic or psychic, and its damage dice is 2d8.
* This attack deals an additional 2d8 damage against a target in darkness.

### Dark Spellcasting

* You learn a collection of spells that enable you to channel the power of darkness. Your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells. You can cast each of these spells through this Arte without expending a spell slot (they are cast at their lowest level unless otherwise specified). Once you cast any of these spells in this way, you can’t cast that spell in this way again until you finish the rest indicated below (unless the spell can be cast at will). You can also cast these spells using spell slots you have of the appropriate level.
* At Will: *Arms of Hadar, Darkness*, *Darkvision, Shadow Blade, Hunger of Hadar*
* Once per Short Rest: *Shadow of Moil, Enervation*

**2nd Level – True Shadow Control:**

### Upgraded Warrior of Darkness

* The additional damage of your darkness infused attacks increases to 4d8.

### Upgraded Shadow Manipulation

* The range of your shadow manipulation increases to 300 feet.
* The maximum damage your shadow manipulation can deal is increased to 6d8.
* You have advantage on saves made to maintain concentration on non-instantaneous effects manifested through your shadow manipulation.

### Upgraded Dampen Light

* When you take this bonus action, you may now target a number of light sources that you can see within range equal to your proficiency bonus.

### Upgraded Shadow Shot

* The base damage of your Shadow Shot increases to 4d8.
* The range of your Shadow Shot increases to 120 feet.

### Living Shadow

* As your command over darkness and shadow grows, your very shadow becomes animate.
* To make use of your shadow in any of the ways listed below, you must in an area of bright or dim light; however, while you are in darkness, your shadow merges with you – granting you a number of temporary hit points equal to five times your proficiency bonus at the start of each of your turns, so long as you have at least 1 hit point. Any temporary hit points gained in this manner persist, even if you are no longer in darkness.
* As a reaction to being hit by an attack while your shadow is available, you may call upon your shadow to protect you from harm. Until the start of your next turn and against the triggering attack, you have a bonus to your AC equal to your proficiency bonus. While you have this bonus, any creature within 5 feet of you that hits you with an attack takes 1d8 necrotic or psychic damage (your choice).
* Your shadow serves as an access point to alternate space only you may make use of. While your shadow is available, you may store and retrieve objects from it as if it were any other container. This container is an extradimensional space that is 5 feet deep. To retrieve an item from your shadow, you use an action and reach into it, thinking of a specific item within it – that item is always on top.
* Once during each of your turns while your shadow is active, either immediately before or immediately after you take an action you may have your shadow perform your choice of the Attack, Help, Search, or Use an Object action, using the following rules.
  + When your shadow performs the Attack action, it makes one weapon attack (regardless of the number of attacks you can normally make on a turn). It either makes an unarmed strike or uses one weapon you are currently holding. When attacking, your shadow uses your statistics; however, its reach is increased by 20 feet and any damage it deals is your choice of necrotic or psychic damage. The shadow cannot target anything in darkness or that otherwise lacks a shadow.
  + When your shadow performs the Help action, it aids you or another friendly creature in attacking a creature within 20 feet of you. The shadow cannot target anything in darkness or that otherwise lacks a shadow.
  + When your shadow performs the Search action, it sweeps the 20-foot-radius area immediately around you. It automatically detects any creature within that area that isn’t hidden – though it cannot detect a creature that is in darkness or that otherwise lacks a shadow. You may also have your shadow make a Wisdom (Perception) check to try and find any hidden creatures within that radius. Your shadow uses your statistics for that check.
  + When your shadow performs the Use an Object action, it may interact with any object within 20 feet of you in the same manner you could. If the object is tiny, it may even move an object to your hand. The shadow cannot interact with objects in darkness or that otherwise lack a shadow.

### Advanced Dark Arcana

* When you cast *Darkness* through this Arte, you may expend one hit die to have not require concentration; instead, the spell persists on its own for the duration. You may still end any darkness created in this manner at any time.
* When you cast *Shadow Blade* through this Arte, it is cast at 5th-level.

**3rd Level – Tenebrous Soul:**

### Upgraded Traveler of Darkness

* Your movements make no noise while you are in darkness.

### Supreme Warrior of Darkness

* The additional damage of your darkness infused attacks increases to 6d8.

### Supreme Shadow Manipulation

* The range of your shadow manipulation increases to 400 feet.
* The maximum damage your shadow manipulation can deal is increased to 9d8.

### Supreme Shadow Shot

* The base damage of your Shadow Shot increases to 6d8.
* The range of your Shadow Shot increases to 180 feet.

### Shadow Binding

* As an action, while your shadow is available, you can attempt to bind another creature’s shadow to your own.
* One creature of your choice that you can see within 60 feet of you must succeed on a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) become restrained by your shadow. You cannot target a creature in darkness or that otherwise lacks a shadow.
* A creature restrained by your shadow is forced to move whenever you move – where possible. It moves at an equal speed in a direction matching yours; however, it does not move if it would be impossible for it to do so, for instance, if you use flying speed to move upwards and the restrained creature lacks flying speed, it does not move.
* As a bonus action, you may forcibly reposition or puppet the restrained creature. You may resolve one of the following effects on the restrained creature.
  + You may forcibly move it to one unoccupied space you can see within 60 feet of you.
  + You may force the creature to drop any or all objects it is holding.
  + You may force the creature to interact with one object within its reach.
  + You may force the creature to make one weapon attack using a weapon it is holding against one other creature of your choice.
* You may only have one creature restrained in this manner at a time.
* At end of each of the restrained creature’s turns, it repeats the saving throw, ending the freeing itself on a successful save; however, if it fails its save you may cause the creature to take 4d8 necrotic or psychic damage (your choice).
* You may stop restraining a creature with your shadow at any time. The effect also ends if the creature is ever in darkness, if the creature otherwise loses its shadow, if the creature is ever further than 60 feet away from you, or if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die.

### Incarnated Shadow

* Your control over your own shadow reaches the point where you may now detach it and grant it the means to act on its own.
* As an action, you can separate your shadow from yourself and give it a command to fulfill. Until you recall your shadow, it pursues the course of action you described to the best of its ability. After successfully completing its task, it is immediately recalled and instantly returns to you – you also gain no benefit from your Living Shadow, nor can you use Shadow Binding.
* You can recall your shadow by using a bonus action; additionally, your shadow is immediately recalled if you drop to 0 hit points or die.
* While detached from you, your shadow is under the following rules. Additionally, while the shadow is detached you lack your own shadow, and you are immune to any game effect reliant on having a shadow.
  + It uses all your game statistics; however, it only has 1 hit point. If it is ever reduced to 0 hit points, it is immediately recalled and instantly returns to you.
  + It has immunity to all damage except radiant and is immune to all conditions.
  + It has moves at double your walking speed but can only move directly on physical surfaces. It ignores all difficult and hazardous terrain effects, but it cannot extend beyond 1-inch above the ground. It can, however, move up, down, and across vertical surfaces and upside down along ceilings.
  + It has advantage on Stealth checks, and it can Hide within other shadows. While in dim light or darkness, it can take the Hide action as a bonus action.
  + It can move through a space as narrow as 1 inch wide without squeezing.
  + While in darkness, it is invisible; however, it cannot target anything that is in darkness. Additionally, it cannot target anything that otherwise lacks a shadow.
  + It cannot attack, cast spells, or actively use Arte abilities or magic items; however, it can still interact with creatures and objects in other ways.
  + It cannot speak but it understands all languages you know. It has a telepathic link with you which it can use to communicate and relay any information.
  + It has use of any of your special senses (Darkvision, Tremorsense, etc.); additionally, it has 20 feet of Blindsight.
  + It can make use of any object you have stored within it but only with your permission. Additionally, it can store an object it touches that isn’t being worn or carried within itself.

**Overload – Lord of Darkness:**

### Supreme Traveler of Darkness

* You are Invisible while in darkness.

### Ultimate Warrior of Darkness

* The additional damage of your darkness infused attacks increases to 10d8.
* After you hit a creature with one of your darkness infused attacks, you regain hit points equal to half the necrotic or psychic damage that creature took from your attack.

### Ultimate Shadow Manipulation

* The range of your shadow manipulation increases to 1 mile.
* The maximum damage your shadow manipulation can deal is increased to 15d8.

### Ultimate Shadow Shot

* The base damage of your Shadow Shot increases to 10d8.
* The range of your Shadow Shot increases to 360 feet.

### All-Consuming Darkness

* As a bonus action, you can wreathe yourself in a cloak of pure darkness capable of swallowing all things.
* While you have this cloak, you are heavily obscured to others, dim light within 30 feet of you turns to darkness, and bright light in the same area turns to dim light. Additionally, you gain all the following benefits.
  + Whenever a creature misses you with an attack, their attack is instead plunged into and swallowed by the darkness. Any nonmagical ammunition or thrown weapon used as part of the attack is destroyed. If the creature made an unarmed strike or attacked with a melee weapon, they must succeed on a Strength saving throw (DC = 8 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) or be restrained by the darkness. At the end of your next turn, any creature restrained by this ability is freed but takes 6d8 necrotic or psychic damage (your choice); additionally, a nonmagical melee weapon used as part of the attack is destroyed.
  + Any time you are targeted by a *Magic Missile* spell, a line spell, a spell that requires an attack roll, or a spell that otherwise only targets you, roll a d6. On a roll of a 3 or higher, the spell effect gets completed swallowed by the darkness. You are unaffected by the spell and, if the spell was a line spell, it does not go past you.
  + A creature that starts its turn grappling you or being grappled by you takes 3d8 necrotic or psychic damage (your choice).
  + As an action while you have the cloak of darkness, you can use its power to pull in and crush an object. One Large or smaller nonmagical object you are in contact with that isn’t being worn or carried by another creature is destroyed.
* This cloak lasts for the next minute and ends early if you leave the Overload state, fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die.
* After you create this cloak of darkness, you cannot do so again until you leave the Overload state and finish a long rest.

**23 - Com****mand Size (Transformative):**

*“In an instant, either shrink to the size of an ant or expand to that of a grand giant”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d8***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Transformation***

***Element: None***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Minima:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Dexterity Save Proficiency:

### Dexterous Unarmed Strikes:

### Minimized Strikes:

### Shrink:

### Downsized Mastery:

* + Min Dexterity of 20
  + Proficiency in Dexterity saving throws
  + You gain proficiency in unarmed strikes and use 1d8 for the base damage die
  + Increase your unarmed strike damage by 4d8 for each size category larger your target is than you
  + Whenever you make a melee attack, you may add your Dexterity modifier to the attack and damage rolls, even if you are already adding your Dexterity modifier
  + As an action, you can shrink down, reducing your size category to the next category below your current size category. You can acutely change the exact height you are within that size category; additionally, you may reduce your height while staying within the same size category
    - Equipment worn or carried also shrinks equivalently and returns to its original size after not being in contact with you for longer than 6 seconds
    - As a bonus action, you may return to your original size category
  + You attain a supernatural mastery over using your smaller size to your advantage. Depending on your size category, you are under the following effects; however, you may ignore any negative effects imposed by a size category if it is your natural size category:
    - While at the Small size category:
      * Your Dexterity modifier is increased by 4
      * Your speed is increased by 20 ft
      * Your jump height and distance are multiplied by 20
      * Your AC is increased by 4
      * You gain a +10 bonus to all Stealth checks
      * You have a -20 penalty to all Athletics checks
      * You have a -10 penalty to all damage rolls
      * You gain a +5 bonus to all attack rolls
    - While at the Tiny size category, you gain the following instead:
      * Your Dexterity modifier is increased by 6
      * Your speed is increased by 30 ft
      * Your jump height and distance are multiplied by 30
      * Your AC is increased by 6
      * You gain a +15 bonus to all Stealth checks
      * You have a -30 penalty to all Athletics checks
      * You have a -20 penalty to all damage rolls
      * You gain resistance to all damage
      * Other creatures have disadvantage on attack rolls targeting you
      * You gain a +10 bonus to all attack rolls
      * Halve all damage you deal
      * Double the total of all Dexterity checks, Dexterity saving throws, and initiative rolls you make

**2nd Level – Maxima:**

### Additional Ability Score Increase:

### Strength Save Proficiency:

### Strengthened Unarmed Strikes:

### Maximized Strikes:

### Expand:

### Upsized Mastery:

### Body Size Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Strength of 20
  + Proficiency in Strength saving throws
  + Increase your unarmed strike damage by 4d8 for each size category smaller the target is than you
  + Whenever you make a melee attack, you may add your Strength modifier to the attack and damage rolls, even if you are already adding your Strength modifier
  + As an action, you can expand, increasing your size category to the next category above your current size category. You can acutely change the exact height you are within that size category; additionally, you may increase your height while staying within the same size category
    - Equipment worn or carried also expands equivalently and returns to its original size after not being in contact with you for longer than 6 seconds
    - As a bonus action, you may return to your original size category
  + You attain a supernatural mastery over using your larger size to your advantage. Depending on your size category, you gain the following effects; however, you may ignore any negative effects imposed by a size category if it is your natural size category:
    - While at the Large size category:
      * Your Strength modifier is increased by 2
      * Your hit point maximum increases by 30 points
      * Your carrying capacity is doubled
      * Whenever you make a melee attack, add a +10 bonus to the damage roll
      * You gain a +5 bonus to all Athletics checks
      * You have a -10 penalty to all Stealth checks
      * Your AC is reduced by 2
      * Your speed is reduced by 15 (to a minimum of 5)
    - While at the Huge size category, you gain the following instead:
      * Your Strength modifier is increased by 4
      * Your hit point maximum increases by 60 points
      * Your carrying capacity is tripled
      * Whenever you make a melee attack, add a +20 bonus to the damage roll
      * You gain a +10 bonus to all Athletics checks
      * You have a -20 penalty to all Stealth checks
      * Your AC is reduced by 4
      * Your speed is reduced by 30 (to a minimum of 5)
      * You have a -5 penalty to all attack rolls
    - While at the Gargantuan size category, you gain the following instead:
      * Your Strength modifier is increased by 6
      * Your hit point maximum increases by 90 points
      * Your carrying capacity is quadrupled
      * Whenever you make a melee attack, add a +30 bonus to the damage roll
      * You gain a +15 bonus to all Athletics checks
      * You have a -30 penalty to all Stealth checks
      * Your AC is reduced by 6
      * Your speed is reduced by 45 (to a minimum of 5)
      * Other creatures have advantage on attack rolls targeting you
      * You have a -10 penalty to all attack rolls
      * Double any damage you deal
      * Double the total of all Strength checks, Strength saving throws, and Constitution saving throws you make
  + You can cast Enlarge/Reduce at will
    - Use either Dexterity or Strength (your choice) as your spellcasting ability

**3rd Level – Body Mastery:**

### Immutable Form:

### Selective Size Shift:

### Upgraded Downsized Mastery:

### Upgraded Upsized Mastery:

* + Your form cannot be altered if you are unwilling
  + You can expand or shrink individual parts of your body
  + The effects change in the following ways:
    - When small:
      * Your speed is increased by 40 ft (DNS)
      * Your AC is increased by 6 (DNS)
    - When tiny:
      * Your speed is increased by 60 ft (DNS)
      * Your AC is increased by 9 (DNS)
      * You gain immunity to bludgeoning damage
    - When large:
      * +15 bonus to the damage of melee attacks (DNS)
    - When huge:
      * +30 bonus to the damage of melee attacks (DNS)
      * Base unarmed strike die: d10
    - When gargantuan:
      * +45 bonus to the damage of melee attacks (DNS)
      * Base unarmed strike die: d12
      * Reduce the damage of the melee attacks dealt by Small or Tiny creatures by 50

**Overload – Extreme Shifting:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Instant Size Change:

### Supreme Downsized Mastery:

### Supreme Upsized Mastery:

* + Min Dexterity and Strength of 25
  + With one bonus action, you may set yourself to any size category of your choice. If you shift from Gargantuan to Tiny (or vice-versa), all creatures within 20 ft of you must succeed on a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + either your Strength or Dexterity modifier) or take 24d12 bludgeoning damage and fall prone
  + The effects change in the following ways:
    - When small:
      * Your speed is increased by 80 ft (DNS)
    - When tiny:
      * Your speed is increased by 120 ft (DNS)
    - When large:
      * +30 bonus to the damage of melee attacks (DNS)
    - When huge:
      * +60 bonus to the damage of melee attacks (DNS)
    - When gargantuan:
      * +90 bonus to damage of melee attacks (DNS)

**24 - Compou****nding Power (Enhancing):**

*“Stack power over time to exponentially increases your future strength”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d10***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: Soul***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Power Stacking:**

### Mighty Readied Attacks:

### Ritual of Strength and Energy:

### Charge Power:

### Charge Speed:

* + Whenever you take the Ready action and set up an Attack action, if that Attack action triggers before the start of your next turn, you gain a +10 bonus to the attack and damage roll of the attack if it was made with a weapon or an unarmed strike.
  + You can perform a meditative ritual, spending up to 10 hours focusing your strength and energy. For each hour you spend focusing, your total carrying capacity doubles, you gain a +10 bonus to Strength and Dexterity saving throws, your walking speed increases by 20 ft, and you gain a +5 bonus to attack and damage rolls with weapons and unarmed strikes. The physical boost lasts 24 hours. The timer doesn’t start until you stop focusing. If you spend 5 or more hours focusing, once the boost fades you cannot perform this focusing ritual until you complete 1d4 + 1 long rests. During the course of the ritual, you must stay conscious for the full duration and, if you are interrupted, you only gain the benefits for the amount of time you reached (gaining no benefits if you didn’t reach an hour)
  + You may forgo action or movement to increase the power of future attacks or movement
    - On your turn, as an action, you may choose to do nothing, applying a multiplier to the damage of all attacks you make the next time you take the Attack action on your turn, starting at a 2x multiplier
      * Each time you spend your action doing nothing, the multiplier increases by a factor of 1 (i.e. 2x,3x,4x…) to a maximum of a 10x multiplier
      * While the multiplier is active, if you take a non-Attack action on your turn and the action isn’t to intentionally do nothing, the multiplier begins to fade. If, at the end of your next turn, you haven’t taken the Attack action, the multiplier resets to 1x. Additionally, the multiplier resets once you take the Attack action on your turn or after 12 seconds pass without attacking.
    - Additionally, on your turn, if you aren’t within 5 ft of a creature and haven’t moved on that turn, you may expend all of your movement without moving, reducing your speed to 0 until the start of your next turn (you cannot move while your speed is 0), applying a 3x multiplier to your speed and jump distance the next time you choose to move
      * Each time you do so in succession, the multiplier increases by a factor of 1 (i.e. 4x, 5x, 6x…) to a maximum of a 10x multiplier.

**2nd Level – Mental Stacking:**

### Charge Magic:

### Ritual of Mind and Soul:

* + If you have spell slots, you can use an action to expend one to do nothing. Each time you do so, the next spell you cast before you complete a long rest counts as being cast at 1 spell slot higher for each expended (to a max of 9th-level) and one numerical effect of the spell is multiplied, if possible to a max of 10 times the normal value – starting with 2x and increasing by a factor of 1 (3x, 4x, etc.) for each sequentially spent spell slot (valid numerical effects include: damage dealt, healing, spell duration, spell range, AC bonuses, ability check bonuses, ability check penalties, saving throw bonuses, saving throw penalties, and temporary hit point gain). For each slot expended of 5th-level or higher, the multiplier may be applied to one additional numerical value.
  + You gain a new meditative ritual you can perform. Rather than spend up to 10-hours focusing your strength and energy, you can instead spend the time focusing on your mind and soul. For each hour you spend focusing, your number of 1st-level spell slots increases by 4, you gain a +10 bonus to Intelligence and Wisdom saving throws, you gain a +5 bonus to spell attack and damage rolls, and you gain a +2 bonus to your spell save DC’s – if you have any. The mental boost lasts 24 hours. The timer doesn’t start until you stop focusing. The timer doesn’t start until you stop focusing. If you spend 5 or more hours focusing, once the boost fades you cannot perform this focusing ritual until you complete 1d4 + 1 long rests. During the course of the ritual, you must stay conscious for the full duration and, if you are interrupted, you only gain the benefits for the amount of time you reached (gaining no benefits if you didn’t reach an hour)
    - You may only be under the effects of one of your rituals at a time

**3rd Level – Mastery of Capabilities:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Mind and Body Save Proficiency:

### Heightened Speed:

### Weapon Proficiency:

### Heightened Spellcasting:

### Quickened Attack:

### United Rituals:

* + Min Strength, Dexterity, Intelligence, and Wisdom of 20
  + Proficiency in Strength, Dexterity, Intelligence, and Wisdom saving throws
  + Speed +30
  + Proficiency with all weapons
  + Spell save DC (if applicable) +2
  + You cannot unwillingly lose concentration on spells you have cast
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make one additional attack
  + You can combine both of your meditative rituals, spending up to 20-hours focusing, splitting the hours you spend evenly between both focuses. In order to gain any benefit from this ability, you must spend at least 2-hours performing the ritual and you must be conscious for the full duration. After completing the ritual, the effects last 48 hours. After the effects fade, you cannot perform this combined ritual until you complete 2d4 +2 long rests.

**Overload – Ultimate Stacking:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Charge Power:

### Upgraded Charge Speed:

### Upgraded Charge Magic:

* + Min Strength, Dexterity, Intelligence, and Wisdom of 25
  + The maximum multiplier you can now reach for your attacks, speed, and spells is now 100x

**25 - Comput****ational Mind (Transformative):**

*“Your mind is a supercomputer, use it to its maximum potential”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: Lightning***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Networking Brain:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Lightning Absorption:

### Cold Absorption:

### Coolant Enhancement:

### Heightened Proficiency:

### Inscrutable Mind:

### Mental Condition Immunity:

### Axiomatic Mind:

### Computer Mind:

### Technological Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Intelligence of 25
  + Immune to lightning and cold damage
  + You are immune to the effects of extreme cold
  + Your proficiency bonus is increased by 5
  + Your thoughts and emotions cannot be read
  + Immune to the charmed and frightened conditions
  + You cannot be unwillingly mentally controlled/commanded
  + Whenever you would take lightning or cold damage, you regain that many hit points instead
  + Whenever you’re in an area of extreme cold, you move at double speed, you have advantage on Intelligence and Dexterity ability checks and saving throws, and you have advantage on all attack rolls
  + Your brain becomes equivalent to a computer with unlimited storage, an OS of your choice, and all the standard functions of a modern desktop. Its processing power is equivalent to that of an 8-core CPU with an 8.0 Ghz clock speed and a 128-bit bandwidth, it cannot have viruses or the like, and it cannot be hacked into
    - Your mind itself becomes high-speed Wi-Fi hotspot that only you and friendly creatures of your choice can connect to
    - You can employ your mind as a set of hacking tools, modeling tools, and a forensics kit – all of which you gain proficiency and expertise in
    - You can mentally connect to the internet as if using a desktop
    - You can project screens out from your eyes out to up to 20 ft away
    - You have 4 USB ports, 2 on each side of your head. These ports are normally hidden and inaccessible, but you can, at will, cause the ports to appear and become accessible (no action required)
  + You can cast On/Off, Infallible Relay, Remote Access, Arcane Hacking, Digital Phantom, Haywire, Conjure Knowbot, Synchronicity, System Backdoor, and Shutdown at will
    - Use Intelligence as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Programmed Mind:**

### Perception Expertise:

### Vehicle Proficiency:

### Technological Spellcasting Level 2:

### Empowering Intelligence:

### Lightning Infusion:

### Program Mind:

### Mental Photography:

### Technological Control:

* + Natural +10 to Perception
  + Advantage on Perception checks
  + Proficiency and Expertise in Perception
  + Proficiency with Land, Air, and Sea Vehicles
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte it is cast at 9th-level
  + You can add your Intelligence modifier to all of your attack and damage rolls
  + Whenever you hit with a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may deal an extra 4d10 lightning damage to the target. You may only apply this bonus damage once per turn.
  + You can spend 1 hour programming your mind to control specific bodily functions while you would be unconscious (Ex. Programming your body to automatically fight if needed while you sleep or programming your body to flawlessly write something while your mind focuses elsewhere, etc.). You may have up to 30 programs set at a time, programs with conflicting triggers and/or resulting actions must be given a priority weighting to determine which will trigger (they may be percentage-chance based or simply one may dominate over all others when conflicts occur). If no weights are provided, no conflicted programs will trigger. While performing a programmed action, you are considered conscious for any effects that rely on you being conscious.
  + Your mind now also counts as a set of photographer’s supplies with which you have proficiency and expertise
    - Your eyes can function as cameras
    - Additionally, your ears can record audio input
  + As an action, you can telepathically control technology you can see within 1000 ft, manipulating it in a variety of ways
    - For the technology to count as able to be manipulated it must use some form of power/fuel, be continually powered/fueled through the manipulation, and be no larger than 100 cubic feet
    - You can telepathically do any functions one could manually do, except you are able to bypass security and leave no trace of physical use
    - You can also cause the tech to move and animate under your control
    - While manipulating technology, because you gain a cybernetic link directly with the tech you know all the functions it has, all the software within it, and all the hardware within it.
    - If your technology manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier

**3rd Level – Direct Uplink:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Further Heightened Proficiency:

### Rapid Action:

### Uplink Ritual:

* + Min Intelligence of 30
  + Your proficiency bonus is increased by 10 (DNS)
  + Once per turn, you may use your bonus action to grant yourself 1 additional action for that turn. If you are under extreme cold conditions, you instead gain 3 additional actions
  + You learn a special ritual you can perform to link your mind with another creature. This ritual takes 10 minutes to complete and the targeted creature must be willing, friendly, and within 30 ft of you for the full duration of the ritual. While linked, you can take any actions the creature can as a result of their Artes or Class Features; you can cast all spells the creature is able to cast through their Artes (following the same rules); whenever the creature regains any amount of hit points, you regain the same amount; finally, whenever you or the linked creature takes damage, either creature can use their reaction to split the damage between both of you as evenly as possible (before applying any damage modifiers). You can end the link at will (no action required). The link also ends if either creature drops to 0 hit points or if either creature starts its turn more than 200 ft away from the other creature.
    - You can maintain an uplink with only 1 creature at a time

**Overload – Techno Savant:**

### Mass Expertise:

### Upgraded Uplink Ritual:

### Automatic Action:

* + You have proficiency and expertise with all skills
  + You can uplink with an indefinite number of creatures; however, once you leave the Overload state, you can only keep one
  + While unconscious, incapacitated, or stunned, if you aren’t dying, your body acts normally as if you were conscious, gaining blindsight out 100 ft

**26 – Conv****ersion (Transformative):**

*“Alter your own form and inner self to acutely control your capabilities”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d6***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Transformation***

***Element: Soul/Life***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Being of Change:**

### Weapon Ability Versatility:

### Damage Sending:

### Ability Reduction Immunity:

### Health Conversion:

### Skill Proficiency Shift:

### Ability Shift:

### Ability Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You may use any ability score of your choice for any weapon attack rolls and damage roll bonuses.
  + As a reaction, whenever you take damage you may instead cause a friendly creature you can see within 100 ft to take the damage instead
  + You are immune to effects that would decrease your ability scores and/or hit point maximum apart from Last Stands and your own Artes.
  + As a bonus action, you may convert any amount of your current hit points (leaving a minimum of 1 hit point) into temporary hit points. These last until you complete a long rest.
  + After you complete a short or long rest, you can shift around any of your skill proficiencies. Whenever you make skill proficiency conversion, you lose proficiency in one skill and gain proficiency in another (one you weren’t proficient in prior). If you had expertise in the skill you lose proficiency in, the expertise moves as well. This proficiency conversion lasts until you next complete a short or long rest or dispel it (no action required)
  + As a bonus action, you can convert different aspects of your being into greater power in other aspects. When you do so, you may decrease one of your ability scores by up to 4 to a minimum of 4 – negating any effects of minimums on that score. After that, increase another of your ability scores by the amount you decreased to a maximum of 30. This conversion lasts until you take a long rest or until you dispel the change (no action required). The conversion resets if you make another ability score conversion with a different pair of ability scores – allowing you to stack multiple conversions of the same two scores.
  + You can cast Skill Empowerment, Enhance Ability, and Guidance at will
    - Use any ability score of your choice as your spellcasting ability modifier

**2nd Level – Manipulation of the Tetragram:**

### Tetragram Shift:

* + After an hour-long ritual in which you sit still, staying conscious and unmoving for the full duration you may convert yourself purely to a state of just Mind, Body, Soul, or Quintessence, using the following rules for each:
    - In general, you can stay in one of these states until you use an action to revert; however, staying in a state for longer than 1 hour can lead to dangerous results. At the start of each hour past the first hour you stay in the state, there is a 10% chance you will be stuck in that state, unable to revert for the next week. For each additional hour, increase the chance of getting stuck by 5%. If the chance ever naturally reaches 100% (19 hours have passed in the same state), you immediately lose all the other parts of yourself you left behind to the void, never to be returned to you except through a *Wish* spell or effect of similar power.
    - When you enter one of these states, the other aspects vanish into an inaccessible demiplane, safe from outside interference
      * If you enter a state that removes your body, any objects you were wearing or carrying also enter the demiplane
    - If you ever drop to 0 hit points while in one of these states, you immediately revert to your original form unless you are unable to (as per the rules listed above)
      * You also immediately revert if you somehow lose this Arte (such as through the effects of the *Suppression* major Arte)
    - **Mind:** You convert yourself into a spectral mass of pure information – ridding yourself of all distractions to maximally amplify your mental faculties. While in this state, you are under the following effects:
      * You are a small creature
      * Your walking speed becomes 0 and cannot be changed
      * You gain 100 ft of fly speed and can hover
      * Your hit point maximum is reduced by half (rounding up)
      * You gain immunity to necrotic damage
      * You gain immunity to poison damage
      * You gain immunity to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage from nonmagical weapons
      * You gain vulnerability to psychic damage
      * You gain immunity to the prone, grappled, restrained, poisoned, paralyzed, and petrified conditions
      * You can move through solid objects; however, 1-inch of solid lead stops your movement
      * You may end your turn in another creature’s space
      * You ignore difficult terrain
      * You gain blindsight out 1 mile; however, you are completely deaf and blind beyond that radius
      * Your Strength score becomes 1 and cannot be changed
      * Your Intelligence modifier triples
      * You cannot speak; however, you can communicate telepathically with any creature within your blindsight radius. A creature must understand a language in order to communicate; however, it doesn’t have to share a language with you
      * You ignore all components (verbal, somatic, and material – even costly) for any spells you cast
      * Any damage or healing sourced from spells you cast is doubled
      * You do not need to eat, sleep, drink, or breathe
      * You cannot use any of your OTHER Artes, retaining **Conversion**
      * You gain proficiency and expertise in all Intelligence-based skills
    - **Body:** You rid yourself of all inner turmoil and distraction, bringing out the absolute best from your own body. During this state, you are under the following effects:
      * You retain your original size, speed, and senses
      * Your hit point maximum is doubled
      * You gain resistance to all damage
      * Whenever you would take damage, you may use your reaction to reduce that damage to 0
      * Damage you deal with your weapons and unarmed strikes is doubled
      * Your Strength and Dexterity modifiers are tripled
      * You gain immunity to the frightened and charmed conditions
      * You are immune to effects that would read, set, or otherwise alter your emotions, memories, and/or thoughts
      * You are immune to effects that would force you to act directly under another creature’s command/compulsion
      * You act as a mindless automaton, retaining memory of your allies and enemies as well as the languages you understand. You only act or move when directed to by a creature you consider an ally and when you don’t have a direction to follow, you follow your allies and fight to defend your own well-being
      * You cannot use any of your Artes apart from *Conversion’s* ability to revert to your original state
      * You cannot cast or concentrate on spells
      * You cannot activate magic items
      * Your Intelligence and Charisma scores become 1 and cannot be changed
      * You cannot communicate in any intelligible way, not even through telepathy
    - **Soul:** You reduce yourself to naught but your inner spirit – allowing for greater manipulation of the world around you. During this state, you are under the following effects:
      * You count as undead
      * You retain your size
      * You gain Truesight out 100 ft
      * You are completely invisible
      * You retain your walking speed but also gain flying speed of 100 ft
      * You are unable to regain hit points through any means
      * You gain immunity to psychic damage
      * You gain immunity to necrotic damage
      * You gain immunity to poison damage
      * You gain vulnerability to radiant damage
      * As a bonus action, you can enter or exit the Ethereal Plane
      * You can move into and through another creature’s space; however, if you end your turn in a creature’s space you take 3d10 force damage. This damage cannot be avoided or reduced.
      * You can innately sense spirits, ghosts and other spectral forms of undead within 1 mile of you
      * You gain immunity to the charmed, frightened, paralyzed, poisoned, and petrified conditions
      * You can cast *Speak with Dead* at will
      * You cannot use any of your OTHER Artes, retaining *Conversion*
      * You are immune to Divination spells and other effects that would sense or detect your presence
      * You do not age
      * You do not need to eat, sleep, drink, or breathe
      * Once you revert to your original form, you do not retain any memories of events that transpired
      * While in this state, you gain the ability to possess the bodies of creatures (both living and dead)
        + As an action, you may touch a corpse that has been dead no longer than 10 days, and subsequently possess it

You gain the senses of the corpse (if it has the capacity to use any), as well as the movement speed of the corpse (if it still has the capacity to move), and you may speak through the mouth of the corpse (if it has one)

You also gain the Strength, Dexterity, and Constitution of the creature as well as its hit point maximum. If you drop to 0 while inhabiting the corpse, the corpse is destroyed, and you are ejected

During this time, you have access to the memories of the creature from before it died AND if the soul is free and willing, you may temporarily call it back to the body as an action, allowing it to speak through the body and even manipulate it (if you allow it to do so)

* + - * + As action, you can touch a still living creature to try and possess it

You cannot possess undead, celestials, or constructs

That creature must make a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier), made at disadvantage if the creature is unconscious. A willing creature may automatically fail the saving throw if it so wishes. On a success, the creature is immune to your possession attempts for the next 24 hours

If the creature fails the saving throw, you enter its body, residing within it alongside its soul. During this time, you may ignore any time that passes when concerning the chance to stay stuck in this state and you need not roll the percentile check

While within the creature’s body, you can see through its senses, hear its thoughts, access its memories, and communicate directly with its mind

While the creature is unconscious or if the creature is willing, you may take full control over them, using their statistics, features, senses, speed, and Artes as if they were your own. While doing so, you retain your own Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma and can use both your **Conversion** major Arte and any Artes the creature has. You can only retain control in this way for a maximum of 1 minute, after which the original creature immediately regains control and you cannot take over for the next hour

If the creature dies, you may either leave the creature’s body or continue controlling them – now using the corpse rules

You may leave the creature’s body at any time, but a *Remove Curse* or similar spell/effect forcibly removes you and grants the creature immunity to your possession attempts for the next 24 hours

* + - **Quintessence:** To bring the maximized potential of your Artes to bear, you rid yourself of all your inklings of self and leave behind merely a small core of pure Aether. During this state, you are under the following effects:
      * You are a small creature
      * You gain blindsight out 20 ft; however, you are completely deaf and blind beyond that radius
      * You gain immunity to psychic damage
      * You gain immunity to necrotic damage
      * You gain immunity to poison damage
      * Your hit point maximum becomes 1 and cannot be changed
      * Your walking speed becomes 0 and cannot be changed
      * You gain 5 ft of fly speed, and you continually hover
      * You gain immunity to the prone, paralyzed, grappled, poisoned, charmed, frightened, restrained, stunned, and petrified conditions
      * You cannot cast spells
      * You cannot communicate through any way, not even telepathy
      * You do not age
      * You do not need to eat, sleep, drink, or breathe
      * Your AC increases by 10
      * All your other Major Artes (apart from **Conversion**) increase by 1-level, but their effects can only manifest within your blindsight radius
        + Additionally, you ignore the effects of your other Major Artes that would affect your speed, your senses, your hit points, your ability scores (apart from **Conversion**), your damage resistances/immunities, your spells, or your attacks
      * You are immune to your weakness and the effects of Arte suppression
      * You ignore difficult terrain
      * You are immune to effects that would read, set, or otherwise alter your thoughts, emotions, and memories
      * Upon entering this state, you may designate up to 2 different creatures. If either of these creatures touch you, if they are willing, they immediately absorb your quintessence
      * Once you have been absorbed, you persist alongside the creature’s own quintessence and offer your Artes unto it. The creature has continual access to all Minor Artes you have while you are absorbed. At any time after absorbing you, the creature may use an action to activate you, allowing the creature to gain the benefits of all your Major Artes apart from your *Conversion* Major Arte for the next minute. Once the minute ends, you immediately revert to your original state and appear in the nearest unoccupied space to the creature. The creature cannot absorb you again until you complete 1d4 + 2 long rests
      * While absorbed, you may communicate directly with the creature’s mind
      * While absorbed, you may ignore any time that passes when concerning the chance to stay stuck in this state and you need not roll the percentile check

**3rd Level – Mastery of Self:**

### Upgraded Tetragram Shift:

### Upgraded Ability Shift:

### Arte Modifier Shift:

### Appearance Shift:

### Complete Proficiency Shift:

### Ability Spellcasting Level 2:

* + The state conversion ritual now only takes 10 minutes to complete
  + You may have up to 2 different ability score conversions active at one time (DNS)
  + As an action, you may swap your amp and weakness. This swap lasts until you next swap them back
  + When performing an ability score conversion, you may increase or decrease the score by up to 10 (DNS)
  + As an action, you may alter your physical appearance. When doing so, you may change your height by up to 2 feet, your weight by up to 200 pounds, your hair color, your facial structure, your musculature, your hair length, your eye color, etc. This transformation is indistinguishable from your true form and does not count as an illusion. The transformation lasts until either you die, you dispel it as a bonus action, or you make a new physical alteration
  + As a bonus action, you may instantly shift any of your proficiencies. Losing proficiency (and expertise if applicable) in one skill, saving throw, weapon, armor, tool, or language, and gaining proficiency (and expertise if applicable) in another skill, saving throw, weapon, armor, tool, or language. This conversion does not have to match proficiency types (for example, you may lose proficiency in Arcana to gain proficiency in Strength saving throws). You may maintain up to 3 different conversions of this type and any conversions made fade upon complete a long rest or after you dispel them (no action required)
  + You can cast Etherealness and Astral Projection at will

**Overload – Perfected Change:**

### Supreme Ability Shift:

### Upgraded Complete Proficiency Shift:

### Supreme Tetragram Shift:

### Arte Level Shift:

* + As part of a single action, you may make up to 2 ability score conversions
  + As part of a single bonus action, you may make up to 5 proficiency conversions
  + You may have up to 3 different ability score conversions active at one time (DNS)
  + You may have up to 10 different proficiency conversions active at one time (DNS)
  + The state conversion ritual now only takes 1 minute to complete; while in any of those states, your **Conversion** Arte stays in Overload, even if the conditions that caused you to initially enter the Overload state are no longer applicable
  + As an action, you may temporarily lose access to either 3 of your minor Artes (if you have three), or to 1 level of one of your other major Artes (if you have any), to gain access to the next level of one of your other major Artes. This Arte conversion lasts until you finish a long rest, die, leave this overload state, dispel it as a bonus action, or make a new Arte conversion

**27 – Co****py (Special):**

*“With a touch or look, you can recreate items, magic, and power”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d8***

***Class: S***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Duplication of Objects:**

### Object Duplication:

### Creative Spellcasting Level 1:

* + As a bonus action, you can make up to 2 perfect copies of an object you can lift (either physically or through another means such as telekinesis) and can see within 1000 ft.
    - A copy appears either in any unoccupied space within 100 ft of the original object, in your hand (if it can fit in your hand), on equipped onto your person (if possible) – your choice
    - Each individual copy lasts 1 hour before it vanishes into nothing; however, you may choose to concentrate on a copy (as if you were concentrating on a spell) to allow it to last past this time
    - The copy is exact and retains all properties (magical and nonmagical) the original had
    - If the copied object normally requires proficiency to properly employ, you gain proficiency with that object while employing the copy
    - If you concentrate on a copy for 8 hours straight, it becomes permanent
      * However, certain objects that are magically unique – such as artifacts, objects created by gods, and other such items that are singular in the multiverse – cannot be made permanent
      * While concentrating on a copy, before the copy is permanent, you may make any number physical modifications to it; however, the physical modifications cannot change the core structure (altering the overall function of the object)
        + Potential physical modifications include:

Altering of the object’s color

Altering of the object’s texture

Altering of the object’s size (while staying within the original object’s size category)

Altering of the object’s level of wear (without affecting the functionality of the object)

Altering of the material comprising the object (without affecting the functionality of the object)

Altering of the object’s weight (to a maximum difference of 100 lbs. from the original weight)

* + You can cast Minor Illusion, Creation, Locate Object, and Fabricate at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Duplication of Magic:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Magical Scribe:

### Blessing Replication:

### Spell Duplication:

### Effect Passage:

### Magic Modification Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Intelligence and Wisdom of 20
  + You can perfectly memorize and reproduce any magical formulae, glyphs, runes, etc. you’ve studied for at least 1 minute.
  + As a bonus action, you may touch a creature and copy any positive magical and/or supernatural temporary effects affecting that creature unto yourself. These effects last until they no longer affect the original creature.
  + Whenever you see a spell with a casting time of 1 action cast within 100 ft of you, as a reaction, you may grant yourself the ability to cast that same spell at the same level it was originally cast at will for the next hour using your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability.
  + As a bonus action, you can copy any amount of magical and/or supernatural temporary effects affecting you onto any other creature you can see within 50 ft
    - For each negative effect, if the creature is unwilling, the creature makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier), resisting the effect on a successful save
    - These effects last until they no longer affect you, but only last at most 1 hour unless you concentrate on them to extend their duration for as long as you’re concentrating
  + You can cast Dispel Magic, Contingency, Counterspell, and Antimagic Field at will

**3rd Level – Duplication of Power:**

### Proficiency Duplication:

### Arte Duplication:

### Ritual of Replicated Arte Attainment:

### Replication Spellcasting Level 1:

* + As an action, you may touch a creature and gain all skill proficiencies, skill expertise, tool proficiencies, tool expertise, weapon proficiencies, armor proficiencies, and languages that creature has for the next 24 hours. You may only have a single creature’s proficiency set copied at a time
  + Over the course of 24-hours, you may perform a special ritual on a creature to permanently gain a copy of one of their major Artes. During the entire course of the ritual, the creature must stay within 10 ft of you, must not die, and must be unconscious for at least a total 12 of hours during the period. If the ritual successfully concludes, you permanently gain a random one of the creature’s major Artes at 1st-level
    - This gained major Arte is an exact copy of the original creature’s version – conferring unto exact copies of individual facets (such as pacts made through **Bonds,** cybernetics manifested by **Cyber,** inhabiting creatures gained through **Hive,** the artifact summoned by **Grand Artifact,** the spectral other borne through **Spectral Other**, and so on) as well as augmentations upon that major Arte
  + As an action, you may touch a creature with Major Artes, you then gain the benefits of all Major Artes they have at 1st-level for the next hour
    - If you target an unwilling creature, if that creature is aware of your presence, it may make a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier), avoiding your touch on a success
    - If you use this ability again while copying a creature’s Artes, you immediately lose the benefits of the first creature’s Artes
    - You may use this ability a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a long rest
    - When copying major Artes in this manner, you do not benefit from any ability score increases, bonus hit points, and damage immunities conferred by the Artes; additionally, if you copy Artes with individual specific effects (such as pacts made through **Bonds,** cybernetics manifested by **Cyber,** inhabiting creatures gained through **Hive,** the artifact summoned by **Grand Artifact,** the spectral other borne through **Spectral Other**, and so on) you gain an exact copy of the Arte, duplicating even the individual facets owned by the original creature, but any lasting effects created by abilities of these facets fade as soon as the duplication ends
    - Artes you copy in this manner are not affected by your amp, your last stand, your weakness, and/or any effects that would increase/decrease their level; additionally, the only way to lose these Artes during this time is the loss of your *Copy* Arte
  + You can cast Clone and Simulacrum at will

**Overload – True Mirror:**

### Additional Ability Score Increase:

### Replication of Life:

### Self Duplication:

* + Min Strength, Dexterity, Constitution, and Charisma of 20
  + On your turn, immediately after you kill a humanoid while you are in this overload state, you may use your reaction to permanently copy all that creature’s masteries, augmentations, boons, feats, and Minor Artes. If you do so, the creature’s soul fades away, and it cannot be revived by any means other than the *Wish* spell or an effect of similar power. After using this ability, you cannot do so again until you complete 2d4 + 2 long rests.
  + As an action, you may create an exact copy of yourself. This copy appears in the closest unoccupied space to yourself as an *exact* copy of you at the time of using this action. The copy has your exact current hit points, exact maximum hit points, exact temporary hit points, all your Minor and Major Artes, all of your augmentations, all of your masteries, all of your class features, all of your racial features, all of your proficiencies, your equipment, your personality, and so on. This copy cannot learn or get stronger in any way; however, if you would die while your copy is active you may transfer your soul and consciousness into it – turning that copy into the original. Once you leave the Overload state, the copy and any equipment created vanishes into nothingness. After you use this ability to create a copy of yourself, you cannot do so again until you exit the Overload state.

**28 – Crea****tion (Special):**

*“Through sheer force of will and manipulation of the world’s energies, create anything you can imagine”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d10***

***Class: S***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Nonmagical Replication:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Object Creation:

### Creation Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Intelligence of 20
  + As an action, you can create any nonmagical, inorganic object you’ve spent at least 1 hour studying
    - The object you create cannot be any bigger than 20 cubic ft and it can’t weigh any more than 1000 lbs.
    - The created object either appears in an unoccupied space you can see within 100 ft of yourself, into your hands (if the object could fit in your hands), into the hands of another willing creature you can see within 100 ft of yourself (if the object could fit in their hands), equipped onto your person (if possible), or equipped onto the person of another willing creature you can see within 100 ft of yourself (if possible) – your choice
    - You are considered proficient with any object that you have created
    - Normally, most valuable objects you create are counterfeits marred by imperfections unique to you, as such, they are wholly monetarily valueless; however, to an untrained eye, it may be difficult to tell. If a creature inspecting the object has proficiency in a set of artisan’s tools appropriate to the object, that creature may make an Insight check (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier). On a successful check, the creature realizes the object is a counterfeit. On a failure, the creature does not notice that the object is counterfeit and the creature may not attempt another Insight check on the object for the next 24 hours.
      * Alternatively, whenever you create a valuable object, if you have proficiency in a set of artisan’s tools appropriate to the object, you may attempt an Intelligence check with the DM determining the quality of the object based on the results of the check
  + You can cast Fabricate, Locate Object, Identify, Detect Magic, Knock, Illusory Script, Comprehend Languages, Arcane Lock, Magic Weapon, Rope Trick, Glyph of Warding, Tongues, Snare, Leomund’s Secret Chest, Locate Creature, Locate Traps, Darkvision, True Seeing, Demiplane, Mordenkainen’s Magnificent Mansion, Mordenkainen’s Sword, Flame Blade, Fire Shield, Forcecage, Simulacrum, Clone, Bigby’s Hand, Arcane Eye, Leomund’s Tiny Hut, Mordenkainen’s Faithful Hound, Mordenkainen’s Private Sanctum, and Creation at will
    - Use Intelligence as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Arcane Creation:**

### Heightened Attunement:

### Upgraded Object Creation:

### Enchant Creation:

### Magic Object Creation:

### Creation Spellcasting Level 2:

* + You may attune to 5 extra magic items
  + Nonmagical creation parameters: 30 cubic ft. max, 1500 lbs. max (DNS)
  + Whenever you create a nonmagical object, you may apply an enchantment of your own design to it. The stronger the enchantment, the weaker the object physically is. If the enchantment is too powerful, the object immediately crumbles into dust and all magic is lost
  + You may now create magic items of *Rare* rarity or below that you have studied for the necessary 1 hour
    - Whenever you create a magic item, if it requires attunement, you may instantly attune to it if you are able
    - You may create the upgraded versions of weapons, armors, etc. (+1, +2, …) after studying the nonmagical versions
  + You can cast Summon Construct, Find Vehicle, Find Familiar, Infallible Relay, Find Steed, and Find Greater Steed at will

**3rd Level – Almighty Object Augmentation:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Magic Object Creation:

### Supreme Object Creation:

### Original Ideation:

### Creation Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Min Intelligence of 25
  + You can create up to *Very Rare* magic items (DNS)
  + Nonmagical creation parameters: 100 cubic ft max, 5000 lbs. max (DNS)
  + As an action, you can create an entirely original object so long as you have studied the materials that will comprise it
  + Whenever you create a magic item, you may upgrade its abilities, giving it up to 2 additional effects from other magic items of the same or lower rarity. You may give effects sourced from magic items that require attunement if the created magic item requires attunement
  + Whenever you create a nonmagical item, you may alter the physical properties (including size, texture, color, etc.) of the created object, within the following bounds:
    - You may go up or down a size category from the object’s original size
      * The size can be no larger than 100 cubic ft and no smaller than 1 cubic inch
    - Maximum weight of 5000 lbs.
    - Size changes can be made independent of weight changes
  + Any spell you cast through this Arte is cast at 9th-level
  + Whenever you cast *Summon Construct* through this Arte, you do not need to provide material components

**Overload – Playing God:**

### Life Creation:

### Ultimate Object Creation:

* + You can now create plants, fungi, and organic objects
  + You can create any object you have seen before, without needing have studied it. Any object you’ve never fully studied that you create while in the Overload state is permanently added to the list of objects you can create
  + As an action, you can create a non-humanoid creature you’ve seen before that has a CR of 5 or below. The created creature is an average example of the creature – one without any class levels or the *Spellcasting* trait. A creature created this way is under no compulsion to follow your commands

**29 – Cyber (Transformative):**

*“Augment your natural form with supernaturally formed technological advancements”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d10***

***Class: S***

***Strain: Transformation***

***Element: Lightning/Life***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Base Augmentations:**

### Tool Integration:

### Cybernetic Augmentations:

* + You have a set of tools integrated into your being. Choose 3 non-vehicle tools. Those 3 tools are built into your body, and you can use them even without having a free hand, mentally manipulating the integrated toolsets. You count as having both proficiency and expertise with your integrated tool and your integrated tools do not count against your number of cybernetic augmentations
  + You have a set of cybernetic augmentations you can modify and enhance your natural form with. These augmentations supernaturally manifest and, while both they and this Arte are active, they cannot be hacked into, dismantled, or otherwise outwardly controlled by another creature; however, the augmented body part can still be injured, destroyed, or removed. In the case that an augmented body part is removed, all augmentations on that body part immediately cease to function and supernaturally fade into nothingness after 1d4 days unless the body part is reattached in time.
    - You may have up to 5 cybernetic augmentations active at one time. Upon gaining this Arte, choose up to 5 of the available options.
    - Whenever you finish a long rest, you may swap out or gain augmentations (up to your maximum), spending an extra hour per augmentation
    - While you can have multiple of the same augmentation, you cannot put the same augmentation multiple times on the same exact body part. For example, you can give two separate arms the same arm augmentation, but you cannot give one arm the same arm augmentation twice
    - If one of your augmentations causes a creature to make a saving throw, the DC equals 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
    - The augmentation options are the following:
      * **Bionic Arm (Arm):** Your arm has been upgraded and bionic enhancements have been integrated into its form. For each bionic arm you have, while using your arms, your lift/carry threshold as well as your carrying capacity is doubled. Additionally, add a +10 bonus to any Strength-based ability checks and attack rolls made that employ your arms for each bionic arm.
      * **Bionic Leg (Leg):** Your leg has been upgraded and bionic enhancements have been integrated into its form. For each bionic leg you have, your walking speed is increased by 5 feet and your lift/carry threshold is doubled. Additionally, if all your legs are bionic legs, coming up from prone uses only 5 feet of movement, you ignore nonmagical difficult terrain, and pushing/pulling costs no extra movement.
      * **Internal Flamethrower (Any):** You have a hidden internalized flamethrower located somewhere within your form. This flamethrower draws fuel from an internal reservoir to allow for essentially unlimited use of the incinerators. As a bonus action, you can either extend or retract the flamethrower. While the flamethrower is extended, as an action, you can release a flow of flame out in one of the following shapes: a 5 ft x 100 ft line or a 50 ft cone. Each creature in the area must make a Dexterity saving throw, taking 8d10 fire damage on a failure or half as much on a success. If you have multiple flamethrowers, you can extend/retract any or all of them with a single bonus action and you may fire any or all of them with a single action, either aiming them in different directions or having multiple flamethrowers overlap. Overlapping flamethrowers have combined damage dice.
      * **Machine Guns (Any):** You have a hidden machine gun located somewhere within your form. This machine gun employs your body’s energy to manufacture supernatural bullets that vanish from existence once they either hit or miss the target. As a bonus action, you can either extend or retract the machine gun. While the machine gun is extended, as an action, you can make a ranged weapon attack with it. You count as proficient with the weapon, the weapon has the burst fire property, has a range of 100 ft/300 ft, it doesn’t need to reload, and it deals 8d8 ballistic damage. If you have multiple machine guns, you can extend/retract any or all of them with a single bonus action and you may fire any or all of them with a single action, increasing the number of ranged weapon attacks you make per machine gun you fire.
      * **Internal Blade (Arm):** You have a hidden blade located within your forearm. As a bonus action, you can either extend or retract the blade. While the blade is extended, as an action, you can make up to 2 melee weapon attacks with it. You count as proficient with the blade, it has the finesse and light properties, and it deals 5d8 slashing damage. If you have multiple blades, you can extend/retract any or all of them with a single bonus action and you may attack with any or all of them with a single action, increasing the number of melee weapon attacks you make by 2 per blade you strike with. Additionally, whenever you make an opportunity attack, you may make it with your blade.
      * **Jet Propulsion (Hands/Feet):** You have jet thrusters located within either your hands or feet. As a bonus action, you can either extend or retract the thrusters. These thrusters draw fuel from an internal reservoir to allow for essentially unlimited use of the thrusters. While extended, for each set of thrusters you have, increase your flying speed by 40 ft. If the thrusters are in your hands, your hands must be free to make use of the fly speed. Additionally, you may use the heat generate from the thrusters to burn objects.
      * **Aerodynamic Wings (Back):** You have a pair of mechanical plane wings on your back with sets of winglets, slats, spoilers, flaps, and ailerons to maximize your aerodynamism. As a bonus action, you may extend or retract these wings. While extended, if you already have fly speed from another source, increase it by 200 ft. Additionally, the wings offer advantage on Dexterity saving throws made while flying and you cannot be forcibly moved by strong winds if you are unwilling.
      * **Magnifying Pupil (Eye):** One of your pupils allows for acute magnification creature and objects within 5 feet. You have advantage on Investigation checks that rely on sight while searching an area or studying an object within range. Additionally, the power of the magnification allows you to see normally imperceptible body motions in creatures within range such as ocular saccades, micro expressions, and various nervous tics. Because of this, you have advantage and a +10 bonus on Insight checks made to discern a creature’s emotional state as well as whether they are lying while you can see them, and they are within range. Multiple pupils increase the range of magnification by 5 feet per pupil.
      * **Far-Sight Pupil (Eye):** One of your pupils allows for the magnification of distant objects as though you were viewing them through a telescope. You have advantage on Perception checks that rely on sight and your passive Perception increases by 5. Within conditions of clear visibility, as an action, you can make out the details of distant objects, creatures and figures up to 5 miles away as if they were only 5 feet away. Multiple pupils increase the range of distant vision by 5 miles.
      * **Life-Sense Eyes (Eyes):** Your eyes have the capability to sense the presence of life. As an action, you may activate the sensing apparatus of your eyes. While active, any living creatures (not undead or constructs) within 100 ft are highlight in a neon light, even if they are behind walls. Highlighted creatures cannot become hidden from you and do not benefit from being invisible against you. Additionally, you have advantage on attack rolls against highlighted creatures.
      * **Adhesive Spray (Any):** You have a hidden nozzle connected to an internal reservoir of an adhesive substance located somewhere within your form. As a bonus action, you may extend or retract the nozzle. While extended, as an action, you may spray the adhesive substance in a 20 ft cone from that nozzle. Any creatures caught in the range of the spray must succeed on a Dexterity saving throw suffer the following: the creature’s speed is halved; and if the creature is in contact with a solid surface in range of the cone, that creature is restrained and must succeed on a Strength check (DC = your cybernetic DC) to free itself and move from that surface. Additionally, any objects caught in range of the cone are coated in the adhesive substance. For the next hour, any creature that comes into contact with that object must succeed on a Strength saving throw or become stuck to that object. If the object exceeds half the creature’s carrying capacity, the creature must succeed on a Strength check (DC = your cybernetic DC) to move 5 feet; however, if the object fully exceeds the creature’s carrying capacity, they cannot move. After the hour passes, the substance dries, falling off harmlessly from a creature. Oozes are immune to all effects of this substance. If you have multiple nozzles, you can extend/retract any or all of them with a single bonus action and you may spray any or all of them with a single action, either aiming them in different directions or having multiple nozzles overlap. Overlapping nozzles have the area-of-effect range increased by 10 feet per nozzle.
      * **Fire Extinguisher (Any):** You have a hidden nozzle connected to an internal reservoir of various fire extinguishing agents, with each having a different use depending on the class of the fire. As a bonus action, you can extend or retract the nozzle. While extended, as an action, you may spray the extinguishing agents in a 20 ft cone from that nozzle. Any non-magical fires in that area are immediately put out and any burning objects or creatures are extinguished. If you have spell slots, you may augment this extinguisher with arcane power in order to attempt to extinguish magical flames. As part of the action, you may expend one spell slot. Any fires in that area created from a spell or similar magical effect of an equal spell slot level or lower are immediately put out. This effect can also cease the effects of any supernatural or magical effects causing a creature or object to become heated (e.g. the Heat Metal spell). If you have multiple nozzles, you can extend/retract any or all of them with a single bonus action and you may spray any or all of them with a single action, either aiming them in different directions or having multiple nozzles overlap. Overlapping nozzles have the area-of-effect range increased by 10 feet per nozzle.
      * **Oil Nozzle (Any):** You have a hidden nozzle connected to an internal reservoir of oil located somewhere within your form. As a bonus action, you can extend or retract the nozzle. While extended, as an action, you may spray the oil in a 20 ft cone from that nozzle. Any creatures in the area must succeed on a Dexterity saving throw or be doused in oil. If a creature doused in oil takes any fire damage before the oil dries (after 1 minute), the target takes an additional 20 fire damage. Additionally, any area of the ground within range of the spray becomes covered in oil, so long as the surface is level. If lit, the oil burns for one minute and deals 20 fire damage to any creature that enters the area or ends its turn in the area. A creature can take this damage only once per turn. If you have multiple nozzles, you can extend/retract any or all of them with a single bonus action and you may spray any or all of them with a single action, either aiming them in different directions or having multiple nozzles overlap. Overlapping nozzles have the area-of-effect range increased by 10 feet per nozzle.
      * **Energy Pulse (Hand):** You have a circular capacitor that acts as a powerful conductor for energy located on your palm. As an action, you can charge the energy in the capacitor and fire a blast from it, making up to 2 ranged weapon attacks. You count as proficient with the weapon, it has a 400/1000 ft range, and it deals 3d12 force damage. Additionally, a creature hit by 2 or more energy pulses succeed on a Strength saving throw or be pushed back 10 ft. If you have multiple capacitors, you may fire from all of them with a single action
      * **Energy Shield (Body):** Coursing through your entire form is a stream of flowing energy linked directly to your life force. As a bonus action, you may flare this energy up, causing it to glow bright with power. For the next hour, you have resistance to fire, cold, lightning, thunder, and acid damage. Additionally, during this hour, you may use your reaction when you would be hit by an attack to increase your AC by 10 until the start of your next turn. After the minute passes, you may not activate the energy flow again until you finish a short or long rest.
      * **Rocket Fist (Hand):** Your hand has a rocket engine attached to the fist, splitting that hand from your arm at the wrist. While the fist is attached to your arm, as an action, you may fire the fist, making a ranged weapon attack. You count as proficient with the weapon, it has a 200/500 ft, and it deals 6d10 bludgeoning damage. While the fist is detached, you may control it remotely as if you were the casting *Mage Hand* spell, except with the following alterations: the hand can attack (making an unarmed strike), it can activate magic items, it can carry up to a quarter of your carrying capacity, you may move the hand up to 50 ft each time you use it, and you perform acute forms of object manipulation as if it were your own hand. You may attach/reattach the hand while it is within 5 ft of you without firing it as a bonus action. If you have multiple rocket fists, you can control and/or fire them all with a single action/bonus action.
      * **Integrated Magical Focus (Arm):** Within your arm is a crystalline catalyst for arcane energies through which the Weave can flow. This catalyst serves as a spellcasting focus for you. You always count as having it present and you don’t need a free hand to use it. Additionally, while casting a spell and employing this catalyst as your spellcasting focus, your spell attack bonus and spell save DC are both increased by 3. Finally, choose 2 cantrips, 1 1st-level spell, and 1 2nd-level spell. While you have access to this catalyst, you may cast those spells at their lowest level at will without using a spell slot – your highest ability score is your spellcasting ability for these spells. If you have multiple catalysts, the increase stacks cumulatively for each and you get a set of spells for each.
      * **Data Slate (Arm):** Integrated into your arm is a tablet computer optimized for data storage. You may employ the data slate as if it were a standard tablet computer of average performance; however, it cannot be hacked, accessed remotely by another creature, or be affected by a virus, worm, or similar software. Additionally, the data slate cannot be accessed while you are unconscious. The data slate comes with a USB connector, I/O adapters of various forms, a tray of USB ports, and it draws upon an internal reservoir of energy – requiring no charge so long as you are alive and conscious. Due to the software preloaded into the system, the data slate counts as a set of modeling tools, a forensics kit, and a set of hacking tools – all of which you count as proficient with. As a bonus action, you can activate “Auto Data Collection Mode” on the data slate. While in this mode, the data slate automatically records information concerning everything you perceive through your senses into a set of time-indexed text-based log files organized by sense – including often under-considered senses such as hunger, balance, thirst, etc. After 48 total hours of data collection in this fashion, the log files will be considered full and the mode will be automatically switched off. Once the log files are full, until they are emptied, future use of this mode will override the oldest entries in the respective log files. If you have multiple data slates, each one is considered separately, but the two machines can communicate with each other and share data files across computers.
      * **Camera Eyes (Eye):** Your eye becomes functionally equivalent to a camera, with it able to send snapshot information stored in a memory bank within your brain. Because of the structure of your eye, so long as you are not blinded, you always count as having the equivalent of a set of photographer’s supplies. You are proficient with this set of photographer’s supplies and count as having expertise with them as well. Your memory bank can hold an unlimited number of photos and you may sift through them at any time, deleting any number of photos you wish. This memory bank is unaffected by spells and similar effects that would read your thoughts or alter your memories. Finally, as an action, you may print a copy of a photo from your memory bank from a printer located somewhere else on your body.
      * **Recording Device (Head):** Within your head is a high-powered audio recording device coupled with a high-capacity memory bank. As a bonus action, you can either begin or cease recording audio. During this time, everything you hear is recorded into your memory banks. Your memory banks can hold an unlimited capacity of audio and automatically maintain a time-indexed organization structure. While you are not recording audio, you may freely listen to audio you’ve recorded within your own head along with delete any unwanted audio files. Additionally, as an action, you may play one of the audio files.
      * **Super-Armored Skull (Head):** Your skull is reinforced with adamantium armor plating, protecting you from harm. This plating not only physically protects you, but it also serves as a barrier against mental probes. Your AC is increased by 1, you have resistance to psychic damage, you have advantage on saving throws made against having your thoughts read or altered, and you have advantage on any saving throws against being stunned.
      * **Body Plating (Body):** Your body is reinforced with an adamantium frame under your flesh, protecting you from harm. Your AC is increased by 2 and you have advantage on Constitution saving throws as well as saving throws against falling prone or being forcibly moved.
      * **Toxguard (Body):** Your body contains a special safeguard reservoir full of antivenom and various antidote cocktails. You have resistance to poison damage, and you are immune to the poisoned condition.
      * **Darkvision Lens (Eye):** The lens of your eye is specially modified so that it may see through darkness. You have darkvision as far as you can see out of that eye. If all your eyes have this lens, you may also see through magical darkness.
      * **Spring-Step (Leg):** Your leg contains a set of pistons and springs that assists in vertical traversal. Your jump height and distance are doubled. If all your legs have the spring-step upgrade, you may jump twice in one turn and your jump height/distance is tripled instead
      * **Charging Port (Body):** You have a special cord jutting out from the side of your body that connects to an internal energy reservoir within your form. This cord has many different adapters along with it. You may connect this cord to any device that has a charging port to keep the device charged using your own energy. While you are alive and conscious, the device is considered fully charged so long as you maintain connection to the device. The cord is 10 feet long.
      * **Spotlight (Eye):** Within your eye is a high-powered light bulb able to generate a multi-lumen flash. As a bonus action, you may activate the light within your eye. While activated, you produce 200 ft of bright light and an additional 200 ft of dim light; additionally, any creature that starts its turn within 5 ft of you must succeed on a Constitution saving throw or be blinded for one minute.
      * **Voice Modulator (Mouth):** Your vocal cords are enhanced in such a way that they can replicate voices. You can mimic any voice you’ve heard for at least 1 minute. This mimicry is near flawless; however, a creature suspicious of the mimicry may make an Insight check contested by your Deception check. If they succeed, they see through your mimicry.
      * **Radio Clock (Head):** Within your head, you have a radio clock coupled with your mind. Because of the radio clock, you always know the exact time of day of the location you’re in. This clock is automatically adjusted based on radio signals and cannot be manually altered in any way.
      * **Aqua Propellers (Arms/Legs):** You have a set of rotary propellers that augment your capabilities underwater. These propellers grant you a swim speed of 40 ft. If you have another set of propellers, your swim speed is 100 ft instead.

**2nd Level – Advanced Augmentations:**

### Upgraded Cybernetic Augmentations:

### Hot Swap:

* + You may now have up to 10 cybernetic augmentations at a time. (DNS)
  + Once per day, you may use a bonus action to swap one of your current cybernetic upgrades out for a different one.
  + You now have access to the following cybernetic augmentations:
    - **Stealth Cloak (Body):** You have a module located on your body that enhances your stealth maneuvers through both sound interference and invisibility. As an action, you can activate the cloaking module, causing you to be surrounded by a zone of silent noise drowning out your movements as well as turning you invisible. While the cloak is active, you are invisible, you gain a +15 bonus to Stealth checks, and creatures have disadvantage on auditory Perception checks to detect you. After 5 total hours of use, the cloak loses power and cannot be used until you complete a short or long rest as the cloak recharges.
    - **Anti-Magic Core (Body):** Within your chest, you have a special core of anti-magic energy that draws power from an internal reservoir. As an action, you can fully activate the core, causing it to glow and crackle with chaotic energy. While active, you glow dimly out 5 feet and, whenever a creature you can see within 100 ft tries to cast a spell, you may use your reaction to immediately cancel the casting, causing it to fail. After you cancel 10 total spells, the core loses power and cannot be activated again until you complete a short or long rest.
    - **Bionic Respirators (Body):** Your respiratory system is cybernetically enhanced beyond your natural potential. You are immune to the effects of airborne toxins and gases; additionally, you can breathe in any environment – including underwater and areas of no air.
    - **Mental Reset (Head):** You have a special device attached to your brain coupled with a mental switch only you can activate. This device provides a jolt to certain regions of your brain, stimulating certain portions and providing what is essentially a full reset of your mental state. As a bonus action, you can flip the mental switch, causing this reset, causing the following: you end any effects causing you to be frightened and/or charmed, you end any effects allowing a creature to read your thoughts, you end any effects allowing a creature to control you or influence your actions, and your emotions mellow out – forcing you into a placid, calm state.
    - **Truesight Lens (Eye):** The lens of your eye is specially modified so that it attains an arcane level of sight. You have Truesight out 100 feet from that eye. If all your eyes have this lens, you instead have Truesight out 1000 feet.
    - **Positional Locator Matrix (Head):** You have a specially modified coordinate system, GPS locater, and internet-sourced world map all loaded and processing through a special module connection to your brain. Due to this module, you always know which direction is north as well as your current coordinates. Additionally, if you are in a mapped city, you may spend 1-minute parsing through the map, memorizing it, allowing you and your companions to travel through the city at double speed. Finally, you may spend 1 hour determining the best route between two mapped locations on the map. After spending this hour, you learn the most direct route between the two and you and your companions can travel this route at double speed.
    - **Internal Assistant (Head):** You have a customized highly advanced AI within your brain tailored to your specifications that assists you throughout the day. The AI has a voice and personality designed by you (or the DM if you so wish); additionally, the advanced nature of the AI makes it an essentially fully sentient entity. Distribute the following values as you desire to determine the AI’s Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores: 12, 16, 18. Additionally, choose 2 skills, 1 tool, and 1 language other than Common for the AI to have proficiency in (The AI knows all languages you know) – the AI shares your proficiency bonus. Whenever you make a check in a skill the AI is proficient in or with a tool the AI is proficient with you count as proficient if you don’t already have proficiency or expertise if you already are proficient. The AI can see through your senses but also has an independent blindsight out 20 ft. The AI can communicate directly to you and doesn’t need to sleep – maintaining activity even while you are unconscious – allowing it to wake you up if needed. Finally, if you are under an effect causing you to be frightened, stunned, or charmed at the end of your turn, the AI can attempt a DC 20 Intelligence saving throw (if you are stunned), Wisdom saving throw (if you are frightened), or Charisma saving throw (if you are charmed), ending the effect on you on a success. No matter how many heads you have, you may only ever have one Internal Assistant.
    - **Aim Assistance (Eye):** A reticle-based UI installed within your eye offers an auto-targeting system to you. You have a +20 bonus to visual Perception checks and ranged attack rolls; additionally, you cannot be surprised while you are conscious, and no attack roll has advantage against you while you aren’t incapacitated. Finally, after you miss a creature with a ranged attack roll, you may repeat the attack roll against either the same creature or a different creature in range of the test once per turn. If all your eyes have Aim Assistance, the bonus is increased to +30
    - **Efficiency Engine (Body):** You have an internalized engine that maximizes your energy-use efficiency and the energy gained from food consumption. At the end of a long rest, so long as you have ingested the necessary amount of food and drink, remove all levels of exhaustion you have. The number of days you can go without food and drink are increased by 20 days each. Finally, whenever you would gain a level of exhaustion, you may attempt a DC 20 Constitution saving throw, not gaining that level of exhaustion on a success.

**3rd Level – Mastered Augmentations:**

### Supreme Cybernetic Augmentations:

### Upgraded Hot Swap:

* + You may now have up to 20 cybernetic augmentations at a time (DNS)
  + You may swap cybernetics as a bonus action up to three times per day (DNS)
  + You now have access to the following cybernetic augmentations:
    - **Anti-Power Core (Body):** Within your chest, you have a special core of anti-power energy that draws its power from an internal reservoir. As an action, you can fully activate the core, causing it to glow and crackle with suppressive energy. While active, you glow dimly out 5 feet and, as a bonus action, you may attempt to temporarily suppress one of the major artes of a creature you can see within 20 ft. If you are aware of the creature’s major artes you may select the arte you would like to suppress; however, if you are not aware of them, the DM randomly selects one of the creature’s major artes (if it has any). Choose an ability score. You and that creature make an ability check contest using that ability score; if the arte you are trying to suppress is at 3rd-level or Overload, the creature gains a +5 bonus to the contest. If you win the contest, the major arte you selected is suppressed for the creature for the next minute. After suppressing 5 total major artes, the core loses power and cannot be activated again until you complete a short or long rest.
    - **Overclocking System (Head):** You have a mental switch that allows you to forcibly increase your mental processing speed, the rate of energy transfer in your body, and the performance of your other cybernetic upgrades. As a bonus action, you may either activate or deactivate the switch, activating your “Overclocked Mode”. While in Overclocked Mode, you gain the following: Whenever you make an Intelligence or Wisdom saving throw, you may replace your roll with a 30; Increase the damage dice of any of your cybernetic weapons by 5 sets; Your speed is increased by 30 ft; Your AC is increased by 2; Your carrying capacity is tripled; Your proficiency bonus is doubled; and you can take an extra action on each of your turns. At the end of your turn, if you are in Overclocked Mode, make a DC 25 Constitution saving throw. Each time you fail this saving throw, you suffer a new penalty; however, each time you succeed, the DC cumulatively increases by 5. The penalties are as follows: First failure – you gain one level of exhaustion; Second failure – you gain a vulnerability to necrotic damage; Third failure – you gain one level of exhaustion; Fourth failure – your hit point maximum is reduced by 100 (min 1 hit point); Fifth failure – you gain one level of exhaustion; Sixth failure – you gain a vulnerability to all damage; Seventh failure – you are blinded and deafened; Eighth failure – you die. Each penalty lasts until you leave Overclocked Mode and complete a long rest (other than the eighth penalty, which is, of course, permanent). No matter how many heads you have, you may only ever have one Overclocking System.
    - **Self-Destruct Mechanism (Body):** Within your torso is a highly powered destructive device tied directly to your quintessence and life force. This device serves as a last resort option allowing for the immediate release of super-condensed energy in a roaring explosion – consuming your life in the process. As an action, you can activate a shutdown sequence as a precursor to your imminent destruction. You begin glowing brightly, shedding bright light out 20 feet and dim light out an additional 20 feet, and you fall unconscious. At the start of your next turn, with a bright flash, you detonate into a radiant ball of pure Aether energy. All creatures in a 100 ft radius sphere (centered on you) must make a Dexterity saving throw. On a failure, a creature takes force damage equal to your hit point maximum at the time of detonation or half as much damage on a success. Additionally, a creature that failed the saving throw has all their major artes suppressed, cannot cast spells, and cannot recover hit points until the end of their next turn. After the detonation goes off, you immediately die (ignoring any effects that would prevent instant death) and your body along with everything you were wearing and carrying is vaporized. After dying in this fashion, you cannot be revived for 2 weeks as your soul recuperates. Upon gaining this cybernetic upgrade, devise a passcode. During the shutdown sequence, if this passcode is spoken before the detonation, the shutdown sequence ends, and you do not detonate.
    - **Gravitational Balancers (Legs):** Within your legs are specialized weight devices that allow you to control your own personal field of gravity. As an action, you may activate, deactivate, or swap to one of the following effects: You may anchor yourself to your current point on the ground – this prevents you from being forcibly moved from your current space on the ground by any effect other than teleportation or something similar (you must be on solid ground to benefit from this effect). You may strengthen your posture and enter a resolute stance – while you are standing, you cannot fall prone unless you are willing. You may lighten your form to move swifter, increasing your speed by 50 feet and allowing you to take the Dash action as a bonus action. Finally, you attain a loose control of a lowered force of gravity, granting you a fly speed of 60 feet (if you already have fly speed, it is instead increased by 100 feet).
    - **Bionic Heart (Body):** Your heart has been upgraded and bionic enhancements have been integrated into its form. Your heart is strengthened and now allows for far more acute control over your heart rate. You can travel for 16 hours in a single day before risking exhaustion, you have advantage on Constitution saving throws, taking the Dash action confers extra movement equal to double your speed rather than just your speed, you can take two bonus actions a turn, and finally, if you start your turn with 0 hit points, you stabilize.
    - **Reconstructors (Body):** You have a cellular nanotechnology integrated into your bloodstream that serve an auto-repair function. If you start your turn with less than half your hit point maximum, regain 10 hit points. Additionally, you recover double the normal amount you normally heal from using hit dice during short rests. Finally, after you complete a long rest, you regenerate any missing body parts along with any cybernetic upgrades they had.

**Overload – Cybernetic Overdrive:**

### Ultimate Cybernetic Augmentations:

### Supreme Hot Swap:

* + Double your cybernetic DC
  + Double any damage dealt by any of your cybernetic upgrades
  + As a free action, you may manifest any cybernetic upgrade at any time

**30 – De****cay (Medical):**

*“Command the passage of life with but your touch”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d12***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Dark/Life***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Touch of Death:**

### Necrotic Immunity:

### Decay Object:

### Decaying Touch:

### Death Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Immune to necrotic damage
  + Whenever you target nonmagical objects made of stone, dirt, mud, clay, metal, plastic, leather, fabric, polyester, textiles, or wood that aren’t being worn or carried with your decaying touch attack, you instantly corrode the material, destroying 1 cubic foot of material per total minute you spend touching the object
  + You can unleash a necrotizing wave of decay with your touch. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a melee spell attack. You are proficient with it, and you add your choice of your Strength, Dexterity, or Constitution modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is necrotic, and its damage dice is a 6d12.
  + Creatures you kill with your decaying touch become undead under your command with a quarter the creature’s hit point maximum and the undead immediately crumbles into dust upon death
    - Undead formed this way maintain all the creature’s other statistics – including Artes; however, they cannot speak and have no semblance of life or personality remaining, only listening to your commands
  + You can cast Spare the Dying, Gentle Repose, False Life, Inflict Wounds, Hex, Vampiric Touch, and Bestow Curse at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Versatile Grip:**

### Acid Immunity:

### Upgraded Decaying Touch:

### Acidic Touch:

### Opportunistic Decay:

### Inverse Decay:

### Death Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Immune to acid damage
  + 12d12 decay damage (DNS)
  + Your decaying touch attacks are made at advantage
  + Whenever you deal your decay damage, you may change the damage type to acid instead of necrotic
  + Whenever you attempt an opportunity attack, if you use your decaying touch and no other attack/technique, that attempt (whether you hit or not) doesn’t use your reaction for the round
  + Whenever you hit with your decaying touch attack, you may instead decay yourself to rejuvenate the target; when you do so, roll your up to your decay damage worth of d12’s against yourself, taking that much damage (this damage cannot be reduced or avoided in any way). If you took 50 or more damage from this ability, you also gain 1 level of exhaustion. Your target then recovers double the amount of damage you inflicted to yourself. If your target is a nonmagical plant, you may fully heal it (even bringing it back from the dead) by only taking 1 hit point of damage.
  + You can cast Blight, Enervation, Life Transference, Negative Energy Flood, Circle of Death, Harm, and Disintegrate at will
  + You ignore your immunity to necrotic damage when casting *Life Transference* through this Arte

**3rd Level – Zone of Death:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Supreme Decaying Touch:

### Counter Decay:

### Reversed Decay Wave:

### Decay Wave:

### Death Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Min Constitution score of 20
  + 18d12 decay damage (DNS)
  + As a reaction to being targeted by a melee attack, you may attempt a single decaying touch attack, targeting on the attacking creature. Your attack triggers before the creature hits or misses
  + As an action, you may pulse out a wave of revitalizing energy, sourced from your own life force. Roll up to double your amount of decay damage dice worth of d12’s against yourself, taking that much damage (this damage cannot be reduced or avoided in any way). If you took 50 or more damage from this ability, you gain 2 levels of exhaustion. All creatures within a 20 ft radius sphere, centered on you, regain hit points equal to double the damage you took. Nonmagical plants in the area are fully healed and invigorated
  + As an action, you may pulse out a wave of concentrated decaying energy. All creatures within a 20 ft radius sphere, centered on you, must make a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier). On a failure, a creature takes double your decay damage as either necrotic or acid damage (your choice) and, if the creature took 100 or more total damage, it gains 2 levels of exhaustion. On a success, a creature only takes half as much damage and gains no exhaustion. Nonmagical plants in the area instantly wither and die.
  + You can cast Abi-Dalzim’s Horrid Wilting and Finger of Death at will
  + Spells cast through this Arte are cast at 9th-level
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte that deals necrotic damage, you may double the range of the spell and cause it to deal maximum damage (rather than roll). You may use this ability a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a short or long rest

**Overload – Lord of Decay:**

### Ultimate Decaying Touch:

### High Ability Score increase:

### Absorptive Decay:

* + 24d12 decay damage (DNS)
  + Min Constitution score of 25
  + Whenever you kill a creature with your decaying touch attack or wave of concentrated decay, you immediately regain hit points equal to half the total damage dealt. Any excess recovery is converted into temporary hit points which last until you complete a long rest

**31 – Deli****rium (Special):**

*“Send others into absolute insanity through your own mad methodology”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d12***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Dark***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Mind of Madness:**

### Greater Intimidation:

### Curse Warding:

### Mental Condition Immunity:

### Retained Sanity:

### Evoke Delirium:

### Telepathy:

### Maddening Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Proficiency in Intimidation
  + Natural +10 to Intimidation
  + You are immune to curses
  + You are immune to the charmed and frightened conditions
  + You are functionally immune to madness (not preventing any character-based madness)
  + You know the location of any creature under the effects of your madness, so long as they are on the same plane of existence as you
  + You can telepathically communicate with any creature you can see whether it is willing or not. A creature must know a language to understand you, but it doesn’t need to share a language with you. While communicating in this way, you can modify your voice
  + As an action, you can attempt to manipulate the mind of a creature you can see within 100 ft in an attempt to drive them into madness
    - The creature must make a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 10 + your highest ability score modifier + your proficiency bonus). Creatures immune to psychic damage, creatures immune to being charmed, and creatures without free will have advantage on the saving throw. Constructs, undead, and oozes automatically pass the saving throw
    - This madness also counts as a curse
    - On a success, they resist the effects and are immune to your attempts for the next 24 hours
    - On a failure, you infuse them with madness
      * First, choose whether this madness will be short-term, long-term, or indefinite
        + If the effect will be short-term, it lasts 10 minutes

You may either have the creature roll on the *Short-Term Madness Table* (DMG, Pg. 259) or you give them a special madness of your design, as described later

* + - * + If the effect will be long-term, the creature repeats the saving throw at disadvantage. On a success, they gain short-term instead, on a failure, the madness you give lasts 10 days

You may either have the creature roll on the *Long-Term Madness Table* (DMG, Pg. 260) or you give them a special madness of your design, as described later

* + - * + If the effect is to be indefinite, the creature repeats the saving throw twice – both at advantage. On two successes, they gain short-term instead, on one success, they gain long-term instead, on a failure, the madness you give lasts indefinitely until dispelled

You may either have the creature roll on the *Indefinite Madness Table* (DMG, Pg. 260) or you give them a special madness of your design, as described later

* + - * If you decide to design your own special form of madness, it must abide by the following rules:
        + It must be a purely mental psychosis described in a similar way to a flaw. This may manifest in the form of a phobia, an obsession, hallucinations, etc.
        + Your own special madness cannot directly force the creature into inaction (ex. The madness forcibly paralyzing the creature for an hour)
    - This madness cannot directly lead to the creature harming itself
  + You can cast Cause Fear, Intellect Fortress, Tasha’s Mind Whip, Confusion, Mind Spike, Magic Mouth, Tasha’s Hideous Laughter, Hex, Enthrall, Fear, Suggestion, Modify Memory, Otto’s Irresistible Dance, Mass Suggestion, Crown of Madness, Enemies Abound, and Maddening Darkness at will
    - Use your highest ability score modifier as your spellcasting ability modifier

**2nd Level – Whispers of Chaos:**

### Psychic Immunity:

### Mind Detection:

### Upgraded Telepathy:

### Weakness Recreation:

### Whispers from Beyond:

### Visions of Nightmares:

### Discern Fears:

### Maddening Spellcasting Level 2:

* + You gain immunity to psychic damage
  + You can sense any living creatures with 6 or more Intelligence that are within 100 ft
  + As an action, you can use your telepathic abilities to project a message to any or all creatures you can sense through this Arte
  + If you know a creature’s weakness, as an action, you can attempt to touch them and recreate the sensation of weakness within their mind – causing them to become weakened for the next minute. When attempting to touch them, make a melee attack roll using either your Strength or your Dexterity as well as your proficiency bonus
  + As an action, you can create of globe of illusory whispers out to a 40 ft radius centered around you. Other creatures that end their turn within the globe are accosted and tormented by intrusive whispers. They must make a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 10 + your highest ability score modifier + your proficiency bonus). On a success, they ignore the influence of the whispers and are immune to the whispers for the next minute. On a failure, they immediately take 6d6 psychic damage and gain one of your special madnesses for the next minute. The globe moves with you and lasts until you dispel it (no action required), fall unconscious, or die.
  + As an action, you can create illusory images of unsettling sights or visages. Choose either yourself, a willing creature you can see within 10 ft, or an unoccupied space within 10 ft. You can then create some unsightly, horrific vision either overlapping the creature, modifying the appearance of the creature, or within that empty space. This illusory image lasts up to 1 hour and any creature that sees it must make a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 10 + your highest ability score modifier + your proficiency bonus) or become frightened of it for the next hour and, while frightened in this way, the creature uses all their movement to run away from the image. If they are forced to look at the image again, while frightened, they must repeat the saving throw at disadvantage, rolling on the short-term madness table and gaining that madness for 1d10 minutes on a failure. Creatures that are immune to being frightened, creatures with Truesight, and creatures that can see through illusions can look at the image with no ill effects
  + After spending at least 1 minute looking over a creature, you learn their fears, any of their current madness, and any of their individual psychoses
    - If you spend an additional 1 hour, you also learn their weakness
  + You can cast Silent Image, Minor Illusion, Vicious Mockery, Dissonant Whispers, Illusory Script, Darkness, Hallucinatory Terrain, Phantasmal Force, Phantasmal Killer, Seeming, Summon Aberration, Summon Shadowspawn, Mirage Arcane, and Major Image at will
  + Whenever you cast *Summon Aberration* or *Summon Shadowspawn* through this Arte, you do not need to provide material components

**3rd Level – Corrupted World:**

### Upgraded Evoke Delirium:

### Corrupting Influence:

### Maddening Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Double the length of time your short- and long-term madness lasts
  + As an action, you can begin corrupting the ground beneath you by infusing the land with the essence of madness. The ground beneath you out to a radius of 20 ft – centered upon you – becomes an aberrant field. When a creature either first moves into the area or starts it turn in it, it must make a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your highest ability score modifier + your proficiency bonus). On a failure, its speed is reduced to 0. The field itself counts as difficult terrain and deals 2d10 psychic damage to any other creature that starts its turn in it. A creature that ends its turn in the field must immediately make a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 10 + your highest ability score modifier + your proficiency bonus). On a failure, the creature gains a random short-term madness for the next 1d4 minutes. The aberrant field moves with you, staying centered on you and lasts until you drop to 0 hit points, die, or dispel it as a bonus action
    - Additionally, you deal double damage to any creature in your aberrant field, creatures in the field have disadvantage on the initial save against you driving them mad, and – as a bonus action – you can teleport to any unoccupied space you can see within in your aberrant field
  + You can cast Psychic Scream and Weird at will

**Overload – Lost Through Insanity:**

### Supreme Evoke Delirium:

### Upgraded Corrupting Influence:

* + Madness DC +5 (DNS)
  + Your aberrant field extends out to a 60 ft radius (DNS)
  + If you decide to give a creature long-term or indefinite madness, they make no additional saves

**32 - Demon****ic Power (Enhancing):**

*“Invoke the unholy essence of devils and demons to gain truly wicked power”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 5d8***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: Dark/Fire***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Demon Soul:**

### Demonic Aspect – Hellish Defenses:

### Fiend Detection:

### Demonic Aspect – Hellish Speech:

### Demonic Aspect – Hellish Strikes:

### Devil’s Name:

### Demonic Infusion:

### Demonic Aspect – Hellish Wings:

### Demonic Spellcasting Level 1:

* + AC +2
  + Immune to curses
  + Immune to poisons and disease
  + Immune to the poisoned condition
  + Immune to fire and poison damage
  + You can sense all fiends within 1 mile
  + You can speak and understand Infernal and Abyssal
  + Proficiency in unarmed strikes; additionally, they use 1d12 as the base damage
  + After conversing with a devil for at least 10 minutes, you telepathically learn its true name
  + You can infuse your weapon attacks and unarmed strikes with flame, darkness, or poison, allowing them to deal an extra 3d12 fire, necrotic, or poison damage (your choice)
  + As a bonus action, you can either extend or retract demonic wings from your back. While extended, you gain 100 ft of fly speed and advantage on Charisma checks concerning Fiends
  + You can cast Fireball, Infernal Calling, Summon Lesser Demons, Summon Greater Demon, Burning Hands, Infestation, Insect Plague, Darkness, Maddening Darkness, Ice Storm, Cone of Cold, Sleet Storm, Hellish Rebuke, Blight, Banishment, Contact Other Plane, Summon Fiend, Arcane Gate, Plane Shift, Delayed Blast Fireball, Enervation, Immolation, Mind Spike, Power Word Pain, Soul Cage, Shadow of Moil, Shadow Blade, Haywire, Charm Monster, Chaos Bolt, and Finger of Death at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte that deals fire damage, you may double the total damage dealt
  + Whenever you cast *Summon Fiend, Summon Greater Demon,* or *Summon Lesser Demon*, through this Arte, you do not need to provide material components

**2nd Level – Grand Demon Commandant:**

### Command Fiends:

### Power of the Nine Hells:

* + As an action, you can attempt to take control of any fiend you can see within 500 ft. It immediately makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). It automatically fails if you know its true name. On a failure, it is charmed by you and acts completely under your control for the next hour. On a success, it is immune to this ability for the next 24 hours; additionally, after the hour ends, the fiend is immune to this ability for the next 24 hours
  + Whenever you complete a long rest, you can give yourself a power drawn from one of the layers of the Nine Hells. This power lasts until you next complete a long rest. Only one power may be active at a time.
    - **Avernus**: As an action, you can instantly summon any Fiend with a CR of 10 or less to your side. The summoned fiend is an average example of the creature – one without any class levels or the Spellcasting trait. It appears in the closest unoccupied space to yourself and acts completely under your command, lasting for 1 hour or until it dies. After the hour or once the fiend dies, it returns to its plane of origin. Once a fiend summoned through this ability returns to its plane of origin you cannot summon the same kind of fiend until you complete a long rest. You may have a maximum of 3 Fiends summoned through this ability at a time.
    - **Dis**: You have advantage and a natural +10 on all Charisma-related checks and saving throws; additionally, you gain immunity to the charmed condition
    - **Minauros**: Immunity to acid damage and whenever you would take acid damage, you instead regain that many hit points; additionally, whenever you hit with a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you can cause it to deal an additional 5d12 acid damage (on top of your damage infusion)
    - **Phlegethos**: Whenever you would take fire damage, you instead regain that many hit points; additionally, you no longer need to breathe and ignore the effects of airborne toxins and gases
    - **Stygia**: You gain immunity to cold and lightning damage; whenever you hit with a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you can cause it to deal an additional 2d12 cold damage + 2d12 lightning damage (on top of your damage infusion)
    - **Malbolge**: You gain climbing speed equal to your walking speed and you can move up, down, and across vertical surfaces and upside down along ceilings, while leaving your hands free; additionally, your fly speed is doubled while your wings are active
    - **Maladomini**: As an action, you can instantly summon any Undead with a CR of 10 or less to your side. The summoned undead is an average example of the creature – one without any class levels or the Spellcasting trait. It appears in the closest unoccupied space to yourself and acts completely under your command, lasting for 1 hour or until it dies. After the hour or once the undead dies, it crumbles to dust. Once an undead summoned through this ability crumbles to dust, you cannot summon the same kind of undead until you complete a long rest. You can only have up to 3 Undead summoned through this ability at one time
    - **Cania**: You gain immunity to cold damage and whenever you would take cold damage, you instead regain that many hit points; additionally, whenever you hit with a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you can cause it deal an additional 5d12 cold damage (on top of your damage infusion)
    - **Nessus**: You gain indefinite Darkvision that can permeate magical darkness; additionally, you gain immunity to the blinded and frightened conditions

**3rd Level – Demonic Aspect:**

### Demonic Aspect – Hellish Vision:

### Upgraded Demonic Aspect – Hellish Strikes:

### Upgraded Fiend Detection:

### Upgraded Demonic Aspect – Hellish Wings:

### Upgraded Demonic Infusion:

### Demonic Aspect – Hellish Constitution:

### Upgraded Demonic Aspect – Hellish Defenses:

### Upgraded Power of the Nine Hells:

### Planebound:

### Fiendish Telepathy:

* + Truesight: 30 ft
  + 3d12 base unarmed damage (DNS)
  + Sense all fiends within 10 miles (DNS)
  + Fly speed of 500 ft with your wings (DNS)
  + Extra 7d12 damage from damage infusion (DNS)
  + You no longer need to eat or drink
  + Resistance to all nonmagical damage
  + Your weapon attacks count as magical
  + Immune to necrotic and psychic damage
  + Advantage on saving throws made against spells and other magical effects
  + You no longer need to sleep, gaining the benefits of a long rest after 6 hours of light activity
  + After completing a long rest, you may apply and maintain up to 3 different Nine Hells powers
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte that deals necrotic damage, you may double the total damage dealt
  + You are immune to spells, magical effects, and otherwise supernatural effects that would unwillingly send you to another plane, force you to act in a certain way, counter a spell you cast through this Arte, or put you to sleep
  + You gain telepathy out 300 ft; additionally, you can telepathically communicate with any fiend you can sense through this Arte. A creature must know a language to understand you, but you and the creature don’t need to share a common language to understand each other

**Overload – Power of the Devil Lords:**

### Supreme Demonic Infusion:

### Supreme Power of the Nine Hells:

* + Extra 15d12 damage from infusion (DNS)
  + You always have all 9 Nine Hells powers active while in this Overload state. Once you leave this Overload state, pick the powers you retain up to your maximum

**33 – Devou****r (Physical):**

*“Consume all that lies before you, turning that which you devour into power”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d10***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: None***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Maw of the Void:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Endless Nutrition:

### Internal Filter:

### Empowered Bite:

### Void Within:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + You no longer need to eat or drink
  + Immune to disease and poison from ingested sources
  + You can strike with a vicious, supernaturally charged bite. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is an unarmed strike. You are proficient with it, and you add your Constitution modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is either piercing or bludgeoning (your choice), and its damage dice is 5d10. Additionally, this attack deals double damage to objects and structures.
  + Your mouth has a supernatural passageway to a fathomless void of crushing blackness that destroys all which you consume, converting it into raw energy.
    - As an action, by unhinging your jaw and employing a powerful vacuum, you can fit anything (creature or object) that is 15 cubic ft or below and within 5 ft of you into your mouth and resultantly into the void within you
      * Creatures in the vacuum must make a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier). On a failure, they are drawn in, taking 10d10 necrotic damage + 10d10 psychic damage. If they survive, they remain in the void – incapacitated and stable if they dropped to 0 – until the start of your next turn, appearing in the nearest unoccupied space within 10 ft of you as you regurgitate them. If they die, their body and all equipment they were wearing or carrying are destroyed and you regain hit points equal to their hit point maximum, gaining any excess as temp hit points
        + Creature two or more size categories smaller than you make the save at disadvantage
      * Nonmagical objects drawn in are instantly destroyed
      * Magical objects are regurgitated 6 seconds after consumption

**2nd Level – Consumption of Power:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Constitution Save Proficiency:

### Upgraded Void Within:

### Upgraded Empowered Bite:

### Reactive Consumption:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + Proficiency in Constitution saving throws
  + Natural +10 to Constitution saving throws
  + Void DC +2
  + Bite damage: 10d10 (DNS)
  + Void Damage: 15d10 + 15d10 (DNS)
  + As a reaction, you can attempt to devour a spell you can see, a visible magical effect, a ranged weapon attack, a visible supernatural effect, or otherwise visible ability (such as a dragon’s breath) that would normally hit/affect you
    - When doing so, you make a Constitution saving throw (DC = Half the total damage that would be dealt OR **20** if the effect deals no damage)
      * On a failure, you take normal damage/effects as per usual
      * On a success, you devour the effect, restoring hit points equal to any damage that would’ve been dealt and no other creatures suffer any effects from the source if they were also in its area-of-effect. On your next turn, you may then use an action to replicate the same ability, spell, or attack, employing the original creature’s save DC, attack roll bonus, damage roll bonus, etc.

**3rd Level – Vacuum Maw:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Constitution Save Advantage:

### Supreme Void Within:

### Supreme Empowered Bite:

### Vacuum Pull:

* + Min Constitution of 30
  + Advantage on Constitution saving throws
  + Void DC +4 (DNS)
  + Bite damage: 15d10 (DNS)
  + Void Damage: 20d10 + 20d10 (DNS)
  + Your vacuum extends out 15 ft
  + Whenever your void kills a creature with Major Artes, you permanently gain a random one of that creature’s Major Artes at 1st-level, activating once you next complete a long rest. If you already have any levels in the Arte you gain, the level increases by 1 instead (to a maximum of 3rd-level)
  + As a bonus action, you can employ your vacuum you forcibly pull in creatures or objects in the radius (either a 15-foot cone or sphere). Each untethered creature in the radius must make a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier). On a failed save, the creature is pulled up to 15 ft towards you. Untethered objects not being worn or carried automatically fail the save and are pulled in

**Overload – Black Hole Body:**

### Ultimate Void Within:

### Ultimate Empowered Bite:

### Upgraded Vacuum Pull:

* + Void DC +8 (DNS)
  + Bite damage: 25d10 (DNS)
  + Void Damage: 30d10 + 30d10 (DNS)
  + Your vacuum extends out 20 ft, also increasing the radius of your vacuum suction bonus action (DNS)

**34 – Divi****sion (Special):**

*“Duplicate yourself by dividing your own power among several hosts”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d10***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Transformation***

***Element: Soul/Life***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Quartet of Self:**

### Manifest Clones:

* + As a bonus action, you may create up to 3 duplicates of yourself (totaling a maximum of 4 individuals, counting yourself) employing the following rules:
    - For each duplicate you make, evenly divide your maximum hit points among them (in the case of rounding, give the duplicate the higher value)
      * 1 Duplicate: Halved
      * 2 Duplicates: Thirded
      * 3 Duplicates: Quartered
    - Each individual duplicate can use any class features you have, has the same proficiencies, knows the same languages, has the same racial features, wields temporarily duplicated equipment based on what you were wearing and carrying at the time of duplication, has one of each spell slot you have (and can cast any spells you can cast that rely on them), and only has the maximum hit points given after division
    - Whenever you create a duplicate, it gains copies of all spells and magical effects affecting you
    - Duplicates last until they reach 0 hit points, until you dispel them as a bonus action, or until the main body (yourself) dies
      * After a duplicate dies, it vanishes into a puff of clear smoke (along with anything it was wearing or carrying upon creation), and you regain the hit points given to it – increasing your current and maximum hit points
    - No matter the distance, you can telepathically communicate with any of your duplicates
    - Your duplicates are indistinguishable from you
    - Your duplicates cannot regain hit points
    - A duplicate gains no benefit from training; however, any information a duplicate gains and any training progress made transfers to you
    - So long as you have less than 3 duplicates, you may use subsequent bonus actions to create new ones
    - Your duplicates have your ability scores – to a degree – a maximum of 14 (reducing any of your ability scores higher than 14, to 14)
    - Your duplicates each have their own initiatives in combat

**2nd Level – Octet of Self:**

### Cloned Power:

### Upgraded Manifest Clones:

* + Your duplicates have all your masteries and Minor Artes
  + You may now make up to 7 duplicates at a time, following the same rules as previously noted, including the increasing factor of hit point division

**3rd Level – Amplified Others:**

### Supreme Manifest Clones:

### Upgraded Cloned Power:

* + The maximum ability score a duplicate can have is now 18 (DNS)
  + Your duplicates can now regain hit points
  + You can dispel any number of duplicates at any time (no bonus action required)
  + If you have any other Major Artes, you may give each individual duplicate a single line from one of your other Major Artes (Employing *Line Rules*). While it has that line, you cannot use that specific ability offered from the Major Arte.

**Overload – Unending Divides:**

### Ultimate Manifest Clones:

### Supreme Cloned Power:

* + Duplicates have no maximum cap on ability scores
  + You can create up to 10 duplicates with one bonus action
  + Your duplicates have exact copies of all your Major Artes (other than **Division**)
  + You can maintain an unlimited number of duplicates (up to your maximum hit points, meaning you can keep duplicating until each – including the real self – only has a hit point maximum of 1)

**35 - Drag****on Breath (Elemental):**

*“Embody the absolute ire of dragons with your furious breath”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d12***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Emission***

***Element: Fire/Ice/Lightning***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Wyrm’s Fury:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Constitution Saves:

### Draconic Speech:

### Elemental Dragon Breath:

### Draconic Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + Proficiency in Constitution saving throws
  + Advantage on Constitution saving throws
  + You know Draconic
  + As an action, you can unleash a breath weapon in which you fire a cone of energy of certain damage types (fire, cold, lightning, poison, acid – your choice) from your mouth
    - The breath extends out in a 40 ft cone
    - All creatures in the area must make either a Dexterity or Constitution saving throw (your choice). On a failure, they take 5d10 of the respective damage type. On a success, they only take half the damage
    - Your breath weapon DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier
    - Your breath weapon has a secondary effect based on the damage type that is applied if the target fails the saving throw
      * **Fire**: The target ignites and takes 1d10 fire damage at the start of each of their turns for the next minute unless the creature douses itself or a creature uses its action to extinguish the flames
      * **Cold**: The target’s speed is halved for the next minute. If the creature does not move on its turn, it may repeat the saving throw at the end of its turn, ending the effect on itself
      * **Lightning**: The target has disadvantage on all saving throws for the next minute
      * **Poison**: The target is poisoned for the next minute
      * **Acid**: The target’s AC is reduced by 2 for the next minute
  + You can cast Absorb Elements, Elemental Bane, Primordial Ward, Chaos Bolt, and Dragon’s Breath at will
    - Use Constitution as your spellcasting ability
  + When you cast *Dragon’s Breath* using this Arte it is cast at 9th-level

**2nd Level – Wyrm Aspect:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Elemental Dragon Breath:

### Draconic Scales:

### Draconic Claws:

### Primordial Resistance:

### Breath Conversion – Line:

### Opportunistic Breath:

### Dragon Wings:

### Twin Breath:

### Breath Conversion – Subterfuge:

### Draconic Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + Breath weapon deals 7d10 damage (DNS)
  + Breath weapon extends out to a 60 ft cone (DNS)
  + AC +2
  + You are proficient with unarmed strikes
  + You have retractable claws that turn the base damage dice of your unarmed strikes to 2d8 and turns the damage type to slashing while extended. You may extend or retract these claws with a bonus action
  + Resistance to fire, cold, lightning, acid, and poison damage
  + Whenever you unleash a breath weapon through this Arte, you may extend it out into line of double range
  + Whenever you make an opportunity attack, you may use one breath weapon centered on the target instead
  + You are covered in a set of hard scales. While you are not wearing armor, your AC is equal to 13 + your Constitution modifier
  + As a bonus action, you may extend or retract dragon wings from your back. While the wings are extended you gain 200 ft of fly speed so long as you aren’t wearing heavy armor.
  + Whenever you use your action on your turn to unleash a breath weapon, you may use 2 different breath weapon options at once. Creatures in the radius make two separate saving throws against each breath weapon
  + You gain access to the following breath weapons:
    - **Sleep Breath**: Rather than deal damage, any creatures that fail the saving throw fall unconscious for the next 10 minutes. An unconscious creature wakes up if it takes any damage
    - **Repulsion Breath**: Rather than deal damage, any creatures that fail the saving throw are pushed 120 ft back away from you
    - **Slowing Breath**: Rather than deal damage, any creatures that fail the saving throw are under the effect of the *Slow* spell for the next 10 minutes. They may repeat the saving throw at the end of each of their turns, ending the effect on itself on a success
    - **Weakening Breath**: Rather than deal damage, any creatures that fail the saving throw have disadvantage on Strength-based ability checks, saving throws, and attack rolls for the next 10 minutes. They repeat the saving throw at the end of each of their turns, ending the effect on itself on a success
    - **Paralyzing Breath**: Rather than deal damage, any creatures that fail the saving throw are paralyzed for the next 10 minutes. They repeat the saving throw at the end of each of their turns, ending the effect on itself on a success.
  + You can cast Protection from Energy, Disguise Self, Polymorph, Alter Self, Wall of Fire, Fear, Fireball, Cone of Cold, and Lightning Bolt at will

**3rd Level – Tyrant Drake’s Reign:**

### Supreme Elemental Dragon Breath:

### Primordial Immunity:

### Absorptive Breath:

### Triple Breath:

* + Breath extends out to an 80 ft cone (DNS)
  + Breath weapon deals 10d10 damage (DNS)
  + Immune to fire, cold, acid, poison, and lightning damage
  + Whenever you deal damage with one of your breath weapons through this Arte, you regain hit points equal to half the total damage dealt
  + Whenever you use your action on your turn to unleash a breath weapon, you may use 3 different breath weapon options at once. Creatures in the radius make three separate saving throws against each breath weapon (DNS)

**Overload – Might of the Wyrmking:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Ultimate Elemental Dragon Breath:

### Combination Breath:

### Quadruple Breath:

* + Min Constitution of 30
  + Breath extends out to a 100 ft cone (DNS)
  + Breath weapon deals 15d10 damage (DNS)
  + Once per turn, when you unleash a breath weapon, you can combine a damaging effect and a non-damaging effect into a single breath weapon. The creatures in the area of effect make only one saving throw
  + Whenever you use your action on your turn to unleash a breath weapon, you may use 4 different breath weapon options at once. Creatures in the radius make four separate saving throws against each breath weapon (DNS)

**36 - Emotional** **Manipulation (Supportive):**

*“Through the energies of your presence’s aura, control the emotional states of all before you”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d8***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Life***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Passions & Placidity:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Charisma Saves:

### Socialite’s Skills:

### Mental Condition Immunity:

### Sense Emotions:

### Dispel Mental Control:

### Evoke Emotion:

### Mental Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Charisma of 20
  + Proficiency in Charisma saving throws
  + Advantage on Charisma saving throws
  + Proficiency in Persuasion and Insight
  + Natural +10 to Persuasion and Insight
  + Advantage on Persuasion and Insight checks
  + Immune to the charmed and frightened conditions
  + You naturally sense the exact emotional state of any creature you see
  + As an action, you may end any effect causing a creature you can see within 100 ft to be charmed, frightened, or psychically/telepathically/magically controlled by another creature
  + As a bonus action, you can control and set the exact emotional state of any creature you can see within 60 ft
    - If the creature is unwilling, it must succeed on a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Charisma modifier) to resist the effects
    - A creature immune to the charmed condition makes the saving throw at advantage
  + You can cast Friends, Vicious Mockery, Intellect Fortress, Charm Person, Dissonant Whispers, Heroism, Calm Emotions, Cause Fear, Charm Monster, Enemies Abound, Fear, Crown of Madness, Detect Thoughts, Enthrall, Confusion, Mislead, Sanctuary, Modify Memory, and Glibness at will
    - Use Charisma as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Peacemaker:**

### Empowered Magic:

### Upgraded Evoke Emotion:

### Greater Wisdom Saves:

### Heightened Wisdom and Charisma Saves:

### Furious Words:

### Placate:

* + Spell save DC +2
  + Emotion control DC +2 (DNS)
  + Emotion control range: 100 ft (DNS)
  + Proficiency in Wisdom saving throws
  + Advantage on Wisdom saving throws
  + Natural +10 to Wisdom and Charisma saving throws
  + You are able infuse your words with scathing fury. As an action, choose a creature that you can see within 100 ft of you. You need to be able to speak and the creature must hear you, but it doesn’t need to understand you. The creature makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Charisma modifier). On a failure, the creature takes 10d8 psychic damage, or half as much on a success.
  + As an action, you may force a hostile creature you can see within 200 ft to make a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Charisma modifier). A creature immune to the charmed condition makes the saving throw at advantage. On a failed save, they lose all feelings of hostility and become friendly and peaceful for the next hour or until they are damaged or targeted by a harmful effect by you or another creature

**3rd Level – Manipulator of Hearts:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Supreme Evoke Emotion:

### Upgraded Furious Words:

### Weaken Mental Resistance:

### Infallible Charm:

### Evoke Mental Affliction:

* + Min Charisma of 25
  + Emotional control DC +4 (DNS)
  + Emotion control range: 150 ft (DNS)
  + Scathing words damage: 20d8 (DNS)
  + Creatures of your choice that you can see and that can see you have disadvantage on Charisma and Wisdom saving throws
  + Creatures charmed by you, through any effect of yours that charms, listen to your every command without fail while charmed
  + As an action, you may attempt to instantly charm or frighten a creature you can see within 30 ft for up to 1 minute
    - The creature makes a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Charisma modifier) to resist the effect
    - A creature charmed or frightened by this ability repeats the save at the end of each of their turns, ending the effect on itself on a successful save

**Overload – Hearts of the World:**

### Mass Life Detection:

### Ultimate Evoke Emotion:

### Upgraded Sense Emotions:

### Emotional Suppression:

* + Able to sense life within 100 miles
  + You can manipulate the emotions of any creature you can sense
  + Able to sense the emotional states of all creatures within 50 miles
  + As an action, you can attempt to completely suppress all emotions and individuality of all creatures you can sense out to up to 5 miles away from yourself
    - A creature makes a Charisma saving throw to resist (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Charisma modifier). A creature immune to the charmed condition automatically passes the save
    - A creature that passes the save is immune to the effects of this ability for 24 hours
    - A creature that failed the save loses all personality traits and feels no trace of emotion while the effect is active. Whenever it takes any damage, it may repeat the saving throw, ending the effect on itself on a successful save
    - The area-of-effect is centered on you and moves with you. Once a creature is no longer within the area-of-effect, the effect ends on it; additionally, whenever a creature first enters the area-of-effect, it immediately makes the saving throw
    - This effect lasts until you dispel it with a bonus action, leave the Overload state, fall unconscious, or die

**37 - Enhance****d Senses (Enhancing):**

*“See all, Hear all, Smell all, Sense all”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d6***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: None***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Super Perception:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Tremorsense:

### Blindsight:

### Darkvision:

### Sensory Condition Immunity:

### Perceptive Skill Expertise:

### Greater Passive Perception:

### Trap Resistance:

### Attack Advantage:

### Alertness:

### Empowering Perception:

### Overwatch Strike:

### Sensory Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Wisdom of 20
  + You gain 150 ft of Blindsight
  + You gain 50 ft of Tremorsense
  + You gain 150 ft of Darkvision; additionally, all your Darkvision can permeate magical darkness
  + Immune to the blinded and deafened conditions
  + Natural +15 to Passive Perception
  + Natural +10 to Investigation, Perception, and Insight
  + Advantage on Investigation, Perception, and Insight checks
  + Proficiency and Expertise in Investigation, Perception, and Insight
  + Resistance to damage from traps
  + You have advantage on all attack rolls
  + You cannot be surprised while you are conscious
  + No creature has advantage on attack rolls against you while you are conscious
  + You may add your Perception bonus to the damage rolls of your weapon attacks
  + As a reaction, whenever you detect a creature moving within your Blindsight or Tremorsense range, you may immediately make a weapon attack against the creature (employing a weapon with the appropriate range to target the creature). If the creature was moving within both your Blindsight and Tremorsense range, you gain a +10 bonus to the weapon’s damage roll
  + You can cast See Invisibility, Darkvision, Arcane Eye, and True Seeing at will
    - Use Wisdom as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Eyes of Arcanum:**

### Additional Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Blindsight:

### Upgraded Darkvision:

### Upgraded Tremorsense:

### Truesight:

### Greater Survival Expertise:

### Greater Wisdom Save Proficiency:

### Empowered Attacks:

### Empowering Wisdom:

### Long Distance Shot:

### Sensory Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Min Intelligence of 20
  + Blindsight: 500 ft (DNS)
  + Darkvision: 300 ft (DNS)
  + Tremorsense: 300 ft (DNS)
  + You gain 150 ft of Truesight
  + Natural +10 to Survival
  + Advantage on Survival checks
  + Proficiency and Expertise in Survival
  + Advantage on Wisdom saving throws
  + Proficiency in Wisdom saving throws
  + Natural +5 to all attack rolls and damage rolls
  + You may add your Wisdom modifier to all attack and damage rolls you make
  + You do not suffer disadvantage when making ranged weapon attacks at long range
  + You can cast Detect Magic, Detect Poison and Disease, Find Traps, Locate Animals or Plants, Locate Creature, Clairvoyance, Locate Object, and Detect Evil and Good at will
  + Whenever you cast *Detect Magic, Detect Poison and Disease, Find Traps, Locate Animals or Plants, Locate Creature, Locate Object,* or *Detect Evil and Good* through this Arte, the detection range is tripled, you can concentrate on up to two of those spells at once, and sheets of lead no longer impede detection

**3rd Level – Supreme Senses:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Truesight:

### Supreme Blindsight:

### Supreme Darkvision:

### Supreme Tremorsense:

### Upgraded Perceptive Skill Expertise:

### Upgraded Empowered Attacks:

### Telescopic Sight:

### Sensitive Smelling:

### Lip Reader:

### Greater Critical Threshold:

### Half Sleep:

### Meditative Detection:

### Sensory Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Min Wisdom of 25
  + Truesight: 300 ft (DNS)
  + Blindsight: 700 ft (DNS)
  + Darkvision: 500 ft (DNS)
  + Tremorsense: 500 ft (DNS)
  + Natural +20 to Investigation, Perception, and Insight (DNS)
  + Natural +10 to all attack and damage rolls (DNS)
  + You can clearly see up to a mile away as if it were within 20 ft
  + You can recognize very faint scents and easily track them without having to make Survival checks
  + You can read lips you can see and perfectly understand what is being said, so long as you know the language
  + Whenever you make a ranged weapon attack roll, you score a critical hit on a roll of natural 16, 17, 18, or 19
  + You no longer have to fully sleep, instead, whenever you would sleep, you may stay in a semi-conscious state, fully aware of your surroundings while resting (counting as conscious for the duration of the rest as well)
  + You can enter a state of meditation and focus intently on the world around you. After 5 minutes of meditation, you learn the exact location of all creatures, traps, secret doors, and magic essence within 10 miles. You also learn the type of creatures, the type of traps, the type of secret doors, and the type of magic essence
  + You can cast Find the Path, Beast Sense, Commune with Nature, Commune with City, and Commune at will

**Overload – Otherworldly Senses:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Supreme Truesight:

### Ultimate Blindsight:

### Ultimate Darkvision:

### Ultimate Tremorsense:

### Supreme Empowered Attacks:

### Continual Sensory Magic:

* + Min Wisdom of 30
  + Truesight: 500 ft (DNS)
  + Blindsight, Darkvision, Tremorsense: 5 miles (DNS)
  + Natural +15 to all attack and damage rolls (DNS)
  + You are always under the effects of the *Detect Magic*, *Detect Poison and Disease*, and *Detect Evil and Good* spells – no concentration required and applying your special rules from this Arte

**38 – Erudition (Enhancing):**

*“Learn rapidly and attain a grand level of mastery”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d8***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: None***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Proficiency Beyond:**

### Enhanced Expertise:

### Offensive Proficiency:

### Enhanced Proficiency:

### Supernal Training:

### Skillful Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Expertise has you add triple your proficiency bonus, instead of than double
  + You may add your proficiency bonus to the damage rolls of any weapons with which you are proficient
  + Whenever you make an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw of which you are proficient, you may treat your proficiency bonus as 10 higher
  + You have a supernatural affinity for training and learning, allowing you to attain rapid growth in fields normally unattainable by others
    - In order to properly train/be educated, you need either a tutor or some other knowledge source (such as a tome or tutorial video) – work with your DM to determine a proper source of training
    - If you train to gain proficiency in a skill, tool, weapon, armor, or language, you only need to spend 24 total hours of training
    - You may train to gain expertise in a skill or tool you are proficient in, requiring a total of 48 hours spent training
    - You may train to permanently increase one of your skill or saving throw bonuses by 1, requiring 48 total hours of training
    - You may train to permanently increase your initiative bonus by 1, requiring 48 total hours of training
    - You may train to permanently increase an ability score modifier by 1, requiring 72 total hours of training
    - You may train to gain proficiency in one saving throw, requiring 72 total hours of training
    - If you have spell slots, you may train to permanently gain 1 extra spell slot of a level of your choice, requiring 96 \* the spell slot level total hours of training
    - If you have a class feature with a limited number of uses (such as Ki points, Bardic Inspiration, etc.), you may train to permanently gain 1 extra use per rest, requiring 120 total hours of training
    - You may train to permanently gain a feat, requiring 120 total hours of training
    - You may train to permanently increase your base proficiency bonus by 1, requiring 120 \* your current base proficiency bonus total hours of training
    - You may train to permanently gain a Minor Arte that doesn’t directly alter your form (such as *Multi-Armed*) nor unlocks a *Revelation Arte*, requiring 240 \* the number of arte slots (or 120 \* the number of ability slots, if employing that variant rule) the Minor Arte costs total hours of training
  + You can cast Skill Empowerment and Enhance Ability at will
    - Use your highest ability score has your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast *Enhance Ability* through this Arte, you may apply up to 3 of the possible effects

**2nd Level – Vocational Training:**

### Expanded Masteries:

### Quick Reader:

### Easier Training:

### Upgraded Enhanced Proficiency:

### Upgraded Supernal Training:

* + You may gain Masteries from any class
  + You can complete a book of any length in, at most, 1 hour
  + Training now counts as light activity for you (for the sake of short and long rests)
  + Whenever you make an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw of which you are proficient, you may treat your proficiency bonus as 15 higher (DNS)
  + You may now train to gain class features from any other class. You must be of the corresponding total level in order to gain a class feature that would normally be earned at a specific level and, if the class feature expands upon prior class features you need the first-class features. This requires 72 \* the level the class feature would normally be gained total hours of training.

**3rd Level – Passage of Knowledge:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Proficiency:

### Supreme Enhanced Proficiency:

### Bestow Knowledge:

* + Min Intelligence and Wisdom of 20
  + Your proficiency bonus increases by 5
  + You complete your training through this Arte in half the normally required time
  + Whenever you make an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw of which you are proficient, you may treat your proficiency bonus as 20 higher (DNS)
  + As an action, you may touch a willing creature and pass onto it the knowledge you have of a skill, weapon, armor, tool, language, or saving throw of which you are proficient. For the next hour, the creature gains the chosen proficiency (if it does not have it already) and immediately attains your level of mastery for that chosen proficiency, using your total bonus for any rolls that require it instead of its own. You may end the effect at any time (no action required); additionally, the effect ends early if you use this ability again or die. After the effect ends, the creature loses any knowledge gained from this ability and cannot be targeted with it again until it completes a short or long rest

**Overload – Maximized Learning:**

### Proficient Defenses:

### Ultimate Enhanced Proficiency:

* + While unarmored or wearing armor with which you are proficient, you may add your proficiency bonus to your AC
  + Whenever you make an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw of which you are proficient, you may double your total proficiency bonus, after applying all bonuses gained from this Arte

**39 – Exorc****ism (Enhancing):**

*“Excise evil energies through purification of the fiendish and the undead”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d10***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Light/Soul***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Purification:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Curse Warding:

### Celestial Speech:

### Posthumous Protection:

### Sense Evil:

### Destruct Curse:

### Divine Infusion:

### Purifying Damage:

### Dispel Possession:

### Banishing Touch:

### Inscribed Talisman:

### Divine Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Wisdom of 20
  + You are immune to curses
  + You can speak and understand Celestial
  + If you are dead, your body cannot be raised as an undead
  + You can naturally sense any undead or fiends within 1 mile of yourself
  + You can naturally sense curses, consecration, or desecration within 100 feet of yourself
  + As an action, you can end any curses afflicting a creature you touch or destroy a cursed object
  + Whenever you hit with a melee weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may cause it to deal an extra 3d10 radiant damage
  + Whenever you damage a fiend or undead creature with a spell or attack, you may double the damage you deal
  + As an action, you can attempt to free a creature you can see within 30 ft of you from possession. The targeted creature makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 13 + your wisdom modifier + your proficiency bonus) using the possessing creature’s saving throw modifier. On a failure, the possessing creature is forcibly evicted from the host
  + As an action, you can attempt to exorcise a spectral/ethereal undead (e.g. ghost, shadow, banshee, etc.) you can see or sense within 30 ft. That undead makes a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 13 + your Wisdom modifier + your proficiency bonus), on a failed save, it is destroyed, and the soul peacefully ascends to rest (it may no longer be resurrected). On a successful save, the undead is immune to the effects of this ability for the next 24 hours
  + As an action, you can attempt to banish a fiend you touch. That fiend makes a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 13 + your Wisdom modifier + your proficiency bonus). On a failure, it is restrained by divine light. At the end of its next turn, that fiend repeats the saving throw, escaping the divine restraints on a success, or being sent to its respective home plane on a failure. After a fiend succeeds on either saving throw, it is immune to the effects of this ability for the next 24 hours
  + You may spend 1-minute inscribing a holy incantation on a small slip of paper. You choose the incantation to apply after the minute is up. A slip of paper may only have one incantation within it at a time. After the paper has the incantation prepared, while you are holding the paper, you may activate the incantation as an action. If the activation has you throw it or place it on a creature, you attempt a weapon attack roll with proficiency, and you may use your Wisdom modifier in place of either Dexterity or Strength for the attack roll
    - **Barrier:** You may either throw the paper up to 60 ft or place it on a surface. Once it reaches its destination, it either floats in mid-air or adheres to the surface and creates an invisible 40 ft. x 40 ft. square plane of energy centered on the slip. You may decide how the plane is oriented. For the next hour, undead and fiends cannot move into or through the barrier through any means (including teleportation). After the hour passes, the slip of paper vanishes in a puff of blue fire and the plane of energy fades. The plane moves with the paper and, if the paper is destroyed before the hour passes, the plane fades early
    - **Exorcise:** You may either the throw the paper up to 60 ft or attempt to place it on a creature within melee range. The paper, once in contact with a creature other than yourself, vanishes in a puff of blue fire and scours the creature in a pillar of divine flame. That creature takes 8d6 fire damage + 8d6 radiant damage. If it is undead or a fiend, it takes double damage and is paralyzed until the end of its next turn. If the paper misses the target or reaches its destination without hitting a creature, it stays active for the next minute before harmlessly vanishing in a puff of white smoke
    - **Protection:** You attach this slip to a willing creature within melee range. For the next minute, that creature cannot be attacked by or targeted by harmful effects from fiends or undead. During this minute, as an action, you (and only you) may remove the slip from the creature. While the slip isn’t attached to a creature, it doesn’t function and vanishes early if it isn’t attached to another creature by the end of your next turn. As an action, fiend or undead may attempt a Charisma contest with the protected creature. On a success, the fiend or undead ignores the effects of this ability against the creature. After the minute passes, the slip falls harmlessly from the creature and vanishes in a puff of white smoke
  + You can cast Guidance, Light, Sacred Flame, Spare the Dying, Bless, Detect Evil and Good, Guiding Bolt, Protection from Evil and Good, Purify Food and Drink, Sanctuary, Gentle Repose, Beacon of Hope, Daylight, Magic Circle, Remove Curse, Speak with Dead, Spirit Guardians, Spirit Shroud, Tasha’s Otherworldly Guise, Commune, Ceremony, Banishment, Death Ward, Guardian of Faith, Dispel Evil and Good, Flame Strike, Divine Word, Searing Smite, Thunderous Smite, Wrathful Smite, Branding Smite, Blinding Smite, Crusader’s Mantle, Divine Favor, Aura of Purity, Staggering Smite, Banishing Smite, Circle of Power, Hallow, Planar Binding, and Forbiddance at will
    - Use Wisdom as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Soul of Divinity:**

### Divine Immunity:

### Upgraded Purifying Damage:

### Discern Alignment:

### Darkvision:

### Prayer of Consecration:

### High Vigor Regeneration:

### Produce Sunlight:

### Expanded Divine Infusion:

### Damnation:

### Angelic Form:

* + Immune to radiant and necrotic damage
  + You deal triple damage to fiends and undead (DNS)
  + With a glance, you can discern a creature’s alignment
  + You gain 300 ft of Darkvision which permeates magical darkness
  + After a 10-minute prayer, you may consecrate an area in a 1-mile radius centered on yourself
  + At the start of your turn, if you are above half your hit point maximum, regain 20 hit points
  + As a bonus action, you may either start of stop emitting bright light 30 ft and dim light out an additional 30 ft out from you. This light is sunlight.
  + The first time on a turn that a creature takes damage from one of your spells or spell attacks, you may cause that spell to deal an extra 3d10 radiant damage
  + As a bonus action, you may declare a creature you can see within 30 ft an affront to the gods. If the creature has acted against the tenants of your morality or your god, make a Charisma contest with that creature. If you both have the same primary alignment (good, evil, neutral), the other creature makes the Charisma check at advantage. If you win, until the end of your next turn, your abilities that have extra effects on undead and fiends also affect that creature. You cannot attempt to banish it if it is not native to another plane, and you cannot attempt to exorcise it if it is not actually undead
  + As an action, you can assume an angelic guise that lasts until you reach 0 hit points, die, become incapacitated, or dispel the guise (no action required). This guise offers the following effects:
    - You sprout angelic wings that give you 100 ft of fly speed
    - You gain a halo of light above your head. This produces dim light out to 20 ft centered on you. It also gives you advantage on Charisma checks when interacting with good-aligned creatures, but disadvantage on Charisma checks when interacting with evil-aligned creatures
    - As an action, you can summon forth a pillar of smiting divine light upon a creature you can see within 100 ft. That creature must then make a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your Wisdom modifier + your proficiency bonus). On a failure, the creature takes 15d10 radiant damage and, if they are an undead or fiend, they are stunned until the start of their next turn.
    - Any necrotic damage immunity you have becomes vulnerability instead

**3rd Level – Holy Banishment:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Disease Immunity:

### Fear Immunity:

### Protection from Evil:

### Upgraded Divine Infusion:

### Fiendish Destruction:

### Upgraded Inscribed Talisman:

* + Min Wisdom of 25
  + Immune to disease
  + Immune to the frightened condition
  + Fiends and undead have disadvantage on attack rolls against you.
  + You may cause weapon attacks and unarmed strikes to deal an extra 6d10 radiant damage (DNS)
  + Whenever you kill a fiend, you may choose for it to be destroyed – even if it wasn’t on its home plane
  + You can now apply the following holy incantations:
    - **Banish:** You may either throw the paper up to 60 ft or place it on a creature in melee range. The paper, once in contact with a creature, vanishes in a puff of blue fire and, if that creature is a celestial, fey, fiend, elemental, or undead, restrains it in divine light. At the start of its next turn, it makes a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 13 + your Wisdom modifier + your proficiency bonus). On a success, it breaks free of the restraints. On a failure, it rises 30 ft into the air and the bonds of light tighten and enflame, dealing 3d6 radiant + 3d6 fire damage to the creature. At the start of its next turn, it repeats the saving throw. On a failure, it is banished to its home plane. If it is already on its home plane, the restraints explode and the creature is engulfed in shining white light, dealing 10d10 radiant damage and blinding them for the next minute. If the paper misses the target or reaches its destination without hitting a creature, it remains active until the start of your next turn before returning to your hand
    - **Smite:** You must place this paper directly onto a creature within melee range. On a hit, if the creature is a fiend or undead, it magically seals itself to the body of the creature. While a slip is attached, you may use a subsequent action to cause the seal to explode in a radiant burst of blue flame, dealing 20d10 radiant damage to the creature. If multiple **Smite** slips are attached the same creature, you may activate all of them with one action. While a slip is attached, the creature can use its action to make a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 13 + your Wisdom modifier + your proficiency bonus) to attempt to remove it, removing one slip on a successful save. The only other creature that can remove a slip is you. A slip stays attached until you die, after which it falls harmlessly from the creature and vanishes in a puff of bright blue smoke.
    - **Blessing:** You must place this this paper directly onto a willing friendly creature within melee range. Once it comes into contact, the paper vanishes in a flash of warm white light. For the next hour, that creature is blessed by the heavens. They gain +2 AC, immunity to radiant damage, advantage on all saving throws, and all their weapon attacks deal an extra 3d10 radiant damage.

**Overload – Champion of the Gods:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Evil Destroyer’s Chain:

### Destruction of the Damned:

### Divine Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Min Wisdom of 30
  + Whenever you kill a fiend or undead with a weapon attack, gain an extra attack that turn
  + Whenever you hit a fiend or undead with a weapon attack, you may choose to instantly destroy it. If the creature is one you successfully declared an affront to the gods, it instead takes an additional 30d10 radiant damage
  + You may cast Holy Aura, Gate, Mass Heal, Power Word: Stun, and Power Word: Kill at will

**40 – Expl****osions (Elemental):**

*“In an instant, create mighty blasts of pure, concentrated destructive energy”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d12***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Emission***

***Element: Fire***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Blasting Zone:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Fire Resistance:

### Explosive Propulsion:

### Explosive Repulsion:

### Explosive Blast:

### Explosive Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + You gain resistance to fire damage
  + As a bonus action, you may release a harmless, controlled explosion to propel yourself up to 100 ft in any direction
  + As a reaction to being hit by an attack, you may fire out a blast of harmless force all around you, pushing all other creatures in melee range back 10 ft away from you, reducing any damage from a ranged weapon attack that hits you by 50 points (destroying any projectiles if they reach 0 damage), and stopping a melee attack if the attacker is no longer in range
  + As an action, you may fire a controlled blast from your body with range and power set by you within possible parameters
    - A creature in the blast radius makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes full damage and half as much on a successful save
      * Creatures within 10 ft of you have disadvantage on the saving throw
    - Range: 5 – 100 ft in a line, cone, or sphere originating from you
    - Damage: 1d12 – 10d12 fire damage
  + You can cast Fireball and Delayed Blast Fireball at will
    - Use Constitution as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast *Fireball* through this Arte, it is cast at 9th-level
  + Whenever you cast *Delayed Blast Fireball* through this Arte, you can hold concentration on the spell for up to 1 hour

**2nd Level – Major Explosion Control:**

### Upgraded Explosive Blast:

### Elemental Explosions:

### Flashbang:

### Explosive Mark:

* + Max Blast range: 150 ft (DNS)
  + Max Blast damage: 15d12 (DNS)
  + Whenever you release a damaging explosion, you can modify the base element, having the explosion deal cold, lightning, radiant, or thunder damage instead of fire
  + Whenever you release a damaging explosion, you may instead release a flashbang
    - This explosion deals no damage
    - The saving throw changes to a Constitution save (A creature without eyes and ears automatically passes the save; A creature covering all its eyes and ears makes the save at advantage)
    - Creatures that fail the save are blinded and deafened for 30 seconds
  + As an action, you can create explosive glyphs that explode either after a set period or after a certain condition is met
    - The glyphs are either always invisible, invisible until activation, invisible until a specific condition is met, or always visible (your choice)
    - As part of the action, you touch an unoccupied space on a solid surface, leaving a small glyph in that space
    - Upon forming a glyph, you either set a time limit until detonation or a condition on which it will detonate
      * If a condition is set, the specified condition must be met within 10 ft of the glyph’s space
    - Additionally, upon forming the glyph, you set the range and damage of the resulting explosion using your own explosion limits and rules (even modifying the damage type or making it a flashbang instead)
    - You always know the location of your each of your glyphs and, if they have a time limit, exactly how much longer until detonation
    - While you are within 500 ft of the glyph, you can dispel it at will (no action required)
    - Once a glyph activates, it releases the explosion out to its defined range centered on itself then vanishes (if you are within the blast zone, you are also affected by this explosion)
    - You can maintain up to 5 separate glyphs at once

**3rd Level – Destructive Energy:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Supreme Explosive Blast:

### Fire Immunity:

### Explosive Spellcasting Level 2:

### Distant Origin:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + Blast DC +2 (DNS)
  + Max Blast range: 200 ft (DNS)
  + Max Blast damage: 20d12 (DNS)
  + You gain immunity to fire damage
  + Double the fire damage dealt from your spells cast through this Arte
  + Whenever you use your action to release a damaging explosion, it no longer has to originate from you; instead, you may choose any point you can see within an unoccupied space that’s in your maximum blast range as the origin point; however, if you are caught within the explosion’s blast zone, you also suffer the effects of the explosion except you make any related saving throws at advantage
  + Whenever you use your action to release a damaging explosion, you may exceed your range and damage limits by using your own health (taking a set amount of non-reducible, unavoidable damage)
    - For every extra foot you add to the range, you take 1 damage
    - For every extra die of damage you add, you take 15 damage

**Overload – Megaton Soul:**

### Ultimate Explosive Blast:

### Blasting Series:

* + Blast DC +4 (DNS)
  + Max Blast range: 500 ft (DNS)
  + Max Blast damage: 25d12 (DNS)
  + Whenever you use your action to release a damaging explosion, you may release multiple blasts by using your own health (taking a set amount of non-reducible, unavoidable damage)
    - For each additional blast you release as part of the action, you take 50 damage

**41 – Fl****ight (Physical):**

*“Soar through skies as swift as a jet, free as a bird, and glorious as an angel”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: Wind/Lightning***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Jet Stream:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Dexterity Saves:

### Greater Acrobatic Expertise:

### Detection Skills:

### Greater Perception:

### Perpetual Flight:

### Flight Enhancement – Accuracy:

### Low Pressure Acclimation:

### Flyby:

### Flight Enhancement – Combo:

### Flying Charge:

### Bestow Flight:

### Aerial Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Dexterity of 20
  + Proficiency in Dexterity saving throws
  + Natural +5 to Dexterity saving throws
  + Natural +20 to Acrobatics
  + Advantage on Acrobatics checks
  + Proficiency and Expertise in Acrobatics
  + Natural +10 to Perception
  + Proficiency in Perception and Investigation
  + You gain 500 ft of fly speed, and you can hover
  + While in flight or hovering, you gain a +5 bonus to all attack rolls
  + You are immune to the negative effects of extreme low-pressure environments
  + Whenever you fly out of an enemy’s reach, you provoke no opportunity attacks
  + While in flight or hovering, you may make 1 additional attack when you take the Attack action on your turn
  + After flying at least 100 ft straight towards a target, the first melee attack you successfully hit against it on that turn deals double damage
  + As an action, you may give a willing creature you touch 250 ft of fly speed for the next 3 hours. A creature must complete a short or long rest before you may grant them this fly speed again
  + You can cast Levitate, Fly, and Investiture of Wind at will
    - Use Dexterity as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Halcyon Soaring:**

### Perception Expertise:

### Darkvision:

### Finesse Combatant:

### Flight Enhancement – Quickness:

### Flight Enhancement – Avoidance:

### Eagle Eyes:

### Flight Enhancement – Agility:

### Upgraded Flying Charge:

* + Expertise in Perception
  + You gain 100 ft of Darkvision
  + All melee weapons you wield count as having the Finesse property
  + While in flight or hovering, you may take the Dash action as a bonus action
  + While in flight or hovering, enemies have disadvantage on all attack rolls targeting you
  + At will, you can zoom your vision to clearly see out to 5 miles away as if it were 10 feet away
  + While in flight or hovering, you have advantage on all attack rolls, Dexterity-related ability checks, and Dexterity saving throws
  + After flying at least 100 ft straight towards a target, the first melee attack you successfully hit against it on that turn deals triple damage (DNS)

**3rd Level – Flight of Light:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Greater Dexterity Saves:

### Flight Enhancement – Evasiveness:

### Doubled Dexterity:

### Flight Enhancement – Efficiency:

### Aerial Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Min Dexterity of 25
  + Natural +10 to Dexterity saving throws (DNS)
  + While in flight or hovering, you benefit from the *Evasion* feature
  + Whenever you make an attack or damage roll that uses your Dexterity modifier, use double your Dexterity modifier instead
  + While in flight or hovering, you may take one additional bonus action on your turn – on top of any others you already have
  + Whenever you cast *Fly* through this Arte, you may cast it at up to 9th-level and you may target willing creatures you can see out to up to 30 ft

**Overload – Celestial Divinity:**

### Upgraded Perpetual Flight:

### Upgraded Eagle Eyes:

### Lightning Immunity:

### Flight Enhancement – Reactiveness:

### Tripled Dexterity:

* + Fly speed: 1000 ft (DNS)
  + Zoom range: 10 miles (DNS)
  + You gain immunity to lightning damage
  + While in flight or hovering, you may take one additional reaction during the round – on top of any others you already have
  + Whenever you make an attack or damage roll that uses your Dexterity modifier, use triple your Dexterity modifier instead (DNS)

**42 – Forc****e (Elemental):**

*“Gain power through the manipulation of metaphysical forces”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d10***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Psychic Forces:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Intelligence Saves:

### Psionic Damage Immunity:

### Force Infusion:

### Force Pulses:

### Forceful Grip:

### Force Field:

### Force Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Intelligence of 20
  + Proficiency in Intelligence saving throws
  + Natural +10 to Intelligence saving throws
  + You gain immunity to psychic and force damage
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make 1 additional attack, but this attack must be your energy pulse
  + Whenever you hit with an attack or whenever you deal damage with a spell, you may cause the attack or spell to deal 1d10 extra force damage
  + You can fire pulses of pure energy out from your form. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 200 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add both your Dexterity and Intelligence modifiers to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is force, and its damage dice is 4d10
  + As a bonus action, you may choose a creature you can see within 200 ft of you and attempt to forcibly push or pull it up to 100 ft either towards or away from you
    - If the creature is unwilling, it must succeed a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier) in order to resist the effects.
  + As an action, you can create a force field of any shape and color (it must fit within a 30 cubic foot area, centered on you)
    - A force field has the following statistics:
      * AC = 20 + your proficiency bonus
      * HP = 1
        + A force field cannot gain hit points
      * Immunity to necrotic, psychic, poison, and radiant damage
      * Immunity to all conditions
      * Immunity to damage sourced from spells
      * Automatically fails all saving throws
    - If the force field is hit by a spell attack, the spell is reflected at the caster, dealing the damage it would deal as if the caster had hit a target
    - Whenever an attack misses a force field, you may use your reaction to cause the damage the attack would’ve dealt to be reflected onto the attacker, taken as force damage
    - You can maintain up to 2 force fields at a time
    - A single force field can hold up to 3000 lbs. If it ever exceeds its weight limit, the force field collapses and fades
    - A force field cannot be forcibly moved; however, you may use a bonus action to move any number of active force fields up to 30 feet in any direction. A force field cannot move through creatures or solid objects. A creature in the path of a moving force field makes a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier). A small or smaller creature makes the save at disadvantage; conversely, a huge or larger creatures makes the save at advantage, on a successful save, the creature impedes the field and prevents its motion for the turn; however, on a failed save, the creature is pushed by the field. A creature may willingly choose to fail the save
  + You can cast Blade Ward, Mage Hand, Phantasmal Force, Resistance, Tenser’s Floating Disk, Protection from Energy, Magic Weapon, Mage Armor, Intellect Fortress, Sword Burst, Shield, Eldritch Blast, and Magic Missile at will
    - Use Intelligence as your spellcasting ability
  + When you cast *Magic Missile* through this Arte, it is cast at 3rd-level

**2nd Level – Amplified Force:**

### Upgraded Force Pulses:

### Upgraded Force Field:

### Upgraded Force Infusion:

### Crushing Force:

### Force Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Pulse range: 400 ft (DNS)
  + Pulse damage: 8d10 (DNS)
  + You may maintain up to 3 force fields at once (DNS)
  + Whenever you hit with an attack or whenever you deal damage with a spell, you may cause the attack or spell to deal 2d10 extra force damage (DNS)
  + As an action, you may generate a field of crushing force out to a radius of 25 ft centered on you
    - A creature in range makes a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier). On a failure, the creature takes 10d12 force damage and is stunned for 1 minute. The stunning effect ends early the creature takes any damage or another creature uses their action to rouse them. On a success, they take half damage and are not stunned
    - After generating this field, your speed becomes 0 and you may not generate it again until the end of your next turn
  + You can cast Guards and Wards, Confusion, Antilife Shell, Telekinesis, Globe of Invulnerability, Otiluke’s Resilient Sphere, Mental Prison, Phantasmal Killer, Wall of Force, and Blade Barrier
  + When you cast *Magic Missile* through this Arte, it is cast at 6th-level

**3rd Level – Devastating Force:**

### Supreme Force Pulses:

### Upgraded Crushing Force:

### Supreme Force Field:

### Upgraded Forceful Grip:

### Supreme Force Infusion:

### Force Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Pulse range: 600 ft (DNS)
  + Pulse damage: 12d10 (DNS)
  + Crushing Zone damage: 20d12 (DNS)
  + Able to maintain 5 force fields at once (DNS)
  + Force Field AC = 30 + your proficiency bonus (DNS)
  + With one bonus action, you may target up to 5 different creatures to attempt to push or pull (DNS)
  + Whenever a force field reflects damage, the damage is doubled before being dealt back to the assailant
  + Whenever you hit with an attack or whenever you deal damage with a spell, you may cause the attack or spell to deal 4d10 extra force damage (DNS)
  + You can cast Forcecage, Blade of Disaster, Antipathy/Sympathy, and Antimagic Field at will
  + When you cast *Magic Missile* through this Arte, it is cast at 9th-level

**Overload – Obliterating Force:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Additional Ability Score Increase:

### Ultimate Force Pulses:

### Supreme Crushing Force:

### Perpetual Concentration:

### Ultimate Force Infusion:

* + Min Intelligence of 25
  + Min Constitution and Strength of 20
  + Pulse range: 1000 ft (DNS)
  + Pulse damage: 20d10 (DNS)
  + Crushing Zone DC +3
  + Crushing Zone range: 50 ft (DNS)
  + Crushing Zone damage: 30d12 (DNS)
  + You cannot unwillingly lose concentration on spells you cast through this Arte
  + Whenever you hit with an attack or whenever you deal damage with a spell, you may cause the attack or spell to deal 8d10 extra force damage (DNS)

**43 – Free****zing (Elemental):**

*“Command the cold, turning all to ice with but your will”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d6***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Ice***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Total Chill:**

### Frost Manipulation:

### Cold Immunity:

### Melt Ice:

### Frost Traversal:

### Frost Creation:

### Solidify Position:

### Freeze Over:

### Ice Spellcasting Level 1:

* + As an action, you can manipulate ice and snow you can see within 200 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*.
    - If your ice or snow manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
  + You gain immunity to cold damage
  + Immune to the effects of extreme cold temperatures
  + As an action, you can instantly melt ice you can see within 200 ft
  + You are unaffected by difficult terrain caused by ice and/or snow
  + As an action, you can instantly freeze the moisture in the air around you in a radius out to 200 ft, forming ice or snow in any unoccupied spaces in the area in any shape of your choice; additionally, you may use this ability to freeze water you can see in the radius
  + As a reaction to an effect or creature attempting to forcibly move you, while you are on a solid surface, you may temporarily freeze your feet to the ground beneath you, preventing you from being forcibly moved until the start of your next turn
  + As an action, you can encase a creature you touch in ice
    - An unwilling creature makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier)
    - On a failure, the creature is restrained and incapacitated as they are frozen in ice. At the start of each of the creature’s turns, it takes 2d6 cold damage; however, while encased, it can’t be damaged by any other source. If the creature starts its turn at 0 hit points, it takes no damage and stabilizes
    - At the end of a frozen creature’s turn, it may make a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a successful save, it breaks free from the ice, ending the effect on itself. If you are the creature encased in ice, you may automatically pass the save
      * Alternatively, the ice the creature is encased in may be broken by outside sources. The ice has an AC of 20 and 50 hit points; additionally, it has immunity to cold, psychic, necrotic, and poison damage along with resistance to all other forms of damage. If the ice loses all its hit points, it shatters, freeing the encased creature. If the ice would take cold damage, it instead regains hit points equal to the amount of damage it would take, up to its hit point maximum
    - As an action, you can instantly release any number of creatures from their ice encasement
  + You can cast Ray of Frost, Frostbite, Armor of Agathys, Ice Knife, Snilloc’s Snowball Swarm, and Sleet Storm at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast *Armor of Agathys* through this Arte, it is cast at 3rd-level

**2nd Level – Prince of Frost:**

### Upgraded Freeze Over:

### Surface Frost:

### Armor of Ice:

### Ice Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Ice Encasing DC: +2
  + With one action, you may attempt to encase any number of creatures of your choice you can see within 300 ft of yourself in ice
  + As an action, you may freeze solid surfaces around you out to up to a 200 ft radius circle – centered on you, making the area difficult terrain until 10 minutes pass or you dispel the frost as a bonus action. While the difficult terrain is active, whenever a creature moves more than 10 ft in the area, it must succeed on a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) or fall prone. A creature moving at half speed doesn’t need to make the save
  + As an action, you may freeze over your entire body, covering yourself in an armor of solid ice. While frozen over, you are under the following effects:
    - Whenever a creature touches you or hits you with a melee attack, as a reaction, you may cause that creature to take 4d8 cold damage
    - You gain resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage
    - You gain immunity to fire damage
    - You are immune to the effects of extreme heat
    - Your AC is increased by your proficiency bonus
    - Your speed becomes 0 and cannot be altered; additionally, you cannot be forcibly moved
    - Your weight is multiplied by 5
    - Whenever you hit with a melee attack, you may cause that attack to deal an additional 8d8 cold damage
    - The only bonus action you may take is to defrost yourself
  + You can cast Investiture of Ice, Ice Storm, Wall of Ice, and Cone of Cold at will
  + Whenever you cast *Armor of Agathys* through this Arte, it is cast at 6th-level

**3rd Level – Cryomancer:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Frost Manipulation:

### Supreme Freeze Over:

### Block of Ice:

### Ice Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + Ice Manipulation Range: 600 ft (DNS)
  + As an action, you can shatter any number of ice blocks you’ve created containing encased creatures that you can see. All creatures within the ice blocks immediately take 12d12 cold damage and gain 3 levels of exhaustion but are freed
  + As an action, you may fully encase yourself in an extremely thick, huge block of ice. In order to do so, there must be, at least, a 15 cubic foot area of unoccupied space around you. While you’re in this block of ice, you are under the following effects:
    - You are at the center of a Huge ice block object and cannot be targeted unless a creature can get through the ice
    - The ice block itself uses the following statistics:
      * HP = 100 \* your proficiency bonus
      * AC = 10 + 2 \* your proficiency bonus
      * Immunity to cold, psychic, necrotic, and poison damage
      * Immunity to all conditions
      * Automatically fails all saving throws
    - The ice obscures you from view, in order to see you, a creature must first use an action to make a Perception check (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier), successfully spotting you on a successful check
    - You can perceive outside of the ice as if the ice wasn’t there
    - You do not need to eat, drink, or breathe; additionally, while in the ice, you do not age, but time passed does contribute to rest
    - Your speed becomes 0
    - You are incapacitated while the ice is around you
    - The ice cannot melt or shatter through natural means and will only do so upon reaching 0 hit points or you willingly dispel it (no action required)
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte, it is cast at 8th-level

**Overload – Blizzard Primarch:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Summon Blizzard:

### Ice Spellcasting Level 4:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + As an action, you may instantly create a blizzard out to a 3-mile radius centered on you. This blizzard lasts 1 hour – maintaining even if you leave this Overload state. After that hour, the blizzard rapidly subsides and the original weather returns
  + You can cast Control Weather and Storm of Vengeance at will
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte, it is cast at 9th-level

**44 – Fu****sion (Supportive):**

*“Your skill lies within the combination of items, magic, and power”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: Arcana/Life***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Arcane Mixture:**

### Natural Arcanist:

### Fusion Cells:

### Spell Fusion:

* + You know and can cast all spells of 3rd-level and below at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability modifier
  + Spells you cast through this Arte are cast at 3rd-level
  + You have units of energy called Fusion Cells.
    - You have 5 Fusion Cells
      * You regain half your Fusion Cell maximum on a short rest and all expended Fusion Cells on a long rest
    - Whenever you cast a spell, you may expend a Fusion Cell to combine it with one other spell you can cast so long as they meet the following conditions:
      * They both must have the same casting time
      * The range of the second spell must be less than or equal to that of the first spell
      * If either spell requires concentration, both spells must require concentration
      * A spell cannot be fused with itself
    - Whenever a fused spell kills a creature, you regain 1 Fusion Cell – up to your maximum
    - Fusing spells results in the following effects and rules:
      * In general, the spells are resolved individually, starting with the first spell; however, both spells are tied to the same center of a target area or the same targeted creature
      * If one of the spells is a touch spell or is ranged but targets only a single creature at a time and the other spell has an Area-of-Effect range, the spell targeting single creatures is resolved first with the last targeted creature (in cases such as Eldritch Blast or Magic Missile) becoming the center of effect range for the second spell
      * Spell components must be provided for each spell individually
      * If either spell has an Area-of-Effect range, the resulting fused spell must have **one and only one** of the AoE ranges (Example: If fusing Lightning Bolt and Sleep, the result must either have an effect range of a 100 ft long and 5 ft wide line OR a 20 ft radius sphere. Not both nor neither.)
      * If both spells have effects with lasting durations, take the average (rounding down to closest minute), and both effects last for that average duration
      * If both spells have effects that require saving throws, resolve the saving throws and subsequent effects individually, starting with the first spell – resolving its effects completely
      * If only one of the spells is dependent on the target’s current hit points (Example: Sleep, Divine Word, Power Word: Stun, Power Word: Kill), resolve its effects last
      * If both spells are damaging spells with no further effects to resolve past the damage calculation, they may be combined into a single damage pool by combining all the total dice, choosing one of the damage types available from those involved in either spell, then deciding how the attack would be resolved – choosing either a melee spell attack roll (if possible) individually on all targets, a ranged spell attack roll (if possible) individually on al targets, or a single saving throw from those possible between both spells. The attack may only be an auto-hit if BOTH damaging spells are auto-hit.

**2nd Level – Living Forge:**

### Upgraded Fusion Cells:

### Upgraded Natural Arcanist:

### Item Fusion:

* + You now have a maximum of 10 Fusion Cells (DNS)
  + You can cast all spells of 4th-level or lower at will
  + Spells you cast through this Arte are cast at 4th-level
  + As an action, you can spend 1 Fusion Cell to fuse two items you are touching
    - Both items must be in the same size category
    - You can only fuse items that you are able to lift and hold
    - When items are fused you may choose one of the following options:
      * One item retains its shape and functions; however, all parts that aren’t integral to the functioning of the item are remade, using the primary materials, color, texture, and property of the other items
      * Both items fuse together as if the smaller item were magically welded to the other. You choose where exactly the smaller item welds to the other and how much of that item will be left after welding. After being fused, the items can no longer be separated without destroying them (unless through magical or supernatural means)
      * If one item is broken or torn, the other item may be converted into material to repair the other – destroying it. The material has the texture, color, and properties of the primary material comprising the other item
    - As a bonus action, while holding an object you have fused, you spend 1 Fusion Cell to release the fusion, returning all involved objects to their original state

**3rd Level – Linked Power:**

### Supreme Fusion Cells:

### Arte Fusion:

* + You now have a maximum of 15 Fusion Cells (DNS)
  + As an action, you can expend various amounts of Fusion Cells to fuse the effects of Artes together
    - To do so, you must either touch two different, willing creatures with Artes OR touch one willing creature with Artes, using yourself as the other creature. You may then do one of the following (a creature can only be affected by one of these effects once per short rest/long rest):
      * 2 Fusion Cells: For the next hour, one line of one of the creature’s major Artes is temporarily swapped with one line of one of the other creature’s major Artes (Note: You cannot swap any part of this whole “line” from **Fusion**)
      * 2 Fusion Cells: For the next hour, 3 lines of one of the creature’s major Artes is moved to the other creature. During this hour, those 3 lines from that Arte cannot be used by the first creature.
      * 3 Fusions Cells: For the next hour, 2 lines of one of one of the creature’s major Artes are replicated for use by the other creature. During this hour, BOTH creatures can use those lines from the Arte.
      * 5 Fusion Cells: For the next 10 minutes, both creatures can use each other’s Major Artes. While a creature has access to another creature’s Major Arte in this fashion, they cannot lose the new Arte through any means except for you losing access to your *Fusion* Major Arte; however, a creature does not benefit from the bonus hit points nor any ability score increases from the new Arte; additionally, a creature cannot use the new Arte to gain or manifest any other new Artes

**Overload – Ultimate Unification:**

### Ultimate Fusion Cells:

### Supreme Natural Arcanist:

### Humanoid Fusion:

* + You now have a maximum of 30 Fusion Cells (DNS)
  + You can cast all spells of 6th-level or lower at will
  + Spells you cast through this Arte are cast at 6th-level
  + As an action, you can expend 10 Fusion Cells and fuse two other willing humanoid creatures you touch. Creatures can only be fused once per long rest. You can fuse them in one of the following ways:
    - **Physical Fusion**: Choose one of the creatures to be the “anchor”. That creature serves as the base. Their Intelligence, Wisdom, Charisma, Proficiencies, Major/Minor Artes, Languages, and Personality are all retained; however, they grow extra limbs equal to the number of limbs the other creature has, the Strength, Dexterity, and Constitution scores are changed to the score of the one who had the higher, they grow an extra head with the personality, Perception, Intelligence, Charisma, and Wisdom of the other creature, and finally, the “anchor” creature gains an increase to their hit point maximum equal to half the other creature’s hit point maximum. This fusion effect lasts up to 8 hours; however, you can dispel it anytime with an action as you touch them.
    - **Mental Fusion**: Choose one of the creatures to be the “anchor”. That creature serves as the base. Their Strength, Constitution, Dexterity, Personality, Major/Minor Artes, and Hit Point Maximum are all retained; however, the other creature’s consciousness enters that of the “anchor’s”. They can telepathically communicate with each other and the “anchor” gains the other creature’s languages and proficiencies. The “anchor’s” Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores become the other creature’s if the other creature has higher scores. Finally, the “anchor” can cast any spells the other creature can cast, even those sourced from Artes. This fusion effect lasts up to 8 hours; however, you can dispel it anytime with an action as you touch them.
    - **Major Fusion**: Both creatures into one combined, new being with a personality formed through a combination of both personalities. This new being has the highest of the two’s ability scores, all their proficiencies, all their languages, the combined hit point maximums of the two, and all the Minor and Major Artes of the two. This fusion effect lasts up to 10 minutes; however, you can dispel it anytime with an action as you touch them

**45 – Ga****ses (Elemental):**

*“Create clouds of gases and vapors to choke, elude, and kill”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d8***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: Wind***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Call of Smoke:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Poison Immunity:

### Gaseous Protection:

### Empowering Constitution:

### Sense Gases:

### Smoke Production:

### Gas Manipulation:

### Gaseous Spellcasting:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + Immune to poison damage
  + You are immune to the effects of harmful gases
  + You may add your Constitution modifier to all attack and damage rolls you make
  + You can naturally sense the presence of gases and vapors within 200 ft of yourself; additionally, you can identify the kind of gas/vapor as well as its properties
  + As an action, you may begin producing a thick cloud of smoke from your body out to up to a 50 ft radius sphere
    - The area becomes heavily obscured for all creatures other than you
    - You can sense all creatures in the cloud
    - While active, you continually produce this thick cloud of smoke and the cloud moves with you. You stop producing the smoke after you use a bonus action to end it, after you fall unconscious, or after you die
      * Even after you stop production of the smoke, it takes either strong winds or 1 minute to pass for the smoke to fully clear. During this time, you do not gain any of your special benefits from the smoke
    - While in the smoke cloud, you gain 40 ft of fly speed
    - The first time in a turn you damage a creature in the cloud of smoke with a weapon attack or spell, you may cause it to deal double damage
  + As an action, you can manipulate the flow of gases and vapor you can see or sense within your smoke creation radius, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*.
    - If your gas/vapor manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier
  + You can cast Fog Cloud, Gust of Wind, Cloudkill, Stinking Cloud, Gaseous Form, Wind Walk, Detect Poison and Disease, Protection from Poison and Disease, and Incendiary Cloud at will
    - Use Constitution as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Choking Zone:**

### Unbreaking Respiration:

### Suffocating Aura:

### Gaseous Benefactors:

### Noxious Fumes:

* + You no longer need to breathe
  + While any of your gas clouds are active, any creatures of choice that you can see or sense that end their turn within 10 ft of you cannot breathe in the area and start suffocating
  + Creatures of your choice within 100 ft of you that you can see or sense are immune to the harmful effects of any of your gas clouds; additionally, creatures of your choice within 5 ft of you that you can see or sense also share all benefits you gain from your smoke cloud
  + As an action, you can produce a clear, scentless cloud of noxious gas around you in a 30 ft radius. For the next minute, any breathing creature that ends its turn within the cloud must succeed on a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier) or take 10d10 poison damage. The cloud of noxious gas fades early if you use a bonus action to dispel it, if you fall unconscious, or if you die

**3rd Level – Devastating Clouds:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Smoke Production:

### Reactive Smoke Form:

### Smoke Transportation:

### Gas Creation:

### Gas Modification:

### Explosive Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + Smoke radius: 150 ft (DNS)
  + As a reaction to being hit by an attack, you can temporarily shift into a smoky, gaseous form, taking no damage from the attack
  + As a bonus action, you can teleport to any unoccupied space you can see within 100 ft, vanishing and reappearing in a puff of smoke
  + As an action, you can produce any gas or vapor you know of out to a radius of 30 ft around you, the more lethal or rare the gas, the shorter its duration (as determined by the DM)
    - If your gas/vapor production results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier
  + You can modify any gas you produce in any of the following ways:
    - Making the gas volatile and flammable
    - Making the gas a specific color
    - Making the gas colorless
    - Giving the gas a specific scent
    - Making the gas scentless
  + You can cast Fireball, Wall of Wind, Delayed Blast Fireball, Firebolt, Produce Flame, and Wall of Fire at will

**Overload – Listless Gas:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Gas Manipulation:

### Upgraded Gas Creation:

### Supreme Smoke Production:

### Upgraded Noxious Fumes:

### Smoke Regeneration:

* + Min Constitution of 30
  + The radius of all gases you produce becomes 300 ft
  + At the start of your turn, if you are within your smoke cloud, you regain enough hit points to return to your hit point maximum

**46 – Gastro****nomy (Supportive):**

*“Infuse your power into food, manifesting miracles in meals of your design”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d10***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: Life***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Commis Mastery:**

### Survival Expertise:

### Cooking Expertise:

### Sensitive Smelling:

### Discern Toxicity:

### Meal Enchantment:

### Food Amplification:

### Empowering Flavor:

### Cooking Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Proficiency and Expertise in Survival
  + Proficiency and Expertise with Cook’s Utensils
  + Advantage on Perception checks that rely on scent
  + Advantage on checks made to prepare and/or inspect food as well as to gather ingredients
  + Natural +5 to checks made to prepare and/or inspect food as well as to gather ingredients
  + At a glance, you can tell if a substance is poisonous/toxic, so long as you can both see and smell it
  + After completing a meal, you may spend 10 minutes enchanting the food with a custom enchantment. The enchantment triggers 1 hour after any creature eats the meal – if multiple creatures share the meal, each creature is individually affected. The enchantment may have a negative or positive effect but cannot affect action count, specific abilities from Major and Minor Artes, nor can it kill a creature. The effect lasts, at most, 1 hour. If the effect is negative, the food counts as “poisoned” and a creature that ingests the food makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier), resisting the effect on a success. If the negative effect makes the creature unable to act, paralyzes the creature, restrains the creature, stuns the creature, or petrifies the creature, the creature may repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a success. While the enchantment can be an effect with a duration, it can also be a direct effect such as damage or healing (If the effect uses dice, the maximum dice allowed for each die set is 20d4, 17d6, 15d8, 13d10, or 11d12). If the creature is within 1000 ft of you, you can trigger the effect early as a bonus action. While you can trigger an effect early, you cannot prevent an effect from occurring if a creature ate the food. The effect cannot confer multiplicative bonuses or penalties. If the effect is too strong, the enchantment simply fails. The meal stays enchanted until the food spoils.
  + After spending at least 30 minutes preparing a meal, you can infuse food you create with special amplifications. You may only use each amplification once per day; however, for every 30 minutes spent beyond the initial, you may add an additional amplification to the same meal. A meal may both have amplifications and a custom enchantment
    - **Preservative:** All food produced by the meal doesn’t spoil for the next 2 weeks
    - **Temperature:** All food produced by the meal stays a specific temperature for the next 48 hours. No matter the temperature, creatures nor objects cannot be harmed by it
    - **Flavor:** You can acutely change the flavors of any of the food produced by the meal
    - **Follow-up:** Until the food is eaten or until it spoils, you know the location of all food involved in the meal
    - **Filling:** The food provides enough nutritional value to feed the creature fully for the next 48 hours
    - **Recuperation:** Creatures that spend at least 10 minutes eating the food produced by the meal regain the maximum amount of hit points possible from any magical healing they receive within the next hour and are cured of poisoning and disease afflicting them
    - **Boost:** For the next hour, creatures that spent at least 10 minutes eating the food produced by the meal have advantage on all saving throws and attack rolls
  + After you consume food, depending on the taste, you may choose to gain the corresponding benefit (each lasting 1 hour). You may only be under the effects of one benefit at a time:
    - **Spicy:** Whenever you hit with a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may cause that attack to deal an additional 6d6 fire damage; additionally, you gain immunity to the effects of extreme cold
    - **Sweet:** Your speed increases by 30 ft and your jump distance/height is doubled
    - **Salty:** You can breathe underwater and you are immune to the charmed condition
    - **Sour:** Whenever you hit with a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may cause that attack to deal an additional 6d6 acid damage; additionally, you gain immunity to acid damage
    - **Bitter:** You have advantage on Constitution saving throws and you gain immunity to poison damage
    - **Umami:** You gain a +15 bonus to checks made to prepare food and you may add your total food preparation bonus to any damage rolls you make with melee weapon attacks or unarmed strikes
    - **Flavorless:** You may add 1d8 to any attack rolls, saving throws, and ability checks you make
  + You can cast Goodberry, Create Food and Water, Purify Food and Drink, Detect Poison and Disease, Protection from Poison, Locate Animals and Plants, Plant Growth, and Heroes’ Feast at will
    - Use your highest ability score modifier as your spellcasting ability modifier

**2nd Level – Sous Mastery:**

### Upgraded Sensitive Smelling:

### Upgraded Food Amplification:

### Manifest Amplified Food:

* + While you can smell, you gain 200 ft of Blindsight
  + You can use each individual food amplification up to twice per day; however, a single food amplification can only be applied once to the same meal (DNS)
  + While holding a set of cook’s utensils, you can cast *Create Food and Water* or *Goodberry* while conferring up to 3 amplifications to the food creating through the spell – this still counts towards daily amplification uses
  + You gain the following amplifications:
    - **Protection:** Creatures that spend at least 10 minutes eating the food produced by the meal are immune to the paralyzed, poisoned, charmed, and frightened conditions for the next 8 hours
    - **Superfood:** Other amplifications on the meal have their durations or effect values (i.e. direct healing, etc.) doubled. If it has both a duration and a direct effect value, only one may be doubled, your choice which.
    - **Lissome:** Creatures that spend at least 10 minutes eating the food produced by the meal gain a +15 to any ability checks, saving throws, or attack rolls relying on Dexterity for the next hour. They also have advantage on checks to resist being grappled or restrained as well as to escape a grapple or restraints for the duration.
    - **Clarity:** Creatures that spend at least 10 minutes eating the food produced by the meal gain a +15 to any ability checks, saving throws, or attack rolls relying on Wisdom for the next hour. They are also immediately cured of any short-term or long-term madness
    - **Resilience:** Creatures that spend at least 10 minutes eating the food produced by the meal gain a +15 to any ability checks, saving throws, or attack rolls relying on Constitution for the next hour. They also immediately gain 30 temporary hit points that last for the duration
    - **Robust:** Creatures that spend at least 10 minutes eating the food produced by the meal gain a +15 to any ability checks, saving throws, or attack rolls relying on Strength for the next hour. They also have their carrying capacity doubled for the duration
    - **Acumen:** Creatures that spend at least 10 minutes eating the food produced by the meal gain a +15 to any ability checks, saving throws, or attack rolls relying on Intelligence for the next hour. They also have Expertise in two skills that they are proficient in of their choice for the duration
    - **Persona:** Creatures that spend at least 10 minutes eating the food produced by the meal gain a +15 to any ability checks, saving throws, or attack rolls relying on Charisma for the next hour. They also gain the ability to understand any creature that speaks at least one language, no matter the language they are speaking for the duration

**3rd Level – Michelin Magnum Opus:**

### Supreme Sensitive Smelling:

### Upgraded Meal Enchantment:

### Supreme Food Amplification:

### Upgraded Cooking Expertise:

### Manifest Enchanted Meal:

### Conjure Utensils:

* + While you can smell, you gain 400 ft of Blindsight (DNS)
  + Enchantment die limits: 40d4, 34d6, 30d8, 26d10, or 22d12 (DNS)
  + You can use each individual food amplification up to four times per day (DNS)
  + Natural +15 to checks made to prepare and/or inspect food as well as to gather ingredients (DNS)
  + After spending the necessary 10 minutes, you can give a prepared meal up to 2 custom enchantments (DNS)
  + In order to gain the effects of your food amplifications that require 10 minutes of consumption, a creature only needs to spend at least 1 minute eating the food
  + While holding a set of cook’s utensils, you can cast *Create Food and Water* or *Goodberry* while instantly applying one custom enchantment to the food produced
  + As a bonus action, you can conjure a set of cook’s utensils that last 1 hour before vanishing into nothing. You must complete a short or long rest before conjuring them again
  + You can more acutely control the time it takes for an enchantment to automatically trigger. Normally, an effect triggers automatically after 1 hour, unless you use bonus action to trigger it early. Now, when setting up the enchantment, you can define a time for the effect to automatically trigger from the range 30 seconds after consumption to 24 hours after consumption, inclusively.

**Overload – Pinnacle Refection:**

### Supreme Meal Enchantment:

### Ultimate Food Amplification:

### Supreme Cooking Expertise:

* + Enchantment die limits: 80d4, 68d6, 60d8, 52d10, or 44d12 (DNS)
  + Natural +30 to checks made to prepare and/or inspect food as well as to gather ingredients (DNS)
  + There is no longer a limit to how many times an individual food amplification may be used per day (DNS)
  + As soon as you complete a meal you can apply a custom enchantment, no longer taking an additional 10 minutes; additionally, the first amplification you apply to a meal only takes 1 minute of cooking time

**47 – G****el (Physical):**

*“Create and control an amorphous mass generated from your own body”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d12***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: Water***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Jelliform Production:**

### Jelliform Production:

* + As an action, you can produce an amorphous substance from your body
    - When you begin producing this substance, you immediately determine the following qualities of it:
      * Color
      * Adhesive Quality
      * Acidity
    - You keep producing this substance, surrounding yourself in it, until you use a bonus action to cease production – after which the gel begins receding into you
    - You may use subsequent actions to manipulate the gel using the following rules:
      * Any saving throws imposed by the gel have a DC of 10 + your highest ability score modifier + your proficiency bonus
      * The gel always stays centered upon you, but you can either expand it out up to 200 ft or retract it up to 200 ft with that action
      * When manipulating it, you may make and manipulate complex forms such as hands, faces, keys, etc.
        + You may form tools and weapons; however, you may only create tools and weapons you have proficiency in
      * If the gel is acidic, whenever a creature other than you comes into contact with the gel for the first time on a turn or starts its turn in contact with it, it takes 2d10 acid damage
      * If the gel is adhesive, a creature other than you that comes into contact with the gel for the first time on a turn or starts its turn in contact with it must succeed on a Strength saving throw or be grappled by the gel
    - While in production, the gel forms a protective layer around you, conferring the following benefits:
      * You gain immunity to bludgeoning damage
      * You gain immunity to acid damage
      * You count as one size larger
      * You cannot be grappled
      * Your AC increases by 3
      * Unless you are willing, creatures and objects cannot directly touch you; instead they contact the gel. Whenever an attack hits the gel, you only take half the damage dealt (rounded up); however, if 100 or more total damage is dealt by the attack targeting the gel, it ceases production and you cannot produce the gel again for 1 minute
      * If the gel is acidic, whenever a creature hits you with a melee attack, they take 2d10 acid damage
      * If the gel is adhesive, whenever a creature hits you with a melee attack, they must succeed on a Strength saving throw or their weapon becomes stuck to the gel. If the weapon was from a spell, the creature may ignore this trait. If the weapon was an unarmed strike, the creature becomes grappled by your gel
    - As an action, you can absorb a creature of your size or smaller grappled by your gel into the mass. The creature is then restrained in your gel
    - You can store objects of your size or smaller within your gel. If the gel is acidic, the objects slowly dissolve as they take the acid damage
    - Escaping a grapple or restraint from your gel requires a creature to use their action to make a Strength saving throw, escaping on a success

**2nd Level – Jelly Advancement:**

### Ooze Camaraderie:

### Gel Bullets:

### Upgraded Jelliform Production:

* + While producing the gel, Ooze-type creatures that attempt to attack you must succeed on a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) to successfully attack you. On a failure, it must choose a different target in range to attack, and, if there are none, it loses its attack
  + While producing your gel, you may use an action to fire bullets of gel. Make 3 ranged spell attack rolls out to a range equal to your gel manipulation range using both your proficiency bonus and your Dexterity modifier. For each hit, the target takes 5d10 bludgeoning damage (or acid damage if the gel is acidic) plus your Dexterity modifier. If the gel is adhesive, the gel bullet sticks to the target, reducing a creature’s speed by 5 feet per gel bullet on it – on a creature’s turn, they may use their action to remove up to 3 gel bullets at a time
  + You gain the following options when producing gel:
    - **Oxygenated** – You and any other creatures within the gel can breathe no matter the environment
    - **Temperature** **Controlled** – You gain resistance to fire and cold damage; additionally, you and any other creatures within the gel are immune to the effects of extreme heat and cold
    - **Necrotizing** – Whenever a creature comes into contact with the gel for the first time on a turn or starts its turn in contact with it and whenever a creature hits you with a melee attack, it takes 2d10 necrotic damage; additionally, your gel bullets can deal necrotic damage instead of bludgeoning or acid damage
    - **Bouncy** – The gel bounces off surfaces, doubling your jump height/distance; additionally, it gives you an additional 5 AC. This option cannot be taken along with **Adhesive**

**3rd Level – Ooze Expertise:**

### Supreme Jelliform Production:

### Upgraded Gel Bullets:

### Upgraded Ooze Camaraderie:

* + Gel DC +2 (DNS)
  + Gel manipulation range: 600 ft (DNS)
  + You can fire up to 5 gel bullets with one action (DNS)
  + You can now start producing the gel as a bonus action
  + As a bonus action, you can change the properties of your gel
  + While producing your gel, as an action, you can force all Ooze-type creatures you can see within your gel manipulation range to make a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failure, you immediately force the creature to move up to its speed in a direction of your choice and force it to take one action it is capable of under your direction. A creature that succeeds on the save is immune to the effects of this ability for the next 24 hours
  + You gain the following option when producing gel:
    - **Edible** – You and other creatures may eat the gel to gain a full-days’ worth of food and water; when you select this option, you determine the taste of the gel. This option cannot be taken along with **Adhesive**, **Acidic**, or **Necrotizing**

**Overload – Gel Mastery:**

### Ultimate Jelliform Production:

### Supreme Gel Bullets:

* + Gel DC +4 (DNS)
  + Gel manipulation range: 900 ft (DNS)
  + You can fire up to 10 gel bullets with one action

**48 – Geok****inesis (Elemental):**

*“Command all the land which forms the world”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d8***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Earth***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Command Earth:**

### Earth Manipulation:

### Tremorsense:

### Speech of Earth:

### Petrification Immunity:

### Bludgeon Proficiency:

### Earth Breaker:

### Unimpeded Landwalker:

### Earth Detection:

### Unarmed Proficiency:

### Body of Stone:

### Earthen Spellcasting Level 1:

* + As an action, you can manipulate natural stone, dirt, and mud within 200 feet, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*
    - If your earth manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
  + You gain 100 ft of Tremorsense
  + You can speak and understand Terran
  + You gain immunity to the petrified condition
  + You gain proficiency in clubs, heavy clubs, and batons
  + Double all damage you deal to objects and constructs made of manipulatable material
  + You are immune to the effects of difficult terrain imposed by manipulatable material
  + You can sense creatures within 200 feet of yourself while you both are on natural stone, dirt, or mud
  + You gain proficiency in unarmed strikes; additionally, your unarmed strikes use a base 1d8 damage die
  + As a reaction to getting hit by an attack or spell, you may harden your skin, granting yourself resistance to all damage until the start of your next turn
  + You can cast Detect Poison and Disease, Meld into Stone, Magic Stone, Mold Earth, Earth Tremor, Earthbind, Erupting Earth, Dust Devil, Wall of Sand, Maximilian’s Earthen Grasp, and Melf’s Minute Meteors at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability modifier

**2nd Level – Advanced Command:**

### Upgraded Earth Manipulation:

### Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Tremorsense:

### Poison Immunity:

### Upgraded Earth Breaker:

### Rapid Burrowing:

### Summon Earth Elemental:

### Sand-Glass Transmutation:

### Clay-Ceramic Transmutation:

### Tremor:

### Earthen Spellcasting Level 2:

* + You can manipulate ceramics, masonry, sand, glass, and clay within 200 feet of yourself, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*
    - Additionally, you can sense creatures while you both are in contact with the material and within your sensing range
  + Min Strength score of 20
  + You gain 200 ft of Tremorsense (DNS)
  + You gain immunity to poison damage and to the poisoned condition
  + Triple all damage you deal to objects and constructs made of manipulatable material (DNS)
  + As a bonus action, you can rapidly burrow through the earth re-emerging at any spot you can see within 100 feet (including ceilings and walls) that has a clear path of manipulatable material. You do not need to breathe while burrowing
  + As an action, you can transform a rock or group of rocks you can see within 200 feet that are at least 10 ft cubed in size into an Earth Elemental under your command for 1 hour. After the hour passes, the Earth Elemental crumbles to dust. You may have up to 3 Earth Elementals from this Arte under your control at a time
  + As a bonus action, you can transmute sand you can see within your manipulation range into glass or vice-versa
    - In general, glass created through this ability is of average quality and durability; however, if you have proficiency in glassblower’s tools, you may make an Intelligence check as part of this bonus action using your proficiency in glassblower’s tools to determine the quality and durability of the glass (determined by the DM based on the check’s total); additionally, with proficiency in glassblower’s tools, you can form stained glass without requiring a check
  + As a bonus action, you can transmute clay you can see within your manipulation range into ceramics or vice-versa
    - In general, ceramics created through this ability are of average quality and durability; however, if you have proficiency in potter’s tools, you may make an Intelligence check as part of this bonus action using your proficiency in potter’s tools to determine the quality and durability of the ceramics (determined by the DM based on the check’s total); additionally, with proficiency in potter’s tools, you can form glazed ceramics without requiring a check
  + As an action, you can cause a minor tremor to roil out from a space centered on yourself or an Earth Elemental under your command (the targeted creature to be the center must be on solid ground comprised of manipulatable material). A tremor rocks an area out to up to a 100 ft radius area centered on the targeted creature.
    - A creature in the radius of the tremor that is in contact with the ground and lacks burrow speed makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature is knocked prone and is stunned until the start of its next turn.
    - Additionally, for the next minute, the area the tremor rocked becomes difficult terrain
  + You can cast Transmute Rock, Investiture of Stone, Bones of the Earth, Stone Shape, Stoneskin, Wall of Stone, Commune with Nature, and Move Earth at will
  + You cannot unwillingly lose concentration on spells you cast through this Arte

**3rd Level – High Earth Lord:**

### Supreme Earth Manipulation:

### Upgraded Body of Stone:

### Supreme Tremorsense:

### Upgraded Rapid Burrowing:

### Upgraded Earth Detection:

### Bludgeon Immunity:

### Greater Capacity:

### Empowered Strikes:

### Molten Rock Transmutation:

### Manifest Earth Elemental Myrmidon:

### Earthen Spellcasting Level 3:

* + You can manipulate molten rock and naturally occurring metals (including alloys containing them), employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*
    - Additionally, you can sense creatures while you both are in contact with the material and within your sensing range
  + AC +2
  + Tremorsense: 300 ft (DNS)
  + Range of burrowing: 300 feet (DNS)
  + Range of manipulation, and sensing: 600 feet (DNS)
  + Immunity to bludgeoning damage
  + Your total carrying capacity is doubled
  + Your unarmed strikes deal double damage
  + As a bonus action, you can transmute solid, unworked stone you can see within your manipulation range into molten rock or vice-versa
  + As an action, you can infuse a set of Plate Armor you can see within 200 ft with earthen energy, creating an Earth Elemental Myrmidon under your control until it dies. You may have up to 3 Earth Elemental Myrmidons from this Arte under your control at a time
  + You can cast Earthquake at will
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte that requires a saving throw, creatures of your choice make any required saving throws at disadvantage

**Overload – Divine Patron of Stone:**

### Supreme Rapid Burrowing:

### Supreme Earth Detection:

### Summon Zaratan:

### Call Meteor:

### Earthen Spellcasting Level 4:

* + Range of burrowing: 1 mile
  + Range of sensing creatures: 10 miles
  + As an action, you can transform a rock or group of rocks you can see within 200 ft that is at least 50 ft cubed into a Zaratan under your control that lasts 1 hour (even if you leave the Overload state) or dies, upon which, it loses its form and disappears in a giant cloud of dust and pebbles. You may only have 1 Zaratan from this Arte under your control at a time
  + As an action, you can form and summon forth a small meteorite in a 10 ft radius sphere area of unoccupied open air you can see that’s at least 300 ft above you. For the next 30 seconds (even if you leave this Overload state), the meteorite slowly descends towards the surface (at a rate appropriate to its height). At any time during these 30 seconds, you may use your action to instantaneously dispel the meteorite; however, other than destroying it, that is generally the only way to stop it. After the 30 seconds pass, if the meteorite is still present, it makes impact on the surface centered on the point directly below where it formed. All creatures within 500 ft of where the meteorite makes impact immediately make Dexterity saving throws (DC = 15 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, a creature takes 20d12 bludgeoning + 20d12 fire damage, is knocked prone, and is stunned until the end of its next turn. On a successful save, the creature takes only half as much damage, is still knocked prone, but is not stunned. After the meteorite makes impact, it leaves a 250 ft radius fiery crater centered on its impact point. The area is difficult terrain and, for the next hour while it burns, any creature that ends in turn on the surface of the area takes 2d12 fire damage. After using this ability, you cannot do so again until you complete a short or long rest
  + You can cast Meteor Swarm at will

**49 - Grand** **Artifact (Special):**

*“Manifest a mighty artifact from the supernatural powers within you”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d10***

***Class: S***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: Arcana***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Artifact from the Soul:**

### Soulborne Artifact:

* + You have a special, custom magical object that is formed from your soul.
    - While the artifact is not in use, you can choose to either keep it physical in or store it within a special repository within your soul.
    - If you die, the artifact stays with your soul, wherever it goes
    - No other creature can use the artifact for its special properties; however, you may allow another creature to use it as a regular object
    - As a bonus action, while your artifact is manifested, you may summon your artifact to directly to you, no matter the distance between you and it. It immediately appears either in your hands or in the closest unoccupied space to you
    - While you are technically always attuned to the artifact, it does not count against the number of magic items you can attune to
    - The artifact is designed by you (with DM approval) with the following basic parameters:
      * The artifact can take the form of any small object (including a weapon, armor, a tool, etc.)
        + It counts as magical
        + If it is a weapon or armor, it counts as +3
        + If it is a weapon that requires ammunition, you have an infinite supply of supernaturally formed basic ammunition that, once fired, vanishes from existence whether it hits or misses
        + You count as proficient with the artifact no matter its form
        + Unless specified otherwise, the artifact can never be broken and is weightless
      * When designing your artifact, you may determine whether the artifact has sentience
        + If the artifact has sentience, it gains blindsight out 30 ft and is completely blind beyond its blindsight radius but may still be able to hear; additionally, its personality may either be designed by you or the DM
        + Apply the following array of values to determine the artifact’s Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores: {10, 12, 16}
        + The artifact will know all languages you know and communicates telepathically
        + Choose any combination of 3 skills, tools, or languages for the artifact to gain proficiency in. The artifact uses your proficiency score and may make checks relying on those proficiencies if applicable
        + Choosing to give your artifact sentience may limit the possible major & minor special effects (e.g. it won’t be able to split into multiple parts, self-destruct, etc.)
      * The artifact offers a single major special effect of your design (it must be approved by the DM)
      * Additionally, you may apply various minor special effects to the artifact (up to your proficiency bonus), from the following list – these special effects are only active while the artifact is manifested and only affect you:
        + You gain proficiency in a specific language, tool, weapon, armor, skill, or saving throw (Can be chosen multiple times, selecting a different proficiency to gain each time)
        + You gain resistance to a specific damage type (Can be chosen multiple times, selecting a different damage type each time)
        + Whenever you take damage of a specific type, it is reduced by 5 (Can be chosen multiple times, selecting a different damage type each time)
        + You can cast a specific spell of 5th-level or lower at will (Can be chosen multiple times, selecting a different damage type each time)
        + Your AC increases by 2
        + Your speed increases by 15 feet
        + You gain a +2 bonus to attack rolls
        + You gain a +2 bonus to damage rolls
        + A custom minor special effect (approved by the DM)
      * Whenever you complete a long rest, you may change the minor special effects your artifact offers
      * Finally, the artifact comes with 2 minor beneficial properties and 2 major beneficial properties (DMG, Pg. 219)

**2nd Level – Mode 2:**

### Soulborne Artifact Mode 2:

* + You can now give the artifact a new mode
    - This new mode can be a completely different small item from other modes
    - As a bonus action, you can swap from one mode to another
    - All modes share the minor and major beneficial properties
    - Different modes have different major special effects; however, different modes can share the same set of minor special effects, though they can also have different sets of minor special effects – your choice
    - If your artifact has sentience, you may decide whether it retains its sentience in its new mode or not. If it does retain sentience, you may also determine whether the sentience differs in the new mode

**3rd Level – Mode 3:**

### Soulborne Artifact Mode 3:

### Mode Switching:

### Reactive Mode Switching:

* + You can give the artifact another new mode
  + Up to twice during your turn, you may swap from one mode to another as a free action
  + As a reaction to another creature taking an action, exiting your melee range, or entering your melee range, you may swap from one mode to another

**Overload – Omega Mode:**

### Soulborne Artifact Omega Mode:

* + You gain a special omega mode for the artifact
    - This omega mode can have up to 5 different major special effects combined into a single overall power

**50 – Grappling (Physical):**

*“Command the flow of battle through a specialization in the art of grappling and throwing”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 5d10***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: None***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Wrestling Arts:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Physical Skill Expertise:

### Performance Proficiency:

### Physical Saves:

### Mighty Unarmed Strikes:

### Grapple Mastery:

### Grappling Techniques:

### Throwing Techniques:

* + Min Strength and Dexterity of 20
  + Proficiency and Expertise in Athletics
  + Proficiency and Expertise in Acrobatics
  + Natural +10 bonus to Athletics and Acrobatics
  + Proficiency in Performance
  + Proficiency in Strength saving throws
  + Proficiency in Dexterity saving throws
  + Proficiency in unarmed strikes; additionally, unarmed strikes use a base 2d12 damage dice
  + Advantage on checks made to attempt to grapple, escape a grapple, and/or avoid a grapple
  + Creatures of a larger size than you no longer automatically succeed on checks to escape your grapple
  + Due to your expertise in the art of grappling, while you have a creature grappled, you benefit from the following:
    - Unless the creature is more than one size larger than you, your speed is not halved while moving with it
    - You have a +5 bonus to attack and damage rolls against the creature when using unarmed strikes
    - You have advantage on attack rolls against creatures you have grappled
    - As an action, if the creature is your size or smaller, you may shove the creature up to 15 ft in any direction
    - You have advantage on Intimidation checks as well as Performance checks made to draw attention to yourself
    - Your methods of fighting have a way of eliciting strong emotions from the people around you, and this ability of yours truly comes to bear while you have a creature grappled. Once per turn, as a bonus action, you may use one of the following special techniques
      * With a show of confidence and strength, you inspire your allies. Each friendly creature that can see and hear you within 50 ft gains a d10 they may add to all attack rolls and saving throws for the next minute. If they already are under this effect, they instead gain 10 temporary hit points
      * With a show of remorseless savagery and power, you evoke fear in your enemies. Each hostile creature that can see and hear you within 50 ft must succeed on a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Strength or Dexterity modifier) or be frightened of you for the next minute. A creature that succeeds is instead immune to this effect for 24 hours. A frightened creature may repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a success.
      * With a show of honor and skill, you rile up your allies, filling them with vim and vigor. Each friendly creature that can see and hear you within 50 ft ends any effect on themselves causing them to be charmed, frightened, or stunned; additionally, they gain a +5 bonus to all their damage rolls for the next minute
      * With a thunderous, inspiring battle cry, you beckon cheers and applause from spectators of your bout. Each nonhostile creature that can see and hear you within 50 ft makes an Insight check contested by a Performance check from you. If you win the contest, the creature cheers for you, inspiring you to do even better and crushing the spirit of your opponent. For each cheer you receive, your next unarmed strike against a creature you have grappled receives a +2 bonus to the damage while the creature you have grappled suffers a -2 penalty to the next saving throw, they make within the next minute.
  + You have a set of special throws you can perform on a creature you have grappled. As an action, you may choose one of the following throws to perform. Any throws requiring a saving throw use a DC of 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Strength or Dexterity modifier.
    - **Drop Throw:** You forcefully slam the creature onto the ground with a mighty throw. The creature makes a Dexterity saving throw. On a failure, it takes 6d12 bludgeoning damage and falls prone. On a success, it rolls out and stands its ground, only taking half damage and not falling prone. Alternatively, if you use this throw while grappling the creature in the air, the creature immediately falls 100 feet instead. If it lands on the ground, it takes the falling damage on top of the damage it would’ve taken from the throw.
    - **Circle Throw:** You spin the creature around before throwing it in a circular motion, repositioning it in the process. Choose an unoccupied spot you can see within 20 ft of you. The creature is forcibly moved there and then must make a Constitution saving throw. On a failure, the creature is disoriented – losing concentration if its concentrating – and it has its speed halved for the next minute.
    - **Mighty Toss:** Employing your full strength, you attempt to forcefully throw the creature a distance. You may only use this throw if the creature you have grappled weighs less than your carrying capacity. The creature makes a Strength saving throw. On a success, the creature breaks free from your grasp as you lift it, falling prone to the ground on an unoccupied space within 5 feet of you. On a failure, you may throw the creature to a space you can see within 60 feet. If the creature impacts an object, the object takes 8d12 bludgeoning damage. If the object is destroyed, the creature falls prone in that space and takes half the damage dealt. If the object isn’t destroyed, the creature takes double the damage dealt and falls prone in front of the object. If the creature impacts another creature, the impacted creatures and all other creatures within 5 feet of it must make a Dexterity saving throw. The thrown creature takes 8d12 bludgeoning damage and falls prone as does every other creature that failed the saving throw. A creature that passed its saving throw takes only half damage and doesn’t fall prone. Finally, if the thrown creature impacts only the ground, it takes 8d12 bludgeoning damage and falls prone.
    - **Twin Dive:** Using both your weight and the creature’s weight to your advantage, you grip it tightly and dive with it into the ground. You may only use this throw if you are grappling a creature in the air. The creature makes a Strength saving throw. On a success, the creature breaks free from your grip as you try to adjust your position – you are no longer grappling it. On a failure, you begin a quick dive straight downwards. You and the creature immediately fall downwards 500 feet. If you impact the ground, both you and the creature take double the falling damage plus 24d12 bludgeoning damage – if you fell at least 200 feet – and you are both stunned until the end of your next turn. If the damage would drop you to 0 hit points, you instead drop to 1 hit point.

**2nd Level – Inescapable Grip:**

### Greater Reach:

### Greater Speed:

### Softened Falling:

### Greater Capacity:

### Further Shoving:

### Upgraded Grapple Mastery:

### Quick Escape:

### Opportunistic Grapple:

### Twin Grapple:

### Reattempted Grapple:

### Grapple Combo:

### Performant Grapple:

* + Your reach is increased by 5 feet
  + Your speed is increased by 20 feet
  + Any falling damage you take is halved
  + Your total carrying capacity is doubled
  + Whenever you shove a creature, you may push it up to 20 feet away
  + Creatures have disadvantage on checks made to escape your grapple
  + As an action, you can instantly escape any grapple or non-magical restraints
  + Whenever you make an opportunity attack with an unarmed strike, if you hit the creature, you may also attempt a grapple
  + If you have at least two free arms, you may attempt to grapple up to 2 creatures within your reach with one grapple attempt
  + After a creature escapes your grapple, you may use your reaction to immediately attempt another grapple on the same creature
  + The first time on a turn that you attempt a grapple against a creature, it doesn’t use up your attack, allowing you to both grapple and attack
  + You may add your total Performance bonus to the attack and damage rolls of unarmed strikes you make against a creature you have grappled

**3rd Level – Mastered Throwing:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Throwing Techniques:

### Upgraded Mighty Unarmed Strikes:

### Evasion:

### Quick Dodging:

### Supreme Grapple Mastery:

### Emotional Throws:

* + Min Strength of 25
  + Min Dexterity of 25
  + Increase your throw DC by 2 (DNS)
  + Increase the damage dice of your throws by 6 dice (DNS)
  + Increase your unarmed strike damage dice by 2 dice (DNS)
  + You gain the benefits of the *Evasion* feature
  + You can take the Dodge action as a bonus action
  + Creatures have disadvantage on saving throws against your throws
  + You have resistance to the damage dealt by a creature you have grappled
  + No attack roll from a creature you have grappled has advantage against you
  + After a creature fails the saving throw against your throw, once the throw concludes, you may immediately use one your special emotion-eliciting techniques as a free action
  + After a creature fails the saving throw against your throw, once the throw concludes, you may immediately move up to your speed towards the creature (without using the movement) and attempt another grapple as a free action

**Overload – Champion-Style Techniques:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Supreme Throwing Techniques:

### Ultimate Grapple Mastery:

### Inescapable Opportunist:

### Upgraded Grappling Techniques:

* + Min Strength of 30
  + Min Dexterity of 30
  + Increase your throw DC by 6 (DNS)
  + While you have a creature grappled, it cannot cast spells
  + Increase the damage dice of your throws by 10 dice (DNS)
  + Creatures do not benefit from the Disengage action against you
  + +20 bonus to the attack and damage rolls of unarmed strikes against a creature you have grappled (DNS)
  + Whenever you may use one of your special emotion-eliciting techniques, you may use 2 of them at once

**51 - Gravity Ma****nipulation (Elemental):**

*“Manipulate the force of gravity to your foes’ dismay and your boon”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d10***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Command Gravity:**

### Gravitational Flight:

### Discern Weight:

### Weightless Ascension:

### Alter Gravity:

### Attraction and Repulsion:

### Gravitational Strike:

### Gravitational Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You gain 100 ft of fly speed
  + With a glance, you learn exactly how much a creature or object weighs
  + As an action, you may touch a willing creature and confer up to 100 ft. of fly speed to them for the next hour. After this hour, a creature must complete a short or long rest in order to gain fly speed from this ability again
  + As a bonus action, you can cause up to 5 objects and/or creatures you can see within 200 feet of yourself – so long as each is under 500 lbs. – at a time to float up to 20 ft in the air. A creature can make a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) to grab onto a fixed object it can reach, anchoring it from rising. While a creature is floating, it is not restrained but, if it lacks fly speed, its other speeds are set to 0. A creature with fly speed can still move, but it is stuck always hovering at least 20 ft above any surface, it cannot go any lower than that. A floating creature (anchored or not) may make a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a successful save. The floating effect lasts until you dispel it (no action required), you fall unconscious, or you die
  + As an action, you may touch an object or creature, altering its gravitational properties. If the target is an unwilling creature, you must make a melee attack roll, using either your Strength or Dexterity along with your proficiency bonus. On a hit, you successfully alter the creature’s gravity. When altering the effects of gravity on a target you may either increase or decrease the weight of the target by up to 500 lbs. (to a minimum of 1 lb.) This alteration lasts until you either use a bonus action to dispel it (no action required), until you fall unconscious, or until you die. If you try to use this again against a target you’ve already altered the gravity of, the new change overwrites the old alteration. Alternatively, if you alter the gravity of a target that weighs less than 100 lbs. (either due to your own alteration or naturally), you may instead cause the target to float up to 40 ft into the air – using the same rules as your float ability – for up to 10 minutes or until dispelled (no action required).
  + As an action, you can attempt to push or pull an object or creature that you can see within 500 ft of yourself up to 500 ft in a straight line in any direction. In order to be a valid target, the creature or object must weightless than 1000 lbs.
    - An unwilling creature makes a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier), resisting the effects on a successful save
  + Whenever you make a melee weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may either greatly decrease the weight behind or greatly increase it
    - If you decrease the weight:
      * The attack deals a quarter of damage it would normally deal, but it gains a +10 bonus to hit
      * If the attack hits an object or construct, it deals, at most, 1 damage
      * The attack ignores any disadvantage or penalties imposed by a creature taking the Dodge action or having cover
      * This single attack becomes up to 2 separate attacks (using all other rules for weight reduction for each attack other than splitting into more attacks)
    - If you increase the weight:
      * An attack deals an extra 10d10 of its damage type, but suffers a -10 penalty to hit
      * If the attack hits an object or construct, its total damage is tripled
      * If the attack target is small or tiny, you suffer disadvantage on the attack roll, but, on a hit, its total damage is doubled
  + You can cast Tenser’s Floating Disk, Catapult, Jump, Feather Fall, Levitate, Fly, Telekinesis, Reverse Gravity, and Antipathy/Sympathy at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Fundamental Force:**

### Greater Strength Saves:

### Greater Acrobatics:

### Upgraded Weightless Ascension:

### Upgraded Gravitational Flight:

### Upgraded Attraction and Repulsion:

### Upgraded Alter Gravity:

### Orbital:

### Gravitational Control Zone:

* + Proficiency in Strength saving throws
  + Advantage on Strength saving throws
  + Proficiency in Acrobatics
  + Advantage on Acrobatics checks
  + Natural +10 to Acrobatics
  + Float weight limit: 200 lbs. (DNS)
  + You gain 200 ft of fly speed (DNS)
  + Push/Pull distance limit: 1000 ft (DNS)
  + As a bonus action, you can acutely control your own weight, going up to a maximum of 1000 lbs. or down to a minimum of 1 lb. This alteration lasts until you dispel it (no action required), alter your weight again through this ability, or die
  + As an action, you may choose up to 5 objects that weigh less than 100 lbs. that you can see within 50 ft. of yourself to start orbiting around you. All 5 objects immediately float towards you can begin orbiting around you, circling 5 ft away from you. A creature holding one of the chosen objects can attempt to stop its traction towards you by making a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a successful save, the object stays held by the creature, stops floating towards you, and doesn’t orbit around you. An object that is unable to physically leave its position such as something adhered to a creature, armor being worn, covered clothing, etc. cannot be targeted. You may have a maximum of 30 objects orbiting around you at one time. A creature that enters the radius around you for the first time on a turn or starts its turn there takes 1d6 of an appropriate damage type for each object in orbit. You may end the orbit as a bonus action, causing all objects to immediately fall around you. The orbit also ends if you fall unconscious or die. Finally, a creature may use its action to attempt to remove an object from your orbit. It makes a Dexterity check (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier), successfully grasping and removing the object from your object on a success
  + As an action, you can acutely manipulate the gravity in up to a 150 ft radius sphere area centered on you, turning it into either a zone of super heavy or super reduced gravity. The zone moves with you. These effects last for 1 minute and end early if you use a bonus action to dispel them, fall unconscious, or die. Whenever a creature makes a saving throw or check as a result of the zone, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
    - The zone of super heavy gravity employs the following rules:
      * Other creatures within the zone that start their turn within 10 ft of you are restrained and grounded (unable to fly). A creature restrained in this way may use their action to attempt a Strength check, moving up to 5 ft in any direction on a success
      * Other creatures within the zone that start their turn within 50 ft of you have their speed reduced to 0 and are grounded (unable to fly). A creature that had its speed reduced this way may use their action to attempt a Strength check, moving up to half their speed in any direction on a success
      * Other creatures within the zone but outside the 50 ft radius around you have halved speed and are grounded (unable to fly)
      * Gargantuan creatures within the zone make all Strength-based and Dexterity-based attack rolls, ability checks, and saving throws at disadvantage
      * Ranged weapon attacks have their ranges limited to, at most, 5 ft as the projectiles fall to the ground past that distance
      * All creatures and objects in the zone have their weights multiplied by 10
      * A flying or falling creature that enters the zone immediately plummets to the ground, taking double falling damage
    - The zone of super reduced gravity employs the following rules:
      * Creatures caused to float through one of your abilities floats at double the height listed while within the zone
      * Creatures in the zone move at half speed but have their jump height/distance doubled
      * All weapon attacks and unarmed strikes made within the zone deal half damage
      * Ranged weapon attacks made within the zone have their ranges doubled
      * All creatures and objects in the zone have their weights divided by 10
      * A falling creature that hits the ground within the zone takes a quarter of the falling damage

**3rd Level – Wellspring of Gravity:**

### Force Resistance:

### Supreme Gravitational Flight:

### Supreme Weightless Ascension:

### Supreme Attraction and Repulsion:

### Supreme Gravitational Strike:

### Supreme Alter Gravity:

### Upgraded Orbital:

### Singular Mote:

* + You gain resistance to force damage
  + You gain 300 ft of fly speed (DNS)
  + Float weight limit: 400 lbs. (DNS)
  + Float object/creature limit: 20 (DNS)
  + Push/Pull distance limit: 2000 ft (DNS)
  + Reduced weight attack bonus to hit: +20 (DNS)
  + Great weight attack bonus damage: 15d10 (DNS)
  + When altering the gravitational properties of another creature you may alter their weight by up to 1000 lbs. (DNS)
  + While objects are orbiting around you, as a reaction to being hit by a ranged weapon attack, if the projectile is Small or smaller, you may add it to your orbit rather than take any damage. This may exceed your maximum, but, at the start of your next turn, any projectiles going beyond your maximum fall harmlessly to the ground – if the projectile is sourced from a spell or other such magical/supernatural effect, it instead vanishes into nothing
  + As an action, you can create a mote of super-dense, concentrated gravity and launch it
    - When launching the mote, you may launch it up to 200 ft away
    - The mote is considered a ranged spell attack using Dexterity with which you are proficient
    - On a hit, the mote bursts, dealing 10d12 force damage
    - If the target hit by the mote is Small or Tiny, they take double damage
    - If the target hit by the mote is in the air, they immediately fall up to 100 ft downward, stopping if they impact a solid surface
    - If the target hit by the mote is a creature on the ground, it makes a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature is knocked prone and restrained by crushing gravity. On a successful save, the creature isn’t knocked prone or restrained but their speed is halved

**Overload – Event Horizon:**

### Ultimate Weightless Ascension:

### Supreme Orbital:

### Ultimate Alter Gravity:

### Black Hole:

* + Float weight limit: 1000 lbs. (DNS)
  + Float object/creature limit: 50 (DNS)
  + Orbiting object limit: 60 objects (DNS)
  + When altering the gravitational properties of another creature you may alter their weight by up to 5000 lbs. (DNS)
  + As an action, you can create a supernaturally charged miniature facsimile of a black hole in an unoccupied space you can see. The black hole sits unmoving for 1 minute, exuding powerful gravitational force all around it
    - When you create a black hole, you may select a number of creatures equal to your proficiency bonus that you can see to be immune to all the effects of the black hole. You are always immune to the effects and do not count against the number of creatures you can choose
    - You may have up to 3 mini black holes active at one time
    - Any creature that ends its turn within 10 ft of a mini black hole takes 20d10 bludgeoning damage. If a creature is within 10 ft of multiple mini black holes, it only takes the damage once
    - A creature within 2000 ft of any mini black hole moves at half speed unless it is moving in the direction of the black hole
    - A creature or object that weighs less than 5000 lbs. and ends its turn within 1000 ft of a black hole is forcibly moved 50 ft towards it. If a creature or object is within 1000 ft of multiple black holes, you choose the one it is moved towards
    - If a medium or smaller object that weighs less than 5000 lbs. fully enters the black hole’s space, it is completely crushed and instantly destroyed (if it can be destroyed)

**52 - Heat** **Control (Elemental):**

*“Call upon the cyclic nature of heat and turn hot cold and cold hot”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d8***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Fire/Ice***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Command the Heat:**

### Heat Damage Immunity:

### Extreme Heat Protection:

### Heat Extraction:

### Heat Infusion:

### Heat Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You gain immunity to fire and cold damage
  + You gain immunity to the effects of extreme heat and cold
  + If any of your abilities that manipulate heat or alter the temperature result in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
  + As a bonus action, you can extract heat from the air you’re in contact in out to a radius of up to 300 feet – causing the ambient temperature to decrease by up to 40˚F. A temperature shift caused by this ability fades after 1 hour, returning the area back to its original ambient temperature. A temperature shift made through this ability ends early if you dispel it (no action required), extract heat again, fall unconscious, or die.
  + As a bonus action, you can infuse heat into the air you’re in contact in in a radius of up to 300 feet – causing the ambient temperature to increase by up to 40˚F. A temperature shift caused by this ability fades after 1 hour, returning the area back to its original ambient temperature. A temperature shift made through this ability ends early if you dispel it (no action required), infuse heat again, fall unconscious, or die.
  + As an action, you can draw out the heat from a creature or object you touch
    - A targeted creature makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 12d6 cold damage, gains 1 level of exhaustion, gains increased susceptibility to the effects of extreme cold (even losing immunity to the effects of extreme cold) for 10 minutes, and has its speed reduced by 20 feet for the same duration. A creature that took damage from this ability is immune to its effects for the next 10 minutes or until the creatures takes at least 20 fire damage from a single source
    - A targeted object becomes frigidly cold for the next 10 minutes. During this time, whenever a creature touches the object for the first time on a turn or starts its turn in contact with the object, the creatures takes 2d6 cold damage
  + As an action, you can infuse heat into a creature or object you touch
    - A targeted creature makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 12d6 fire damage, gains 1 level of exhaustion, gains increased susceptibility to the effects of extreme heat (even losing immunity to the effects of extreme heat) for 10 minutes, and makes all attack rolls at disadvantage for the same duration. A creature that took damage from this ability is immune to its effects for the next 10 minutes or until the creature takes at least 20 cold damage from a single source
    - A targeted object becomes blisteringly hot for the next 10 minutes. During this time, whenever a creature touches the object for the first time on a turn or starts its turn in contact with the object, the creature takes 2d6 fire damage
  + You can cast Create Bonfire, Produce Flame, Ray of Frost, Frostbite, Absorb Elements, Heat Metal, Control Flames, Ice Knife, Flaming Sphere, Fire Shield, Wall of Fire, Immolation, Protection from Energy, Sleet Storm, Investiture of Flame, Investiture of Ice, and Ice Storm at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Acute State Control:**

### Greater Constitution Saves:

### Upgraded Heat Extraction:

### Upgraded Heat Infusion:

### Perpetual Heat:

### Liquid State Shift:

### Heat Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Proficiency in Constitution saving throws
  + Advantage on Constitution saving throws
  + Natural +10 on Constitution saving throws
  + Ambient temperature heat extraction/infusion limit: 60°F (DNS)
  + Damage taken from touching frigidly cold/blisteringly hot object: 4d6 (DNS)
  + As an action, you can touch a Large or smaller object and set it to give off a specific amount of heat. Until dispelled, the object’s exterior and interior are set to a constant temperature; however, the chosen temperature cannot be immediately harmful to the average creature. You can dispel the effects of this ability on any number of items; additionally, if you die, all effects of this ability fade after 24 hours unless you are revived before that time is up
  + As a bonus action, you can acutely manipulate the temperature and state of liquid you can see within 300 ft of yourself or liquid you’re in contact with, producing one of the following effects:
    - You can rapidly evaporate the liquid, removing it and converting it into a gaseous state
    - You can remove the liquid from air, drying out the air around you
    - You can instantly freeze the liquid, converting it into a frozen, solid state
    - You can instantly thaw frozen liquid, converting it into a liquid state
    - You can instantly boil liquid. It continues to boil for the next 10 minutes before returning to its original state
    - You can instantly condense vapor/steam, converting it into a liquid state
    - You can set the liquid to a specific temperature within the range of its freezing point to its boiling point
  + You can cast Create or Destroy Water, Shape Water, Control Water, Wall of Water, Wall of Fire, Wall of Ice, Grease, Blight, and Abi-Dalzim’s Horrid Wilting at will

**3rd Level – Extreme Heat Manipulation:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Supreme Heat Extraction:

### Supreme Heat Infusion:

### Object Freeze:

### Snuff Flame:

### Ignite:

### Dehydration:

* + Min Constitution score of 20
  + Heat Infusion/Draw DC +2
  + Heat Infusion/Draw damage to a creature: 18d6 (DNS)
  + Damage taken from touching frigidly cold/blisteringly hot object: 6d6 (DNS)
  + As a bonus action, you can completely freeze over or thaw out an object you can see within 300 ft
  + As a bonus action, you can instantly snuff out a fire or flaming object/creature you can see within 300 ft
  + As a bonus action, you can instantly ignite a flammable object you can see within 300 ft that isn’t being worn or carried
  + As an action, you can attempt to dehydrate a creature or object you touch
    - A targeted creature makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). Plant-type creatures make the save at disadvantage. On a failed save, the creature takes 12d10 necrotic damage and gains 2 levels of exhaustion. On a success, the creature takes only half damage and gains no levels of exhaustion. If the target is a Plant-type creature, you do not roll for damage and instead use the maximum amount
    - A targeted object loses all moisture and, if it is a plant or fungi, immediately dies

**Overload – Lord of Heat:**

### Upgraded Dehydration:

### Ultimate Heat Extraction:

### Ultimate Heat Infusion:

### Atmospheric Heat Command:

### Heat Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Dehydration damage: 20d10 (DNS)
  + Heat Infusion/Draw damage to a creature: 24d6 (DNS)
  + Damage taken from touching frigidly cold/blisteringly hot object: 10d6 (DNS)
  + As an action, you can cause the air itself in up to 300 ft radius sphere centered on you to either freeze over or ignite. All creatures, other than you, in the area immediately make Constitution saving throws (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature faces effects listed below depending on whether the air froze over or ignited. On a success, the only effect the creature suffers from the list below is half damage. Either way, for the next 10 minutes (lasting even if you leave this Overload state), the air in the area cannot be breathed and counts as an area of extreme heat (if ignited) or extreme cold (if frozen)
    - If the air was ignited, creatures take 12d12 fire damage and ignite. While alight, the creature takes 1d12 fire damage at the start and end of each of its turns as well as whenever it takes an action, suffers a -5 penalty to all attack and damage rolls, and cannot concentrate. A creature stays alight until either a creature (including itself) uses its action to snuff the flames or the creature completely submerges itself in water
    - If the air was frozen over, creatures take 12d12 cold damage and become frostbitten. While frostbitten, the creature takes 1d6 cold damage at the start and end of its turns as well as whenever it takes an action, suffers a 30 ft penalty to its speed, and cannot concentrate. A creature stays frostbitten until warmed up by either taking any amount of fire damage, entering an area of extreme heat, or staying within 10 ft of an open flame for at least 10 minutes. If a frostbitten creature spends its action shivering, it does not take suffer any cold damage from this effect during its next turn.
  + You can cast Fire Storm and Cone of Cold at will

**53 – Hex****es (Supportive):**

*“Accost and bewitch with curses aplenty thrown upon your foes”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d6***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Dark***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Call of the Accursed:**

### Curse Warding:

### Words of Fey and Fiend:

### Curse Detection:

### Curse Proclamation:

### Accursed Rebirth:

### Curse Infusion:

### Cursed Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You gain immunity to curses
  + You can speak and understand Sylvan and Abyssal
  + You know the location of all creatures currently under one of your curses so long as you both are one the same plane of existence
  + As an action, you can attempt to curse a creature you can see within 100 ft. That creature must make a saving throw of an ability score of your choice (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). If you’re touching the creature, it makes the save at disadvantage. The curse can be one of your design or one you have studied prior. The curse must have an overall detrimental effect. Any curse that forces inaction (paralyzation, loss of action, petrification, etc.), must come with a way to act again within the creature’s control (saving throw repetition, a reasonable trigger, etc.). The curse lasts 10 minutes or until dispelled with a *Remove Curse* spell or similar effect. A creature can only be under the effects of 1 of your curses at a time. If you concentrate on the creature, the curse persists past the 10 minutes until you lose concentration on the creature; however, if you maintain concentration on the creature for a full hour, the curse becomes permanent and can only be removed with a *Remove Curse* or similar spell/effect (unless the curse forces inaction). If you die, all curses you’ve placed, even permanent ones, fade. A curse of your design has near limitless power and potential; however, there is a heavy cost if the power of the curses gets too great. First, if the curse goes beyond the bounds of mortal ability, it instantly fades once applied and your body is destroyed from the backlash. Second, if the curse reaches near the ceiling of mortal ability, but is still undeniably above the average, the curse duration is halved, it cannot be made permanent, and while active, it affects you as well. Finally, a curse you create can never directly kill a creature.
  + If you die while there is a creature with one of your permanent curses on the same plane as you, you can choose to store your spirit within that creature’s curse. Upon doing so, all other permanent curses end apart from the chosen creature’s curse. Your physical body is destroyed, and your soul goes inside that of the other creature. At the end of each day, you regain 1 hit point, up to your maximum. At any point after regaining at least half your hit point maximum or 30 hit points, whichever is lower, you may appear with a newly reformed body next to that creature, then curing its curse. During this time – before you reappear – the curse cannot be removed by any means short of a *Wish* spell or effect of similar power (unless the curse forces inaction); however, if it is removed, your soul leaves the creature without you resurrecting. Additionally, if you reach your hit point maximum or 100 hit points, whichever is lower, while within the creature, you are immediately forcibly ejected from the creature, resurrecting and curing the creature’s curse; however, if you resurrect in this way you gain 5 levels of exhaustion and cannot use your *Hexes* Arte until you complete 2d4 + 4 long rests
  + Over the course of a 10-minute ritual you can apply a curse to small or smaller object. The object must stay within 10 ft of you for the full length of the ritual and you must be able to see it the whole time. The curse applied must be detrimental – following the same rules as when you directly curse a creature. The curse can either be a constant effect applied to the object and anyone who attunes to it or have a trigger (Ex. Curses the first person other than you who touches it with one of your curses). The curse on the object can only be removed with a *Remove Curse* spell or similar spell/effect
  + You can cast Hex, Remove Curse, Bane, Tasha’s Hideous Laughter, Blindness/Deafness, Zone of Truth, Crown of Madness, Hypnotic Pattern, Compulsion, Dream, Hold Monster, Eyebite, Tasha’s Mind Whip, Summon Shadowspawn, Mind Sliver, Intellect Fortress, Otto’s Irresistible Dance, Contagion, Dispel Magic, Slow, Ray of Enfeeblement, Confusion, Enemies Abound, Elemental Bane, Enthrall, Flesh to Stone, Polymorph, Hold Person, and Bestow Curse at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast *Remove Curse* through this Arte, it is cast at 9th level
  + You cannot unwillingly lose concentration on spells you cast through this Arte

**2nd Level – Dark Animation:**

### Upgraded Curse Proclamation:

### Cursed Constructs:

### Cursed Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Curse DC: +2
  + Curse range: 200 ft (DNS)
  + Base Curse Time: 1 hour (DNS)
  + Whenever a creature under your command that you created through this Arte hits a creature with a melee attack, the targeted creature is afflicted by one of the curses described under the *Bestow Curse* spell as if you had cast it at 3rd-level with the attacking creature maintaining concentration on it
  + As an action, you can infuse certain nonmagical objects with dark energy, transforming them into related creatures (primarily constructs) of different types depending on what the objects originally were. The creature is under your command and lasts until either you die, it dies, or you dispel the energy (no action required) returning the creature to its original object state. You may have up to 5 creatures created through this ability active at a time
    - Any tiny object: A Tiny Servant, as though created through the *Tiny Servant* spell (Xanathar’s Guide)
    - A full suit of armor: Animated Armor (Monster Manual)
    - A sword: Flying Sword (Monster Manual)
    - A rug: Rug of Smothering (Monster Manual)
    - Medium sized number of bronze/bronzed objects: Bronze Scout (Mordenkainen’s Tome)
    - Medium sized amount of iron/iron objects: Iron Cobra
    - Medium sized number of wood/wooden objects: Oaken Bolter (Mordenkainen’s Tome)
    - Medium sized amount of stone/stone objects: Stone Defender (Mordenkainen’s Tome)
    - A large statue: Sacred Statue – as though it were controlled by an Eidolon but without the *Ghostly Inhabitant* or *Inert* features (Mordenkainen’s Tome)
    - Large sized amount of steel/steel objects: Steel Predator (Mordenkainen’s Tome)
    - A petrified Medium sized creature: Stone Cursed (Mordenkainen’s Tome)
    - Large sized amount of clay/clay objects: Clay Golem (Monster Manual)
    - Large sized amount of inanimate flesh: Flesh Golem (Monster Manual)
    - Large sized amount of iron/iron objects: Iron Golem (Monster Manual)
    - Large sized amount of stone/stone objects: Stone Golem (Monster Manual)
    - Medium sized amount of straw and cloth: Scarecrow (Monster Manual)
    - Small sized number of twigs: Twig Blight (Monster Manual)
    - Medium sized number of needles, briars, and/or thorns: Needle Blight (Monster Manual)
    - Medium sized number of vines: Vine Blight (Monster Manual)
    - Medium sized amount of fungi: Myconid Adult (Monster Manual)
    - Huge sized tree: Awakened Tree – or a Treant if you focus for 1 hour instead of use an action (Monster Manual)
    - Large sized pool of water: Water Weird (Monster Manual)
    - Small sized plant: Awakened Shrub (Monster Manual)
  + You can cast Feeblemind and Maddening Darkness at will
  + Spells you cast through this Arte are cast at 9th-level
  + Your curses applied through this Arte require a *Remove Curse* spell of 6th-level or higher to be successfully removed

**3rd Level – Eternal Curse:**

### Supreme Curse Proclamation:

### Upgraded Curse Detection:

### Undying Curse:

* + Curse DC: +4 (DNS)
  + Curse range: 300 ft (DNS)
  + Base Curse Time: 8 hours (DNS)
  + A single creature can have up to 2 of your curses from this Arte at once
  + With one action, you can attempt to curse all creatures you can see in range
  + Your curses applied through this Arte require a *Remove Curse* spell of 9th-level to be successfully removed (DNS)
  + You know the location of any creature you’ve ever cursed (whether it was cured or not) and can communicate telepathically with them if you’re on the same plane of existence
  + If you die while a creature is afflicted by one of your curses (permanent or not), you may instantly revive yourself next to that creature – destroying your original body and leaving your equipment behind, while removing that creature of its curse.

**Overload – Inescapable Curse:**

### Ultimate Curse Proclamation:

* + Curse DC: +6 (DNS)
  + Curse range: indefinite (DNS)
  + Base Curse Time: 1 week – persisting even after leaving this Overload state (DNS)

**54 – Hi****ve (Transformative):**

*“You are a hive, use the beasts that inhabit your body however you wish”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d10***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Transformation***

***Element: Life***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Inner Beasts:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Poison Immunity:

### Disease Immunity:

### Internal Swarm:

### Swarm Command – Surveillance:

### Swarm Command – Enhancement:

### Swarm Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + Immune to poison damage
  + Immune to poison and disease
  + Upon first gaining this Arte, choose a tiny beast. Your body serves as a nest for those beasts and, while you have access to this Arte, you continually produce more and more of those beasts. While you may add other tiny beasts to your hive, you only continually produce your original kind of tiny beast
    - Beasts that persist within you understand all languages you know; additionally, you can communicate with and control these beasts telepathically. The beasts themselves can telepathically communicate simple thoughts and ideas to you
    - As an action, you can create a swarm of beasts from your inner hive
      * A swarm you create through this Arte uses the following statistics:
        + Maximum HP of 50 + 2 \* your proficiency bonus
        + AC of 13 + your proficiency bonus
        + A single swarm is a medium swarm of tiny beasts
        + Any relevant speed appropriate to the beasts comprising the swarm (such as swim, fly, walk, or climb) of 20 ft each
        + Resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage
        + Immunity to the charmed, frightened, paralyzed, petrified, prone, restrained, and stunned conditions
        + Blindsight out 10 ft on top of any other senses appropriate to the beasts comprising the swarm
        + Strength score of 3
        + Dexterity score of 16
        + Constitution score of 10
        + Intelligence score of 6
        + Wisdom score of 7
        + Charisma score of 1
        + Employment of your proficiency bonus for any relevant checks
        + The **Swarm** property – The swarm can occupy another creature's space and vice versa, and the swarm can move through any opening large enough for a beast comprising the swam. The swarm can't regain hit points or gain temporary hit points.
      * Each of your swarms takes its own turn immediately after you end yours
      * During its turn, a swarm either acts of its own volition if given no orders (focusing on defending itself), acts to complete orders you have given it, or acts completely as you direct (with you controlling its movement and actions). A swarm acting of its own volition will not attack you or any creatures friendly to you; however, apart from that stipulation it will indiscriminately attack any creature that attacks it
      * A swarm has a *Bites* attack it may make if it takes the Attack action. The swarm uses your Constitution modifier and proficiency bonus for the attack and damage roll bonuses and deals 8d4 piercing damage on a hit
    - You may have up to 10 different swarms active at one time. Whenever one of your swarms dies before returning to you, the maximum number of swarms you may have active at one time is reduced by 1 until you complete 1d4 long rests
    - As an action, you can take control of a nonmagical swarm of tiny beasts you can see within 500 ft and permanently add the beasts to your inner hive. If this specific swarm of beasts ever dies, you cannot produce it again
    - As an action, you may acutely manipulate the motion or form of any of your beast swarms you can see within 500 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*.
      * If your swarm manipulation would result in a creature needing to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier
  + As an action, you may send out a single beast in a surveillance mode. While you have a beast out in this surveillance mode, your maximum number of active swarms is reduced by 1. During this time, the beast cannot be damaged nor targeted by any harmful effects; additionally, the beast acts only under your direction – following your directives to the best of its ability. If given no commands, it simply sits still, awaiting orders. In this mode, you may telepathically command it from any distance, and you know its location while you’re on the same plane of existence. As a bonus action, you may perceive through its senses rather than your own. While doing so you may speak through the beast. Finally, the beast cannot deal damage or target other creatures with harmful effects while in this mode. You may end this mode as an action, causing the beast to immediately start making its way back to you.
  + As an action, you can direct one of your internal swarms to begin improving your form. Choose one of the following effects that you aren’t already under, until you complete a long rest or dispel the effect (no action required), you benefit from that effect. For each effect you’re under, your maximum number of active swarms is reduced by 1.
    - **Restoration:** The swarm works to restore and nourish you. If you start your turn at 0 hit points and are still alive, you stabilize if you’re dying; additionally, every hour, if you’re above half your hit point maximum, you regain 50 hit points and gain enough nourishment to avoid exhaustion from lack of food or drink for the next hour.
    - **Physicality:** The swarm works to improve your physical capabilities and stamina. Your Strength modifier increases by 2 and your carrying capacity doubles; additionally, whenever you spend hit dice to recover hit points during a short rest, you recover the maximum amount possible
    - **Focus:** The swarm works to improve your focus and senses. You gain a +5 bonus to all Perception checks as well as to all attack rolls; additionally, you have advantage on checks and saves made to maintain concentration or notice something
    - **Defense:** The swarm works to improve your defenses and vitality. As a reaction to taking damage, you may grant yourself 20 temporary hit points before allocating the damage; additionally, you gain a +2 bonus to your AC as well as all saving throws
    - **Metamorph:** The swarm transforms your body. You gain a physical feature of one of the beasts residing inside you (such as wings, fangs, chitin, etc.), scaled appropriately to your form
  + You can cast Infestation, Locate Animals or Plants, Beast Sense, Animal Messenger, Animal Friendship, Summon Beast, Web, Speak with Animals, Insect Plague, and Giant Insect at will
    - Use your Constitution as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Swarm Mastery:**

### Exoskeleton:

### Upgraded Internal Swarm:

### Detect the Tiny:

### Arthropod Crawl:

### Second Swarm:

* + AC +2
  + Beast swarm bite damage: 16d4 (DNS)
  + You can sense all tiny beasts within 1 mile
  + As a bonus action, you can create a single swarm of beasts
  + With one action, you can create up to 3 different swarms of beasts (DNS)
  + You gain 100 ft of climb speed and can adhere to vertical surfaces and ceilings while you have at least 1 free hand
  + Whenever one of your swarms uses its action on its turn to attack, it may make up to 2 attacks as part of that action (DNS)
  + The maximum number of swarms you can have active is 15 – if you are ever above your swarm maximum, excess swarms return to you (DNS)
  + Upon first gaining this level of this Arte, choose another tiny beast you haven’t previously chosen. While you have access to this level of this Arte, your body now also produces that beast as well as serves as a nest for it. No matter what the beast is, it coexists peacefully with your other beasts.

**3rd Level – Minute Maestro:**

### Upgraded Exoskeleton:

### Upgraded Arthropod Crawl:

### Supreme Internal Swarm:

### Tertiary Swarm:

* + AC +4 (DNS)
  + You gain 300 ft of climb speed (DNS)
  + Beast swarm bite damage: 24d4 (DNS)
  + The maximum number of swarms you can have active is 20 (DNS)
  + With one action, you can create up to 5 different swarms of beasts (DNS)
  + Whenever one of your swarms uses its action on its turn to attack, it may make up to 3 attacks as part of that action (DNS)
  + Upon first gaining this level of this Arte, choose another tiny beast you haven’t previously chosen. While you have access to this level of this Arte, your body now also produces that beast as well as serves as a nest for it. No matter what the beast is, it coexists peacefully with your other beasts.

**Overload – Fortress of Thousands:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Ultimate Internal Swarm:

### Upgraded Detect the Tiny:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + Beast swarm bite damage: 32d4 (DNS)
  + Tiny beast sensing radius: 10 miles (DNS)
  + With one action, you can create up to 8 different swarms of beasts (DNS)
  + Whenever one of your swarms uses its action on its turn to attack, it may make up to 4 attacks as part of that action (DNS)

**55 – Hydro****kinesis (Elemental):**

*“Employ the ebb and flow of the tides as your power”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d8***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Water/Ice***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Command Water:**

### Water Manipulation:

### Greater Swimming:

### Speech of Water:

### Aqualung:

### Sight through Vapor:

### Water Divination:

### Water Creation:

### Water Spellcasting Level 1:

* + As an action, you can manipulate water, steam, fog, and mist you can see within 200 feet, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*
    - If your water manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
  + You gain 100 ft of Swim Speed
  + You can speak and understand Aquan
  + You can both breathe and speak underwater
  + Heavy mist, fog, or steam no longer obscures your vision
  + You can naturally sense water sources within 600 feet of yourself
  + At will, you can naturally walk across liquid surfaces as if they were solid ground
  + You can sense any creatures that are in contact with the same water source as you
  + As an action, you can create water, steam, mist, and fog anywhere in any shape within your manipulation range
  + You can cast Purify Food and Drink, Create or Destroy Water, Create Food and Water, Water Walk, Water Breathing, Shape Water, Tidal Wave, Wall of Water, Fog Cloud, and Misty Step at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Command the Frost:**

### Cold Immunity:

### Frost Manipulation:

### Aquatic Traveler:

### Frost Creation:

### State Change:

### Summon Water Elemental:

### Water Spellcasting Level 2:

* + You gain immunity to cold damage
  + You can manipulate ice and snow you can see within your manipulation range, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*
  + You are immune to the effects of difficult terrain imposed by manipulatable material
  + As an action, you can create ice and snow anywhere in any shape within your manipulation range
  + As a bonus action, you can cause instant state changes in water you can see or sense within your manipulation range
  + Once per turn, while manipulating water, ice, or steam – you may cause an instant state shift or temperature shift in what you’re manipulating as a free action
  + As an action, you can turn an area of water you can see within 200 feet that is at least 10 ft cubed in size into a Water Elemental under your command for 1 hour. After the hour passes, the Water Elemental instantly evaporates. You may have up to 3 Water Elementals from this Arte under your control at a time
  + You can cast Frostbite, Ray of Frost, Ice Knife, Snilloc’s Snowball Swarm, Sleet Storm, Control Water, Maelstrom, Watery Sphere, and Investiture of Ice at will

**3rd Level – Draw the Water:**

### Upgraded Water Manipulation:

### Upgraded Greater Swimming:

### Internal Water Manipulation:

### Manifest Water Elemental Myrmidon:

### Command Hydration:

### Summon Precipitation:

### Water Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Manipulation Range: 600 feet (DNS)
  + You gain 250 ft of Swim Speed (DNS)
  + You can manipulate the water found in creatures, objects, and air, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*
  + As an action, you can infuse a set of Plate Armor you can see within 200 ft with aqueous energy, creating a Water Elemental Myrmidon under your control until it dies. You may have up to 3 Water Elemental Myrmidons from this Arte under your control at a time
  + As an action, you can dehydrate or rehydrate an object or creature you touch
    - A creature you attempt to dehydrate makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 10d12 necrotic damage and gains 2 levels of exhaustion. If the targeted creature fails the save, it is immune to the effects of this ability until it loses all levels of exhaustion gained through it
    - When rehydrating a creature, it loses all levels of exhaustion gained through abilities that dehydrate it or gained from thirst; additionally, the creature is sustained enough to not need to drink for the next 24 hours. A creature that loses levels of exhaustion through this ability is immune to the effects of this ability until it completes a long rest
  + As an action, you’re able to call forth clouds and command precipitation out to a range of up to 1 mile, centered on you
    - When doing so, you choose the type of precipitation and level of precipitation, resulting in a variety of effects depending on the chosen type and level. The precipitation continues for up to 1 hour (duration chosen by you) after which it ends, and the clouds return to their original state. Additionally, unless you have abilities that make you directly immune, all effects produced also affect you when possible. After using this ability, you cannot do so again until the precipitation concludes
    - **Overcast:** Instead of precipitation, the clouds above create heavy cover over the sky. For the duration, while the overall light level is unaffected, no direct sunlight (or moonlight) hits the area
    - **Light Rain:** A light drizzle covers the area. No specific mechanical effects apart from those that would naturally occur during a rain shower
    - **Moderate Rain:** Rainfall blankets the area coupled with a mist, lightly obscuring the region
    - **Heavy Rain:** A heavy downpour of rain pours forth coupled with a mist, lightly obscuring the region; additionally, a creature that starts its turn directly within the rain takes 2d6 cold damage. All creatures within the rain have disadvantage on checks made to maintain concentration and, if they spend more than 1 minute directly within the rain, suffer the effects of extreme cold
    - **Light Storm:** A storm accompanied by a light drizzle rolls through the area. Every 10 minutes, lightning will randomly strike a space in the area. A creature within 10 ft of where the lightning strikes makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 5d10 lightning damage or half as much on a successful one.
    - **Moderate Storm:** A strong storm accompanied by rainfall rolls through the area. Mist blankets the region, causing it to be lightly obscured. Every minute, lightning will randomly strike a space in the area. A creature within 10 ft of where the lightning strikes makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 5d10 lightning damage or half as much on a successful one.
    - **Heavy Storm:** A violent storm accompanied by a deluge of torrential rain, mist, and strong winds wracks the area. The mist blankets the region, causing it to be lightly obscured. The strong winds cause all ranged weapon attacks made within the region to be made at disadvantage and with a -5 penalty to the attack and damage rolls. A creature that starts its turn directly within the rain takes 4d6 cold damage. Creatures within the rain have disadvantage on checks made to maintain concentration and, if they spend more than 30 seconds directly within the rain, suffer the effects of extreme cold. Finally, every 6 seconds, lightning will randomly strike. A creature within 10 ft of where the lightning strikes makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 5d10 lightning damage or half as much on a successful one.
    - **Light Snow:** Snow gently falls within the area. No specific mechanical effects apart from those that would naturally occur during snow fall
    - **Moderate Snow:** Snowfall blankets the region. A creature without proper cover that lacks immunity to the effects of extreme cold and isn’t within 15 ft of a heat source takes 1d6 cold damage at the end of each of its turns; additionally, if the snow lasts longer than 10 minutes, after those 10 minutes pass the area is covered in snow. Until the snow melts, anywhere covered in snow is considered difficult terrain
    - **Heavy Snow:** Heavy snowfall covers the region. A creature that lacks immunity to the effects of extreme cold and isn’t within 5 ft of a strong heat source takes 6d6 cold damage at the end of each of its turns – if a creature takes 20 or more damage from this, it suffers 1 level of exhaustion (to a maximum of 5th-level exhaustion). If the snow lasts longer than 1 minute, after the minute passes the area is covered in snow that only continues to pile up while the snow falls. Until the snow melts, anywhere covered in snow is considered difficult terrain; additionally, if more than 10 minutes have passed while the snow continues to fall, whenever a creature moves 10 or more feet in the snow for the first time on a turn, it takes 4d6 cold damage.
    - **Light Hail:** Small bits of hail fall across the region. A small or tiny creature with 8 or less Strength takes 1d4 bludgeoning damage + 1 cold damage at the start of each of its turns if it is directly in the hailstorm
    - **Moderate Hail:** Chunks of hail pelt the area. A creature that starts its turn directly in the hailstorm takes 1d8 bludgeoning damage + 1d4 cold damage
    - **Heavy Hail:** Large chunks of hail violently drop across the area. A creature that starts its turn directly in the hailstorm takes 4d12 bludgeoning damage + 2d12 cold damage
  + You can cast Control Weather, Tsunami, and Abi-Dalzim’s Horrid Wilting at will
  + Your spells cast through this Arte that deal cold damage deal double damage

**Overload – Lord of Seas:**

### Lightning Immunity:

### Precipitative Advance:

### Detect Weather:

### Floodzone:

### Summon Leviathan:

* + You gain immunity to lightning damage
  + While directly under rain, snow, or a similar form of precipitation, you move at double speed
  + You can naturally sense weather patterns and the state of the weather within the next 24 hours for a region out to 20 times your manipulation range, centered on you
  + As an action, you can draw out ground water to instantly flood areas of natural, unworked material out to up to 2 miles, centered on you. The flooded areas become difficult terrain for Medium or larger creatures, but Small or smaller creatures must swim to traverse the region. The flood persists for 1 hour (lasting even if you leave this Overload state). While a flood you’ve created through this ability is active, you cannot use this ability again
  + You can turn an area of water you can see within 200 ft that is at least 50 ft cubed into a Leviathan under your control that lasts 1 hour (even if you leave the Overload state) upon which it instantly evaporates and disappears in a giant cloud of steam. You may only have 1 Leviathan from this Arte under your control at a time

**56 – Hyperin****tellect (Enhancing):**

*“Unlock the full potential of what your mind can truly do”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d6***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: None***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – True Genius:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Intelligence Saves:

### Greater Intelligence:

### Greater Knowledge Skills:

### Unfailing Memory:

### Charm Immunity:

### Strengthened Spells:

### Tool Intellectual:

### Spell Compendium:

* + Min Intelligence of 25
  + Proficiency in Intelligence saving throws
  + Natural +5 to Intelligence saving throws
  + Advantage on Intelligence saving throws and on Intelligence-based ability checks
  + Proficiency in Arcana, Insight, Medicine, Investigation, History, Religion, and Nature
  + You have a natural +5 to Arcana, Medicine, Insight, Investigation, History, Religion, and Nature
  + Your memory cannot be unwillingly altered
  + You gain immunity to the charmed condition
  + The spell save DC of any spell you cast, no matter the source (your class, another Arte, this Arte, etc.) is increased by 5
  + You gain proficiency with all tools, and, whenever you make an ability check with a tool, you may add your Intelligence modifier to the check total if you aren’t already adding it
  + You can maintain an internalized compendium of spells you’ve completely memorized
    - Your mind functions as if it were a spellbook with the following rules:
      * When learning spells and adding them to your internal compendium, it does not cost you any resource other than time
      * You may learn and add any spell to your internal compendium, despite its level or the class spell list it appears on
      * Any spell you’ve learned and added to your compendium in this way cannot be lost or forgotten through any means
      * A cantrip takes 1 hour to add to your compendium
      * You do not need a written version of the spell present when taking the time to learn it, you only need to have seen the spell fully cast once or viewed a spell scroll or page from a spellbook containing the spell once
    - When casting a spell from your internal compendium, you employ the following rules:
      * You may use either Intelligence or Wisdom as your spellcasting ability – your choice
      * You do not need spell slots to cast the spells, and the only components you need to provide when casting the spell are costly or consumed material components
      * You may cast each spell in your compendium up to twice per long rest
      * You may ritually cast a spell from your compendium if it has the ritual tag, if you do so, it does not count against your two castings per long rest
      * When casting a cantrip, use your total level to determine your casting level

**2nd Level – Supreme Mind:**

### Additional Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Wisdom Saves:

### Greater Wisdom:

### Psychic Immunity:

### Enhanced Concentration:

### Upgraded Spell Compendium:

### Upgraded Unfailing Memory:

### Quick Reader:

### Weapon Intellectual:

### Skill Intellectual:

### Knowledgeable Spells:

* + Min Wisdom of 25
  + Proficiency in Wisdom saving throws
  + Natural +5 to Wisdom saving throws
  + Advantage on Wisdom saving throws and Wisdom-based ability checks
  + You gain immunity to psychic damage
  + You can hold 2 separate instances of concentration at a time
  + You cannot be targeted by Divination magic if you are unwilling
  + You have advantage on checks and saves made to maintain concentration
  + When casting a cantrip through this Arte, it may be cast any number of times per long rest
  + You can perfectly recall any information you have learned, no matter how long ago you learned it
  + You can finish any book to full comprehension and understanding, no matter the complexity or length, in under 5 minutes
  + You may use both your Intelligence and Wisdom combined as your spellcasting ability modifier when casting spells through this Arte
  + You gain proficiency with all weapons, and you may add your Intelligence modifier to any attack roll and/or damage roll made with them
  + You gain proficiency in all skills, and you may add your Intelligence modifier to any skill check you – even if you already add your Intelligence modifier
  + The *Identify*, *Detect Magic*, *Locate Object*, and *Sending* spells are all added to your internal compendium if not already added; additionally, whenever you cast any of those spells through this Arte, their respective ranges are tripled, you don’t need to provide any costly material components, and they may be cast any number of times per long rest (still triggering *Stale Spell* rules when applicable)

**3rd Level – Living Lexicon:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Greater Knowledge Skills:

### Fear Immunity:

### Greater Proficiency:

### Heightened Intelligence:

### Expert in All:

### Unstoppable Spells:

### Perfect Linguist:

### Perfect Discernment:

### Reliable Mind:

### Supreme Spell Compendium:

* + Min Intelligence of 30
  + Natural +10 to Arcana, Insight, Medicine, Investigation, History, Religion, and Nature (DNS)
  + You gain immunity to the frightened condition
  + Your proficiency bonus increases by 5
  + Your Intelligence modifier increases by 5
  + You gain expertise with all tools and skills
  + You are immune to the effects of the *Counterspell* spell
  + You learn how to speak, write, and understand every language
  + Double the total value of any check made to find traps, determine a lie, or recognize an illusion
  + If you roll less than a natural 10 on any Intelligence or Wisdom based ability check, you may replace that roll with a 10.
  + All cantrips, 1st-level spells, and 2nd-level spells are added to your internal compendium; additionally, when casting a 1st-level spell through this Arte you do not need to provide any costly material components and it may be cast any number of times per long rest (still triggering *Stale Spell* rules when applicable)

**Overload – 100% Cerebral Capability:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Greater Proficiency:

### Upgraded Enhanced Concentration:

### Mental Processor:

### Upgraded Strengthened Spells:

* + Min Wisdom of 30
  + Your proficiency bonus increases by 10 (DNS)
  + You can hold an unlimited number of separate instances of concentration
  + Your mind gains the same level of processing power to a high-power supercomputer
  + The spell save DC of any spell you cast, no matter the source (your class, another Arte, this Arte, etc.) is increased by 12 (DNS)

**57 – Illu****sion (Enhancing):**

*“Fool the world with visions made manifest by the mind”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d10***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: Arcana***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Trickery:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Charisma Saves:

### Greater Deception:

### Truesight:

### Shift Position:

### Manifest Illusion:

### Illusory Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Charisma of 20
  + Natural +5 to Charisma saving throws
  + Proficiency in Charisma saving throws
  + Proficiency in Deception
  + Natural +10 to Deception
  + Advantage on Deception checks
  + You gain 30 ft of Truesight
  + As a bonus action, you may warp to any unoccupied space you can see within 20 ft of yourself
  + As an action, you can create illusory images centered on a point in an unoccupied space you can see within 500 ft of yourself. The illusion can take any shape or form as long as it fits within a 30 cubic ft space; additionally, the illusion cannot produce tactile sensations
    - A creature may use an action to make an Investigation check to see through this illusion (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Charisma modifier). On a successful check, they fully recognize it’s only an illusion
    - Your illusions can be purely visual, purely auditory, purely olfactory, or a combination of those sensations
    - While an illusion is active you must maintain concentration on it (using the same rules as if you were concentrating on a spell). While you are maintaining concentration, you my use subsequent actions to either move the center of the illusion’s area or alter the illusion’s properties
    - Your illusions last until you die, fall unconscious, lose concentration, or dispel them (no action required)
  + You can cast Minor Illusion, Dancing Lights, Prestidigitation, Dissonant Whispers, Faerie Fire, Silent Image, Unseen Servant, Enemies Abound, Invisibility, Phantasmal Force, Glyph of Warding, Hypnotic Pattern, Major Image, Disguise Self, Mirror Image, and Illusory Script at will
    - Use Charisma as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Realized Forms:**

### Upgraded Manifest Illusion:

### Psychic Immunity:

### Mental Condition Immunity:

### Realized Illusions:

### Spectral Form:

### Illusory Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Illusions you create can fit in up to a 50 cubic ft shape (DNS)
  + You gain immunity to psychic damage
  + You gain immunity to the charmed and frightened conditions
  + Other creatures have disadvantage on checks against your illusions
  + Illusions you create can now produce tactile sensation and can even harm creatures, dealing half the damage the normal damage the damage source would
    - The illusion deals damage when it would be appropriate for it to do so and a creature or object takes damage from it only once per turn. If the illusion is of something that can attack or use a damaging ability, you may have the illusion use that attack/damaging ability as a bonus action on your turn
    - The damage dealt by the illusion is either psychic or the damage type appropriate to the replicated damage source – your choice
    - If a creature sees through the damaging illusion, the damage is halved an additional time
    - If your illusion attacking a creature results in that creature having to make a saving throw, the DC equals the DC to see through the illusion
    - If your illusion needs to make an attack roll, it uses your proficiency bonus and your Charisma modifier
    - No matter the damage source mimicked by the illusion, the maximum amount of damage that can be dealt is 100
  + As an action, you can take on a spectral form, becoming translucent and gaining the following effects:
    - You gain 60 feet of fly speed
    - Objects you are wearing and carrying upon becoming spectral also become spectral
    - You can move through objects and creatures as if it were difficult terrain
      * If you end your turn inside of an object or a creature, you are supernaturally shunted out to the closest unoccupied space, taking 1d10 force damage per 5 feet you were moved
    - You gain immunity to non-magical bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage; however, you cannot deal damage with your weapons or unarmed strikes
  + You can cast Cause Fear, Fear, Phantasmal Killer, Phantom Steed, Intellect Fortress, Mind Sliver, Summon Shadowspawn, Tasha’s Mind Whip, Darkness, and Daylight at will

**3rd Level – Illusory Mastery:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Truesight:

### Unending Concentration:

### Supreme Manifest Illusion:

### Double Concentration:

### Upgraded Realized Illusions:

### Illusory Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Min Charisma of 25
  + You gain 100 ft of Truesight (DNS)
  + You cannot unwillingly lose concentration
  + Illusions you create can fit in up to a 70 cubic ft shape (DNS)
  + You can maintain up to 2 separate instances of concentration at a time
  + Your illusions deal the normal damage the emulated damage source would deal
  + Whenever one of your illusions deals damage or makes an attack, you may add your Charisma modifier to any relevant attack or damage rolls
  + You can cast any Illusion spell at will

**Overload – New Reality:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Ultimate Manifest Illusion:

### Supreme Realized Illusions:

### Illusory Spellcasting Level 4:

* + Min Charisma of 30
  + Illusions you create can fit in up to a 100 cubic ft shape (DNS)
  + Your illusions deal double the normal damage the emulated damage source would deal whenever they deal damage; additionally, the maximum amount of damage an illusion can deal is increased to 250
  + Spells you cast through this Arte are cast at 9th-level

**58 – Inf****use (Enhancing):**

*“Infuse your energy into objects and creatures to an array of effects”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d12***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: Arcana/Reality***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Object Infusion:**

### Contingent Infusion:

* + As an action, you can begin infusing energy into an object you’re in contact with. You must be able to lift and hold the object in order to infuse it with your energy. The time of infusion can last anywhere from the single action to an hour-long ritual spent on infusion – wherein you stay in contact with the object for the full length of time, allowing for more possible effects as you spend more and more time infusing energy. After infusing your energy, choose one of the following effects along with one of the following triggers, with the effect occurring as soon as the trigger activates. If you die before the triggers go off, the effect lasts for 10 more days before fading away. Certain effects have a specific length of time noted; those effects require at least that length of time spent infusing before you can leave that effect. A single object can only have one infused effect at a time. You can only have a maximum of 10 objects infused at a time. While you cannot activate the infused effect early, you can dispel it at any time as a bonus action no matter the distance from you. Upon completing the infusion, you also determine a time limit up to a maximum of 168 hours. After the time limit passes, the infusion fades without the effect going off. Whenever your infused effect goes off, if it requires a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
    - Effects:
      * **Message:** A previously “recorded” message – alongside a previously defined illusory visual aid – plays. The message can be up to 1-minute long. For each additional minute spent infusing energy, the message can be 1-minute longer
      * **Snapshot:** The object sends an image of the entire surrounding area – out to a 100 ft radius of what is “visible” to the object, directly to your mind
      * **Shock:** The object pulses out concentrated electricity out to up to a 20 ft radius sphere, dealing 8d8 lightning damage. A creature in the radius makes a Dexterity saving throw, taking full damage on a failed save or half as much on a successful one. If you are in the center point of the sphere, you are unaffected by the damage. For each additional minute spent infusing energy, you may either increase the maximum radius of the sphere by 5 ft or increase the damage by 1d8
      * **Burn:** The object radiates an intense heat out to up to a 20 ft radius sphere, dealing 8d8 fire damage. A creature in the radius makes a Dexterity saving throw, taking full damage on a failed save or half as much on a successful one. If you are in the center point of the sphere, you are unaffected by the damage. For each additional minute spent infusing energy, you may either increase the maximum radius of the sphere by 5 ft or increase the damage by 1d8.
      * **Freeze:** The object exerts an essence of pure cold out to up to a 20 ft radius sphere, dealing 8d8 cold damage. A creature in the radius makes a Dexterity saving throw, taking full damage on a failed save or half as much on a successful one. If you are in the center point of the sphere, you are unaffected by the damage. For each additional minute spent infusing energy, you may either increase the maximum radius of the sphere by 5 ft or increase the damage by 1d8.
      * **Travel:** If you and the object are on the same plane of existence, the object teleports either into your hand or into the closest unoccupied space to you – your choice
      * **Float:** The object floats up to 100 ft into the air, taking other creatures that are holding it along with it. For each additional minute spent infusing, the maximum height the object can rise is increased by 100 ft. Once the object reaches its designated height, it stays there, gently oscillating, for 5 minutes – after which the object slowly falls to the ground
      * **Mute (1-minute):** For the next 5 minutes, no sound can travel in, out, or within up to a 100 ft radius sphere centered on the object. For each additional minute spent infusing energy, you may either increase the maximum radius of the sphere by 10 ft or increase the duration of the sphere by 5 minutes
      * **Summon (1-minute):** If you and the object are on the same plane of existence, you immediately teleport to the closest unoccupied space to the object
      * **Barrier (5-minute):** The object creates an invisible barrier of force in the form of up to a 30 ft radius sphere. The barrier itself has an AC of 20; 50 hit points; Immunity to poison, psychic, and force damage; and immunity to all conditions. The barrier cannot regain hit points. While the barrier is active it is centered on the infused object and moves with it. For each additional minute spent infusing energy, you may either increase the maximum radius of the sphere by 5 ft or increase the barrier’s maximum hit points by 5 point.
      * **Flash (5-minute):** The object flashes an extremely bright light out up to 500 ft (and dim light out up to another 500 ft). A creature within one-fifth (rounded down) of the bright light area makes a Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, the creature takes 10d10 radiant and is blinded for the next minute. If you are in the center point of the flash area, you are unaffected by it. On a success, the creature takes only half as much and isn’t blinded. After the initial flash, if you can see the object, you may have it continue to emit a softer glow for up to the next hour. If you do so, for the chosen duration, the object emits bright light out to one-tenth (rounded down) of the initial bright light range of the flash and dim light out an additional one-tenth (rounded down) of the initial dim light range of the flash. For each additional minute spent infusing energy, you may either increase the maximum bright light range and maximum dim light range by 10 ft or you may increase the radiant damage by 1d10.
      * **Sending (10-minute):** Each creature within up to a 50 ft radius area of the object makes a Charisma saving throw. On a failed save, the creature is enveloped in a soft glow and randomly teleported to a safe, unoccupied location within 1d6 miles of the object. For each additional minute spent infusing energy, you may either increase the maximum radius of the effect area by 5 ft or increase the base number of miles a creature is teleported away by 1
      * **Detonation (30-minute):** A destructive explosion radiates out in up to a 100 ft radius sphere – centered on the object. Each creature in the radius makes a Dexterity saving throw. On a failed save, a creature takes 20d12 fire damage or half as much on a successful one. This explosion is powerful enough to damage objects and structures as well as ignite flammable objects that aren’t being worn or carried. For each additional minute spent infusing energy, you may either increase the maximum radius of the sphere by 10 ft or increase the damage by 1d12.
      * **Gravitation (1-hour):** The object rises 30 ft into the air then begins exerting a powerful gravitational force upon everything within up to a 1000 ft radius sphere centered on it. A creature that starts its turn in the area or enters the area for the first time on a turn must succeed on a Strength saving throw or be forcibly moved 50 ft directly towards the object. A creature in the effect area moving away from the center moves at half speed and a creature in the effect area moving towards the center moves at triple speed. The object continues to exert this gravitational force for 1 hour, after which it falls to the ground. The gravity is strong enough to destroy parts of large solid objects (including the ground) within range. A creature or object that starts their turn within 10 ft of the object or comes within 10 ft of the object for the first time on a turn takes 10d10 force damage
    - The possible triggers are as follows; additionally, upon setting the trigger, for any of the triggers dependent upon the actions of other creatures (such as *Shake* or *Strike)* you may designate up to 10 specific creatures – including yourself – that do not activate the trigger
      * *Touch:* Effect triggers when a creature directly touches the object
      * *Shake:* Effect triggers when the object is shaken
      * *Charge:* Effect triggers when the object either takes lightning damage or receives strong enough electrical current
      * *Heat:* Effect triggers when the object either takes fire damage or enters an area of extreme heat
      * *Chill:* Effect triggers when the object either takes cold damage or enters an area of extreme cold
      * *Strike:* Effect triggers when a creature hit the object with a weapon attack
      * *Magic:* Effect triggers the first time a spell is cast within 100 ft of the object
      * *Detection:* Effect triggers the first time a creature moves within 100 ft of the object
      * *Distance:* Effect triggers as soon as the object is a designated number of feet away from you (As long as it is still on the same plane)

**2nd Level – Greater Infusion:**

### Upgraded Contingent Infusion:

### Expanded Release:

* + Infuse DC +2
  + You have a maximum of 20 infused objects (DNS)
  + You may infuse a single object up to twice. Each infusion must be a different effect; however, both infusions may have the same trigger
  + The following effects are now available for your infusion:
    - **Analyze:** The object sends you a telepathic image of the creature that activated the trigger, or, if it wasn’t a creature dependent trigger, an image of the closest creature within 100 ft of the object. If no such creature exists, you are telepathically alerted the trigger went off; however, no further effects occur. If an image was successfully sent, along with the image, the object also sends information about the creature, including: the creature’s maximum hit points; its current hit points; the creature’s type (humanoid, fiend, etc.); any Minor/Major Artes the creature has; any spells affecting the creature; the creature’s height; and the creature’s weight
    - **Relay:** For the next 10 minutes, the object telepathically relays all auditory information it detects within 100 ft. For each additional minute spent infusing, you may either increase the detection range by 10 ft or increase the time spent relaying by 1 minute
    - **Adhere:** The object forcibly attaches itself the nearest surface it is with contact with (including a creature in contact with it) and stays so for the next 10 minutes. As an action, a creature may attempt a Strength check against your Infuse DC, removing the object from the surface or creature on a success. For each additional minute spent infusing, the object will stay adhered for another minute.
    - **Alarm (1-min):** The object emits a shrill, extremely loud siren noise audible out to up to 1000 ft away, centered on the object. The sound can wake you up. A creature that can hear within 10 ft of the object when it activates makes a Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, the creature is deafened for the next minute. For each additional minute spent infusing both the maximum audible range increases by 100 ft and the deafening range increases by 5 ft
    - **Counter (5-min):** Once the effect triggers, the object rises 5 ft into the air and floats there for the next 5 minutes, emitting a soft glow of pallid light, giving off dim light out 10 ft. During this time, whenever a spell is cast within up to 100 ft of the object, the object’s glow brightens in a flash, and, if the spell is of 3rd-level or lower, it fails and has no effect. The object can cancel up to 3 spells before falling back down to the ground. For each additional minute spent infusing energy, you may either increase the effect time by 1 minute, increase the maximum effect range by 20 ft, increase the number of spells that can be cancelled by 1, or increase the maximum spell level that can be cancelled by 1
    - **Animate (20-min):** The object magically animates and acts out a predefined, specified action. The object stays animated for up to 1 hour or until it completes its assigned action – after which it returns to its inert, nonmagical state. While in this animate state, the object gains blindsight out 100 ft, a walk and fly speed of 20 ft, and can communicate simple thoughts and ideas with you through telepathic imagery. At any time while animated, before it completes its assigned action, you can change the action it is assigned to as a free action. Finally, for each additional minute spent infusing energy, the object will stay animated for another 6 minutes. If the object is physically unable to complete the assigned action, it will do everything in its power to complete the action for as long as it is animated.
    - **Recover (30-min):** The object emits soothing waves of magical healing energies out in up to a 20 ft radius sphere. For the next minute, whenever a creature ends its turn within the area of the sphere, it recovers 5d8 hit points. For each additional minute spent infusing energy, you may either increase the maximum radius of the sphere by 5 ft or increase the healing by 1d8

**3rd Level – Creature Infusion:**

### Supreme Contingent Infusion:

### Infuse Creature:

### Narrowed Triggers:

* + You have a maximum of 40 infused objects (DNS)
  + You can now infuse your energy into creatures. You must be touching target the creature for the full duration of your infusion; additionally, if the infusing time is one action, you must make a melee attack roll against them if the creature is unwilling. When the effect triggers, the creature is treated as the center of the effect. You may choose upon setting the effect whether the creature would also be affected. If the effect lasts over time, it moves with the creature, staying centered with them.
    - A creature infused counts as 5 “objects” towards your infusion limit
  + Whenever you apply a trigger that relies on the action of a creature, you may now apply any or all the following specifiers to the trigger to narrow down the kind of creature that can trigger it. If multiple specifiers are applied to a trigger, you may decide whether a creature only needs to satisfy one to be a valid target or satisfy all. If it is impossible for a creature to satisfy all specifiers, then you cannot choose the latter option
    - *Injured:* A creature below its hit point maximum
    - *Bloodied:* A creature at or below half its hit point maximum (rounded down)
    - *Dying*: A creature at or below a quarter of its hit point maximum (rounded down)
    - *Unconscious:* A creature at 0 hit points or an otherwise unconscious creature
    - *Healthy:* A creature above half its hit point maximum (rounded down)
    - *Unharmed*: A creature at its hit point maximum
    - *Type:* A creature of a specified type (Monstrosity, Humanoid, Beast, etc.)
    - *Size:* A creature of a specified size (Tiny, Small, Medium, etc.)
    - *Maven:* A creature with any number of Minor or Major Artes
    - *High Maven:* A creature with more total levels in Major Artes than you
    - *Low Maven:* A creature with less total levels in Major Artes than you
    - *Sapient:* A creature with 6 or more Intelligence
    - *Strong:* A creature with a Strength score equal to or greater than yours
    - *Dextrous:* A creature with a Dexterity score equal to or greater than yours
    - *Constituted:* A creature with a Constitution score equal to or greater than yours
    - *Intelligent:* A creature with an Intelligence score equal to or greater than yours
    - *Wise:* A creature with a Wisdom score equal to or greater than yours
    - *Charismatic:* A creature with a Charisma score equal to or greater than yours
    - *Proficient:* A creature with a proficiency score equal to or greater than yours

**Overload – Instant Infusion:**

### Ultimate Contingent Infusion:

* + Infuse DC +5 (DNS)
  + You can infuse objects and creatures out 30 ft
  + An action worth of infusion counts as 30 minutes towards infusion time

**59 – Invi****sibility (Transformative):**

*“Manipulate light to vanish from all sight”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d8***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Transformation***

***Element: Light***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Invisible Body:**

### Radiant Immunity:

### Invisible Self:

### Power from Invisibility:

### Stealth Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You gain immunity to radiant damage
  + As a bonus action, you can become totally invisible – including all objects you’re wearing and carrying for an unlimited time. You may use a subsequent bonus action to drop your invisibility; additionally, you lose this invisibility if you die or fall unconscious
  + While you’re invisible through any ability or spell from this Arte, you gain the following benefits:
    - Your AC increases by 3
    - You make all attack rolls at advantage
    - Whenever you hit with a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may cause it to deal an additional 2d10 of the weapon’s damage type
    - Whenever a creature hits you with an attack that deals any radiant damage, the attacking creature takes the radiant damage instead
  + You can cast Invisibility, Greater Invisibility, and See Invisibility at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast the *Invisibility* spell through this Arte, it is cast at 9th-level, and you don’t need to maintain concentration on it

**2nd Level – Control Invisibility:**

### Silent Motion:

### Selective Invisible Self:

### Invisible Techniques:

### Bestow Invisibility:

### Upgraded Power from Invisibility:

### Stealth Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Your movements make no noise
  + You can make individual select portions of your body invisible
  + Whenever you cast a spell or use an ability with a visual effect, you may instead make the effect invisible – treating the spell/ability as if the creature cannot see it
  + As an action, you may touch a Small or smaller object that you are able to lift and turn it completely invisible. It retains invisibility until you either die or use a bonus action to rid it of invisibility. While the object is invisible it gains all possible benefits that you gain from this Arte while invisible
  + Your benefits while invisible change in the following ways:
    - Blindsight cannot sense or detect you
    - You may choose to leave no tracks when moving
    - Your AC increases by 5 (DNS)
    - Whenever you hit with a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may cause it to deal an additional 4d10 of the weapon’s damage type (DNS)
    - You gain a +10 bonus to Stealth and Sleight of Hand checks
  + You can cast Pass without Trace and Freedom of Movement at will

**3rd Level – Sensate Stealth:**

### Greater Perception:

### Heightened Sight:

### Darkvision:

### Blindsight:

### Truesight:

### Upgraded Bestow Invisibility:

### Detect Invisibility:

### Supreme Power from Invisibility:

### Stealth Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Natural +10 to Perception
  + Advantage on Perception checks relying on sight
  + You gain 200 ft of Darkvision, 100 ft of Blindsight, and 50 ft of Truesight
  + You may make up to Medium objects invisible (DNS)
  + You can naturally sense and detect other invisible creatures/objects within 200 ft of you
  + You can perceive color in dim light and suffer no penalty to any Perception checks due to being in an area of dim light
  + Your benefits while invisible change in the following ways:
    - Whenever you hit with a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may cause it to deal an additional 6d10 of the weapon’s damage type (DNS)
    - Creatures make any ability checks meant to detect you at disadvantage
    - Neither magic nor Arte effects can detect you, even allowing you to bypass magically/supernaturally sourced triggers (such as the *Glyph of Warding* spell or effects from the **Infuse** Major Arte)
  + You can cast Passwall and Project Image at will

**Overload – Invisible Aura:**

### Divinatory Protection:

### Ultimate Power from Invisibility:

* + You gain immunity to Divination spells and effects while you’re unwilling
  + Your benefits while invisible change in the following ways:
    - Whenever you hit with a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may cause it to deal an additional 10d10 of the weapon’s damage type (DNS)
    - You produce no sensory effects that you don’t want to, preventing creatures from smelling you, hearing you, tasting you, or even physically feeling you
    - Neither Magic, Arte effects, nor Truesight can perceive through your invisibility

**60 – K****arma (Physical):**

*“Turn mischance into fortune and pain into power through karmic punishment”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d10***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Life***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Repayment:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Vital Protection:

### Instant Stabilization:

### Karmic Link – Damage:

### Karmic Link – Healing:

### Karmic Inversion:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + You cannot be directly killed outright by massive damage
  + At the start of your turn, if you are at 0 hit points and dying, you stabilize and regain 1 hit point (you do not automatically regain consciousness however)
  + As a reaction to taking damage from a creature, if you can see or sense the creature, you may cause it to take the exact same total amount of damage you take using the same damage type
  + As a reaction to seeing a creature regain hit points, you may regain the same amount of hit points – gaining any excess healing beyond your hit point maximum as temporary hit points
  + After rolling a critical failure (such as through a natural 1) on an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw – the next ability check, attack roll, or saving throw you make within the next minute is an automatic critical success (as if the roll was a natural 20)

**2nd Level – Karmic Flow of Life:**

### Karmic Vengeance:

### Karmic Empowerment:

### Karmic Spellcasting Level 1:

* + After a creature directly reduces you to 0 hit points, the first time you hit it with a melee weapon attack or unarmed strike within the next minute, you may cause the attack to deal triple damage to it
  + When you hit a creature with a melee weapon attack or unarmed strike, if the creature has directly damaged you within the last 6 seconds, you may cause the attack to deal double damage to it
  + Whenever you hit with a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may cause it to deal an additional 1d8 damage of the weapon’s damage type for every 15 hit points below your hit point maximum you are
  + You can cast Spirit Shroud, Warding Bond, Protection from Evil and Good, Dispel Evil and Good, Death Ward, Feign Death, and Contingency at will
    - Use Constitution as your spellcasting ability

**3rd Level – Negativity to Positivity:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Fortunate Misfortune:

### Karmic Blessing:

### Upgraded Karmic Link – Healing:

### Karmic Link – Magic:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + Whenever you have disadvantage on a roll, that roll gains a +10 bonus
  + After you use the Help action to aid an ally, you make all attack rolls at advantage for the next minute
  + After you target another creature with a spell or ability that restores hit points to it, you may use your reaction to regain the double the amount of hit points the other creature regained
  + You can use the Help action as a bonus action; additionally, when you use the Help action to aid an ally in attacking a creature, the target of the attack can be within 60 ft of you, if the target can see and hear you
  + As a reaction to either being directly targeted by another creature’s spell or caught in the area-of-effect of another creature’s spell, if you can see or sense the creature, you can target the caster with the same spell, cast at no cost and using the other creature’s spellcasting ability
  + After you target another creature with a spell or ability that induces a positive effect upon it, you may use your reaction to gain that same positive effect if you aren’t already under it. It lasts until the effect on the other creature ends and ends early if the other creature dies or you start your turn further than 100 ft from the other creature

**Overload – Karmic Bonded Destiny:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Karmic Empowerment:

### Upgraded Karmic Link – Damage:

### Death Inversion:

* + Min Constitution of 30
  + Whenever you hit with a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may cause it to deal an additional 3d8 damage of the weapon’s damage type for every 15 hit points below your hit point maximum you are (DNS)
  + As a reaction to dropping to 0 hit points or seeing an ally drop to 0 hit points directly due to another creature, you may cause the assailing creature to take 100 damage. This damage has no type and cannot be reduced in any way
  + The first time you would die while in this Overload state, you may instead cause all creatures of your choice that you can see or sense within 500 ft of yourself to drop to 1 hit point. You then revive at 1 hit point, gaining the total amount of hit points lost amongst the enemy creatures as temporary hit points that last until the end of your next turn

**61 - Lase****r Vision (Elemental):**

*“Your eyes emit streams of powerful energy with multiple capabilities”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d8***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Emission***

***Element: Fire/Light/Ice***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Elemental Eyes:**

### Darkvision:

### Eye Beams:

* + You gain 300 ft of Darkvision
  + As an action, you can fire a beam of energy out from your eyes out to a maximum range of a 300 ft line
    - Alternatively, as a reaction to seeing a creature move within your maximum laser range, you can fire a beam directly at that creature
    - A creature in the area makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failure, the creature takes 5d12 fire, radiant, cold, necrotic, or force damage (your choice). On a success, they take half as much damage.
    - Depending on the damage type chosen, the beam has a secondary effect
      * Your fire-damage beams can ignite creatures and objects. A creature that fails the saving throw against your fire-damage beam is set alight, taking 2d12 fire damage at the start of each of its turn. A creature may use an action to extinguish the flames. A nonmagical object that isn’t being worn or carried is set aflame and burns until either extinguished or burned up
      * Your radiant-damage beams provide bright light and can blind creatures. A creature that fails the saving throw against your radiant-damage beam is blinded for 30 seconds. Additionally, when you release your radiant beam it provides 200 ft of bright light and an additional 200 ft of dim light centered on the beam itself; alternatively, when firing this beam, you may instead choose you’re your eyes to glow brightly, providing 150 ft of bright light and an additional 150 ft of dim light out from your eyes
      * Your cold-damage beams can freeze creatures and objects. A creature that fails the saving throw against your cold-damage beam is slightly frozen over, having their speed halved for the next 30 seconds. A nonmagical object that isn’t being worn or carried is completely frozen over and stays so until it thaws or the ice melts. Additionally, you can use this beam to freeze liquids
      * Your necrotic-damage beams can cause decay and ruin. A creature that fails the saving throw against your necrotic-damage beam suffers the effects of minor decay, gaining 1 level of exhaustion if it doesn’t have any sourced from this ability already; additionally, while it has a level of exhaustion from this ability, the creature suffers a 1d4 penalty to all attack rolls, ability checks, and saving throws. An organic nonmagical object or plant that isn’t being worn or carried rapidly decays and rots away
      * Your force-damage beams can move creatures and objects. A Large or smaller creature that fails the saving throw against your force-damage beam is either pushed or pulled (your choice) up to 60 ft either towards or away from you. A nonmagical object that weighs 100 lbs. or less, is either pushed or pulled (your choice) up to 300 ft towards or away from you.

**2nd Level – Laser Focus:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Eye Beams:

### Truesight:

### Greater Searching Skills:

### Heightened Sight:

### Blindness Immunity:

### Focused Ranged Assailant:

### Ever Alert:

### Perceptive Laser:

### Empowering Wisdom:

### Laser Modification:

* + Min Wisdom of 20
  + Laser DC +2 (DNS)
  + Base Laser damage: 10d12 (DNS)
  + You gain 100 ft of Truesight
  + Proficiency in Perception and Investigation
  + Advantage on Perception checks that rely on sight
  + Natural +10 to Perception and Investigation checks that rely on sight
  + You gain immunity to the blinded condition
  + Natural +10 to ranged attack and damage rolls
  + You cannot be surprised while you can see and aren’t incapacitated
  + You make all ranged attack rolls at advantage if you can see the target
  + Your ranged attacks and your laser ignore half and three-quarters cover
  + You may add your total visual Perception bonus to the damage roll of your laser
  + You may add your Wisdom modifier to the attack and damage rolls of ranged weapon attacks you make
  + As part of a single action, you may fire up to 2 beams in either the same direction or 2 different directions; additionally, both beams may either be the same damage type or differing damage types (DNS)
  + When a creature makes a saving throw against your laser, you may change the saving throw from a Dexterity saving throw to any other type of saving throw, altering the properties of your beam to match

**3rd Level – Catastrophic Lasers:**

### Supreme Eye Beams:

### Laser Array:

### Expanded Beams:

* + Laser DC +4 (DNS)
  + Base Laser damage: 15d12 (DNS)
  + Maximum laser range: 500 ft (DNS)
  + Creatures have disadvantage on saving throws against your lasers
  + As a bonus action, you can create a spherical array of reflecting lasers around you that grants you +5 AC and deals your laser damage to any creature that ends its turn within 5 ft of you. You may dispel the array as a bonus action; additionally, the array fades when you die, when you become incapacitated, and/or after you move or are moved
  + You can now fire the following types of lasers:
    - **Charm**: Instead of dealing damage, creatures that fail the save are charmed by you for the next hour. Whenever a creature charmed by this ability takes damage, it may repeat the saving throw, ending the effect on itself on a success
    - **Paralyzing**: Instead of dealing damage, creatures that fail the save are paralyzed for the next 10 minutes. A creature paralyzed by this ability may repeat the save at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a success
    - **Fear**: Instead of dealing damage, creatures that fail the save are frightened of you for the next hour. A creature frightened by this ability may repeat the save at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a success
    - **Slowing**: Instead of dealing damage, creatures that fail the save are under the effect of the *Slow* spell for the next hour. A creature under the effect of this ability may repeat the save at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a success
    - **Sleep**: Instead of dealing damage, creatures that fail the save fall unconscious for the next 10 minutes. They awaken upon taking damage. No effect on constructs or undead
    - **Petrification**: Instead of dealing damage, a creature that fail the save begin turning to stone. The creature is immediately restrained. At the end of its next turn, the creature repeats the saving throw, ending the effect on itself on a success, but on a failure, the creature is petrified until freed by the *Greater Restoration* spell or another similar effect.
    - **Disintegration**: Instead of the normal damage, a creature that fails the save takes 20d12 force damage and a creature that succeeds on the save takes no damage and suffers no other effects from this ability. If the damage reduces a creature to 0 hit points, the creature – along with all nonmagical equipment its wearing and carrying – becomes a fine gray dust. If the target is a Large or smaller object or creation of magical force, it is disintegrated without a saving throw. If the target is a Huge or larger object or creation of magical force, a 10 ft cube of it is disintegrated
    - **Death**: Instead of the normal damage, a creature that fails the save takes 30d12 necrotic damage and a creature that succeeds on the save takes no damage and suffers no other effects from this ability. A creature that is reduced to 0 hit points through this beam dies.

**Overload – Catalyst of Destruction:**

### Ultimate Eye Beams:

### Unending Lasers:

* + Base Laser damage: 20d12 (DNS)
  + Maximum laser Range: 1000 ft (DNS)
  + When firing lasers as an action on your turn, you may fire an indefinite number of times with each firing being either a different beam or a beam already fired; however, each firing after the 3rd results in you taking a non-reducible, non-avoidable 50 damage. If you fire 10 times in a single turn, immediately after concluding your 10th firing and all firings beyond, you make a DC 30 Constitution saving throw, dying on a failed save. For each firing beyond the 10th, the DC cumulatively increases by 5

**62 - Light** **Manipulation (Elemental):**

*“Control the light of life, turning it into your weapon and tool”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d8***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Light***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Bright Star:**

### Radiant Immunity:

### Bright Light Blindness Immunity:

### Dispel Darkness:

### Blacken Light:

### Brighten Light:

### Sunlight Transmutation:

### Invisible Body:

### Blade of Light:

### Illusory Body:

### Motes of Light:

### Concentrated Light Blast:

### Radiant Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You gain immunity to radiant damage
  + You gain immunity to the blinded condition when sourced from bright light
  + As an action, you can dispel up to a 100 ft radius sphere of magical darkness that you can see
  + As a bonus action, you may blacken a Large or smaller light source that you can see within 1000 ft of yourself, for up to 1 hour. While blackened, the light source produces no light and appears dark and inert
  + As a bonus action, you may brighten a Large or smaller light source that you can see within 1000 ft of yourself, for up to 1 hour. While brightened, the light source emits light out to double its range and appears extra bright and vivid
  + As a bonus action, you can alter the composition of light within a 1000 ft sphere centered on yourself, making all light in the area count as sunlight. This sphere of modified light moves with you and you may end this effect at any time (no action required). The effect also ends if you fall unconscious or die
  + As an action, while you’re in an area of bright light, you may reflect light off your body in order to turn yourself and all objects you’re wearing and carrying invisible. This invisibility ends if you enter an area of dim light or darkness. You may end the invisibility at any time (no action required). The invisibility also ends if you fall unconscious or die
  + You can manifest blades of light out from your form. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is either a melee spell attack or a ranged spell attack with a range of 100 ft. You are proficient with it, and you add any ability score modifier of your choice to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is radiant, and its damage dice is 4d8.
  + As an action, while you’re in an area of bright light, you may reflect light off your body in order to alter your outward appearance through an illusory mirage. You may alter anything about your form, and you may appear as up to one size larger or smaller than normal. A creature may use its action to make a Perception check (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) in order to attempt to realize your appearance is an illusion; additionally, this altered appearance does not hold up to physical inspection. You may end the illusion at any time (no action required). The illusion also ends if you fall unconscious or die
  + As a bonus action, you may create up to 3 floating motes of bright light. Each mote provides bright light up to 100 ft out (determined by you upon forming the mote) and additional dim light the same distance out; additionally, each mote’s light can be any color of your choice. A mote continually hovers 5 ft above a surface, is a tiny, intangible sphere, and typically moves with you, circling your head. Alternatively, you may use a bonus action to send a mote out up to 100 ft away from you and lock its position. You may unlock any number of active motes at any time (no action required). As soon as a mote is unlocked, it immediately returns to circling around your head. At the start of your turn, all motes that are further than 1000 ft away from you disappear. A mote lasts up to 1 hour, after which it disappears. You may cause any number of motes to disappear at any time (no action required)
  + As an action, you may begin concentrating light into a blast of radiant energy
    - As part of the initial action, you may immediately release the blast; alternatively, you may hold the charge and use subsequent actions on following turns to increase the damage and overall power behind the blast
      * You may maintain the charge and continue to use actions to increase the power for at most 1 minute, after which the blast releases
      * While maintaining the blast’s charge, you must concentrate on it (as if you were concentrating on a spell) and, if you lose concentration, the blast immediately releases out in the direction you’re facing
      * While maintaining the blast’s charge, you may use your action to release it, firing the blast out instead of further increasing the charge
      * While maintaining the blast’s charge, before the minute ends, as a bonus action, you may safely diffuse the light energy out, ending the charge without releasing the blast
      * No matter how many actions you have in a turn, you may only charge once per turn
    - The blast’s damage starts at a base 4d8 radiant damage and increases by 8d8 for each additional action you spend charging
      * When you use your action to charge the blast, you may choose to either increase the damage of a blast or create an additional, separate blast of base 8d8 damage. Subsequently, you may choose to charge any additional blasts you have stored
        + No matter how many additional blasts you create, they all release at the same time, determined by when you first started charging.
      * When you use your action to charge the blast, if you are in an area of direct, bright sunlight, the damage increases by 16d8 rather than 8d8
    - You can shape your blasts in any way and release them in any possible direction (Examples include beams, spherical balls of energy, etc.) so long as each blast stays within a 150 ft radius centered on you
      * If you have multiple blasts to release, each blast can be a in different shape and/or direction
    - A creature in the area of a blast makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier + the total number of actions used to create and charge that blast). On a failed save, the creature takes the full damage and is blinded for 1 minute by the intense bright light. On a success, a creature takes half as much damage and isn’t blinded.
  + You can cast Light, Sacred Flame, Word of Radiance, Invisibility to Cameras, Guiding Bolt, Continual Flame, Daylight, Dancing Lights, Silent Image, Major Image, Minor Illusion, Chromatic Orb, Color Spray, Illusory Script, Blur, Mirror Image, Invisibility, Tenser’s Floating Disk, Pyrotechnics, Blinding Smite, Crusader’s Mantle, Blindness/Deafness, See Invisibility, and Faerie Fire at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Sol Soul:**

### Emanation of Light:

### Sun Empowerment:

### Weapons of Light:

### Radiant Spellcasting Level 2:

* + As a bonus action, you can begin emitting a brilliant glow out from yourself, selecting a specific intensity of the glow from the following list. You may stop emitting this glow as a bonus action. The glow also stops if you fall unconscious or die
    - **Dim** **glow**: You give off up to 100 ft of dim light
    - **Bright** **glow**: You give off up to 200 ft of bright light and up to an additional 200 ft of dim light
    - **Super** **bright** **glow**: You give off up to 300 ft of bright light and up to an additional 300 ft of bright light. Additionally, a creature within 10 ft of you that can see you makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) at the start of each of its turns. On a failed save, the creature is blinded for 1 minute. On a successful one, the creature is not blinded and is immune to the effects of the super bright glow for the next minute.
  + While in an area of direct sunlight, you gain the following benefits:
    - At the start of your turn, if you are above half your hit point maximum (rounded down), regain 20 hit points
    - Your speed increases by 30 ft
    - Whenever you make an attack, you may apply a +10 bonus to the damage roll
    - The first time on a turn that you hit with your blade of light attack option, double the total amount of damage dealt to the target
  + Whenever you attack using your blade of light attack option, you may morph the light manifested for the attack into one of the following different forms, altering the properties of the attack:
    - **Bow:** The light manifests as a bow with an arrow coupled and knocked. The attack must be made as a ranged spell attack but the range increases to 1000 ft.
    - **Rifle:** The light manifests as a longarm with ammunition at the ready. The attack must be made as a ranged spell attack; additionally, you may only choose this option if it is your first attack of the turn. You may only attack once this turn; however, the range of the attack increases to 3000 ft and you may roll the attack against each creature of your choice within the line of fire; additionally, on a hit, the rifle of light deals an additional set of dice worth of damage on a hit
    - **Whip:** The light manifests as a massive whip of pure light energy coiled around you. The attack must be made as a melee spell attack; additionally, you may only choose this option if it is your first attack of the turn. You may only attack once this turn; however, your reach with the whip of light is 15 ft and it deals 2 additional sets of dice worth of damage on a hit
    - **Greatblade:** The light manifests as a massive blade with a finely tuned edge. The attack must be made as a melee spell attack; additionally, you may only choose this option if it is your first attack of the turn. You may only attack once this turn; however, you may roll the attack against each creature of your choice within 5 ft of you; additionally, on a hit, the greatblade of light deals an additional set of dice worth of damage on a hit
    - **Cudgel:** The light manifests as a mighty bludgeon of great size and magnitude. The attack must be made as a melee spell attack and it suffers a -5 penalty to the attack roll, but it deals an additional set of dice worth of damage on a hit and deals double damage to tiny creatures
  + You can cast Greater Invisibility, Hallucinatory Terrain, Seeming, True Seeing, Programmed Illusion, Guardian of Faith, Dispel Evil and Good, Hallow, Sunbeam, Aura of Life, Aura of Purity, Dawn, Holy Weapon, Summon Celestial, Wall of Light, Sickening Radiance, Flame Strike, Scrying, Wall of Fire, and Destructive Wave at will
  + Double the total damage dealt by your spells cast through this Arte that deal radiant damage

**3rd Level – Beacon of Glory:**

### Radiant Flight:

### Upgraded Weapons of Light:

### Upgraded Concentrated Light Blast:

### Upgraded Sun Empowerment:

### Mass Light Alteration:

### Solid Light:

### Radiant Spellcasting Level 3:

* + You gain 100 ft of fly speed
  + Weapon of Light Base Damage: 8d8 (DNS)
  + Your light blasts use d12’s as the base damage dice instead of d8’s
  + While you’re alive and conscious, all creatures of your choice that’re both within 60 ft of you and within direct sunlight gain the same benefits that you gain from being in direct sunlight sourced from this Arte
  + As an action, you can manipulate how all light reflects off creatures and surfaces within a 200 ft radius sphere centered on you. Choose up to 2 of the following effects. For the next hour, the area is under your chosen effects. During this time, the sphere moves with you. You may end the effect early as a bonus action; additionally, the effects end if you fall unconscious or die
    - An invisible creature, object, or otherwise existent phenomena that has a visible form turns visible while in the area. If the invisibility is sourced from a spell of 5th-level or lower, that spell also ends
    - A visible creature, object, or otherwise existent phenomena turns invisible while in the area. Additionally, spells of 5th-level or lower with the sole effect of locating or outlining a creature (such as *Faerie Fire* or *Locate Creature*) fail within the area
    - All illusions directly altering the appearance of physical creatures or objects in the area are dispelled
    - The area is filled with a purely visual, illusory mirage of your design
    - Creatures in the area become unable to distinguish any number of colors of your choice
    - Any number of colors of your choice swap visual appearance (ex. red appears as blue, even to a creature that lacks color-blindness)
  + As an action, you can create a supernatural plane of solidified light
    - As part of a single action, you may create up to 3 planes of light
    - You may have up to 9 total planes of light active at one time
    - As a bonus action, you may dispel any number of planes of light
    - A single plane can be formed in any two-dimensional shape but can be no larger than 20 square feet while at least 1 square inch in size
      * As a bonus action, you can change the overall shape of a single plane of your choice; however, you cannot change the size of a plane once it has been formed
    - A plane has an AC of 20 and 200 hit points; additionally, a plane is immune to all conditions as well as poison, psychic, radiant, and necrotic damage
    - A single plane can hold up to 500 lbs. If its load ever exceeds that amount, the plane shatters and disappears
    - As a bonus action, you may move any or all active planes up to 60 ft in any direction. A plane can float in mid-air no matter the altitude; additionally, as part of the bonus action, you may change the orientation of any or all active planes
  + You can cast Mirage Arcane, Etherealness, Temple of the Gods, Crown of Stars, Project Image, Symbol, Conjure Celestial, Prismatic Spray, and Sunburst at will

**Overload – Almighty Luminary:**

### Supreme Concentrated Light Blast:

### Radiant Spellcasting Level 4:

### Supreme Sun Empowerment:

### Summon Sun:

* + Your light blasts deal double damage
  + Triple the total damage dealt by your spells cast through this Arte that deal radiant damage (DNS)
  + While in an area of direct sunlight, whenever you make an attack, you may apply a +30 bonus to the damage roll (DNS)
  + As a bonus action, you can turn any or all your active motes of light into miniature suns. These miniature suns slowly move through the air in a direction of your choice, burning through all in their path; additionally, they give off bright and dim sunlight out to double the radius of the mote used to create it. These suns no longer follow the movement rules of your motes, instead, at the start of your turn, while you have a miniature sun active, you may move any number of miniature suns 5 ft in a direction of your choice. Miniature suns burn through Small or smaller nonmagical objects not being worn or carried, instantly destroying them. If a miniature sun encounters a Medium or larger nonmagical object that isn’t being worn or carried, it instead burns a 5-inch diameter hole into the object as it passes through. If a miniature sun encounters a creature, it bursts and dissipates into super-concentrated light energy, dealing 30d10 + 30 radiant damage to the creature. If this damage kills the creature, it along with all nonmagical objects being worn or carried turn to dust. 1 minute after a miniature sun is created, if it has not yet encountered a creature, it immediately bursts and all creatures within 10 ft of the sun make Constitution saving throws (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). A creature that fails the save takes 15d10 + 15 radiant damage and is blinded.

**63 - Lightnin****g Control (Elemental):**

*“Decimate all before you with the furious ire of the storm”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d8***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Lightning***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Might of Storms:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Stormy Flight:

### Speed Increase:

### Storm Damage Absorption:

### Manipulate Electricity:

### Bolt from the Blue:

### Electrical Loci:

### Vital Lightning:

### Electrical Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Dexterity of 20
  + You gain 60 ft of fly speed
  + Your walking speed increases by 30 ft
  + You gain immunity to lightning and thunder damage
  + Whenever you would take lightning or thunder damage, you instead regain that many hit points
  + As an action, you can manipulate the flow of electricity from sources you can see within 500 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*
    - If you send the electricity flow out to harm a creature, the damage depends on the source (DM determines the damage), to a maximum of 20d10 lightning damage
    - If your lightning/electricity manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
  + As an action, you can summon forth a bolt of lightning from clouds you can see that are at least 300 ft above you
    - You summon the bolt into any space that you can see within 500 ft; however, the chosen space must have a direct path to open air
    - The damage of the summoned bolt depends on the general weather conditions of the region, employing the following list:
      * **Clear Skies:** 4d10 lightning damage
      * **Overcast:** 6d10 lightning damage
      * **Light Rain:** 8d10 lightning damage
      * **Heavy Rain:** 12d10 lightning damage
      * **Storm:** 10d10 lightning damage
      * **Heavy Storm:** 20d10 lightning damage
      * **Tropical Storm/Hurricane:** 40d10 lightning damage
    - Each creature of your choice within 10 ft of the chosen space makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes the full damage. On a successful one, a creature takes only half as much damage
  + As an action, you can create a floating elemental locus of pure electrical energy in any unoccupied space you can see within 500 ft of yourself. The chosen space must either be on or, at most, 5 ft above a solid or liquid surface
    - As part of a single action, you can create up to 3 separate loci
    - The locus itself can be of any color and shape; however, it must fit within a 5 cubic foot area
    - A locus continually hovers 5 feet above a surface and emits 20 ft of bright light and an additional 20 ft of dim light
    - As a bonus action, you may move any or all active loci up to 30 ft in any direction
    - A creature that starts its turn within 5 ft of a locus or moves within 5 ft of a locus for the first time on a turn takes 3d10 lightning damage
    - A locus lasts up to 10 minutes from creation; however, you may dispel any or all active loci at any time (not action required). Additionally, all loci are dispelled early if you fall unconscious or die
    - You may have up to 6 separate loci active at one time
  + As an action, you can expend your own life force to fire a concentrated, destructive blast of lightning from your body, dealing lightning damage at a cost of your hit point maximum (Note: If your hit point maximum ever reaches 0, you immediately die)
    - The blast can be of any shape so long as it doesn’t exceed a range of a 500 ft radius around you
    - A creature within the area of the blast makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failure, a creature takes the full damage. On a success, a creature takes half as much damage.
    - The damage dealt, and the hit point maximum reduction depends on the intensity you decide on from the following list:
      * **Minor:** 1d10; Your hit point maximum is reduced by 1 point and a creature brought to 0 hit points by this ability stabilizes
      * **Weak:** 2d10; Your hit point maximum is reduced by 1d10 until you finish a long rest
      * **Fair:** 4d10; Your hit point maximum is reduced by 2d10 until you finish a long rest
      * **Moderate:** 6d10; Your hit point maximum is reduced by 4d10 until you finish a long rest
      * **Empowered:** 10d10; Your hit point maximum is reduced by 6d10 until you finish a long rest
      * **Strong:** 15d10; Your hit point maximum is reduced by 10d10 until you finish a long rest
      * **Mighty:** 20d10; Your hit point maximum is reduced by 15d10 until you finish a long rest
      * **Lethal:** 40d10; Your hit point maximum is reduced by 20d10 until you finish a long rest; You also take half the damage you rolled, this damage cannot be avoided or reduced in any way (including damage immunity)
  + You can cast Shocking Grasp, Call Lightning, Thunderclap, Skywrite, Gust, Thunderwave, Fog Cloud, Shatter, Protection from Energy, Zephyr Strike, Booming Blade, Lightning Lure, Warding Wind, Lightning Arrow, Dust Devil, Witch Bolt, Gust of Wind, Lightning Bolt, and Haste
    - Use Dexterity as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Spirit of the Storm:**

### Upgraded Speed Increase:

### Unmoved by Gales:

### Lightning Infusion:

### Shared Lightning Absorption:

### Storm Empowerment:

### Lightning Rod:

### Ritual of Weather Detection:

### Electrical Cloak:

### Electrical Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Your walking speed increases by 60 ft (DNS)
  + You cannot be unwillingly forcibly moved by strong winds
  + Whenever you hit with a melee weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may cause it to deal an additional 2d10 lightning damage
  + Whenever a creature you can see within 60 ft of you would take lightning damage, you may use your reaction to have it regain that many hit points instead
  + While you are directly under stormy conditions, all your spells and abilities that deal lightning damage and are used through this Arte have their lightning damage doubled
  + As a reaction to lightning, electricity, or a spell/ability that deals lightning damage entering within 1000 ft of you, you may draw it into yourself, taking the full effects and acting as the center of any resulting area effects
  + You can perform a meditative ritual over the course of 10 minutes in order to discern the weather conditions of an area you’re in. After performing the ritual, you learn the following details about a 5-mile radius area centered on you:
    - The weather within the next week
    - General temperature within the next week
    - Elemental-type creatures and other such areas of strong elemental energy in the region
  + As a bonus action, you can cloak yourself in electrical energy, granting yourself the following benefits:
    - Your speed is doubled
    - Whenever a creature touches you or hits you with a melee weapon attack, the creature takes 3d8 lightning damage (taking double damage if the creature is wearing or carrying an object comprised of metal)
    - You may dispel the cloak with a subsequent bonus action, but it also ends early if you’re incapacitated or die
  + You can cast Control Winds, Maelstrom, Scatter, Storm Sphere, Destructive Wave, Chain Lightning, and Cloudkill at will

**3rd Level – Grand Storm Theurgist:**

### Greater Dexterity Saves:

### Upgraded Stormy Flight:

### Supreme Speed Increase:

### Upgraded Electrical Loci:

### Upgraded Bolt from the Blue:

### Upgraded Lightning Infusion:

### Electrical Warp:

### Static Zone:

### Electrical Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Proficiency in Dexterity saving throws
  + Advantage on Dexterity saving throws
  + You gain 200 ft of fly speed (DNS)
  + Your walking speed increases by 90 ft (DNS)
  + As part of a single action, you can create up to 6 loci (DNS)
  + As part of a single action, you can summon 3 different bolts of lightning (DNS)
  + Whenever you hit with a melee weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may cause it to deal an additional 4d10 lightning damage (DNS)
  + As a bonus action, you can teleport to any unoccupied space you can see within 30 ft, disappearing and reappearing in a flash of sparks; alternatively, if you are within 5 ft of one of your loci, you may teleport to an unoccupied space within 5 ft of any of your loci that you can see, no matter the distance
  + As an action, you can begin to generate a zone of powerful static electrical energy around you
    - The zone can be up to a 50 ft circular area centered on you and moves with you
    - Whenever a creature starts its turn in the area or enters the area for the first time on a turn, the creature takes 2d10 lightning damage
    - The area counts as difficult terrain for all creatures other than you
    - Creatures in the area take double the damage from your loci and summoned bolts
    - The static lasts until you use a subsequent action to end it, until you fall unconscious, or you die
  + You can cast Control Weather and Whirlwind at will

**Overload – True Fulgarian:**

### Supreme Electrical Loci:

### Supreme Bolt from the Blue:

### Upgraded Storm Empowerment:

### Summon Storm:

### Electrical Spellcasting Level 4:

* + As part of a single action, you can create up to 12 loci (DNS)
  + You may have up to 12 separate loci active at one time (DNS)
  + As part of a single action, you can summon 8 different bolts of lightning (DNS)
  + While you are directly under stormy conditions, all your spells and abilities that deal lightning damage and are used through this Arte have their lightning damage tripled (DNS)
  + As an action, if you are outdoors and can directly see the sky, you can instantly summon forth a thunderstorm out to a 3-mile radius centered on you that rages for 1 hour before fading away, returning to the original weather conditions
    - If you spend 1-minute concentrating on the storm, the thunderstorm becomes a hurricane out in the same area, lasting for the same duration
  + You can cast Storm of Vengeance at will

**64 - Limited** **Foresight (Special):**

*“See the future within your mind’s eye as far as it can gaze”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d6***

***Class: S***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Minute Vision:**

### Ever Vigilant:

### Glimpses of Ahead:

### Dreams of the Future:

### Clairvoyant Accuracy:

### Greater Initiative:

### Clairvoyant Avoidance:

### Evasion:

### Clairvoyant Defense:

### Protection from the Unseen:

### Sense Intent:

### Divinatory Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You cannot be surprised, even while unconscious – waking up as soon as danger is present
  + At their discretion, the DM may offer occasional hints and glimpses at events to occur within the next minute
  + At their discretion, the DM may offer cryptic hints towards future events to occur whilst you are dreaming, meditating, or otherwise unconscious/semiconscious
  + Natural +5 to all attack rolls
  + Advantage on initiative rolls
  + Natural +10 to initiative rolls
  + You may add your Wisdom modifier to initiative rolls
  + Advantage on all saving throws
  + Natural +3 to all saving throws
  + You benefit from the *Evasion* feature
  + While you’re conscious and not incapacitated, you gain a +8 bonus to your AC
  + You gain resistance to damage from traps and other such “hidden” or “timed” effects
  + As an action, you can focus on a creature that is hostile towards you. After doing so, you learn the creature’s general plan for its next immediate course of action. While the DM doesn’t have to provide any specifics, you gain resistance to all damage the creature deals during its next turn and, if the creature moves on its next turn, you may use your reaction to move up to your speed in any direction, provoking no opportunity attacks
  + You can cast Augury at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast a Divination spell with a cumulative chance of giving a false reading through this Arte, such as *Augury*, you may ignore that chance – always getting an accurate read

**2nd Level – Super Prediction:**

### Upgraded Clairvoyant Avoidance:

### Fear Immunity:

### Upgraded Mental Abilities:

### Upgraded Clairvoyant Defense:

### Upgraded Glimpses of Ahead:

### Precognitive Blindsight:

### Ritual of Precognition:

### Destined Avoidance:

### Discern Assault:

### Divinatory Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Natural +5 to all saving throws (DNS)
  + You gain immunity to the frightened condition
  + Advantage on all Intelligence and Wisdom-based ability checks
  + You gain resistance to damage sourced from weapon attacks and unarmed strikes
  + While you’re conscious and not incapacitated, you gain a +12 bonus to AC (DNS)
  + No attack roll has advantage against you so long as you’re conscious and not incapacitated
  + At their discretion, the DM may offer occasional hints and glimpses at events to occur within the next 10 minutes (DNS)
  + After focusing on a hostile creature, you now also count as having half-cover from any of their attacks, spells, or abilities; additionally, you ignore any critical hits the creature would score against you
  + You gain 100 ft of Blindsight; additionally, as a bonus action, you can close your eyes and begin concentrating on your surroundings (as if concentrating on a spell), while concentrating in this way, your total Blindsight is doubled and can see through total cover
  + At the DM’s discretion, you may perform a 5-minute-long meditative ritual in order to gain a cryptic hint towards an event to occur within the day. If the DM offers a hint, it must be towards an event that you’re involved in and would be helpful to know. You may only perform this ritual twice per 24 hours.
  + While you’re conscious and not incapacitated, whenever you’re directly targeted by a of harmful ability, spell, or attack, you may roll a percentile die with a 10% chance of completely avoiding the harmful effect – no matter the form the effect takes. This percentage chance cannot be influenced by effects such as the abilities of the *Luck Manipulation* Arte
  + As a reaction to seeing a creature attacking, casting a spell, or using an otherwise damaging/harmful ability, you can focus and gain a minor glimpse of the future, learning a bit of the outcome before it happens. You gain up to two of the following details about the attack, spell, or ability of your choice: the intended target, the maximum range/reach, the damage dice that would be rolled against an average creature, the type of resulting saving throw that would be made (if any), all damage types, or whether it is sourced from or influenced by one of the creature’s Artes. Additionally, as part of this reaction, you may warn one other creature of the coming danger just before it happens, giving them precious time to react. If it hasn’t already used its reaction, the creature may use it then to either take one action it has or move up to its speed, provoking no opportunity attacks
  + You can cast Clairvoyance and Divination at will

**3rd Level – Divine Sight:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Clairvoyant Accuracy:

### Clairvoyant Damage:

### Clairvoyant Casting:

### Supreme Clairvoyant Avoidance:

### Supreme Clairvoyant Defense:

### Supreme Glimpses of Ahead:

### Divinatory Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Min Wisdom score of 20
  + Natural +10 to all damage rolls
  + Natural +10 to all attack rolls (DNS)
  + Natural +3 to your Spell Save DC
  + Natural +7 to all saving throws (DNS)
  + You cannot be fooled by illusions
  + Advantage on all attack rolls and ability checks
  + Creatures have disadvantage on attack rolls against you
  + While you’re conscious and not incapacitated, you gain a +15 bonus to AC (DNS)
  + You gain resistance to damage from spells, spell attacks, and other magical effects
  + At their discretion, the DM may offer occasional hints and glimpses at events to occur within the next hour (DNS)
  + You can cast all Divination spells at will
  + You do not need to provide any material components for any Divination spells you cast through this Arte
  + Whenever you cast the *Scrying* spell through this Arte, the target always has an additional -10 penalty to the saving throw

**Overload – Eyes into Beyond:**

### Ultimate Clairvoyant Avoidance:

### Upgraded Clairvoyant Casting:

### Ultimate Clairvoyant Accuracy:

### Upgraded Clairvoyant Damage:

### Upgraded Precognitive Blindsight:

### Ultimate Clairvoyant Defense:

### Ultimate Glimpses of Ahead:

* + Natural +10 to all saving throws (DNS)
  + Natural +5 to your Spell Save DC (DNS)
  + Natural +20 to attack and damage rolls (DNS)
  + You gain 300 ft of Blindsight (DNS)
  + You gain resistance to all damage
  + While you’re conscious and not incapacitated, you gain a +20 bonus to AC (DNS)
  + At their discretion, The DM may offer occasional hints and glimpses at events to occur within the next day

**65 - Luck M****anipulation (Special):**

*“Manipulate the course of destiny with the ultimate of gambles”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d6***

***Class: S***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Shift Destiny:**

### Fortunate Rolls:

### Invariant Damage:

### Shift Luck:

### Lucky Roll:

### Chance Modulation:

### Fortune Decided:

* + You make all saving throws and ability checks at advantage
  + Whenever you make a damage roll, you may reroll all results of 1 or 2; however, you must use the new roll
  + Whenever a creature that you can see within 100 ft of yourself makes a saving throw or ability check, you may confer either advantage or disadvantage onto the roll (this does not use your reaction)
  + Whenever you or any other creature that you can see within 100 ft of yourself makes an ability check, saving throw, or attack roll, you may roll an additional 1d20 and choose which roll will be used. If you use this ability on another creature’s roll, you make the choice before learning the result of the creature’s check
  + At will, you can either increase or decrease the chance of an event – occurring within 100 ft of you – by up to 30% so long as the natural chance of the event occurring is at least 1% and the event has no other magical, divine, or supernatural influence affecting the odds
    - Additionally, you cannot employ this ability to directly influence the feelings, thoughts, or actions of another creature
  + After you complete a long rest, roll 5d20 and track each individual roll
    - Before you complete another long rest, whenever you or any other creature you can see within 30 ft of you makes an ability check, saving throw, or attack roll, you may use your reaction to force the chosen creature to use one of the rolls on this list, expending that die roll. You make the choice before learning the result of the chosen creature’s check

**2nd Level – Fated Champion:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Chance Modulation:

### Upgraded Fortunate Rolls:

### Perpetual Synchronicity:

### Fortunate Strike:

### Upgraded Shift Luck:

### Divine Jackpot:

### Deus Ex Machina:

### Fatebound Wager:

* + Min Charisma of 20
  + Chance alteration: max 40% (DNS)
  + Minimum natural chance: 0.1% (DNS)
  + You make all attack rolls at advantage
  + You are always under the effects of the *Synchronicity* spell (no concentration required)
  + Whenever you successfully hit with an attack roll made at advantage, you may apply an additional 3d8 of the attack’s damage type to the attack
  + Whenever a creature that you can see within 100 ft of yourself makes an attack roll, you may confer either advantage or disadvantage onto the roll (this does not use your reaction)
  + After you successfully complete a long rest, you may roll two percentile dice. If both come up as 1, you gain one free casting of the *Wish* spell that ignores all the penalties for wishing for anything other than spell duplication. This chance cannot be altered
  + As a bonus action, you may attempt to intentionally focus your luck in order to call upon the divine power of the *Deus Ex Machina*. Roll a percentile die. If you roll a 1, a special context-sensitive effect determined by the DM in that moment occurs to turn the tides in your favor. After you get a successful *Deus Ex Machina*, you cannot use this ability again for 1d4 days. This chance cannot be altered
  + Once per long rest, as a bonus action, you may declare a supernaturally charged wager with another creature. You immediately lay out the terms of wager and what’s at stake. If the creature accepts, the wager is on; however, if they don’t accept, this does not expend your use of this ability.
    - The terms of the wager decide the frame under which the bet is made; essentially, what you’re betting on (i.e. a coin flip, a card draw, etc.). The terms must be something that can feasibly occur and has more than one possible result
    - The wager made determines the stakes of the bet. The winner gains the full pot of the stake and loser loses their stake. The wager can be anything a creature could feasibly lose and not immediately die. For example, the wager can have both creatures lose 20 hit points and the winner regains 40 hit points (up to their maximum). Or the wager can have both creatures lose access to a level of one of their Major Artes and the winner can use all staked levels for the next hour. Or the wager can have the winner gain a +3 bonus to ability checks while the loser suffers a -3 penalty to ability checks for the next hour.
    - You may not alter the odds of the terms of the wager
    - Anything non-concrete won from a wager that lasts a period of time can last, at most, 1-hour

**3rd Level – Universal Gambler:**

### Fortunate Talent:

### Supreme Chance Modulation:

### Supreme Shift Luck:

### Critical Multitudes:

### Refund:

* + Natural +10 bonus to all skills
  + Chance alteration: max 50% (DNS)
  + Extra roll and forced adv/dis range: 300 ft (DNS)
  + You score a critical success on saving throws, ability checks, and attack rolls on a natural 16, 17, 18, and 19
  + You roll 2d20 when you or other creatures you can see within range make any sort of check, saving throw, or attack roll and may choose for either to be used (DNS)
  + Whenever you use a feature or cast a spell that either has a limited number of uses or consumes a component, you have a 25% chance to not exhaust the use of that feature or consume the component (this includes features such as ki, spell slots, wild shape uses, sorcery points, etc.). You cannot alter this chance

**Overload – Mastery over Destiny:**

### Ultimate Chance Modulation:

### Upgraded Deus Ex Machina:

### Fortunate All:

### Upgraded Refund:

### Upgraded Critical Multitudes:

* + Natural chance: min 0.01% (DNS)
  + Chance alteration: max 90% (DNS)
  + *Deus Ex Machina* occurs on a roll of 50 or lower
  + Natural +10 to all attack rolls, damage rolls, saving throws, and ability checks
  + 50% chance not to exhaust a use of a feature or consume a component (DNS)
  + You score a critical success on saving throws, ability checks, and attack rolls on a natural 10-20 (DNS)

**66 - Marti****al Mastery (Physical):**

*“You are never truly unarmed as you become a lethal force of mind, spirit, and especially fist”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 5d10***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: None***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Art of the Fist:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Athletic Saves:

### Greater Acrobatics:

### Greater Athletics:

### Martial Skill Expertise:

### Martial Defenses:

### Blindsight:

### Speed Increase:

### Evasion:

### Unarmed Air Strike:

### Unrestrained Movement:

### Series Strike:

### Warp Technique:

### Martial Artistry:

* + Min Strength and Dexterity of 20
  + Advantage on Dexterity saving throws
  + Proficiency in Strength and Dexterity saving throws
  + Natural +10 to Strength and Dexterity saving throws
  + Advantage on Acrobatics checks
  + Natural +10 to Acrobatics and Athletics
  + Proficiency and Expertise in Acrobatics, Athletics, and Insight
  + AC +2
  + You gain 100 ft of Blindsight
  + Your speed increases by 30 ft
  + You benefit from the *Evasion* feature
  + By controlling the air, your unarmed strikes gain a range of up to 30 ft
  + While not wearing armor or using a shield, you may add your Wisdom modifier to your AC
  + You can move normally across surfaces of liquids, walls, and ceilings; however, once your movement ends, normal physics resume
  + When you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make 1 additional attack; however, this attack must be an unarmed strike
  + As a bonus action, you can teleport to an unoccupied space you can see up to 30 ft away. Vanishing and reappearing in a puff of clear smoke
  + You gain proficiency in unarmed strikes, and you use 2d12 as the base damage dice
  + You use both your Strength and Dexterity modifiers for the attack and damage rolls of unarmed strikes

**2nd Level – Martial Perfection:**

### Upgraded Speed Increase:

### Upgraded Blindsight:

### Magic Strikes:

### Upgraded Martial Artistry:

### Distant Jumps:

### Athletic Movement:

### Quick Action:

### Full Power Strike:

### Martial Weapon Proficiency:

### Missile Deflection:

### Martial Techniques:

* + Your speed increases by 60 ft (DNS)
  + You gain 300 ft of Blindsight (DNS)
  + Your unarmed strikes count as magical
  + Unarmed base damage dice: 3d12 (DNS)
  + Your total jump distance and height tripled
  + Making an opportunity attack does not expend your reaction
  + You gain a climb and swim speed equal to your walking speed
  + Coming up from prone costs only 5 ft of movement rather than half of it
  + You can take the Dodge, Dash, Hide, and Disengage actions as bonus actions
  + Moving through nonmagical difficult terrain costs you no additional movement
  + Once per turn, after hitting a creature with an unarmed strike, you may double the damage you deal with that strike
  + You gain proficiency in darts, daggers, and quarterstaffs. You may use your unarmed damage dice in place of any normal damage you would normally use for them
  + As a reaction, when you are hit by a ranged weapon attack, you can reduce the damage by double your Dexterity score. If the total damage is brought to zero and the ranged weapon attack is a missile that can fit in a hand, you may catch that missile and throw it back, making a ranged attack with proficiency using your unarmed damage dice and both Dexterity and Strength modifiers for attack and damage rolls
  + Once on your turn, after you hit a creature with an unarmed strike, you may apply a special technique to that hit. For special techniques that require a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + either your Strength or Dexterity modifier
    - **Knockout Strike:** The creature makes a Constitution saving throw. On a failure, the creature is stunned until the start of your next turn. It is then immune to the effects of the **Knockout Strike** technique until the end of your following turn
    - **Confusing Strike:** The creature makes a Wisdom saving throw. On a failure, the creature cannot take reactions or use bonus actions until the start of your next turn.
    - **Distracting Strike:** The creature makes a Wisdom saving throw. On a failure, the creature has disadvantage on all attack rolls against creatures other than you for the next minute.
    - **Disorienting Strike:** The creature makes a Strength saving throw. On a failure, the creature falls prone and loses concentration on anything it was concentrating on.
    - **Sweeping Strike:** Any creatures of your choice that are within 5 ft of you, other than the originally targeted creature, take a quarter (rounding down) of the total damage you deal to the targeted creature with this unarmed strike
    - **Distancing Strike:** The creature makes a Strength saving throw. On a failure, the creature is pushed back up to 20 ft away from you.
    - **Opportunist Strike:** All friendly creatures within 5 ft of the targeted creature may use their reaction to make a melee weapon attack against the targeted creature
    - **Combination Strike:** You may make 2 additional unarmed strikes against the targeted creature
    - **Shattering Strike:** If the target is a construct or object, the damage is doubled
    - **Influencing Strike:** The creature makes a Wisdom saving throw. On a failure, on the creature’s next turn, if it makes any attacks, it must target a creature of your choice that the targeted creature can see
    - **Unerring Strike:** Your next unarmed strike against the targeted creature cannot miss (so long as they are in range and you know where the targeted creature is), but you cannot apply a special technique to it
    - **Intimidating Strike:** Other creatures of your choice within 10 ft of the targeted creature must make Wisdom saving throws. On a failure, they are frightened of you for the next minute or until they see you take any damage.

**3rd Level – Harmonious Body and Soul:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Stealth:

### Upgraded Warp Technique:

### Supreme Blindsight:

### Supreme Speed Increase:

### Supreme Martial Artistry:

### Upgraded Distant Jumps:

### Upgraded Unarmed Air Strike:

### Greater Saves:

### Psychic Immunity:

### Far Throwing:

### Silent Movement:

### Greater Air Capacity:

### Upgraded Martial Defenses:

### Mental Condition Immunity:

### Slow Fall:

### Upgraded Martial Techniques:

### Upgraded Series Strike:

* + Min Strength and Dexterity of 25
  + Proficiency in Stealth
  + Advantage on Stealth checks
  + Natural +10 to Stealth checks
  + Teleport distance: 90 ft (DNS)
  + You gain 500 ft of Blindsight (DNS)
  + Your speed increases by 120 ft (DNS)
  + Unarmed strike damage: 5d12 (DNS)
  + Jump height and distance quintupled (DNS)
  + Unarmed strike range extension: 60 ft (DNS)
  + Advantage on all saving throws
  + You gain immunity to psychic damage
  + Double the range of your thrown weapons
  + Your steps do not leave tracks or make noise
  + You can hold your breath for up to 10 hours
  + You gain resistance to damage from traps and spells
  + Ranged weapon attacks have disadvantage to hit you
  + Your movement does not invoke attacks of opportunity
  + You gain immunity to the frightened and charmed conditions
  + As a reaction, you may slow your descent, taking no falling damage
  + Your special techniques can now be applied to melee dagger attacks and quarterstaff attacks
  + When you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make 2 additional attacks; however, these attacks must be unarmed strikes (DNS)

**Overload – Quintessence of Mind and Fist:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Supreme Martial Techniques:

### Ultimate Speed Increase:

### Ultimate Martial Artistry:

### Ultimate Blindsight:

### Supreme Unarmed Air Strike:

### Upgraded Far Throwing:

### Supreme Series Strike:

* + Min Dexterity and Strength of 30
  + Special technique DC +2 (DNS)
  + Your speed increases 240 ft (DNS)
  + Unarmed strike damage: 7d12 (DNS)
  + You gain 1000 ft of Blindsight (DNS)
  + Unarmed strike range extension: 120 ft (DNS)
  + Triple the range of your thrown weapons (DNS)
  + When you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make 4 additional attacks; however, these attacks must be unarmed strikes (DNS)

**67 - Metal C****ontrol (Elemental):**

*“Use your iron will to command the metals of the world”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d12***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Earth/Fire***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Metal Manipulation:**

### Metal Manipulation:

### Steeled Defenses:

### Smithing Expertise:

### Shape Metal:

### Sense Metal:

### Control Magnetism:

### Metallic Augmentation:

### Metal Spellcasting Level 1:

* + As an action, you can manipulate any metal or metallic objects you can see within 200 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*
    - If your metal manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
  + AC +3
  + Proficiency and expertise with Smith’s Tools
  + You gain resistance to non-magical slashing, bludgeoning, and piercing damage
  + As an action, you can instantly and acutely shape metal or a metallic object that isn’t being worn or carried within your manipulation range into any form of the same general size category as the original object
  + You can sense naturally occurring metals and ore within double your manipulation range, centered on yourself; additionally, you can naturally sense the metal comprising a primarily metallic object that you can see
  + As an action, you can acutely control the magnetic properties of any ferrous object you can see within your metal manipulation range. Any alterations made to an object last up to 10 minutes. An alteration on an object ends early if you dispel it as a bonus action, make a new alteration to its magnetic properties, fall unconscious, or die
  + Your mastery over metal allows you to augment metallic objects, such as weaponry and armor, over the course of a 1-hour ritual (which you may perform during a short rest). Upon completing the ritual, you may apply one of the following effects to the object:
    - **Bolster:** The object’s form is strengthened, protecting it from damage. The object itself gains 100 hit points; additionally, it gains resistance against any damage it takes within the next 24 hours; finally, the first time within the next 24 hours the object would be subject to an effect that would apply a negative penalty directly to it (such as a -1 to AC), that effect is negated against the object
    - **Repair:** The object is fully repaired and refreshed. The object regains all missing hit points, wear and tear is completely fixed, and – if the object has received any negative penalties (such as a -1 to AC), they are removed
    - **Reshape:** The object shifts into another metallic object in the same general size category as the original object
    - **Strengthen:** The object is empowered, with the exact effects being dependent upon the exact type of the object
      * *Weapon:* The weapon gains a +1 bonus to all attack and damage rolls made with it, on top of any bonuses the weapon already possessed. This ability can confer a total maximum of 10 bonuses to a single weapon (+10 bonus)
      * *Armor:* The armor gains a +1 bonus to its AC, on top of any bonuses the weapon already possessed. This ability can confer a total maximum of 5 bonuses to a single piece of armor (+5 bonus)
      * *Tool:* The tool gains a +1 bonus to any ability checks made to use it, on top of any bonuses the tool already possessed. This ability can confer a total maximum of 20 bonuses to a single tool (+20 bonus)
  + You can cast Heat Metal, Mending, Protection from Ballistics, and Grease at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Body of Iron:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Metal Manipulation:

### Upgraded Steeled Body:

### Metallic Flesh:

* + Min Strength of 20
  + Min Constitution of 20
  + Manipulation range: 400 ft (DNS)
  + You gain immunity to poison damage
  + You gain immunity to poisons, disease, and the poisoned condition
  + You gain immunity to non-magical slashing, piercing, and bludgeoning damage
  + As a bonus action, you can shift your skin in to or out of a metallicized state, gaining the following effects while metal:
    - You gain a +10 bonus to your AC; on top of any other AC bonuses you have through this Arte
    - When you use your action to alter the magnetic properties of ferrous objects, you may also magnetize yourself to any affected ferrous objects and surfaces
    - Your weight is tripled, and your speed is halved
    - You gain vulnerability to lightning damage
    - At will, you can shift parts of your body into forms of metallic weaponry or into metallic tools
      * You are proficient with your body weaponry – no matter the form taken, and all body weaponry is treated as though it had the Light, One-Handed, and Finesse properties
      * You have a natural +5 bonus to all attack and damage rolls made with body weaponry
      * You can extend body weaponry out to 30 ft, giving all melee weaponry a reach of 30 ft
      * You have infinite ammunition for any ranged weaponry you make, and you may ignore the Loading property of any ranged weapons you form that have it
      * Tools you form gain a +10 bonus to any ability checks you make with them

**3rd Level – Soul of Steel:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Supreme Metal Manipulation:

### Adamantine Reflex:

### Refine Ore:

### Metal Transmogrification:

### Metal Melding:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + Manipulation range: 600 ft (DNS)
  + As a reaction to a critical hit being scored against you, you may temporarily toughen your form with an adamantine sheen, turning the hit into a normal hit
  + As an action, you can instantaneously transmute a Small or smaller quantity of unrefined ore that you can see within your control range into its refined metal form
  + Over the course of 10 minutes, you can perform a meditative ritual during which you focus intently on a Small or smaller amount of refined metal or metallic object that you can see within 10 ft of yourself, transmuting the primary metal composition into a different metal at the end of the ritual
  + As a bonus action, you can meld your body with a metal surface into order to easily move across it. While melded, your speed is doubled, you cannot be forcibly moved by any means, and you may move across and stand on walls and ceilings normally; however, you cannot leave the surface by any means until you use a subsequent bonus action to end the melding. The melding also ends if you die.

**Overload – Adamantine Aegis:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Ultimate Metal Manipulation:

### Supreme Steeled Body:

### Upgraded Metallic Flesh:

### Stone to Metal:

* + Min Strength of 25
  + Manipulation range: 1200 ft (DNS)
  + +20 bonus to AC while metal (DNS)
  + Natural +10 to attack and damage rolls with metal body weaponry (DNS)
  + As an action, you can instantly turn any amount of natural stone you can see in control range into metal then immediately enter Manipulation Status (as per the *Manipulation Module*) it as you would any other form of metal

**68 - Mind** **Control (Supportive):**

*“Dominate all before you with the intensity of your mind”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d10***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: None***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Command Mind:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Mental Saves:

### Greater Persuasive Skills:

### Charm Immunity:

### Immutable Memory:

### Axiomatic Mind:

### Telepathy:

### Control Mind:

### Mental Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Wisdom of 20
  + Min Charisma of 20
  + Proficiency in Charisma and Wisdom saving throws
  + Advantage on Charisma and Wisdom saving throws
  + Natural +5 to Persuasion, Deception, and Insight
  + Proficiency in Persuasion, Deception, and Insight
  + You gain immunity to charmed condition
  + Your memory cannot be unwillingly altered
  + You are immune to any effects that would force you to act under another creature’s command through mental control/manipulation
  + You can telepathically communicate with any creature you can see within 100 ft of you so long as that creature knows at least one language – even if you don’t share a language
  + As an action, you can attempt to take over the mind of a creature you can see within 500 ft of yourself
    - Constructs and other such mindless creatures are immune to this ability
    - The targeted creature makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Wisdom modifier). On a failed save, you succeed in taking over the creature’s mind. On a successful one, your attempt fails, and the creature becomes immune to this ability for the next 24 hours; however, the creature is left unaware of your attempt made to take over its mind
    - Creatures that are immune to being charmed or that have advantage on saving throws against being charmed make the saving throw at advantage
    - You can only take over the mind of one creature at a time
    - After you’ve successfully taken over a creature’s mind, you gain absolute control over the taken over creature for the next 10 minutes. Once this time ends, that creature is immune to your mind control attempts for the next 24 hours
      * You fully take over the target’s senses and body, fully controlling them for the duration. While controlling the creature, you use its Strength, Dexterity, and Constitution scores; however, you retain your Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores and you gain none of the creature’s proficiencies
      * Your own body becomes incapacitated and stays so until the control effect ends
      * If the creature dies while you control them, you die as well
      * You can end the control early as a bonus action; additionally, whenever the creature takes damage while you’re controlling them, it may repeat the saving throw. On a successful save, the control ends early.
      * After the control ends, they must repeat the save. On a failure, they have no memory of what happened during your control period. On a success, they have a slight, fading memory of what occurred
  + You can cast Charm Person, Friends, Comprehend Languages, Enemies Abound, Catnap, Cause Fear, Fear, Enthrall, Mind Spike, Mind Sliver, Intellect Fortress, Tasha’s Mind Whip, Tongues, Detect Thoughts, Calm Emotions, Sending, Suggestion, Zone of Truth, Hold Person, and Command at will
    - Use Charisma as your spellcasting ability
  + You do not need to provide verbal or somatic components for any spells you cast through this Arte

**2nd Level – True Mind Control:**

### Upgraded Telepathy:

### Upgraded Control Mind:

### Inexorable Mind:

### Memory Erasure:

### Exert Influence:

### Mental Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Telepathy Range: 200 ft (DNS)
  + You can take over a creature’s mind for up to 1 hour (DNS)
  + You cannot have your thoughts, memories, or emotions read if you are unwilling
  + As an action, you can attempt to erase the memory of up to 5 creatures of your choice that you can see within 60 ft of yourself. Each targeted creature makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Wisdom modifier). On a success, the creature is immune to the effects of this ability for the next 24 hours. On a failure, you erase all knowledge of everything from up to the last hour of their memory and then they are immune to this ability for the next 24 hours.
  + As an action, you can attempt to exert your influence over the mind of a creature you can see within 100 ft
    - Constructs and other such mindless creatures are immune to this ability
    - Creatures that are immune to being charmed are immune to this ability
    - The targeted creature makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Wisdom modifier). On a failed save, you succeed in exerting your mind. On a successful one, your attempt fails, and the creature becomes immune to this ability for the next 24 hours; however, the creature is left unaware of your attempt made to exert your influence over its mind
    - If you successfully exert your influence, for the next 24 hours, you gain control over the creature. The creature is charmed by you and listens to your every command under the rules of the *Geas* spell; however, it can take the psychic damage from acting counter to your command multiple times per day
      * You can end this effect early at any time (no action required); the effect also ends early if you die
      * You may have an unlimited number of creatures under your control through this ability at one time
      * You know the location of all creatures under the effect of your mind control and can telepathically communicate with any of them, no matter the distance
      * This effect counts as a curse and can be removed by any spell or ability that can remove curses (such as the *Remove Curse* spell)
      * After the effect ends, the creature is immune this ability for the next 24 hours and must repeat the saving throw. On a failed save, the creature remembers nothing of what happened while under your control. On a successful one, the creature retains slight memory over the events that transpired
  + You can cast Geas, Compulsion, Charm Monster, Synaptic Static, Mental Prison, Modify Memory, Confusion, Remove Curse, Greater Restoration, Mass Suggestion, and Dominate Person at will

**3rd Level – Mental Dominator:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Exert Influence:

### Supreme Telepathy:

### Psychic Immunity:

### Upgraded Control Mind:

### Curse Transferal:

### Life Sense:

### Mental Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Min Charisma and Wisdom of 25
  + Exertion Range: 200 ft (DNS)
  + Telepathy Range: 300 ft (DNS)
  + You gain immunity to psychic damage
  + You can take over a creature’s mind for up to 24 hours (DNS)
  + You can exert your influence over a creature’s mind for up to 10 days (DNS)
  + With one action, you may attempt to exert your influence over the minds of up to 10 creatures you can see or sense with your exertion range
  + As a bonus action, you can transfer a curse or other such non-physical negative ailment afflicting you to another creature under the effects of your mind control
  + You can naturally sense living creatures within 100 ft of yourself; additionally, you can spend 1 minute focusing on a creature you see or sense to learn its Wisdom and Charisma scores
  + Spells cast through this Arte are cast at 9th-level

**Overload – Unending Control:**

### Supreme Exert Influence:

### Supreme Control Mind:

* + Exertion Range: 500 ft (DNS)
  + If a creature dies while you’ve taken over its mind, you no longer die, instead, you simply return to your body and awaken
  + Both taking over minds and exerting influence over minds have no maximum time limit while in you’re in this Overload state (DNS)
  + With one action, you may attempt to exert your influence over the minds of any number of creatures that you can see or sense within your exertion range (DNS)
  + While you’ve taken over a creature’s mind, you maintain this Overload state until the effect ends; even if the original catalyst that led to you entering this Overload state ends

**69 – Mutati****on (Special):**

*“Through commanding quintessence and life, alter the form and artes of others”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d10***

***Class: S***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Soul/Life***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Life Reformation:**

### Ritual of Alteration:

* + You can perform a special ritual wherein you alter the bodily form of an unconscious creature. The time of the ritual is dependent on the desired alterations, but you must stay within 5 ft of the creature for the entire time and the creature must stay unconscious for the full length of time. The changes are supernatural by nature and count as a curse; however, even if removed it takes a full 3 days for all alterations to revert and, during this time, the creature has 5 levels of exhaustion from the pain and stress induced by the sudden changes. Once you’ve given a creature a set of alterations, you cannot do so again on the same creature until they have rid themselves of the first set of alterations
    - The following options are available to you, with each having an associated ritual time. You can make up to 3 alterations per ritual, adding the total time for each alteration. Some alterations come with additional options; in those cases, you may only select one
    - Alternatively, as an action, you may instantaneously alter your own bodily, choosing any one of your alteration options to immediately apply to only yourself. This alteration lasts until you either use a subsequent action to revert it or you use a subsequent action to gain a new alteration
      * **Altered Skin (2 hours):** The creature’s skin changes, giving it new properties – chosen from the following list
        + **Hardened:** While the creature is wearing no armor, it gains a +3 bonus to AC and its AC cannot be lower than 18. A creature can use a shield and still benefit from this effect
        + **Antimagic:** The creature gains resistance to damage from spells and other magical effects
        + **Oily:** While the creature is wearing light or no armor, it gains a swim speed equal to its walking speed
        + **Rotting:** The creature gains vulnerability to necrotic damage and makes all Charisma-based ability checks at disadvantage
        + **Lesions and Boils:** The creature gains vulnerability to acid damage and makes all skill checks at disadvantage
        + **Flammable:** The creature gains vulnerability to fire damage and suffers an additional level of exhaustion whenever it gains any due to extreme heat
        + **Volatile:** Whenever the creature takes non-psychic damage from any source other than this effect, their skin spontaneously combusts, causing the creature to take an additional 4d4 fire damage from that source
        + **Analgesic:** Whenever the creature would regain hit points, it instead regains double the amount it would
        + **Rubber:** The creature gains immunity to lightning damage and, while the creature is wearing light or no armor, its jump height and distance are doubled
        + **Rash:** Whenever the creature attempts an attack, it must first succeed on a DC 10 Constitution saving throw, losing the attack attempt on a failure; additionally, the creature makes saving throws to maintain concentration at disadvantage
        + **Non-Restorative:** The creature gains no benefit from magical or supernatural healing
      * **Beast Feature (4 hours):** The creature gains a single physical feature from a Beast-type creature
      * **Change Appearance (8 hours):** You completely alter the creature’s facial structure, voice, hair length/color, and/or facial features to your own design; this feature cannot prevent the use of facial features the creature already has (such as their eyes) but can change how they appear
      * **Change Race (10 hours):** The creature becomes a new race, losing any of their current racial features and gaining the new ones (including ability score increases)
      * **Digit Gain (1 hour per digit):** The creature gains fingers, toes, or both. You can grant a creature a maximum of 10 fingers per hand and 10 toes per foot
      * **Digit Loss (3 hours per digit):** The creature loses fingers, toes, or both. You cannot use this if the creature has no hands or feet.
      * **Emotional Amplification (5 hours per emotion):** You amplify the degree a creature feels a certain emotion
      * **Emotional Suppression (5 hours per emotion):** You remove the creature’s ability to feel a certain emotion
      * **Extra Eye** **(3 hours**): The creature gains a new, fully functioning eye located somewhere of your choice
      * **Extra Mouth (2 hours):** The creature gains a new, fully functioning mouth located somewhere of your choice
      * **Eye Loss (8 hours per eye):** The creature supernaturally has eyes removed
      * **Limb Gain (2 hours per limb):** Using this Arte, you may have the creature gain arms, legs, or both. You can grant a creature a maximum of 10 arms and 10 legs
      * **Limb Loss (6 hours per limb):** Using this Arte, you supernaturally remove limbs from the creature. You cannot use this if the creature has no arms or legs
      * **Personality Addition (12 hours per aspect):** You add a certain aspect to a creature’s personality
      * **Personality Suppression (8 hours per aspect):** You remove a certain aspect from a creature’s personality
      * **Resize (6 hours)**: The creature increases to the next size category above it (if there is one), decreases to the next size category below it (if there is one), or stays the same size category but either increases or decreases in height by 2 feet
      * **Tentacles (2 hours per tentacle):** The creature grows a fully ambulatory tentacle somewhere on its body. You can give a creature up to 20 tentacles

**2nd Level – Sudden Genesis:**

### Upgraded Ritual of Alteration:

### Genesis Artes:

* + You can keep up to 2 alterations applied to yourself at a time (DNS)
  + Upon gaining this level in this Arte for the first time, choose four distinct Major Artes that are not: **Bonds, Computational Mind, Conversion, Cyber, Grand Artifact, Hive, Mutation, Puppeteering, Spectral Other, Undeath,** and **Vampirism**. After you complete a short or long rest, you can swap all levels you have in this Arte to one of the other four selected Artes – retaining this specific ability to swap between Artes. If you already have one of the four Major Artes you selected from another source, you combine the total levels to a maximum of 3rd-level. Upon swapping levels to a new Arte, you gain all the benefits of the levels of the Arte except for the changes outlined in the following list; additionally, your amp does not affect the levels of a swapped Arte
    - You only use half of the bonus hit points you would gain from the chosen Arte
    - Any abilities from the chosen Arte that would allow you to gain further Artes do not function
    - Any abilities from the chosen Arte that would permanently increase your hit point maximum (such as from the *Super Resilience* Arte) do not function
    - You ignore ability score increases that would bring your ability score above 20
    - Any damage immunities that would be gained from the chosen Arte are demoted down to damage resistances

**3rd Level – Arte Transference:**

### Supreme Ritual of Alteration:

### Upgraded Genesis Artes:

### Genesis Transfer:

* + You can keep up to 3 alterations applied to yourself at a time (DNS)
  + Once per long rest, you may swap to one of your chosen Artes as an action
  + Upon gaining this level in this Arte for the first time, choose another four distinct Major Artes that are not of the prior list nor of the four you selected for yourself. As an action, you may attempt to touch a creature and swap out all levels of one of their Major Artes for one of the four you’ve selected, using the following rules:
    - You cannot swap the following Artes: **Bonds, Computational Mind, Conversion, Cyber, Grand Artifact, Hive, Mutation, Puppeteering, Spectral Other, Undeath,** and **Vampirism**.
    - Until you swap the levels back, the creature may fully treat this new Major Arte as its own, even increasing levels they have in it through any means normally available to them
    - When attempting this on an unwilling creature, you first make an attack roll using both your proficiency and choice of Strength or Dexterity to determine if you successfully touch the creature. If you do, the creature then makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the Arte swap successfully takes place. On a successful one, the Arte swap fails and the creature is immune to this ability for the next 24 hours
    - If the creature is willing, you may automatically hit, and the creature may willingly fail the save
    - Once the swap is completed, you lose the given Arte from your pool of four and gain the taken Arte, replacing it within your pool
    - This Arte swap is considered a curse and, if it is removed, the swapped creature regains its original Arte – retaining any additional levels they intentionally invested into it (up to 3rd-level) and retaining the same number levels of the given Arte that they intentionally invested into it. Your pool remains unchanged by the curse’s removal

**Overload – Gifts of Power:**

### Supreme Genesis Artes:

### Upgraded Genesis Transfer:

### Reincarnation:

* + Upon entering this Overload state for the first time, choose a fifth, distinct Major Arte for both your own Arte transference and the Arte transference of other creatures. The chosen Artes may be the same or they may be different. When choosing this Arte you may select **Grand Artifact, Puppeteering,** or **Spectral Other.** You only have access to this fifth Major Arte in either pool while in this Overload state; however, if you swapped to it, you may retain it until you swap out of it – even after you leave this Overload state
  + You can cast the *Reincarnate* spell at will and when you cast the *Reincarnate* spell through this Arte, you do not need to provide any material components

**70 – Necro****mancy (Medical):**

*“Command death, ruling over both life and antilife”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d8***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Soul/Life***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Macabre Revival:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Curse Warding:

### Necrotic Immunity:

### Death Resistance:

### Death Sense:

### Undead Hunter:

### Life Absorption:

### Necromantic Resurrection:

### Necromantic Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + You gain immunity to curses
  + You gain immunity to necrotic damage
  + You have advantage on death saving throws
  + You cannot be unwillingly raised as an undead
  + You can sense all undead and corpses within 1 mile of yourself
  + Whenever you damage an undead with an attack, spell or one of your abilities, you may cause it to deal double damage
  + After you directly kill a creature with an attack, spell, or one of your abilities, you gain a quarter of its hit point maximum as temporary hit points, which last until you complete a long rest
  + As an action, you can raise a corpse that you can see within 500 ft up from death using the following rules:
    - If the creature died within the last 10 minutes, and their soul is free and willing, you may choose for the creature to return to life with 1 hit point
      * This resurrection cannot bring a creature that died of old age back to life; additionally, it does not cure disease nor return missing body parts
      * A creature revived in this manner cannot be revived through this ability again for the next 7 days; additionally, until the creature completes 1d4 + 2 long rests, it suffers from 2 levels of exhaustion and its hit point maximum is halved
    - Otherwise, the creature rises as an undead under your control
      * This undead is a facsimile of the original creature, possessing all its statistics – including any Artes the creature originally possessed; however, the undead only has a quarter of the original creature’s hit point maximum and it lacks the ability to learn or become more powerful, so it never increases its level or other abilities – though it is still able to regain expended features (such as spell slots or Ki)
      * When you raise the creature, you may choose whether it retains its original mind and personality. If you allow the creature to retain its mind, it can make its own decisions, but it is permanently charmed by you – ignoring any immunity to the charmed condition the creature may possess. While charmed in this fashion, at any time, while you and the creature are on the same plane of existence, you know its location, you can communicate telepathically with it, you can use an action to perceive through its senses, and you can use a bonus action to sense the creature’s emotional state and foremost thought; finally, you can use a bonus action to forcibly exert your control over it, either forcing it to perform an action exactly under your specifications or switching it to a mindless undead. This charmed condition can only be cured by the *Greater Restoration* spell or a similar spell/effect or an equal or greater power. If the condition is cured, the undead is no longer forcibly under your control but it may still aid you depending on its demeanor.
        + A mindless undead is completely under your control, only taking actions you direct it to perform. No matter the distance between you and an undead, you know its location, you can communicate telepathically with it, and you can use an action to perceive through its senses. If not given a command, the undead with defend itself to the best of its ability. Undead manifested in this manner are immune to the charmed and frightened conditions; additionally, they are immune to any effect that would turn them or force them to act in a manner counter to your own direction
      * While an undead created through this ability persists, the original creature cannot be resurrected
      * When an undead created through this ability reaches 0 hit points, it dies and the body crumbles to dust – unable to be raised by this ability again; however, as a reaction, if you are within 500 ft and can see the undead, you may use a corpse you can see within 500 ft to save the undead. The chosen corpse must be of the same overall creature type as the undead (i.e., humanoid, beast, dragon, etc.). The original body of the undead still crumbles to dust, but the soul transfers over to the chosen corpse, reforming into the original creature’s body. The undead regains half its hit points but does not reform with any equipment from the original body
      * As an action, you may reduce your hit point maximum by any amount (If your hit point maximum reaches 0, you immediately die). All undead of your choice created through this ability then regain hit points equal to the amount your hit point maximum was reduced. Your hit point maximum returns to its original value after completing a long rest
      * As an action, you can release any or all undead created through this ability. Their bodies immediately either crumble to dust or simply return to lifeless corpses – your choice; meanwhile, their souls return to freedom; however, a non-mindless undead that is no longer charmed by you may make a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier). On a successful save, the creature persists as an undead, permanently free from your control. It regains its original hit point maximum as well as the ability to learn and grow more powerful; additionally, from then on, it makes all saving throws against any effect that would turn, exorcise, or destroy it at advantage. Once you release an undead, you cannot revive it again through this ability
      * If you die, all non-mindless undead created through this ability immediately make Charisma saving throws (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier). A creature can willingly fail the saving throw. A creature that fails the save or a mindless undead created through this ability immediately returns to a lifeless corpse with the soul returning to freedom. A creature that succeeds on the saving throw persists as an undead, permanently free from your control. It regains its original hit point maximum as well as the ability to learn and grow more powerful; additionally, from then on, it makes all saving throws against any effect that would turn, exorcise, or destroy it at advantage.
  + You can cast Speak with Dead, Spare the Dying, Cause Fear, Gentle Repose, Bane, Detect Evil and Good, Inflict Wounds, Shadow Blade, Toll the Dead, Protection from Evil and Good, Spirit Shroud, Summon Shadowspawn, Summon Undead, Animate Dead, Feign Death, Remove Curse, Bestow Curse, Revivify, Ray of Sickness, Hex, Ray of Enfeeblement, Vampiric Touch, and Fear at will
    - Use Constitution as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast the *Summon Undead* spell through this Arte, you do not need to provide any material components

**2nd Level – Ruler of Souls:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Constitution Saves:

### Toxin Immunity:

### Necrotic Absorption:

### Upgraded Necromantic Resurrection:

### Vital Resilience:

### Undead Sanctuary:

### Arcane Absorption:

### Necrotic Reconstitution:

### Necromantic Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + Proficiency in Constitution saving throws
  + Advantage on Constitution saving throws
  + You gain immunity to poison and disease
  + Whenever you would take necrotic damage, you may regain that many hit points instead
  + Your corpse raising ability can target a corpse that’s been dead for no longer than a year (DNS)
  + While you have any amount of temporary hit points sourced from this Arte, you gain resistance to all damage
  + Whenever an undead creature makes an attack against you or targets you with a harmful spell or ability, it makes any attack rolls against you at disadvantage
  + If you have spell slots, whenever you directly kill a creature with an attack, spell, or one of your abilities, you regain 1 spell slot of your choice of 5th-level or lower
  + As an action, you can destroy a corpse or pile of bones you can see within 50 ft of yourself to supernaturally reconstitute yourself. The corpse or pile of bones dissolves into an inky black mass of necrotic energy and surrounds your body. You regain 8d8 + 10 hit points as well as any missing body parts that the targeted corpse or pile of bones possessed. After using this ability, you cannot do so again until you complete a long rest
  + You can cast Blight, Confusion, Evard’s Black Tentacles, Danse Macabre, Enervation, Negative Energy Flood, Death Ward, Soul Cage, Circle of Death, and Create Undead at will
  + Whenever you cast the *Revivify* spell through this Arte, you do not need to provide any material components and the targeted creature regains any missing body parts

**3rd Level – Forbidden Witchery:**

### Necromantic Spellcasting Level 3:

### Thrall’s Concentration:

### Upgraded Necromantic Reconstitution:

### Thrall’s Sacrifice:

### Necromantic Recreation:

* + Other creatures have disadvantage on saving throws against spells you cast through this Arte
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte that deals necrotic damage, you may double the total necrotic damage dealt
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte that requires concentration, you may cause one of the undead created either through an ability or spell sourced from this Arte that you can see within 100 ft of you to maintain the concentration for you. The undead makes any relevant checks or saves to maintain the concentration and gains no additional benefits that you may have to maintaining concentration. If the undead loses concentration, if you are within 100 ft of the undead, you may use your reaction to reclaim concentration, if able
  + You may now target other willing creatures with your ability to destroy a corpse or pile of bones to reconstitute a form; however, if the targeted creature lacks resistance or immunity to necrotic damage, it only regains 4d8 + 5 hit points, though it still can regain any missing body parts. If the targeted creature is undead, it regains double the total rolled. The targeted creature must complete a long rest before it can benefit from this ability again. This ability does not affect constructs
  + When you would hit 0 hit points or you are targeted by an effect that causes instant death, you may instead destroy the body of one of the undead created either through an ability or spell sourced from this Arte that you can see within 100 ft of you in order to persist (this does not use your reaction). The undead dies and the soul of the undead goes free; however, the physical form of the undead is destroyed and you can never raise that specific creature as an undead again. After that effect resolves, any effect that would cause instant death upon you is negated and you regain half of your hit points, up to half your hit point maximum. After using this ability, you cannot do so again until you complete a long rest
  + Over the course of 1 hour, you can perform a ritual in order to summon forth an undead copy of a deceased creature
    - In order to perform the ritual, you must provide some form of DNA from the creature (such as hair, skin, blood, etc.) as well as a living sacrifice. The sacrifice must be a creature with at least 5 hit points and the sacrificial creature must be within 10 ft of you for the entire length of the ritual, dying at the end of it. When the sacrificial creature dies, its body is destroyed.
    - Upon successfully completing the ritual, choose a specific creature that you know of and that has died within the last 100 years – even possibly choosing a creature that is currently an undead or a creature that lacks a free soul; however, you cannot choose a living creature. You summon forth an exact replica of the creature, at a point in its life chosen by you that you are aware of. The creature appears in an unoccupied space within 10 ft of you and is formed without any equipment
    - This summoned copy of the creature is an undead facsimile of the original creature, possessing all its statistics and personality traits – including any Artes the creature originally possessed; however, the undead only has half the original creature’s hit point maximum and it lacks the ability to learn or become more powerful, so it never increases its level or other abilities – though it is still able to regain expended features (such as spell slots or Ki)
      * This copied creature manifests friendly to you as well as your allies; additionally, it cannot perform any actions that would bring direct harm to you or your allies; however, the creature is under no supernatural compulsion to follow your commands
    - While an undead copy of a creature persists, if the original creature is ever brought back to life, the copy immediately perishes, with the body fading into dust
    - When either you or an undead copy of a creature you’ve created through this ability dies, the undead copy fades into dust. After 24 hours, if you’re alive and willing for it to return, the copy reforms in a new body in an unoccupied space within 30 ft of you
    - You may have up to 5 different undead copies created through this ability active at a time and you may dispel any of them as an action; however, you cannot have multiple copies of the same specific creature active at once
  + You can cast all Necromancy spells at will
  + Spells cast through this Arte are cast at 9th-level
  + Whenever you cast the *Create Undead* spell through this Arte, the casting time becomes 1 action, you do not need to provide any material components, you maintain control for up to 48 hours before needing to assert control again, and any undead you animate through the spell have their hit point maximums increased by the base amount of bonus hit points you receive each level from this Arte (45 or 65, depending on your class)

**Overload – Eternal Undertaker:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Necromantic Spellcasting Level 4:

### Necromantic Armory:

### Control Undead:

* + Min Constitution of 30
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte that deals necrotic damage, you may triple the total necrotic damage dealt (DNS)
  + Whenever you summon, raise, or create undead either through a spell or ability sourced from this Arte, you may manifest equipment for them
    - Equipment you manifest can either be any form of nonmagical armor or weapon or magical armor or weaponry of, at most, Rare rarity
    - At the start of turn, any gear you’ve created through this ability that aren’t being worn or carried by an undead creature under your control vanish into nothingness
  + As an action, you can attempt to take control of any undead that you can see within 200 ft of yourself
    - If the undead has an Intelligence score of 10 or higher, it must make a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier).
    - An undead with less than 10 Intelligence or an undead that fails the saving throw becomes permanently charmed by you and must listen to your every command while charmed in this way
      * This charm effect lasts until you die and can only be removed by a *Greater Restoration* spell or another such effect of similar or greater power

**71 - Nuclear F****orce (Elemental):**

*“Use a nuclear energy within you to charge yourself with the power of destruction for infinite energy”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d10***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Emission***

***Element: Fire/Wind/Lightning/Light/Reality***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Generator of Destruction:**

### Extreme Temperature Immunity:

### Energy Catalyst:

### Catalyzed Power:

### Catalytic Glow:

### Catalytic Charge:

### Energy Blast:

### Catalyzed Strikes:

### Nuclear Explosion:

### Energy Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You gain immunity to the effects of extreme heat and cold
  + You can spend 10 minutes focusing, building up and catalyzing stores of pure energy
    - If you successfully spend the full 10 minutes focusing (during which you must be concentrating), you gain 1 energy charge
    - As an action, you can expend one of your stored charges of energy to gain all the following benefits:
      * You gain the full effects of a short rest
      * You lose up to 2 levels of exhaustion
      * You regain hit points equal to the base amount of bonus hit points you receive each level from this Arte (either 60 or 80)
      * You gain 20 temporary hit points
      * If you have spell slots, you regain up to 2 spell slots. Each spell slot must be of 5th-level or below
      * Until the end of the turn, your speed is doubled
    - You can hold a maximum of 6 charges at a time
    - You can harmlessly release any amount of charges with no effect at any time (no action required)
    - Every hour, if you have 2 or more energy charges stored up, roll 1d100. On a roll of 5 or below, you immediately release all stored energy charges in an explosion of energy around you. For each charge lost this way, the explosion deals 10d10 force damage out in a 10 ft radius. You cannot avoid or reduce any damage dealt to yourself, but other creatures in range may attempt Dexterity saving throws (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier), avoiding the blast and taking no damage on a successful save. For each successive hour after the first that the explosion does not occur, increase the threshold by 5. While this chance can be influenced by abilities such as the *Luck Manipulation* Arte, if the threshold ever reaches 100, the explosion automatically goes off
  + While you have 5 or more total charges stored, you have the following benefits:
    - You gain 100 ft of fly speed
    - You gain resistance to fire, cold, acid, force, lightning, and thunder damage
    - Whenever a creature ends their turn within 10 ft of you, you may choose to cause it to take 2d12 force damage
    - Whenever you hit a creature with a melee attack, you may cause that attack to deal an additional 2d12 force damage
  + While you have at least 1 energy charge stored, as a bonus action, you may cause yourself to emit up to 1000 ft of dim light. You may stop emitting this light at any time (no action required). You also stop emitting the light if you fall unconscious, die, or fall below 1 energy charge
  + While you have at least 1 energy charge stored, any technology that you’re in contact with that runs on some form of fuel (gas, sunlight, electricity, etc.) runs fully powered without requiring or expending any fuel
  + You can release blasts of pure, concentrated energy out from your form. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 800 ft. You are proficient with it, and you add any ability score modifier of your choice to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is force, and its damage dice is 4d12
  + As part of the Attack action, you may expend any amount of stored energy charges you have. For each expended in this manner, you may make 2 additional attacks. These additional attacks must be your blasts of energy
  + As an action, you can generate an explosion of energy centered on any space you can see within 200 ft. When you create the explosion, you decide its radius, up to a maximum of 50 ft across. A creature within the blast radius makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC =10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 12d12 force damage. On a success, the creature takes half as much. Additionally, when you generate this explosion, you may expend any amount of stored energy charges you have. For each expended in this manner, you may either increase the damage of the explosion by 6d12 or increase the explosion’s DC by 2
  + You can cast Absorb Elements, On/Off, Haywire, Shutdown, Chromatic Orb, Prismatic Spray, Chaos Bolt, Fireball, Crown of Stars, Melf’s Minute Meteors, Elemental Bane, and Primordial Ward at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast the *Chaos Bolt* spell using this Arte it is cast at 6th-level

**2nd Level – Reactive Catalyst:**

### Upgraded Energy Blast:

### Upgraded Nuclear Explosion:

### Quick Action:

### Upgraded Energy Catalyst:

### Catalytic Reaction:

### Reactive Explosion:

### Damage Catalyzation:

### Catalytic Vigor:

### Catalytic Release:

* + Energy blast damage: 6d12 (DNS)
  + Generated explosion base damage: 18d12 (DNS)
  + You can take the Dash and Disengage actions as bonus actions
  + You can hold a maximum of 15 stored energy charges at a time (DNS)
  + You only roll the 1d100 if you have 3 or more stored charges at the end of an hour (DNS)
  + Whenever you take a reaction, you may expend 1 stored energy charge. If you do so, you do not expend a reaction for the round
  + As a reaction to taking damage from any source, you can generate a small explosion of energy around you, dealing 2d12 force damage to all creatures of your choice within 10 ft of you
  + As a reaction to taking 60 or more total damage from a single source, you may choose to gain 1 energy charge; additionally, if the damage type was fire, cold, acid, lightning, or thunder damage, you may gain 1 additional charge
  + Whenever you would gain a level of exhaustion, you may instead expend 1 stored energy charge to ignore it (this does not use your reaction). Whenever you expend a charge in this way, you may also choose one of the following benefits to gain:
    - Advantage on the first saving throw you make within the next minute
    - You regain 4d8 hit points
    - You gain 10 temporary hit points
    - Your speed is increased by 30 ft until the end of your next turn
  + As an action, you can expend 5 stored energy charges at once for one of the following effects:
    - You fully heal, regain up to 18 levels worth of spell slots (if you have spell slots), are cured of any poisoning or diseases afflicting you, and you gain resistance to all damage until the end of your next turn
    - You fire a 5 ft wide linear beam out 500 ft. A creature in the path of the beam must make a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 30d12 force damage and is stunned until the end of their next turn. On a success, a creature takes half as much damage and isn’t stunned

**3rd Level – Never-Ending Energy:**

### Supreme Energy Catalyst:

### Catalytic Regeneration:

### Catalytic Quickening:

### Catalytic Awakening:

### Energy Spellcasting Level 2:

* + You can hold a maximum of 45 stored energy charges at a time (DNS)
  + You only roll the 1d100 if you have 6 or more stored charges at the end of an hour (DNS)
  + At the start of your turn, while you have at least 1 stored energy charge and 1 hit point, you regain 20 hit points
  + At the start of your turn, you may expend 1 energy charge, if you do, you may take 1 additional action and bonus action during that turn.
  + Once per long rest, when you would roll the 1d100 to determine whether you release an explosion or not, you may reroll the die. If you do not release an explosion as a result of the reroll, you may expend 6 stored energy charges to avoid increasing the threshold for any future rolls until you complete a long rest
  + As an action, you can expend 45 stored energy charges all at once to gain the following benefits for the next minute:
    - You gain immunity to 3 damage types of your choice
    - Your total speed is quadrupled
    - You gain 1000 ft of fly speed
    - Whenever you hit with an attack or deal damage with a spell, you may triple the total damage dealt
    - You may take up to 2 additional actions each turn. If you take the Attack action as part of either of these additional actions, you may make a maximum of 2 attacks as part of the action
  + Whenever you cast *Chaos Bolt* using this Arte, it is cast at 9th-level

**Overload – Tumultuous Tsar:**

### Supreme Energy Blast:

### Supreme Nuclear Explosion:

### Energy Damage Immunity:

* + Energy Blast damage: 10d12 (DNS)
  + Generated Explosion max radius: 1000 ft (DNS)
  + Generated Explosion base damage: 30d12 (DNS)
  + Generated Explosion range: indefinite range if you can see the targeted space
  + You gain immunity to fire, cold, acid, force, lightning, and thunder damage

**72 - Ocul****ar Might (Physical):**

*“Your eyes become your greatest strength. Your gaze means both light of clarity and dark of ruin”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d6***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: None***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Almighty Gaze:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Perceptive Skills:

### Bypass Cover:

### Blindness Immunity:

### Indefinite Truesight:

### Ranged Combatant:

### Empowering Wisdom:

### Perceptive Assault:

### Almighty Gaze:

### Visual Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Wisdom of 20
  + Proficiency in Perception, Investigation, and Insight
  + Advantage on Perception, Investigation, and Insight checks that rely on sight
  + Natural +20 to Perception, Investigation, and Insight checks that rely on sight
  + You ignore half and three-quarters cover
  + You gain immunity to the blinded condition
  + You have Truesight out as far as you can see (Indefinite range)
  + You gain proficiency with all ranged weapons and weapons with the *Thrown* property
  + Whenever you make an attack, you may add your Wisdom modifier to the attack and damage roll
  + Whenever you make an attack, you may add your total sight-based Perception bonus to the attack roll; additionally, once per turn, you may also add your total sight-based Perception bonus to one damage roll of the attack
  + As an action, you can lock your gaze with that of another creature that you can see, manifesting a special effect through your eyes. Choose one of the following effects to resolve with the chosen creature as the target. If a targeted creature that isn’t surprised is aware of you, it may use its reaction to avert its gaze. If it does so, it avoids the immediate effects of the chosen ability to resolve; however, it cannot see you while it has its eyes averted. While you can still see the creature, if it looks at you before the end of its next turn, it immediately must resolve the effects of the chosen ability. When resolving the ability, if the creature must make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Wisdom modifier; additionally, if the effect is lasting, you may end it early at any time (no action required). A lasting effect from this ability also ends early if you die or by any other conditions specified by the specific chosen ability
    - **Cancel**: The targeted cannot cast spells or use any of their Major Artes until you avert your gaze directly from them. At the end of your next turn and all subsequent turns, if you are still cancelling the creature’s Artes, you take a non-avoidable, non-reducible 20 damage per level in a Major Arte the targeted creature has. After you stop using your **Cancel** ability on a creature, you cannot use it again until you complete a long rest
    - **Command**: You attempt to force the creature to act in a certain way. The creature makes a Charisma saving throw. On a successful save, the creature is unaffected. On a failure, the creature listens to your next verbal command and then attempts to carry out the order to the best of their abilities. If they cannot physically carry out the order or the order would directly lead to the creature’s death, the creature takes 10d10 psychic damage and the effect ends. Once the order has been successfully carried out, the effect ends. If the order has not been carried out in 7 days, the effect ends.
    - **Deceive**: You attempt to fool the targeted creature. The creature makes an Intelligence saving throw. On a successful save, the creature is unaffected. On a failure, you insert an illusory event directly into the thoughts and memory of the creature. The creature fully believes the event occurred and rationalizes any way that it doesn’t hold up to inspection (Ex. You make the creature believe a bridge before them gave out, however they can still walk across it. The creature may rationalize it as them flying or a result of their own power).
    - **Disarray**: You attempt to muddle the mind of the creature. The creature makes an Intelligence saving throw. On a successful save, the creature is immune to the effects of your **Disarray** ability for the next 24 hours. On a failure, the targeted creature is placed under the effects of the *Confusion* spell. At the end of its next turn, the creature repeats the saving throw, ending the effect on itself on a success. On a failure, the creature is placed under the effects of the *Feeblemind* spell for the next week and it perceives you as a friendly creature, no matter what actions you take towards it, for the duration; however, whenever the creature is the target of an attack or harmful effect, it may repeat the saving throw, ending the effect on itself on a success
    - **Immolation**: You attempt to spontaneously combust a creature with accursed flames. The creature makes a Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, the creature immediately takes 10d10 fire damage and is set alight. On a success, the creature takes half as much damage and isn’t set alight. A creature that’s alight stays so until you end the effect, or you are further than 1000 ft away from it. While alight, the creature takes 1d10 fire damage at the start of each of its turns and all other creatures (other than yourself) within 5 ft of the creature takes half as much damage (rounding down). The flames continue to burn even while the creature is at 0 hit points and cannot be doused by normal means.
    - **Madness**: You attempt to drive the creature into the throes of insanity. The creature makes a Wisdom saving throw. On a successful save, the creature is immune to the effects of your **Madness** ability for the next 24 hours. On a failure, the targeted creature gains a random form of long-term madness for the next 100 hours. During these 100 hours, it is immune to the effects of your **Madness** ability.
    - **Nightmare**: You attempt to trap the creature in an illusory nightmare. A creature that does not sleep or dream is immune to this effect. The creature makes a Wisdom saving throw. On a successful save, the creature suffers no adverse effects, and it is immune to the effects of your **Nightmare** ability for the next 24 hours. On a failure, the targeted creature falls unconscious and begins to dream. At the end of their next turn, the creature repeats the saving throw (at advantage if another creature used an action to attempt to rouse them from slumber), ending the effect on itself a success. On a failure, the creature is locked in slumber and afflicted by vivid nightmares for the next week. At the end of each day while trapped in slumber, the creature’s hit point maximum is reduced by 3d10. If the creature’s hit point maximum reaches 0, it dies. Whenever the creature takes damage from any other source, it may repeat the saving throw, waking early with no other negative effects on a success (the creature’s hit point maximum returns to its original value after it completes a long rest). While the creature sleeps in this manner, it does not benefit from resting. If the creature sleeps for the full week, the creature awakens with 4 levels of exhaustion. While the creature has any levels of exhaustion sourced from this ability, the creature gains vulnerability to all damage and cannot cast spells; additionally, resting does not replenish the creature’s hit point maximum. Only after all levels are gone can the creature regain their full hit point maximum from taking a long rest.
    - **Petrification**: You attempt to petrify the creature. The creature makes a Constitution saving throw. On a successful save, the creature suffers no adverse effects, and it is immune to the effects of your **Petrification** ability for the next 24 hours. On a failure, the creature begins to supernaturally turn to stone, becoming restrained. At the end of their next turn, the creature repeats the saving throw, ending the effect on itself a success. On a failure, the creature is petrified until freed by the *Greater Restoration* spell or an effect of similar or greater power.
  + You can cast Detect Magic, Detect Poison and Disease, Scrying, Darkvision, True Seeing, Clairvoyance, Find the Path, Locate Creature, Dream, Locate Animals or Plants, Faerie Fire, Hunter’s Mark, Project Image, True Strike, Guiding Bolt, Detect Evil and Good, Phantasmal Force, Phantasmal Killer, Arcane Eye, Identify, Locate Object, and Eyebite at will
    - Use Wisdom as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Combatant Vision:**

### Greater Dexterity Saves:

### Perceptive Skill Expertise:

### Evasion:

### Lip Reading:

### Upgraded Ranged Combatant:

### Telescopic Vision:

### Ever Alert:

### Focus State:

### Hastened Gaze:

### Upgraded Almighty Gaze:

* + Advantage on Dexterity saving throws
  + Proficiency in Dexterity saving throws
  + Expertise in Perception, Investigation, and Insight
  + You benefit from the *Evasion* feature
  + You can perfectly read lips that you can see so long as you know the language being spoken
  + Double the range of all ranged weapon attacks (including those from weapons with the *Thrown* property)
  + You can zoom your vision at will, allowing you to see things that are 10 miles away as if they were up to 5 ft away
  + While you are conscious and not incapacitated, you cannot be surprised, and no attack roll has advantage against you
  + As a reaction to being targeted by an attack, you can enter a focused dodging state, adding your Wisdom modifier to your AC until the start of your next turn
  + After you take the Attack action on your turn and hit a creature during that action, you may use your bonus action to immediately target one creature you hit with your special effect gaze
  + Whenever you use your special effect gaze with an action during your turn, you may sacrifice the vision in one of your eyes to amplify the effect of your chosen vision ability. If you choose to do so, one of your eyes (your choice which) goes blind (ignoring any immunity to blindness). While any of your eyes are blind in this manner, your total Perception bonus is halved when making checks that rely on sight, and you ignore your ability to not be surprised sourced from this Arte. Any eyes blinded in this manner stay blind until you complete a long rest after spending a full 24 hours not using any of your special effect gazes. You cannot use this ability if you have no eyes that aren’t already blinded, and you are fully blinded if all your eyes are made blind through this ability. Upon blinding your eye, your special effect is altered in the following manner:
    - You may target one other creature with the chosen effect
    - All targeted creatures make any saving throws sourced from the chosen effect at disadvantage
    - Any damage dealt to the targeted creatures from the chosen effect is doubled
    - If a targeted creature that succeeds on an initial saving throw sourced from the chosen effect would be made immune to the chosen ability, it does not gain that immunity
    - A targeted creature that uses its reaction to avert its gaze immediately takes 3d10 psychic damage

**3rd Level – Infallible Sight:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Dexterity Save Expertise:

### Visual Spellcasting Level 2:

### Reflexive Defenses:

### Supreme Ranged Combatant:

### Supreme Almighty Gaze:

### Zone Search:

### Mobile Gaze:

* + Min Wisdom of 25
  + Expertise in Dexterity saving throws
  + Whenever you cast a spell sourced from this Arte, you may triple its range
  + Whenever you are targeted by an attack, if you can see the assailant, you gain a +5 bonus to your AC
  + Once per round, whenever you hit a creature with a ranged attack, you may choose to double the total damage dealt
  + Whenever you use your special effect gaze with an action during your turn, you may target one additional creature that you can see with your chosen effect
  + During your turn, if you have yet to use any of your movement, you may make up to 3 distinct Perception checks as part of a free action. After doing so, your speed is reduced to 0 for the rest of the turn
  + As part of an action or bonus action during which you used your special effect gaze, you may move up to your speed. This movement does not provoke opportunity attacks, nor does it exhaust your movement for the turn

**Overload – Unfettered Scrutiny:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Ultimate Almighty Gaze:

### Alert Strike:

### Combo Gaze:

* + Min Wisdom of 30
  + You may amplify your special effect gaze without sacrificing vision in an eye
  + Once per turn, after a creature averts its gaze from your special effect gaze, you may immediately target one other creature with your chosen effect
  + During your turn, after you successfully make a Perception check to notice a hidden creature, a hidden detail about a creature, or just notice a creature’s presence, you may immediately make one weapon attack or unarmed strike against the creature you noticed
  + As part of an action or bonus action during which you used your special effect gaze, you may make one weapon attack or unarmed strike. This attack may be done before or after the movement you also gain. If you hit a creature that cannot see you with this attack, the total damage dealt is doubled

**73 – Oss****uary (Medical):**

*“Command bones, bringing forth their full strength – hardening and manipulating them”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d12***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Earth/Life***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Skeletal Control:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Bone Reconstruction:

### Contortion:

### Bone Spines:

### Bone Needles:

### Skeletal Manipulation:

### Bone Spear:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + At the end of your turn, any of your broken bones fully regenerate
  + You can contort your body is a wide variety of manners, ignoring the restrictions of your joints and ligaments
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make up to 2 additional attacks. These additional attacks must be your bone needles
  + As a bonus action, you can manipulate your own skeleton to create spines of bones jutting out of your body. While these spines are active, any creature that hits you with a melee attack takes 2d8 piercing damage, your bone spear deals an extra 2d8 damage on a hit, and any creature grappling you takes 2d8 damage at the start of their turn
  + You can fire of needles of sharpened bone out from your form. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged weapon attack with a range of 50 ft. You are proficient with it, and you use your Constitution modifier for its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is piercing, and its damage dice is 3d8
  + As an action, you can take control of any skeletal undead you can see within 50 ft. If it has an Intelligence of 10 or higher, it may attempt a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your Constitution modifier + your proficiency bonus), resisting your control on a success. If the targeted creature is already under the control of another creature, the controlling creature makes the Charisma saving throw instead
  + As an action, you may attempt to take command over the bones of a creature you can see within 50 ft. A creature without bones is immune to this effect. The creature makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your Constitution modifier + your proficiency bonus). On a success, the creature resists your attempt at control and is immune to the effects of this ability for the next 24 hours. On a failure, you immediately may have the creature move up to its speed – with you controlling the movement and/or have it take either the Attack or the Use an Object action. For the next minute, you may repeat this effect as a bonus action. After the minute passes, the creature gains 1 level of exhaustion. At the end of each of the creature’s turns, it may repeat the saving throw – ending the effect on itself early without gaining exhaustion on a success
  + As an action, you can extend a spear-like bone out from your body to employ as a weapon. Make a weapon attack roll against a creature within 50 ft of you, using your Constitution for both the attack roll and damage roll. On a hit, the creature takes 6d8 piercing damage. When you hit, you may attempt to puncture through the creature. The creature makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your Constitution modifier + your proficiency bonus). On a success, it resists your attempt to pierce it through; however, on a failure, it is pierced through. It takes an additional 6d8 piercing damage and is restrained by your bone spear. A creature restrained by your bone spear may use an action to attempt a Strength saving throw with the same DC, breaking off the bone and freeing itself. You may retract a spear as a bonus action, choosing either to pull any restrained creature towards you or free them from the restraint

**2nd Level – Growth of Bones:**

### Upgraded Bone Spear:

### Field of Bones:

### Bone Armory:

### Skeletal Armor:

* + While you have a bone spear extended, you may use a bonus action to extend another bone spear out from any point on the original other than the very tip (creating a branch), extending the range of the spear
  + While in contact with the ground, you can use an action to spring up a field of bone spikes in any shape of your choice within a 50 ft radius. The area filled with bone spikes becomes difficult terrain and any creature that moves within it for the first time on a turn or starts its turn there takes 3d8 piercing damage
  + As an action, you can create any melee weapon out of your own bone. You count as proficient with the weapon, you cannot throw the weapon, you may use your Constitution for the attack and damage rolls with the weapon, and the weapon deals an extra 4d8 damage. The weapon cannot leave your body and cannot be wielded by any other creature than you
  + As an action, you may manipulate your skeleton to create a perfectly fitted set of bone armor around yourself. You cannot create this bone armor while wearing any other form of armor (other than shields). While this bone armor is active, you have resistance to all damage and your base AC is set to 25 but for every total hour spent in the armor per long rest, you gain 1 level of exhaustion

**3rd Level - Ossification:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Bone Needles:

### Supreme Bone Spear:

### Upgraded Bone Armory:

### Upgraded Field of Bones:

### Upgraded Skeletal Manipulation:

### Upgraded Bone Spines:

### Ossification:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + Bone Needle Base Damage: 6d8 (DNS)
  + Bone Spear Base Damage: 12d8 (DNS)
  + Bone Weapon Extra Damage: 6d8 (DNS)
  + Bone Spike Field Base Damage: 6d8 (DNS)
  + Bone Spear, Bone Needle, Skeletal Control, Bone Control, and Bone Spike Range: 200 ft (DNS)
  + You can extend your created bone weapons, increasing your reach by 10 ft
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make up to 4 additional attacks. These additional attacks must be your bone needles (DNS)
  + While your spines of bone are active, the damage taken by creatures when they hit you or grapple you, as well as the additional damage to your spear increases to 4d8 (DNS)
  + After a 1-minute ritual while in contact with a Medium or smaller creature or object for the full minute, you can harden the creature or object so that it becomes as hard as bone for the next hour. If the target is a creature, you choose whether the creature will be fully petrified or remain partially ambulatory. If the creature remains ambulatory it gains the following: immunity to piercing, slashing, necrotic, and poison damage; their speed is halved; their base AC without armor becomes 20; and they have disadvantage on all weapon attack rolls

**Overload – Osseous Almighty:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Skeletal Armor:

### Ultimate Bone Spear:

### Supreme Bone Needles:

### Supreme Bone Armory:

### Supreme Field of Bones:

### Supreme Skeletal Manipulation:

### Upgraded Ossification:

### Supreme Bone Spines:

* + Min Constitution of 30
  + Bone Armor Base AC: 30 (DNS)
  + Bone Spear Base Damage: 24d8 (DNS)
  + Bone Needle Base Damage: 12d8 (DNS)
  + Bone Weapon Extra Damage: 12d8 (DNS)
  + Bone Spike Field Base Damage: 8d8 (DNS)
  + Bone Spear, Bone Needle, Skeletal Control, Bone Control, and Bone Spike Range: 400 ft (DNS)
  + You can now ossify Large creatures and objects
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make up to 9 additional attacks. These additional attacks must be your bone needles (DNS)
  + While your spines of bone are active, the damage taken by creatures when they hit you or grapple you, as well as the additional damage to your spear increases to 8d8 (DNS)
  + Rather than spend the minute attempting to ossify a creature or object, you may instead use a single action, so long as you can touch it. If attempting to touch an unwilling creature, make a melee attack roll using your Constitution and proficiency bonus, successfully ossifying on a hit

**74 – Pant****omime (Special):**

*“Employ the art of mimicry and deceit to confound your foes and alter reality itself”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d8***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Light/Reality***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Master Mimicry:**

### Vocal Mimicry:

### Reactivity:

### Action Mimicry:

### Advanced Preparation:

### Proficiency Mimicry:

### Spell Mimicry:

### Movement Mimicry:

* + You can perfectly mimic any voice you’ve heard before
  + During each round of combat, you may take up to 2 reactions
  + After you see a creature successfully take the Attack, Help, Dodge, or Use an Object actions, you may use a reaction to immediately take the same action
  + You may take the Ready action as a bonus action. If you do so, you must do so after taking your action for the turn and you cannot ready the same action you took that turn
  + After you see a creature successfully make a check or attack with a tool, skill, or weapon that you lack proficiency in, you may use a reaction to gain proficiency with that tool, skill, or weapon for the next hour
  + After you see a creature successfully cast a spell with a casting time of one action, you may use a reaction to cast the same spell at its base level at no cost. When you cast a spell in this way, you use your highest ability score modifier as your spellcasting ability modifier
  + After you see a creature conclude its movement to move any distance, you can use a reaction to move an equivalent distance in the same manner (flight, burrowing, dashing, etc.) in any direction you wish (possibly in ways not normally physically possible such as walking up through air, walking on walls and the ceilings; however, once your movement ends normal physics return)

**2nd Level – Reality Bending Antics:**

### Truesight:

### Charm Immunity:

### Greater Performant Skill Expertise:

### Telepathy:

### Miming Action:

### Mind Bending Words:

### Trickster Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You gain 100 ft of Truesight
  + You gain immunity to the charmed condition
  + Natural +10 to Performance, Deception, and Sleight of Hand
  + Proficiency and Expertise in Performance, Deception, and Sleight of Hand
  + You can telepathically communicate with any creature you can see within 300 ft of you so long as that creature knows at least one language – even if you don’t share a language
  + As an action, you can act out a mundane task you could normally complete in one action such as throwing a lasso, shooting a bow, creating a box, climbing a ladder, etc. You make a Performance check with a DC determined by the DM based on the complexity of the act. If you succeed, reality bends, making the action and all objects involved in the action real yet invisible to all other creatures (even those with Truesight or under the effects of an effect such as the *See Invisibility* spell). The invisible objects created as part of the act fade as soon as you dispel them (no action required), fall unconscious, die, or start your turn 500 ft away from an object. The objects are powerful, indestructible versions of the typical object but are based entirely on bent reality and trickery of the mind. If creature targeted by any of these faux objects has less 4 or less Intelligence, it is immune to any of the effects. As an action, a creature may make an Intelligence saving throw (DC = your total Performance bonus). On a successful save, the creature is immune to the effects of any faux objects that target it within the next 10 minutes
  + As an action, you can speak a simple phrase no longer than 10 words long laced with mind bending power directed at a creature you can see within 500 ft that can hear you. That creature makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = your total Performance bonus), and, on a failure, that creature is subject to an effect depending on the wording of the phrase. On a success, they are immune to this ability for the next 24 hours; additionally, creatures immune to being charmed are immune to this effect. If the phrase is a command, unless that command would lead to the direct harm of the creature, they carry out the command to the best of their abilities on their next turn. If the phrase is a question, they answer truthfully to the best of their knowledge. If the phrase is a statement about something, someone, or somewhere, that creature believes it for the next hour – even rationalizing any inconsistencies. If the phrase is a general statement with no direct connotations (Ex. “Hello”), that creature acts friendly towards you until it is attacked by you or an ally of yours. Finally, if the phrase is literal gibberish with absolutely no meaning, the creature forgets the last minute of their memory and acts lost and confused no matter the circumstance for the next 10 minutes, losing the ability to do things that require attention, real thought, or creativity.
  + You can cast Modify Memory, Command, Compulsion, Confusion, Intellect Fortress, Silence, Zone of Truth, and Suggestion at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**3rd Level – Advanced Miming:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Psychic Damage Immunity:

### Inexorable Mind:

### Even Greater Performant Skill Expertise:

### Upgraded Reactivity:

### Upgraded Movement Mimicry:

### Luck Decider:

### Performant Assault:

### Upgraded Telepathy:

### Redo Damage:

* + Min Charisma of 20
  + You gain immunity to psychic damage
  + Your mind cannot be read or controlled unless you are willing
  + Natural +15 to Performance, Deception, and Sleight of Hand (DNS)
  + During each round of combat, you may take up to 4 reactions (DNS)
  + During each round of combat, the first instance of movement mimicry you use does not use up a reaction
  + As a reaction to seeing a creature make an attack roll, saving throw, or ability check, you can impose either advantage or disadvantage on the creature’s roll
  + Whenever you hit a creature with an unarmed strike or an attack from a faux object created through your miming, you may add your total Performance bonus to the damage roll
  + You can telepathically communicate with any creature you can see within 500 ft of you so long as that creature knows at least one language – even if you don’t share a language (DNS)
  + As a reaction to seeing a creature use a damaging attack, spell, or ability, you can either force or allow them to reroll the damage. If you force them to reroll, the creature makes a Wisdom saving throw (DC = your total Performance bonus), and, on a failure, the creature must reroll all their damage dice, using the new total. If you allow the creature to, they may reroll if they wish and use either total (their choice).
  + You can cast Forcecage, Wall of Force, Sequester, Bigby’s Hand, Demiplane, Unseen Servant, Passwall, Dispel Magic, Counterspell, Tenser’s Floating Disk, and Mordenkainen’s Faithful Hound at will

**Overload – Ultimate Mime:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Greatest Performant Skill Expertise:

### Arte Mimicry:

* + Min Charisma of 25
  + Natural +25 to Performance, Deception, Sleight of Hand (DNS)
  + As a reaction to seeing a creature make use of their Arte as part of an action (such as firing a beam, restoring hit points, manipulating material, etc.), you can replicate the effects of the Arte employed. You do so after the other creature completes their action and, if the use of the Arte calls for any ability score modifiers you use your highest ability score modifier. Any lasting effects gained from the use of the Arte fade at the end of your next turn.

**75 - Particle** **Master (Elemental):**

*“Command the power of the infinitesimal particulates of the world”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d12***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Wind/Earth/Fire***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Command The Minute:**

### Particulate Manipulation:

### Poison Immunity:

### Particulate Protection:

### Dust Warp:

### Particulate Weaponry:

### Bodily Disassembly:

### Particle Spellcasting Level 1:

* + As an action, you can manipulate dust, sand, and other similar particles in areas you can see within 1000 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*
    - If your particle manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
  + You gain immunity to poison damage as well as the poisoned condition
  + You are immune to the negative effects of smoke inhalation, poisonous gas, etc.
  + As an action, you can teleport up to 100 ft to any unoccupied space you can see, vanishing and reappearing in a cloud of dust, sand, or other such particulates
  + You can compact then release weaponry formed from densely packed dust, sand, or other particulates. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged weapon attack with a range of 2000 ft. You are proficient with it, and you use your Dexterity modifier for its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is either piercing or bludgeoning, and its damage dice is 4d8
  + As an action, you can transmute your body into a particulate state. Upon entering this state, you immediately drop any object(s) you’re carrying, and you may choose whether any object(s) you’re wearing either meld with you or also drop to the ground. This state lasts until you use a bonus action to drop it and ends early if you are incapacitated or die. If you exit this state in a space that is no longer large enough to contain you, you are supernaturally shunted to the closest unoccupied space, taking 2d12 force damage + an additional 2d12 force damage for every 5 ft you were moved. After you exit this state, you cannot enter it again until the end of your next turn. While in this state, you are under the following effects:
    - You appear as a vague facsimile of your original appearance formed from countless particles; however, depending on the conditions surrounding you and how you act (e.g., lying still in a desert, or quickly moving in a dust storm), you may be indistinguishable from your surroundings
    - You cannot physically interact with objects or creatures
    - You gain immunity to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage from nonmagical weapons
    - You gain resistance to fire, cold, lightning, thunder, and acid damage
    - You gain immunity to the grappled, paralyzed, petrified, prone, and restrained conditions.
    - You gain fly speed equal to double your base walking speed and continually hover while conscious
    - You can move through gaps that are as narrow as 1 inch without squeezing
    - You have disadvantage on saving throws against the effects of powerful winds and, whenever you would be forcibly moved by such an effect, you are moved double the distance
    - Your Strength score is treated as if it were 1
    - You cannot provide the somatic components for any spells you cast
  + You can cast Wall of Sand, Blur, Gust of Wind, Gust, Magic Stone, Earthbind and Dust Devil at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Inorganic Disintegration:**

### Upgraded Particulate Manipulation:

### Upgraded Particulate Weaponry:

### Inorganic Disintegration:

### Reactive Disassembly:

### Particle Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Particle manipulation range: 2000 ft (DNS)
  + Particulate weapon attack base damage: 8d8 (DNS)
  + As an action, you can transmute up to 10 cubic ft of nonmagical, nonliving inorganic material you touch into a fine dust
  + As a reaction to being targeted by an attack, spell, or otherwise harmful ability that you’re aware of, you can temporarily transmute your body into a particulate state, avoiding harm; additionally, as part of this reaction you may move up to 5 ft in any direction without provoking attacks of opportunity. If you move in this way, you drop anything you were carrying
  + You can cast Disintegrate at will

**3rd Level – Absolute Disintegration:**

### Upgraded Dust Warp:

### Supreme Particulate Manipulation:

### Supreme Particulate Weaponry:

### Organic Disintegration:

### Disintegrating Energy:

### Disintegration Zone:

* + Teleport range: 200 ft (DNS)
  + Particle Manipulation range: 3000 ft (DNS)
  + Particulate weapon attack base damage: 12d8 (DNS)
  + You can now transmute organic material into dust; however, the transmuted material still cannot be magical nor living
  + Whenever you hit a creature or object with a weapon attack, you may infuse that attack with small amounts of disintegrating energy. If you do so, increase the damage dealt by 1d12 force and, if the target was a nonmagical object, double the total damage dealt. Additionally, if the target was a creature wearing nonmagical armor, the armor gains a permanent and cumulative -1 penalty to the AC it offers. The armor is destroyed if the penalty reduces its AC to 10
  + As an action, you can manifest translucent zones of disintegration, employing the following rules:
    - The zone can be any shape/form; however, it must fit within a 20 cubic ft area centered on an unoccupied space you can see within 500 ft
    - Any nonmagical, nonliving objects that aren’t being worn or carried that are within the zone become a fine gray dust
    - A creature in the caught within the zone makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 20d12 force damage and gains 1 level of exhaustion. On a successful one, the creature takes half as much and doesn’t gain exhaustion. A creature killed by this ability turns into fine gray dust, along with any nonmagical objects they were wearing or carrying
    - You may use this ability a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus, regaining all expended uses upon completing a long rest; alternatively, whenever you use this ability, instead of expending one of your uses, you may gain a level of exhaustion. You may only do so if you are able to gain levels of exhaustion

**Overload – Infinitesimal Mastery:**

### Supreme Dust Warp:

### Upgraded Disintegration Zone:

### Ultimate Particulate Weaponry:

### Upgraded Disintegrating Energy:

* + Teleport range: 300 ft (DNS)
  + Disintegration Zone shape range: 1000 ft (DNS)
  + Disintegration Zone shape max size: 40 cubic ft (DNS)
  + Particulate weapon attack base damage: 16d8 (DNS)
  + Disintegration Infusion bonus damage: 4d12 (DNS)

**76 – Passa****ge (Transformative):**

*“Like a ghost, you can traverse through anything”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d6***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Transformation***

***Element: None***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Spectral Movement:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Dexterity Saves:

### Greater Stealth:

### Physical Resistance:

### X-Ray Vision:

### Air Passage:

### Solid Passage:

### Reactive Incorporeality:

### Spectral Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Dexterity of 20
  + Proficiency in Dexterity saving throws
  + Advantage on Dexterity saving throws
  + Natural +10 to Dexterity saving throws
  + Proficiency in Stealth
  + Advantage on Stealth
  + Natural +10 to Stealth
  + You gain resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage
  + As a bonus action, you may activate or deactivate an x-ray vision. While your x-ray vision is active you can see into and through solid matter. This special vision has a radius of 120 ft. To you, solid objects within that radius appear transparent and don’t prevent light from passing through them. The vision can penetrate 4 feet of stone, 4 inches of common metal, or up to 12 feet of wood or dirt. Thicker substances block the vision, as does a thin sheet of lead. For every total hour in a single day you spend with your x-ray vision active, you gain 1 level of exhaustion – resetting the “timer” upon completing a long rest.
  + You gain 60 ft of fly speed
    - If you are the sole individual mounted on a creature or driving a vehicle (no other creatures mounted on the creature or riding in the vehicle), that mounted creature or vehicle also benefits from your fly speed
      * If you dismount the creature or leave the vehicle while it is flying, if it has no fly speed of its own, it is supernaturally shunted to the nearest solid surface below it, taking 1d6 force damage for every 5 feet it was moved
  + When moving, you may choose to move through creatures and solid objects unimpeded; additionally, you may end your turn in a space occupied by a solid object or other creature
    - If you end your turn in the space containing another creature, you take 2d12 force damage – this damage cannot be avoided or reduced in any way (even ignoring force damage immunity)
    - If you are the sole individual mounted on a creature or driving a vehicle (no other creatures mounted on the creature or riding in the vehicle), that mounted creature or vehicle also benefits from your ability to pass through solid objects and creatures – using the same rules
      * If you dismount the creature or leave the vehicle while it is in the same space as another creature or solid object, the mounted creature/vehicle is supernaturally shunted out to the nearest unoccupied space, taking 2d12 force damage for every 5 feet moved
    - If you end your movement within a solid object or creature’s space, you may use an action to supernaturally reside within that object or creature no matter their size until you move out of it – entering an otherwise inaccessible space large enough to fit you representing the creature or object’s overall position. If you do so, you do not take the force damage from ending your turn in a creature’s space
      * You cannot use this ability if you are mounted on a creature or driving a vehicle
      * While residing within a solid object or creature, you move with them and take half of any damage they receive as force damage; additionally, you cannot target any creature other than yourself within any attacks, spells, or other abilities you may have (if you target yourself with an ability or spell with an area-of-effect, no other creature is affected)
      * You may leave the object or creature any time you are able to move by using half of your movement for the turn
      * If you are incapacitated or die while residing within a solid object or creature, your body is supernaturally shunted to the nearest unoccupied space and you suffer a failed death saving throw
      * While you reside in a creature or object, it counts as cursed (ignoring any curse immunity it may have). If the creature is targeted by any effect that removes curses (such as the *Remove Curse* spell), you are supernaturally shunted out of the creature into the nearest unoccupied space and stunned until the end of your next turn
    - If you are incapacitated or die within a solid object or creature’s space, your body is supernaturally shunted to the nearest unoccupied space and you suffer a failed death saving throw
  + You can cast Pass without Trace, Freedom of Movement, Blink, Mirror Image, Blur, Meld with Stone, Fly, See Invisibility, Invisibility, Greater Invisibility, Passwall, and Detect Magic at will
    - Use Dexterity as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Spectral Form:**

### Unimpeded Stride:

### Incorporeality:

* + You are unaffected by difficult terrain
  + Your speed cannot be magically or supernaturally reduced
  + As a bonus action, you can enter a fully incorporeal spectral form, employing the following rules:
    - You may selectively decide what objects you’re wearing and carrying at the time of transformation become incorporeal as well; however, any such incorporeal objects revert to a corporeal state once you revert as well as if you are no longer wearing or carrying them
    - You may revert to your corporeal form at any time (no action required). You also revert if you are incapacitated or die
      * After you revert to your corporeal form, you cannot enter your incorporeal form for the next minute
    - You are unable to interact with corporeal objects and surfaces
    - You cannot touch creatures nor can creatures touch you
    - Your total fly speed is doubled
    - Your weapon attacks and unarmed strikes deal no damage
    - You gain resistance to all damage except for psychic and force
    - Nonmagical weapon attacks and unarmed strikes pass directly through you. You take no damage from them and, if the attack would’ve hit you, it instead passes through you, now targeting a random creature within 5 ft of you (other than the assailant) instead
    - As a reaction to being targeted by a physically targeted spell or harmful ability that you are aware of, you may cause it to fully pass through you. The spell/ability no longer treats you as a target and continues traveling past you out to its range until it either reaches its range limit or encounters a valid target (creature, object, surface, etc.)
    - You may use a bonus action to either activate or deactivate invisibility – turning yourself and everything you’re wearing and carrying invisible
    - If you are the sole individual mounted on a creature or driving a vehicle (no other creatures mounted on the creature or riding in the vehicle), that mounted creature or vehicle also benefits from your incorporeal state
      * If you dismount the creature or leave the vehicle while spectral, it returns to a standard corporeal state
  + While corporeal, as a reaction to being targeted by an attack, spell, or otherwise harmful ability, you may activate your incorporeal form for a moment to completely avoid all damage. This ability does not negate any harmful effects that are not dependent on damage though, in the case of an attack, you do not count as being “hit”
  + You can cast Find Steed, Find Greater Steed, Phantom Steed, Find Vehicle, Transport via Plants, Tree Stride, Dimension Door, and Etherealness at will

**3rd Level – Phantasmal Guise:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Air Passage:

### Solid Flow Empowerment:

### Upgraded Incorporeality:

### Danger from Within:

### Spectral Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Min Dexterity of 25
  + You gain 120 ft of fly speed (DNS)
  + After the first time in a turn that you leave the space of a solid object, your next melee attack during that turn deals an additional 4d12 force damage
  + While incorporeal, you may choose to give off no sounds or scents
  + While incorporeal or residing within a creature/object, you become hidden from Divination magic. You can’t be targeted by any Divination magic or perceived through magical scrying sensors
  + While residing within a creature, you may target that specific creature you are within with damaging spells and ability (though not weapon attacks or unarmed strikes); however, you still will take half of any damage you deal to the creature as force damage, this damage cannot be avoided or reduced in any way – ignoring force damage immunity
  + You can cast Teleport, Plane Shift, Gaseous Form, and Wind Walk at will
  + Whenever you cast *Find Vehicle* through this Arte, it is cast at 9th-level
  + You may ignore the verbal and somatic components of spells you cast through this Arte

**Overload – Eternal Possession:**

### Supreme Air Passage:

### Everlasting Residence:

* + You gain 240 ft of fly speed (DNS)
  + You no longer take damage due to ending your turn within the space of another creature
  + You no longer take half the damage a creature you’re residing receives unless you are the one damaging the creature

**77 - Perfect** **Aim (Combative):**

*“Through immaculate accuracy, you are the perfect fighter”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d12***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: None***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Unavoidable Assault:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Dexterity Saves:

### Perception Proficiency:

### Heightened Sight:

### Accuracy Boost:

### Weapon Proficiency:

### Long Range Assault:

### Ever Vigilant:

### Easier Critical:

### Destructive Critical:

### Crippling Technique:

* + Min Wisdom and Dexterity of 20
  + Proficiency in Dexterity saving throws
  + Advantage on Dexterity saving throws
  + Proficiency in Perception
  + Advantage on Perception checks that rely on sight
  + Natural +20 to Perception checks that rely on sight
  + Natural +5 to all attack rolls
  + You gain proficiency in all weaponry
  + You make all attack rolls at advantage
  + Double the range of all ranged attacks
  + You ignore half and three-quarters cover
  + You cannot be surprised while you are conscious
  + Ignore disadvantage posed from making a ranged attack at long range
  + When making an attack roll at advantage, you score a critical hit on a natural 17, 18 and 19
  + Whenever you score a critical hit against a creature, you may choose to double the total damage dealt rather than roll additional sets of dice
  + Whenever you make a weapon attack with a weapon that deals either slashing, piercing, or ballistic damage, you may aim for specific body parts, applying a specific negative modifier to the attack roll but giving the attack a special secondary effect. Even if you hit, this special attack only applies the additional secondary effect if the target takes at least 10 total damage; additionally, when declaring this special attack, ignore any critical hits you would score. For this special attack to be valid, the targeted creature must have the body part you aim for.
    - **Head**: -20 to attack roll. On hit, the damage you deal is tripled, and the creature is stunned until the start of its next turn if they took 100 or more total damage from this weapon attack
    - **Eye**: -25 to attack roll. On hit, the damage you deal is doubled, and the creature gains disadvantage on all Perception checks that rely on sight until they receive magical healing or appropriate medical attention. If you’ve hit all a creature’s eyes, they are blinded until receiving magical healing or appropriate medical attention
    - **Ear**: -10 to attack roll. On hit, the creature has disadvantage on all Perception checks that rely on hearing until they receive magical healing or appropriate medical attention. If you’ve hit all a creature’s ears, they are deafened until receiving magical healing or appropriate medical attention
    - **Arm**: -15 to attack roll. On hit, the creature has disadvantage on attack rolls until they receive magical healing or appropriate medical attention. If you’ve hit all a creature’s arms, they also cannot use Two-Handed weapons, cannot provide Somatic spellcasting components, and deal half damage with melee weapon attacks until receiving magical healing or appropriate medical attention
    - **Leg**: -10 to attack roll. On hit, the creature has their walking speed is halved until they receive magical healing or appropriate medical attention. If you’ve hit all a creature’s legs, their walking speed becomes 0 until receiving magical healing or appropriate medical attention

**2nd Level – Honed Aim:**

### Blindsight:

### Upgraded Accuracy Boost:

### Upgraded Long Range Assault:

### Reflexive Defenses:

### Close Range Assault:

### Upgraded Easier Critical:

### Hit Guarantee:

### Focus Stance:

* + You gain 50 ft of Blindsight
  + Natural +10 to attack rolls (DNS)
  + Triple the range of all ranged attacks (DNS)
  + While conscious, you gain a +2 bonus to your AC
  + Ignore disadvantage on ranged attacks posed by being in melee with another creature
  + When making an attack roll at advantage, you score a critical hit on a roll of natural 15 and above
  + Whenever you make a standard attack, rather than roll, you may instead choose for it to be an auto-hit. If you do so, you may not apply any additional effects to this attack sourced from any of your equipment, Artes, classes, etc.
  + As a bonus action, you can enter a focused stance, adding the total of your Dexterity and Wisdom modifiers to your AC (even if they are already being added to it) until the start of your next turn. While in this focused state, you cannot take reactions

**3rd Level – Grim Aim:**

### Supreme Accuracy Boost:

### Upgraded Crippling Technique:

### Spellcaster Overwatch:

### Crit Guarantee:

* + Natural +15 to attack rolls (DNS)
  + When making a special targeted attack, reduce the penalty by 5
  + As a reaction to seeing a creature cast a spell, you may make an attack against it
  + Whenever you make a standard attack, rather than roll, you may instead choose for it to be an automatic critical hit. If you do so, you may not apply any additional effects or special rules (resultant of a critical hit) to this attack sourced from your equipment, Artes, classes, etc.

**Overload – Reaper’s Targeting:**

### Ultimate Accuracy Boost:

### Supreme Easier Critical:

### Deflect Critical:

### Upgraded Destructive Critical:

### Supreme Crippling Technique:

* + Natural +25 to attack rolls (DNS)
  + When making an attack roll at advantage, you score a critical hit on a roll of natural 13 and above
  + As a reaction to another creature scoring a critical hit against you, you may turn that into a regular hit
  + Whenever you score a critical hit against a creature, you may choose to triple the total damage dealt rather than roll additional sets of dice (DNS)
  + Once per turn, when making a special targeted attack against an **Eye, Ear, Arm,** or **Leg**, you may ignore the penalty and you may apply any critical hits you would score

**78 - Pl****ague Breath (Medical):**

*“Blow forth ill air of deathly malaise and plague”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d12***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Emission***

***Element: Wind/Life***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Deathly Halitosis:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Poison Immunity:

### Disease Immunity:

### Poison Exploitation:

### Toxic Breath:

### Toxic Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + Immune to poison damage
  + Immune to poisons and disease
  + Immune to the poisoned condition
  + Whenever you damage a poisoned creature, you may double the total damage dealt
  + You possess a breath weapon that manifests in the form of a cloud of toxicity and malaise. As an action, you can breathe this cloud out into a 100 ft cone
    - A breathing creature in the cone makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 4d12 poison damage and is poisoned for the next hour. On a successful one, the creature takes only half as much damage and isn’t poisoned
    - Additionally, your toxic breath weapon also targets any nonmagical plants and objects within the radius
  + Whenever a poisoned creature makes a save against one of your spells or your breath weapon, the save is made at disadvantage
  + You can cast Cloudkill, Poison Spray, Stinking Cloud, Incendiary Cloud, Gust of Wind, Gust, Tasha’s Caustic Brew, Vitriolic Sphere, Contagion, Detect Poison and Disease, and Blight at will
    - Use Constitution as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Hexing Breath:**

### Upgraded Toxic Breath:

### Binding Immunity:

### Constitutive Toxicity:

### Decaying Breath:

### Selective Breath:

### Afflicting Breath:

* + Toxic breath weapon base damage: 8d12 (DNS)
  + Toxic breath weapon range: 200 ft cone (DNS)
  + You gain immunity to the paralyzed and stunned conditions
  + You may add your Constitution modifier to the damage of all your spells and your toxic breath weapon
  + Whenever you release your toxic breath weapon, you may change the damage type from poison to either necrotic or acid
  + Whenever your release your toxic breath weapon, you may release it in a 5-foot-wide line of double distance, rather than a cone
  + You can selectively choose the creatures, plants, and objects within the area of your breath that are affected by your toxic breath weapon
  + A creature that fails the saving throw against your breath weapon is afflicted with one additional condition of your choice from the following list. Each condition lasts a specified length of time; however, a creature afflicted by one of these extra ailments may repeat the saving throw using your breath weapon DC at the end of each of their turns, ending that extra ailment on a success.
    - **Baned**: The creature suffers the effects of the *Bane* spell for the next hour
    - **Blinded**: The creature is blinded for the next 10 minutes
    - **Charmed**: The creature is charmed by you for the next hour. While charmed by you, the creature regards you as a friendly acquaintance. Whenever the creature is targeted by a harmful effect sourced from you or one of your allies, it may repeat the saving throw, ending the charming effect
    - **Confused**: The creature suffers the effects of the *Confused* spell for the next 10 minutes. After the confusion effect ends, it cannot be confused through this ability for the next minute
    - **Deafened**: The creature is deafened for the next 10 minutes
    - **Enfeebled**: The creature suffers the effects of the *Ray of Enfeeblement* spell for the next hour
    - **Feebleminded**: The creature suffers the effects of the *Feeblemind* spell for the next 10 minutes
    - **Frightened**: The creature is frightened of you for the next 10 minutes
    - **Hexed**: The creature suffers the effects of the *Hex* spell for the next hour
    - **Paralyzed**: The creature is paralyzed until the start of its next turn. After the paralyzation effect ends, it cannot be paralyzed through this ability for the next minute
    - **Petrified**: The creature is petrified for the next 30 seconds. After the petrification effect ends, it cannot be petrified through this ability for the next minute
    - **Slowed**: The creature suffers the effects of the *Slow* spell for the next 10 minutes
    - **Stunned**: The creature is stunned until the end of its next turn. After the stunning effect ends, it cannot be stunned through this ability for the next minute

**3rd Level – Grim Mist:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Supreme Toxic Breath:

### Exhaustive Breath:

### Upgraded Afflicting Breath:

### Perpetual Breath:

### Toxic Mist:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + Toxic breath range: 300 ft cone (DNS)
  + Toxic breath weapon base damage: 12d12 (DNS)
  + A creature that fails the initial save against your toxic breath weapon and takes 75 or more total damage from it gains a level of exhaustion on top of all other negative effects
  + A creature that fails the initial saving throw against your toxic breath weapon is afflicted by up to 2 of the additional conditions you may apply; however, you may only apply one of any of the following options at a time: **Confused**, **Feebleminded**, **Paralyzed**, **Petrified**, or **Stunned**. Additionally, when the creature repeats the save at the end of its turn, it saves against each applied effect individually
  + As a reaction to a breathing creature ending its turn within 5 ft of you, you may force the creature to save against your toxic breath weapon, as if you were using it with the following changes: the creature takes only half the total damage it would normally take, the poisoning effect only lasts 1 minute, the creature ignores your disease afflicting ability, and the only additional effects you may apply upon save failure are **Baned**, **Blinded**, **Deafened**, and **Frightened**.
  + A creature poisoned by your toxic breath weapon now makes a Constitution save against this poison (using the same DC as your toxic breath weapon) at the end of each of its turns. After failing 3 of these saving throws, it becomes afflicted by either one of the diseases described under the *Contagion* spell or a disease you have studied for at least 48 total hours prior, and the creature stops making these saving throws. After succeeding on 3 of these saving throws, the creature stops making these saving throws without suffering any additional effects (though it stays poisoned). No matter the typical length of the chosen disease, it lasts, at most, 48 hours though any effect that removes disease does apply. Whether the creature becomes afflicted by disease or avoids disease, after either succeeding or failing the saving throw 3 times, it is immune to the effects of this ability for the next 48 hours.
  + Rather than breathe out your plague breath in one go, you may spread it out in a low, far-reaching mist. Choose a radius no larger than 2 miles, over the course of a 30-minute ritual, you fill that entire area with a toxic mist. After a breathing creature spends 5-minutes straight in the mist, they must make the Constitution saving throw made against your plague breath. On a failure, they take half the normal damage of your plague breath, gain the associated conditions, and are afflicted with a disease you set during the mist’s creation – lasting 14 days. On a success, they only take the damage. The timer then resets for that creature whether they succeed or fail. If you continue producing the mist, it lasts 1 day for every hour you spend producing the mist and doesn’t fade – even if the area is struck by strong winds. If you don’t, the mist lasts for 12-hours and dissipates if strong winds blow through the area

**Overload – Mouth of Doom:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Ultimate Toxic Breath:

### Supreme Afflicting Breath:

* + Min Constitution of 30
  + Toxic Breath DC +2 (DNS)
  + Toxic breath weapon range: 400 ft cone (DNS)
  + Toxic breath weapon base damage: 24d12 (DNS)
  + Double the base duration of any conditions or diseases that your breath afflicts
  + A creature that fails the initial saving throw against your toxic breath weapon is afflicted by up to 3 of the additional conditions you may apply; however, you may only apply one of the following options at a time: **Paralyzed**, **Petrified**, or **Stunned**. Additionally, when the creature repeats the save at the end of its turn, it saves against each applied effect individually (DNS)

**79 - Plant** **Control (Elemental):**

*“Take control of plant life to achieve your goals”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Earth/Life***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Command of Flora:**

### Plant Manipulation:

### Greater Nature Skill:

### Poison Immunity:

### Words of Nature:

### Plant Revitalization:

### Plant Withering:

### Plantlife Progression:

### Control Plantlife:

### Rapid Growth:

### Inspect Plant:

### Binding Plants:

### Natural Spellcasting Level 1:

* + As an action, you can manipulate any nonmagical plants or fungi that you can see within 200 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*
    - If your plant manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
  + Proficiency in Nature
  + Natural +20 to Nature
  + Advantage on Nature checks
  + Immune to poisons
  + Immune to poison damage
  + You can speak and understand Sylvan; additionally, you can recognize and read Druidic
  + As an action, you can instantly rejuvenate any nonmagical plant or fungus you touch. When you do so, the plant returns to life (if it were dead) and enters a vivacious, mature state
  + As an action, you can instantly decay any nonmagical plants or fungi that you can see within 30 ft of yourself. When you do so, you may cause the plants to either completely wither and die or simply shrivel and shrink.
  + As an action, you can fill a seed or otherwise young plant or fungus that you can see within 30 ft of yourself with life energy, causing it to rapidly grow to a natural state, aging it by up to 20 years. After you target a plant or fungus with this ability, that plant/fungus is immune to future uses of this ability
  + As an action, you can instantaneously take control of up to 3 Plant-type creatures that you can see within 100 ft of yourself. They stay under your control for the next hour; however, your control ends early if you or one of your allies acts harmful towards one of the creatures, if you fall unconscious, or if you die.
  + As an action, you can cause any nonmagical plants or fungi that you can see within 30 ft of yourself to rapidly grow. You may control how the plants grow but they must fit within a 30 cubic ft area, and you cannot create intricate, complex shapes. The plants return to their original state after 1 hour passes or after you die, whichever comes sooner
  + As a bonus action, you can focus on a plant, fungus, or Plant-type creature that you can see. You may then ask the DM up to 3 questions concerning your target. The DM answers your questions truthfully. You must then wait 1 minute before you can use this ability again and you cannot target the same plant, fungus, or Plant-type creature until you complete a short or long rest
  + As an action, you can quickly grow and manipulate nonmagical plants or fungi surrounding a creature that you can see within your plant manipulation range to bind and restrain it.
    - The targeted creature must succeed on a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) to avoid the plant bindings
      * The targeted creature has advantage on the saving throw if it is Small or Tiny
    - On a failed save, the creature is restrained by plants
      * The plant-based restraints can be attacked and destroyed, employing the following statistics: AC = 12 + your proficiency bonus; HP = 10 + your proficiency bonus; vulnerability to fire damage; resistance to bludgeoning damage; immunity to psychic damage
      * You may release the restraints at any time (no action required), the restraints are also released if you die or are no longer within plant manipulation range. When the restraints are the released, the plants return to their original state
      * As an action, the restrained creature can make a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a successful save, they escape from the restraints – destroying the plants
        + The creature has disadvantage on the saving throw if it is Small or Tiny
  + You can cast Druidcraft, Thorn Whip, Entangle, Goodberry, Barkskin, Locate Animals or Plants, Spike Growth, Druid Grove, Guardian of Nature, Infestation, Wrath of Nature, Blight, Plant Growth, Locate Animals or Plants, Speak with Plants, Conjure Woodland Beings, Summon Fey, Grasping Vine, Awaken, Commune with Nature, Transport via Plants, Wall of Thorns, and Tree Stride at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Nature’s Soul:**

### Upgraded Plant Manipulation:

### Sense Plantlife:

### Weapons of Nature:

### Reactive Firing:

### Plant Divination:

### Floral Absorption:

### Briar Manifestation:

### Fungal Manifestation:

### Natural Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Plant manipulation range: 400 ft (DNS)
  + You can sense all plants, fungi, and plant-type creatures within double your plant manipulation range
  + You can fire out sharply pointed masses of plant-life (such as thorns, briars, or sticks) out from your form. You gain a new attack option you can use with the Attack action. This attack is a ranged weapon attack with a range of 200/400 ft. You are proficiency with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is piercing, and its damage dice is 4d8.
  + As a reaction to being hit by an attack, you may immediately make up to 2 attacks with your sharp masses of plant-life with each attack made targeting the assailant
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make up to 2 additional attacks. These additional attacks must be your sharp masses of plant-life
  + As an action, you can touch a nonmagical plant or fungus and gain a static, mental image of the entire area out in a 5-mile radius centered on it. To gain any benefit from this ability, the chosen plant/fungus must have been naturally growing in the area for at least 1 year. After gaining the image of the area, it is committed to your memory for the next week. During this week, you can scrub through the image, zoom in/out, make visual Perception/Investigation checks on specific areas, and make mass searches for specific creature types (humanoid, elemental, etc.). After successfully using this ability, you cannot do so again for the next week.
  + As a bonus action, you can absorb the life from a natural, nonmagical plant or fungus you touch, healing different amounts of hit points depending on the size of the plant being absorbed but withering the plant to dust in the process
    - Tiny: 1 HP
    - Small: 5 HP
    - Medium: 25 HP
    - Large: 50 HP
    - Huge: 80 HP
    - Gargantuan: 120 HP
  + As an action, you can manifest an area of giant briar vines centered on an unoccupied space that you can see within your plant manipulation range. The chosen space must be solid ground.
    - This area can be created in up to 20 ft radius area and extends up 10 ft
    - The area of briar vines becomes difficult terrain and when a creature moves or is moved into or within the area, it takes 4d4 piercing damage for every 5 feet it moves
    - The briar vines can be attacked and destroyed, employing the following statistics: AC = 16 + your proficiency bonus; HP = radius of the area \* your proficiency bonus \* 2; vulnerability to fire damage; resistance to bludgeoning damage; immunity to psychic damage
    - The briar vines last until destroyed or you dispel them as a bonus action; additionally, the vines are destroyed if you die
  + As an action, you can manifest an area of giant fungi centered on an unoccupied space that you can see within your plant manipulation range. The chosen space must be solid ground.
    - This area can be created in up to a 20 ft radius area and extends up 10 ft
    - The area of fungi becomes difficult terrain and when a creature moves into or within the area for the first time on a turn it must succeed on a Dexterity saving throw (DC = your plant manipulation range) or roll on the following table to determine the negative effect it faces:
      * 1 – The creature irritates a giant puffball and is sprayed with a shower of deleterious spores. Until the end of its next turn, the creature is poisoned and takes an additional 6d4 poison damage from any bludgeoning, piercing, or slashing damage it takes. Creatures that are immune to poison ignore this effect.
      * 2 – The creature disturbs a patch of giant mold, which starts to rapidly grow around it. Until the end of its next turn, the creature’s speed is halved, and the creature makes all Dexterity saving throws at disadvantage. Flying or levitating creatures ignore this effect.
      * 3 – The creature rouses a giant stinkhorn and is inundated with a cloud of foul-smelling spores. Until the end of its next turn, the creature spends its action violently retching and cannot take reactions. Creatures that don’t need to breathe or creatures that are immune to poison ignore this effect.
      * 4 – The creature activates a giant shrieker and is suddenly struck with an incredibly loud, harrowing shriek. The creature takes 6d4 thunder damage and, until the end of its next turn, the creature is deafened. The shriek is audible out 1000 ft away. Creatures that do not hear ignore this effect
      * 5 – The creature is attacked by a giant violet fungus. The creature takes 3d8 necrotic damage and, until the end of its next turn, other creatures have advantage on attack rolls targeting the creature.
      * 6 – The creature steps into a patch of giant, life-draining lichen and moss. The creature takes 1d8 necrotic damage and the area of fungi regains that many hit points. If the area of fungi is then at max hit points, it expands out – increasing the radius of its area by 5 feet. Flying or levitating creatures ignore this effect.
    - The giant fungi can be attacked and destroyed, employing the following statistics: AC = 12 + your proficiency bonus; HP = radius of the area \* your proficiency bonus; vulnerability to fire damage; resistance to bludgeoning and poison damage; immunity to psychic damage. Additionally, whenever the area of fungi is attacked, if it survives and the attacker is within the area or within 5 ft of the area, the attacker makes the Dexterity save against the table of negative effects described above
    - The giant fungi last until destroyed or you dispel them as a bonus action; additionally, the fungi are destroyed if you die
  + You can cast Abi-Dalzim’s Horrid Wilting at will

**3rd Level – Floral Thrall:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Constitution Saves:

### Upgraded Plant Divination:

### Supreme Plant Manipulation:

### Upgraded Plant Revitalization:

### Upgraded Plant Withering:

### Upgraded Weapons of Nature:

### Plant Transportation:

### Vegetative Infestation:

### Ritual of Plant Summoning:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + Proficiency in Constitution saving throws
  + Advantage on Constitution saving throws
  + Mental image radius: 10 miles (DNS)
  + Plant manipulation range: 600 ft (DNS)
  + Rapid growth/decay range: 100 ft (DNS)
  + Sharp plant matter range: 400/600 ft (DNS)
  + Sharp plant matter base damage: 8d8 piercing damage (DNS)
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make up to 4 additional attacks. These additional attacks must be your sharp masses of plant-life (DNS)
  + Whenever you damage a creature with your sharp plant matter attack, you may cause it to take an additional 3d12 poison damage
  + As an action, you can touch a plant and instantaneously teleport to any plant or plant-covered region within your plant manipulation range of the original plant you touched
  + As an action, you can alter your body’s composition to gain the properties of wood or plant matter – using rules as described in the *Shape-Shifting Module*. You retain this transformed state until you dispel it as a bonus action or die.
  + As an action, you can touch a creature and cause plants to sprout forth from their body.
    - Targeting yourself or a Plant-type creature causes the target to increase in size category (unless the target is already Gargantuan), gain 30 temporary hit points, and increase any damage dealt by weapon attacks or unarmed strikes by 2d12. These benefits last 10 minutes and end early if the targeted creature falls unconscious or die. You may also dispel them early from any number of boosted creatures at any time (no action required). After a creature gains the benefits of this ability, it cannot again until it completes a long rest.
    - Other creatures must succeed on a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier) or take 4d12 necrotic damage + 8d12 piercing damage
      * If the target creature is reduced to 0 hit points, they instantly die, and plants begin growing out of their corpse
  + While within an area primarily covered by plant life, you may perform a 10-minute ritual. You must stay within the area for the full length of the ritual. Upon completing this ritual, you summon forth Plant-type creatures that all appear charmed by you and under your complete command for the next 8 hours. After these 8 hours pass, all remaining creatures summoned through this ability turn into clumps of nonmagical plant matter; additionally, when a creature summoned through this ability reaches 0 hit points, it immediately turns into a clump of nonmagical plant matter. After you perform this ritual, you cannot do so again until you complete 1d4 + 1 long rests.
    - A summoned creature is an average example of the creature; The number of creatures you may summon through this ability depends upon the CR of the chosen creatures based on the following rules
      * You have 10 “plant points” to spend and may spend them as follows:
        + Summoning a CR 1/8 or below creature costs 1 point
        + Summoning a CR 1/4 creature costs 2 points
        + Summoning a CR 1/2 creature costs 3 points
        + Summoning a CR 1 creature costs 4 points
        + Summoning a CR 2 or 3 creature costs 5 points
        + Summoning a CR 4 or 5 creature costs 7 points

**Overload – Nature’s Divinity:**

### Ultimate Plant Manipulation:

### Supreme Plant Revitalization:

### Supreme Plant Withering:

### Supreme Weapons of Nature:

### Upgraded Floral Absorption:

### Vegetative Regeneration:

* + Plant manipulation range: 1000 ft (DNS)
  + Rapid growth/decay range: 200 ft (DNS)
  + Sharp plant matter range: 600/800 ft (DNS)
  + Sharp plant matter base damage: 12d8 piercing damage (DNS)
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make up to 8 additional attacks. These additional attacks must be your sharp masses of plant-life (DNS)
  + Whenever you use an action on your turn to directly absorb life from a plant, double the total amount of healing you receive
  + At the start of each of your turns, if you are in direct contact with naturally growing plant-life, fungi, or some other form of vegetation, you regain 10 hit points

**80 – Por****tals (Special):**

*“Command anomalies in the space-time of the planar multiverse to both travel and destroy”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Circles of Passage:**

### Portal Creation:

### Permanent Link:

### Planar Gateway:

### Planar Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You can create and maintain rips in space that link to each other
    - As an action, you can create up to 6 portals in any unoccupied spaces you can see within 500 ft
      * Portals you create can be any shape; however, whenever a portal appears within 5 feet of a creature, it may make a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a successful save, it may move up to 5 ft away into another unoccupied space not containing a portal.
        + Additionally, portals cannot touch, and multiple portals cannot inhabit the same space
        + A portal created on a solid surface spatially adheres to that surface and moves with it
      * The width of created portals can be of any value within the range: 1-inch diameter to 40-foot diameter; however, portals thickness or “depth” is limited to always half an inch.
      * When you create a portal, you may make it a colorless, colored, or invisible. If a portal is colored, you may choose its color and it dimly glows, giving off dim light out 5 feet. You always know the location of any invisible portals you’ve created.
      * As part of the same action, you can immediately dismiss any portals already active (i.e. portals not created during the action)
      * Each portal lasts 10 minutes, after which it automatically closes and no longer exists. A portal closes early if you dismiss it or die.
    - You may have up to 12 portals active at one time
    - As portals are created, you can decide how they all link together (possibly even having one single portal lead to all others, and vice-versa)
      * A creature cannot fully pass through a portal that leads to multiple portals; a creature can see through them and send attacks, spells, abilities, and/or objects through. Attacks, abilities, objects, and spells sent through are duplicated with each ending portal getting its own copy
        + Any lasting effects or duplicate objects dissipate or vanish into nothingness after 6 seconds
        + If a creature is targeted by multiplate duplicated instances of the same attack, ability, or spell, the following rules are employed:

Any damage taken from the duplicates is totaled and treated as a singular instance of damage

Any healing gained from the duplicates is totaled and treated as a singular instance of healing

If the duplicated attacks, abilities, or spells would cause the creature to make a saving throw, the creature only needs to make a single save against them all

* + - * + A copied effect is weakened as it is duplicated, resulting in the following changes:

If the attack, ability, or spell deals damage or restores hit points, the total amount of damage/healing is halved

If the attack, ability, or spell causes a targeted creature to make a saving throw, the save DC is reduced by 1 *for each* duplicate affecting the creature

* + - As a bonus action, while you have any active portals, you may dismiss any amount of them
    - As a bonus action, while you have any active, you may alter how your portals connect to each other
  + As you create a portal, you may designate it to be a permanent portal, employing the following rules:
    - The portal no longer counts against your normal portal count
    - The portal persists past the original 10-minute time limit; lasting until you either dispel it (no action required) or die
    - While you are within 1000 ft of the portal, you may convert it back to a standard portal as a bonus action
    - Once a portal is designated as a permanent portal, it must be paired to function
      * As an action, you may pair any two permanent portals that exist on the same plane, no matter the distance
      * After designating a permanent portal, if it is not paired to another permanent portal within 8 hours, it fades away
      * While unpaired, a permanent portal is completely invisible and doesn’t function in any way
    - After pairing a set of permanent portals, you employ the following rules:
      * You may have a maximum of 2 distinct sets of paired permanent portals maintained at a time
      * While a permanent portal is paired with another permanent portal, it cannot be paired again
      * After creating a set of paired permanent portals, you cannot convert either portal back into a standard portal for the next 8 hours
        + Upon converting either portal in the set into a standard portal, the pairing ends
      * As an action, while on the same plane as a set of permanent portals, you may activate or deactivate both portals
        + Activated permanent portals that are part of a pair function similarly to your standard portals; however, you cannot make them invisible

A creature within 5 ft of a permanent portal as it activates may attempt a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a successful save, the creature may either move up to 5 ft away into another unoccupied space or it may pass through the portal

* + - * + Deactivated permanent portals are completely invisible and don’t function in any way
      * While on the same plane as a set of permanent portals, you always know the exact location of each paired permanent portal – whether active or inactive
        + Additionally, as an action, while on the same plane as a set of permanent portals, you may perceive out 10 ft from the space of one of the portals
      * Created sets of permanent portals do not fade immediately upon death nor do they fade upon losing access to this Arte in any way; however, if you are dead or lose access to this Arte for longer than 48 hours, all sets of permanent portals fade
  + As an action, you can create a gateway leading to any plane that you have visited previously
    - This gateway follows the same rules concerning your portals; however, upon creating it, you can define creatures or creature types that cannot pass through the gateway
    - You may only maintain 1 gateway at a time
  + You can cast Astral Projection, Arms of Hadar, Hunger of Hadar, Tasha’s Otherworldly Guise, Etherealness, Plane Shift, Gate, Banishment, Contact other Plane, Teleportation Circle, Arcane Gate, and Dimension Door at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Dimensional Material:**

### Planar Fortitude:

### Dimensional Rending:

### Subspace Manifestation:

### Planar Boons:

### Planar Spellcasting Level 2:

* + While on a plane you are not native to, you may ignore any supernatural or magical negative effects as a result of persisting on that plane
  + As an action, you can manifest spatial anomalies to rend the dimensional fabric of a creature you can see within 1000 ft of yourself
    - The targeted creature makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 15d10 force damage and is stunned until the start of its next turn. On a success, the creature takes half as much damage and isn’t stunned
  + Upon first reaching this level of this Major Arte, your quintessence manifests a special subspace unique to it residing within an inaccessible demiplane
    - Upon first manifesting this subspace, work with your DM to design its starting appearance under the following parameters:
      * The subspace stretches out in a 5-mile radius before terminating with a supernatural, impassable, ethereal fog
      * As a base line, the subspace follows the same physical rules and the plane you are native to
      * If you desire, the subspace can support life, possessing supernaturally manifested air, sunlight, etc.
      * Time passes within the subspace equivalently to that of your home plane and you may determine whether it has a form of a day/night cycle and you may define the length of day/night
      * The subspace possesses a relatively static climate defined by you; however, you may define climate states it transitions through over time (such as seasons)
      * Upon manifesting this subspace, you may define the general shape of the terrain as well as the general soil order (or landscape) – for example: sand, salt, mud, clay, etc. – of the terrain. Neither has to match the climate nor do they need to naturally mesh
      * You may also define any regions of water and the kind of water present
      * Finally, upon manifesting this subspace, you may define general types of vegetation and arthropods that initially inhabit the area
      * Anything created as part of creating and manifesting this subspace cannot be removed from the subspace through any means
    - As an action, you may open a special portal leading to an unoccupied space of your choice within the subspace, using the same rules as outlined with creating your other portals with the following changes:
      * You may only have one of these special portals active at a time
      * These special portals cannot be made permanent
      * These special portals last up to 1 hour before fading; however, after a special portal closes, you cannot create another until you complete a long rest
    - You continually exhibit a degree of control over this subspace, whether you are within or not, gaining the following benefits:
      * You can telepathically communicate with any creature that you are aware is within the subspace
      * As a bonus action, you can teleport any creature you are aware of within the subspace (including yourself) to any unoccupied space within the subspace
    - The subspace perpetually persists indefinitely, even if you are dead or lose access to this Arte, your presence and Arte merely offers you access to the space and control over it
      * The only thing that can truly remove this subspace from existence is a *Wish* spell or another effect of similar or greater power and such can only be done if you are either dead or have lost this Arte
  + You have internalized dimensional rips within your spirit that offer boons based on other planes. After completing a 10-minute meditative ritual, during which you are fully conscious and do not move, you may gain one of the following boons for the next 24 hours. Each boon offers a damage immunity, a special bonus, and an additional spell that can be cast through this Arte. Whenever you use this ability to cast that additional spell, it is cast at 9th-level and requires no material components (including costly components). You may only have one of the following boons active at a time
    - **Astral Plane**:
      * You gain immunity to psychic damage
      * You gain telepathy out 100 ft. You do not need to share a language with a creature to communicate with it through this telepathy, but the targeted creature must know at least one language
      * You can cast *Summon Aberration* through this Arte
    - **Ethereal Plane:**
      * You gain immunity to force damage
      * You continually produce a soft, light mist fully surrounding you. While you produce this mist, you are lightly obscured
      * You can cast *Tasha’s Otherworldly Guise* through this Arte
    - **Feywild:**
      * You gain immunity to poison damage
      * You naturally sense all fey, beasts, and plants (including fungi, Plant-type creatures, and magical plants) within 1000 ft; additionally, you can instantaneously identify the common name of a fey, beast, or plant that you can see
      * You can cast *Summon Fey* through this Arte
    - **Shadowfell:**
      * You gain immunity to necrotic damage
      * You gain 500 ft of darkvision. This darkvision can permeate magical darkness
      * You can cast *Summon Shadowspawn* through this Arte
    - **Plane of Air:**
      * You gain immunity to lightning damage
      * You gain 150 ft of fly speed
      * You can cast *Summon Elemental* through this Arte
    - **Plane of Earth:**
      * You gain immunity to bludgeoning damage
      * Your AC increases by 3
      * You can cast *Summon Elemental* through this Arte
    - **Plane of Fire:**
      * You gain immunity to fire damage
      * Whenever you deal damage to a creature with an attack or spell, you may increase the damage dealt by 4d6 fire damage
      * You can cast *Summon Elemental* through this Arte
    - **Plane of Water:**
      * You gain immunity to cold damage
      * You gain 60 ft of swim speed and can breathe underwater
      * You can cast *Summon Elemental* through this Arte
    - **Mount Celestia:**
      * You gain immunity to radiant damage
      * You gain immunity to the poisoned and paralyzed conditions
      * You can cast *Summon Celestial* through this Arte
    - **Bytopia:**
      * You gain immunity to force damage
      * You are continually under the effects of the *Protection from Evil and Good* spell (no concentration required)
      * You can cast *Heroes’ Feast* through this Arte
    - **Elysium:**
      * You gain immunity to radiant damage
      * At the start of each of your turns, if you are above half your hit point maximum, you regain 10 hit points
      * You can cast *Planar Ally* through this Arte
    - **The Beastlands**:
      * You gain immunity to poison damage
      * You gain a +10 bonus to all Animal Handling, Perception, Nature, and Survival
      * You can cast *Summon Beast* through this Arte
    - **Arborea:**
      * You gain immunity to psychic damage
      * You gain immunity to effects that would forcibly alter your thoughts/memories, read your thoughts/memories, and force you to act under a creature’s control; additionally, you gain immunity to the charmed and frightened conditions
      * You can cast *Enemies Abound* through this Arte
    - **Ysgard:**
      * You gain immunity to piercing damage
      * You gain a +5 bonus to all attack and damage rolls made with weapons and unarmed strikes
      * You can cast *Tenser’s Transformation* through this Arte
    - **Limbo:**
      * You gain immunity to psychic damage
      * At the start of your each of your turns, you may shift the damage type this ability offers immunity to. The new chosen damage type must be a type of damage you have taken within the last minute
      * You can cast *Chaos Bolt* through this Arte
    - **Pandemonium:**
      * You gain immunity to psychic damage
      * You gain immunity to the effects of madness and curses – suppressing any currently afflicting you (but not removing them)
      * You can cast *Whirlwind* through this Arte
    - **The Abyss**:
      * You gain immunity to necrotic damage
      * You are continually under the effects of the *Antilife Shell* spell (no concentration required)
      * You can cast *Summon Fiend* through this Arte
    - **Carceri:**
      * You gain immunity to force damage
      * You are continually under the effects of the *Freedom of Movement* spell (no concentration required)
      * You can cast *Passwall* through this Arte
    - **Hades:**
      * You gain immunity to psychic damage
      * You make death saving throws at advantage; additionally, massive damage cannot kill you outright
      * You can cast *Summon Shadowspawn* through this Arte
    - **Gehenna:**
      * You gain immunity to fire damage
      * You gain a +10 bonus to all Deception, Insight, Persuasion, and Sleight of Hand checks
      * You can cast *Infernal Calling* through this Arte
    - **The Nine Hells**:
      * You gain immunity to fire damage
      * As an action, you can shift the damage immunity offered by this ability to one of the following types or back to fire: acid, cold, poison, necrotic. Doing so also changes the associated spell this ability offers you.
      * Fire – You can cast *Fireball* through this Arte
      * Acid – You can cast *Vitriolic Sphere* through this Arte
      * Cold – You can cast *Otiluke’s Freezing Sphere* through this Arte
      * Poison – You can cast *Contagion* through this Arte
      * Necrotic – You can cast *Negative Energy Flood* through this Arte
    - **Acheron:**
      * You gain immunity to slashing damage
      * Whenever you reduce a hostile creature to 0 hit points, you gain temporary hit points equal to half its hit point maximum
      * You can cast *Aid* through this Arte
    - **Mechanus:**
      * You gain immunity to force damage
      * Whenever you make an attack roll or saving throw, you may use an 8 in place of rolling
      * You can cast *Summon Construct* through this Arte
    - **Arcadia:**
      * You gain immunity to poison damage
      * You gain a +3 bonus to all saving throws
      * You can cast *Greater Restoration* through this Arte
  + You can cast Mordenkainen’s Magnificent Mansion, Demiplane, and Maze at will

**3rd Level – Planar Flow:**

### Upgraded Portal Creation:

### Upgraded Permanent Link:

### Extraplanar Empowerment:

### Upgraded Planar Boons:

### Planar Jump:

### Planar Spellcasting Level 3:

* + You can create up to 12 portals with one action (DNS)
  + You can maintain up to 24 regular portals at once (DNS)
  + You can maintain up to 6 sets of permanent portals (DNS)
  + You have advantage on all ability checks and saving throws while not on the Material Plane
  + You can have up to 2 planar powers active at once – gaining both from the same 10-minute ritual (DNS)
  + As an action, you can instantly warp yourself to a random, safe location in any plane of your choice that you aren’t currently in, even if you’ve never been there (if you have been to the plane before, you can define a specific major, populous location – such as a city or planet)
  + You can cast Imprisonment at will
  + You cast *Arms of Hadar* at 9th-level when you cast it through this arte
  + Whenever you cast *Gate* through this Arte, you do not need to provide material components
  + Targets of your spells cast through this Arte have disadvantage on any relevant saving throws

**Overload – Being of Beyond:**

### Upgraded Dimensional Rending:

### Empowered Portal Replication:

### Astral Rebirth:

### Upgraded Planar Jump:

* + Spatial Anomaly damage: 25d10 (DNS)
  + Your spatial anomaly deals double damage while you aren’t on the Material Plane
  + Duplicated attacks, abilities, and spells deal full damage and/or confer full healing
  + If you die while in this overload state, you may choose to instead arise as a spirit on the Astral Plane using the same rules as the *Astral Projection* spell. Your body is inanimate, does not decay, cannot be made undead, and regenerates any permanently inflicted damage. If you can find your body within a decade you re-awaken at full health. Your astral spirit stays in the overload state until the time limit. Once the time limit is reached, your spirit fades and your corpse rots as normal. If you are revived by some other means before the time limit concludes, your spirit returns to your body
  + Whenever you use a spell or ability from this Arte to warp to other planes, you can forcibly take any creatures of your choice that you can see within 10 ft of you with you. An unwilling creature makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a successful save, the creature is unaffected and remains in the same space. On a failure, the creature warps to the same location on the plane you travel to with you – appearing in the nearest unoccupied space. If they are still on that plane after 10 minutes pass, they immediately reappear back in the original plane in the closest unoccupied space to their original location.

**81 - Psych****o Force (Enhancing):**

*“Use your mind to create, destroy, and manipulate the world to your whims”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d10***

***Class: S***

***Strain: Emission***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Mind over Matter:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Psychic Immunity:

### Unending Concentration:

### Inexorable Mind:

### Refined Telepathy:

### Telekinetic Manipulation:

### Psionic Assault:

### Psychic Barrier:

### Psychic Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Intelligence and Wisdom of 20
  + You gain immunity to psychic damage
  + You cannot unwillingly lose concentration
  + Your thoughts and emotions cannot be unwillingly read
  + You can telepathically communicate with any creature you can see within 600 ft of yourself, so long as it understands at least one language (even if you don’t share a language with the creature). When telepathically communicating in this manner, you may choose whether the creature may respond or not; additionally, you may telepathically converse with multiple creatures at once, so long as they are within the proper range
  + As an action, you can psychically manipulate an object you can see within 100 ft that is no bigger than 10 cubic ft and weighs no more than 50 lbs., employing rules as described in the *Manipulation Module*
    - If your manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier
  + As an action, you may psychically assail the mind of the creature you can see within 500 ft of yourself (a creature is immune to this ability if it has an Intelligence score less than 3), using one of the following abilities:
    - **Battery**: The creature makes an Intelligence saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier). On a failure, the creature takes 10d10 psychic damage and is stunned until the start of their next turn. Whether it passed or failed, the creature is immune to this ability for the next 30 seconds
    - **Reading**: The creature makes a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier). On a failure, you learn what the creature’s immediate surface thoughts and continue reading their surface thoughts for the next 10 minutes so long as both of you are conscious and you stay within 500 ft of the creature. While reading the creature’s thoughts in this way, you gain a +3 bonus to all attack rolls made against the creature and the creature gains no benefit from being hidden or invisible against you. Whether it passed or failed, the creature is immune to further uses of this ability for the next 30 minutes.
    - **Intrude:** The creature makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier). On a failure, you implant false, intrusive thoughts into the creature’s mind, disrupting their focus. If the creature is concentrating on anything, it immediately loses concentration and, until the end of your next turn, the creature is under the effects of either the *Confusion* spell or the *Feeblemind* spell (your choice). Whether it passed or failed, the creature is immune to further uses of this ability for the next 30 minutes
    - **Erasure**: The creature makes an Intelligence saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier). On a failure, you erase up to the last 30 minutes of time from their memory. Whether it passed or failed, the creature is immune to this ability for the next hour
  + As an action, you can erect a psychic barrier to protect yourself from harm. There are a multitude of different types, and the types require different amounts of focus to form. When you erect the barrier, choose a type. Each type has an associated DC, you must immediately make an Intelligence check against that DC, forming the barrier on a success. Barrier types each have their own AC increase and special properties to follow, but, in general, barriers last until the start of your next turn, offer a flat AC increase, and dissipate early (breaking) upon taking any amount of damage; however, they will still absorb the damage upon breaking, protecting you from the damage from the hit. You can also attempt to erect a barrier as a reaction to being targeted by an attack or spell with two major caveats: you must be aware of the attack (not a surprise) and you have disadvantage on the intelligence check.
    - **Basic**: DC 5, AC +2, if broken by damage, you still take half the damage
    - **Advanced**: DC 10, AC +5, if broken by damage, you still a quarter of the damage
    - **Extreme**: DC 15, AC +9
    - **Ultimate**: DC 22, AC +12
    - **Flame** **Barrier**: DC 13, AC +1, the barrier absorbs any fire damage taken without breaking
    - **Psychic** **Protection**: DC 16, AC +3, the barrier absorbs any psychic or force damage taken without breaking
    - **Divine** **Guard**: DC 16, AC +3, the barrier absorbs any radiant or necrotic damage taken without breaking
    - **Reflection** **Bubble**: DC 25, AC +5, attacks and spells that miss rebound directly to the attacker
  + You can cast Mage Hand, Message, Catapult, Cause Fear, Catnap, Chaos Bolt, Minor Illusion, Comprehend Languages, Illusory Script, Silent Image, Command, On/Off, Infallible Relay, Haywire, Mage Armor, Protection from Ballistics, Find Traps, Silence, Dispel Magic, Blur, Mirror Image, Misty Step, Blink, Counterspell, Hypnotic Pattern, Enthrall, Enemies Abound, Intellect Fortress, Mind Sliver, Tasha’s Mind Whip, Suggestion, Sleep, Detect Magic, Disguise Self, Identify, Mind Spike, Calm Emotions, Detect Thoughts, Magic Mouth, Phantasmal Force, Tiny Servant, Knock, See Invisibility, Suggestion, Zone of Truth, Fear, Major Image, Nondetection, Sending, and Tongues at will
    - Use Intelligence or Wisdom as your spellcasting ability
  + Any spell you cast with this arte is cast at 3rd-level

**2nd Level – Destructive Mentality:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Mental Saves:

### Upgraded Psionic Assault:

### Upgraded Telekinetic Manipulation:

### Truesight:

### Mental Condition Immunity:

### Analyze Illusion:

### Perpetual Telepathic Link:

### Mental Sweep:

### Psychic Blast:

### Psychic Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Min Intelligence and Wisdom of 25
  + Proficiency in Intelligence and Wisdom saving throws
  + Advantage on Intelligence and Wisdom saving throws
  + Psychic assailment DC’s: +2 (DNS)
  + Psychic assailment range: 600 ft (DNS)
  + Psychic manipulation range: 600 ft (DNS)
  + Psychic manipulation object dimensions: max of 30 cubic ft (DNS)
  + You gain 150 ft of Truesight
  + You are immune to the charmed or frightened conditions
  + You gain a +5 bonus to any checks or saves made to discern illusion from reality
  + After telepathically conversing with a creature for a cumulative total of 10 minutes, you are no longer constrained by sight or range for future uses of telepathy with that creature as you form a telepathic link with them; however, you must be on the same plane of existence and this ability does not afford you any special sense of the creature’s location. As an action, an unwilling creature can break this link by attempting a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier). On a successful save, the telepathic connection is broken, and you are constrained by the original rules once again when concerning that creature. On a failed save, the link holds, and the creature cannot attempt the save again until it completes a short or long rest, but the DC cumulatively decreases by 2 for each failed attempt the creature has made (resetting upon succeeding) (DNS)
  + As an action, you can amplify your telepathic capabilities to perform a sensory sweep in up to a 1-mile radius area around you. This sweep detects the presence of all creatures with 6 or more Intelligence within the radius, informing you of the general distance and direction. When performing the sweep, you may alternatively finetune it to pinpoint only specific creatures based on one of the following criteria. Finally, after performing the sweep, you must complete a short or long rest before you can perform it again
    - Creatures with equal or higher Intelligence than yours
    - Creatures with lower Intelligence than yours
    - Creatures with Major Artes
    - Creatures you currently have established telepathic links with
  + You have attained more acute control over your psychic power, gaining the ability to release blasts of compressed psychic energy. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 250 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add your Intelligence modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is psychic, and its damage dice is 3d10. Additionally, the first time on a turn that a creature is hit with this attack, you may apply one of the following effects to it:
    - The creature is moved up to 5 ft in any direction
    - The next Intelligence, Wisdom, or Charisma save the creature makes before the end of its next turn is made at disadvantage
    - The creature speaks aloud its most current thought in the language it is most familiar with. A creature that is unable to speak or knows no languages is immune to this effect
  + You can cast Compulsion, Confusion, Dimension Door, Greater Invisibility, Hallucinatory Terrain, Dream, Geas, Mislead, Banishment, Divination, Legend Lore, Blade Barrier, Forbiddance, Awaken, Antilife Shell, Animate Objects, Creation, Telekinesis, Globe of Invulnerability, Skill Empowerment, Synaptic Static, Arcane Eye, Fabricate, Phantasmal Killer, Bigby’s Hand, Far Step, Mental Prison, Commune with City, Shutdown, Synchronicity, Rary’s Telepathic Bond, Modify Memory, Seeming, Find the Path, Mass Suggestion, True Seeing, and Programmed Illusion at will
  + Any spell you cast with this Arte is cast at 6th-level (DNS)

**3rd Level – Psychic Virtuoso:**

### Supreme Psionic Assault:

### Supreme Telekinetic Manipulation:

### Elemental Psionics:

### Psychic Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Psychic battery damage: 20d10 (DNS)
  + Psychic assailment range: 1000 ft (DNS)
  + Psychic Manipulation Range: 1200 ft (DNS)
  + Psychic Manipulation Object Weight Limit: 100 lbs. (DNS)
  + Psychic Manipulation Object Dimensions: max of 50 cubic ft (DNS)
  + When releasing your psychic energy attack, you may change the damage type from psychic to one of the following: fire, cold, lightning, thunder. If you do so, the additional effect you may apply upon hitting a creature changes depending on the chosen damage type
    - **Fire:** The creature ignites, taking an additional 1d10 fire damage at the start of its next turn
    - **Cold:** The creature’s speed is reduced by 5 ft until the end of its next turn
    - **Lightning:** The creature cannot take reactions until the end of the current turn
    - **Thunder:** The next ability check the creature makes before the end of its next turn is made at disadvantage
  + You can cast Forcecage, Mirage Arcane, Telepathy, Project Image, Plane Shift, Antimagic Field, Reverse Gravity, Antipathy/Sympathy, Demiplane, Symbol, Maze, Feeblemind, Glibness, and Mind Blank at will
  + Any spell you cast with this Arte is cast at 9th-level (DNS)

**Overload – Psycho Storm:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Truesight:

### Ultimate Psychic Assault:

### Upgraded Psychic Blast:

### Ultimate Telekinetic Manipulation:

### Mass Assault:

### Psychic Spellcasting Level 4:

* + Min Intelligence and Wisdom of 30
  + You gain 300 ft of Truesight (DNS)
  + Psychic assailment range: 2000 ft (DNS)
  + Psychic Energy Attack Damage: 6d10 (DNS)
  + Psychic Manipulation Range: 2400 ft (DNS)
  + Psychic Manipulation Object Weight Limit: 500 lbs. (DNS)
  + Psychic Manipulation Object Dimensions: max of 100 cubic ft (DNS)
  + As part of the action that you psychically assail a creature, you may target any number of other creatures that you can see within range with the same assailment
  + You can cast Psychic Scream, Astral Projection, Weird, and Foresight at will

**82 – Puppe****teering (Physical):**

*“Send forth strands of your own inner energy to manipulate the world”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d6***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Arcana/Soul***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Puppet Strings:**

### Puppet Strings:

### Puppet Familiar:

### Puppeteering Spellcasting Level 1:

* + As a bonus action, you can manifest several strands of energy and attach them to a creature or object you can see within your strands’ range limit, 100 ft.
    - To manipulate your strands in any fashion, you must have a free hand; however, you may manipulate any or all of your strands with a single free hand
    - If you attempt to attach them to an unwilling creature, the creature makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your highest ability score modifier + your proficiency bonus), avoiding the strands on a success – causing the strands to vanish
    - If you attempt to attach them to an object a creature is wearing or carrying, the creature makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your highest ability score modifier + your proficiency bonus), avoiding the strands on a success – causing the strands to vanish
    - You can only attach the strands to Huge or smaller creatures and objects
    - You may have up to 3 sets of strands active at once
      * Multiple sets of strands may be attached to a single creature or object, though this does not allow for additional manipulation as part of an action
    - Once the strands have successfully attached themselves, you may use subsequent actions on your turn to manipulate the creature or object
      * Whether it is a creature or object, as part of the action, you may move it up to 25 ft in any direction; however, it cannot go beyond the range limit of your strands (currently 100 ft). Additionally, to move a Large creature or object, 2 sets of strands must be attached to it. For a Huge creature or object, 3 sets of strands are required. If it is moved into the air, it is restrained and held aloft by the strands so long as they are still attached. You may then do one of the following:
        + If it is an object, you can manipulate and use it as if you were holding it
        + If it is a creature, you can force them to use a single ability of theirs that takes either an action or bonus action. If the ability requires line-of-sight, you can use your own or the creature’s. If it requires concentration, you may hold the concentration for the creature. If it delineates between friendly and enemy creatures, you may either use creatures friendly to you or creatures friendly to the creature you are controlling. While you still maintain control over the creature, you count as the caster/user of any lasting abilities
    - While you have control over a creature in this way, you can use subsequent bonus actions on your turn to do one of the following:
      * End the creature’s concentration on a spell or effect
      * Perceive through the creature’s senses, rather than your own
      * Restrain the creature (Requires 2 sets of strands if creature is Large, and 3 is the creature is Huge), you may release this restraint at any time (no action required)
    - Whether it is a creature or object, while the strands are attached, they cannot physically move or be moved more than your strands’ range limit (100 ft) away from you. This does not prevent movement via teleportation or through other planes. If a creature is ever beyond your strands’ range limit, the strands immediately vanish
    - If the strands are attached to a creature, as a reaction to the creature attempting to move or take an Attack action, you may either pull the creature up to 25 ft towards you or restrain them. Either option requires 2 sets of attached strands if the creature is Large, or 3 if the creature is Huge
    - The strands are visible and can be attacked. They have AC 20, 30 Hit Points, Immunity to Poison and Psychic damage, Resistance to Bludgeoning damage, and Vulnerability to Slashing damage. If the strands reach 0 Hit points, they break and whatever is attached is freed.
    - On their turn, a creature can use their action to attempt to break from the strands. They make a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your highest ability score modifier + your proficiency bonus), breaking free on a success. If the strands have full hit points, the creature has disadvantage on the save
    - If a creature or object has multiple sets of strands attached to them, each set must be individually destroyed before the creature is freed
    - As a bonus action, you may instantly detach any active sets of strands. As part of this bonus action, you may immediately attempt to attach them to another creature or object within range. At the end of your turn, any strands not attached to a creature or object vanish
    - You know whenever a creature comes into contact with any of your strands that isn’t attached to it
    - If you fall unconscious or die, all active sets of strands vanish
  + You have a specially designed puppet construct that serves as a perfect vessel for your energy. This puppet is unique to you and takes a form of your design. Upon first gaining this level of this Arte, design the form, shape, and size of your puppet. It may be up to Large and there are generally no restrictions on the form it may take, though it is bound by possibility. As a bonus action, you may summon an instance of the puppet in an unoccupied space within 10 ft of you. As part of this bonus action, if you have a enough free sets of strands (based on the puppet’s size), you may manifest them and attach them to the puppet instance. Once a set of strands is attached to a puppet instance, it springs to “life” and is considered active. While you have an instance of a puppet manifested, you may not summon another instance of that same puppet.
    - The puppet has physical stats decided by its size, the Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma are always 10. The puppet is proficient in all skills and saving throws you are proficient in; however, it has no knowledge that you do not already possess, and it has no capacity to learn or grow. The puppet’s proficiency bonus is equal to yours.
      * **Tiny**: AC 20, 45 HP, STR: 6, DEX: 20, CON: 8
      * **Small**: AC 16, 60 HP, STR: 8, DEX: 18, CON: 10
      * **Medium**: AC 12, 90 HP, STR 12, DEX 14, CON: 14
      * **Large**: AC 10, 110 HP, STR 18, DEX 6, CON 20
    - The puppet counts as its own creature (construct), knows all languages you know, can communicate telepathically with you, and – if it has a mouth – can freely talk if you allow it to
      * If you allow the puppet to talk, you may either allow to speak on its own accord or have it serve as an extension of your own speech
    - The puppet has its own personality – decided either by you or the DM if you so choose
    - The puppet has Blindsight out 100 ft and, if it has eyes, Darkvision out 60 ft
    - If the puppet has functional arms, the puppet can use and manipulate objects
    - The puppet has its own turn during combat immediately after yours, you can either issue orders to it telepathically as a free action or allow it to act on its own
    - The puppet has a speed of 100 ft and can move in any direction so long as there is room for it to move (if in air, for example, it is held aloft by the strands)
      * As always, the puppet must stay within the range limit of your strands and, if an effect causes the puppet to go beyond this limit, the strands immediately vanish
    - As a bonus action (either taken by you or the puppet), you may transfer hit points between yourself and the puppet. This cannot take either of you above your maxes, but it can allow the puppet to be repaired.
    - As a bonus action (taken by you), you may recall the puppet to your soul. The puppet is also recalled if it reaches 0 hit points, if it ends its turn further than 1 mile from you, or if you die. When recalled, the puppet, the attached strands, and all objects created as part of the puppet, or its weaponry immediately vanish. This does not instantly repair the puppet and, while at 0 hit points, instances of the puppet cannot be summoned. After you complete a long rest, the puppet is fully repaired.
    - At any time, even if the puppet is inactive, you may perceive through the puppet’s senses or speak through the puppet
    - Any objects created as part of the puppet, or its weaponry vanish after 6 seconds if not in direct contact with the puppet
    - The puppet has special weaponry, each activated by an action. Upon first designing the puppet, choose two of the following weaponry options to give to the puppet. The puppet is considered proficient with any weaponry it possesses. Any weaponry that requires a saving throw uses a DC of 12 + your proficiency bonus. Whenever you finish a long rest, you may swap the two sets of weaponry any of your puppets possess
      * **Auto-Gun:** The puppet has a gun barrel hidden somewhere in its form and may use it to fire off special bullets formed from your soul. When this weaponry is activated, the puppet makes 2 ranged weapon attack rolls using its Dexterity (Range 60/120). On a hit, the attack deals 3d10 + the puppet’s Dexterity modifier ballistic damage.
      * **Flamethrower:** The puppet reveals a hidden nozzle and releases a wide swathe of powerful flame. All creatures in a 15-ft cone in front of the puppet must make a Dexterity saving throw, taking 6d8 fire damage on a failure
      * **Recovery Node:** The puppet reveals a special electrode that sends forth positive energy into a creature, healing it. Choose a creature within 10 ft of the puppet, that creature regains 3d8 hit points. This has no effect on constructs and undead. A creature may only benefit from this up to twice, after which, the creature must take a long rest before it can benefit from this again
      * **Inner Cannon:** The puppet has a cannon built into its form it may use to fire round shot formed of pure energy. When this weaponry is activated, the puppet makes a ranged weapon attack roll – at disadvantage if the puppet has less than 12 Strength – using its Dexterity (Range 30/60). On a hit, the attack deals 7d12 + the puppet’s Dexterity modifier bludgeoning damage (dealing half if the puppet has less than 12 Strength)
      * **Poison Needle:** The puppet has a hidden needle with a constant toxic inflow it may use to deliver lethal hidden strikes. When this weaponry is activated, the puppet makes a melee weapon attack roll – at disadvantage if the puppet has less than 18 Dexterity – using its Dexterity or Strength. On a hit, the attack deals 1d4 + the puppet’s Dexterity or Strength modifier piercing damage. The targeted creature must then make a Constitution saving throw, taking 10d10 poison damage and becoming poisoned for the next minute on a failure
      * **Retractable Blade:** The puppet has a long, steel blade that can stay hidden within its form it may use to slice and dice. When this weaponry is activated, the puppet makes 2 melee weapon attack rolls using its Strength. On a hit, the attack deals 3d8 + the puppet’s Strength modifier slashing damage
      * **Crusher:** The puppet has a heavy blunt object it can use to crush and smash. When this weaponry is activated, the puppet makes a melee weapon attack roll – at disadvantage if the puppet has less than 18 Strength - using its Strength. On a hit, the attack deals 10d12 + the puppet’s Strength modifier bludgeoning damage (dealing half if the puppet has less than 18 Strength)
      * **Corrosive Spray:** The puppet has a hidden nozzle it can use to spray out a cloud of acidic liquid. When this weaponry is activated, all creatures in a 10-ft cone in front of the puppet must make a Dexterity saving throw. On a failed save, a creature takes 4d10 acid damage and, if the creature is wearing nonmagical armor, the armor gains a permanent -1 penalty to its AC (If the Armor ever reaches -3, it is destroyed)
      * **Water Hose:** The puppet has a long, tubular nozzle and hose connected to an internal reservoir tank of water. When this weaponry is activated, the puppet sprays a large volume of water out in either a 60 ft by 5 ft line, or a 45 ft cone. The force of the water is non-damaging, but a creature caught in it must make a Strength saving throw. On a failed save, the creature is pushed back 15 ft and knocked prone
  + You can cast Mage Hand, Summon Construct, Animate Objects, and Bigby’s Hand at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability modifier

**2nd Level – Manipulation Extension:**

### Upgraded Puppet Strings:

### Hidden Strings:

### Remote Puppet Activation:

### Puppet Recreation:

### Second Puppet:

* + Your strands’ range limit is now 500 ft (DNS)
  + You can have up to 5 sets of strands active at a time (DNS)
  + When you create strands, you can create them invisible
  + As an action, you may activate one piece of weaponry of one of your puppets that you can see, even if the puppet is currently inactive
  + Upon completing a long rest, as part of a 10-minute ritual, you may completely redesign one of your puppets, even changing its size
  + You gain a second puppet construct. Upon first gaining this level of this Arte, design the form, shape, and size of your puppet using the same rules as described in the previous level. All active puppet instances take their turn on the same initiative count
  + As an action, you may swap positions with one creature or object your strands are attached to. As part of this action, you may shift all other creatures and objects your strands are attached to up to 50 ft. After resolving this action, any strands attached to creatures or objects beyond your range limit vanish

**3rd Level – Super-Advanced Marionettes:**

### Supreme Puppet Strings:

### Upgraded Puppet Familiar:

### Puppet Troupe:

* + You can have up to 10 sets of strands active at a time (DNS)
  + Your Puppet Weaponry DC now 16 + your proficiency bonus (DNS)
  + Your strands now have AC 25 and 50 Hit Points
  + The damage dice of all **Level 1** puppet weaponry increases by 3
  + You can now make **Huge** puppets: AC 5, 170 HP, STR 25, DEX 2, CON 25
  + You gain a third and fourth puppet construct. Upon first gaining this level of this Arte, design the form, shape, and size of each puppet using the same rules as described in the previous level; however, this level offers more weaponry options you may now choose from. All active puppet instances take their turn on the same initiative count
  + Your puppets now have the following weaponry options:
    - **Iron Maiden:** The puppet has an internal mechanism comprised of a hollow compartment beset by spikes. If the puppet has this weaponry option, it has advantage on grapple checks. As an action, the puppet can entrap a creature it is grappling within the compartment so long as that creature is at least one size smaller than the puppet. The grappled creature makes a Strength saving throw, escaping the grapple on a success. On a failure, they are restrained within the puppet and take 3d10 piercing damage at the start of each of their turns. As an action, they may attempt the Strength saving throw again, breaking free on a success. If the puppet is destroyed the restrained creature is freed as well. The puppet may only have one creature restrained this way at a time, but it may freely move while the creature is restrained within it. As a bonus action, the puppet may retract the spikes while keeping the creature restrained. As an action, the puppet may free the creature.
    - **Spell Absorption Sphere:** The puppet has a special arcane sphere coursing with a special potential energy. As a reaction, whenever the puppet is the sole target of a spell, it may attempt to absorb the spell. The puppet makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + Spell Level \* 2). On a success, the potential energies stored within the sphere absorb the arcane energies of the spell, negating any effects of the spell and copying the intended effect. The sphere can hold up to 18 levels of spells at a time (While a maximum capacity, no attempts to absorb spells can be made). At any time, the puppet may produce one of the spells absorbed without needed to provide any components – using the original caster’s Spell Save DC, Spell Attack Bonus, and Spellcasting Ability Modifier. Once a spell is cast from the orb, it is expended, and those levels are freed up for later absorption.
    - **Auto-Reflection Barrier:** Interlaid into the puppet’s structure are special frames that enable an energy barrier to be manifested when in harm’s way. As a reaction to being hit by a weapon attack, the puppet may activate the barrier, increasing its AC against the attack by 10. If this would cause the weapon attack to miss, it instead rebounds, hitting the attacker for double the damage that would’ve been inflicted.
    - **Negative Energy Rifle:** The puppet has a super-enhanced rifle that fires bullets of pure negative energy. Within the gun’s chamber, negative energy continually manifests and solidifies, forming the bullets to be shot. The rifle can hold 5 shots at a time, regaining 1 shot every hour. When this weaponry is activated, the puppet makes a ranged weapon attack roll using its Dexterity (Range 500/1500). On a hit, the attack deals 20d10 + the puppet’s Dexterity modifier necrotic damage. A creature hit by this attack cannot regain hit points until the end of their next turn. A creature brought to 0 hit points by this attack is vaporized – they instantly die, and their body turns to a fine, black dust.
    - **Grappling Hook:** The puppet has a special rope-and-hook mechanism hidden within its form. When this weaponry is activated, the puppet makes a ranged weapon attack roll using its Dexterity (Range 200/400). On a hit, the target is pulled up to 200 ft towards the puppet. If this forced movement ends with the target being within 5 ft of the puppet, the target is also grappled so long as the target is at least one size category smaller than the puppet. Alternatively, if the target is of a size category larger than the puppet, the puppet itself is pulled up to 200 ft towards it.
    - **Self-Destruct Mechanism:** The puppet has high-powered supernatural explosive deeply embedded within its form. When adding this weaponry to a puppet, select the damage type from the following: fire, cold, force, acid, lightning, or thunder. When this weaponry is activated, all creatures within 100 ft of the puppet must make a Dexterity saving throw. On a failure, the creature takes 30d12 damage of the selected type, or half as much on a success. Objects and constructs take double damage if the selected damage type was fire or acid. If the selected damage type was fire, plants also take double damage. After this weaponry is used, the puppet is instantly destroyed and cannot be summoned again for the next 5 days.
    - **Vacuum:** The puppet has a special nozzle able to create a powerful force of suction hidden within its structure. When this weaponry is activated, all creatures within a 40-ft cone in front of the puppet must make a Strength saving throw. On a failure, they are forcibly pulled 40 ft towards the puppet, ending in the closest unoccupied space possible. Small and smaller creatures have disadvantage on the saving throw while Huge and larger creatures have advantage. If a creature is within 5 ft of the puppet when the weaponry is activated, they instead are subject to a crushing force. If they fail the saving throw, they immediately take 5d10 bludgeoning damage and are stunned until the start of its next turn.
    - **Flashbang:** The puppet has a special mechanism able to create a blinding, disorienting flash of light. When this weaponry is activated, all creatures that can see that are within 60 ft of the puppet must make a Constitution saving throw. On a failure, the creature is blinded for the next minute. If the creature was within 5 ft of the puppet, they are also stunned until the start of the puppet’s next turn. After activating this weaponry, the puppet cannot activate it again for the next minute
    - **Gatling:** The puppet has a large rotary gun comprised of multiple gun barrels on a central axis. The gun is continually provided with ammunition, formed from your own soul’s energy. When this weaponry is activated, the puppet makes a ranged weapon attack roll – at disadvantage if the puppet has less than 18 Strength – using its Dexterity (Range 60/120). On a hit, the target takes 8d10 + the puppet’s Dexterity modifier ballistic damage (dealing half if the puppet has less than 18 Strength). Then, all other creatures within 10 ft of the original target must make a Dexterity saving throw. On a failure, they take half the total ballistic damage inflicted to the original creature.
    - **Stun Electrodes:** The puppet has a set of electrodes connected to an internal battery serving as a reservoir of electrical energy. When this weaponry is activated, the puppet makes a melee weapon attack roll using its Dexterity or Strength against a creature within 15 ft. On a hit, the creature takes 4d8 lightning damage. If the creature is brought to 0 by this damage, rather than start dying they remain stable. Otherwise, the creature must make a Constitution saving throw. On a failure, the creature is stunned until the start of its next turn

**Overload – Puppet Master:**

### Ultimate Puppet Strings:

### Supreme Puppet Familiar:

### Puppet Homecoming:

* + Your strands’ range limit is now 1000 ft (DNS)
  + You can have up to 20 sets of strands active at a time (DNS)
  + Your Puppet Weaponry DC now 20 + your proficiency bonus (DNS)
  + The damage dice of all puppet weaponry increases by another 5
  + The first time each of your puppets is recalled while in this Overload state, it is fully repaired – regaining all hit points

**83 – Pyro****kinesis (Elemental):**

*“Burn the world the most passionate of ire”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d8***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Fire***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Command Fire:**

### Flame Manipulation:

### Fire Immunity:

### Speech of Flame:

### Heat Detection:

### Fire Infusion:

### Spontaneous Fire:

### Heated Body:

### Fire Spellcasting Level 1:

* + As an action, you can acutely control and manipulate any flames you can see within 200 feet, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*
    - If your flame manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
  + You gain immunity to fire damage
  + You can speak and understand Ignan
  + You can naturally sense and detect extreme heat and fire within 1 mile of yourself
  + Whenever you hit with a melee attack, you may cause the target to take an additional 2d10 fire damage
  + As an action, you can spontaneously create fire of an intensity of your choice in up to a 20 ft radius area centered on a space that you can see within your manipulation range
    - After spawning, the fire continues to burn for the next minute after which it supernaturally snuffs itself out without spreading any further from its original area. The fire also snuffs out early if a creature takes an action to put it out (assuming it has a method of doing so, dependent on the size of the fire), if you take a bonus action to snuff it out, if you fall unconscious, or if you die
    - The first time a creature enters the area of the fire on a turn or whenever a creature starts its turn within the area of the fire, it makes a Dexterity saving throw against your flame manipulation DC. On a failed save, the creature takes up to 10d10 fire damage (you decide the damage output of the fire based upon its intensity when creating it), or half as much on a successful save
    - You may have up to 20d10 (representing the damage dealt and overall intensity) worth of spawned fire active at one time
  + As a bonus action, you can rapidly increase your body heat, gaining the following benefits while heated. You can end the heat at any time (no action required) and the heat effect ends early if you fall unconscious or die. For every cumulative 10 minutes you spend with your body heated before completing a long rest, you gain 1 level of exhaustion
    - You ignore effects of extreme cold temperatures
    - You gain resistance to cold damage
    - Diseases afflicting you are temporarily suppressed while heated and you gain immunity to disease
    - Whenever a creature touches you, hits you with a melee attack, or starts its turn in contact with you, as a reaction, you may cause that creature to take 2d10 fire damage
  + You can cast Dancing Lights, Faerie Fire, Continual Flame, Produce Flame, Heat Metal, Flame Blade, Flaming Sphere, Searing Smite, Green-Flame Blade, Fire Bolt, Burning Hands, Scorching Ray, Pyrotechnics, Control Flames, Create Bonfire, Flame Arrows, Aganazzar’s Scorcher, Melf’s Minute Meteors. and Fireball at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability modifier
  + Your spells cast through this Arte that deal fire damage ignore resistance to fire damage and deal double damage

**2nd Level – Searing Expertise:**

### Molten Manipulation:

### Flame Lashing Strikes:

### Summon Fire Elemental:

### Blessing of Flame Protection:

### Superheated Pulse:

### Fire Absorption:

### Fire Spellcasting Level 2:

* + You can manipulate molten rock and molten metal you can see within your flame manipulation range, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*
  + You may extend the range of your melee attacks to up to a quarter of your flame manipulation range as you infuse your strike with flame. If you do so, change the damage type of all damage dealt from the attack to fire
  + As an action, you can transform fire you can see within 200 feet that is at least 10 ft cubed into a Fire Elemental under your command for 1 hour. After the hour passes, the Fire Elemental harmlessly burns itself out into nothing. You may have up to 3 Fire Elementals from this Arte under your control at a time
  + As a bonus action, you can give any creatures of your choice that you can see within 200 feet of yourself immunity to fire damage for the next hour. During this hour, whenever a creature with this fire damage immunity would take fire damage, as a reaction, you may instead cause the creature to gain temporary hit points equal to the fire damage they would’ve taken. After the hour passes, the creature cannot benefit from this ability again until it completes a long rest
  + As an action, while your body heat is increased by this Arte, you may momentarily superheat a part of your body. When you do so, any creature or object in contact with the superheated part of your body takes 10d10 fire damage. As part of this action, you may attempt to touch another creature in melee range of you with the superheated body part. When doing so, make a melee attack roll with proficiency using either your Strength or your Dexterity, dealing the 10d10 fire damage on a hit. Additionally, if the target of the superheat is an object, this damage can cause it to either ignite or melt (when appropriate, depending on the object). Finally, after you use this ability, you immediately add 2 minutes to your body heat timer
  + As a reaction, whenever you would take fire damage, you may instead resolve one of the following effects:
    - If you are above half your hit point maximum, you regain hit points equal to the amount of fire damage you would’ve taken
    - The next time you deal fire damage to another creature before the end of your next turn, you may increase the fire damage dealt by 2d10
    - Until the end of your next turn, you may increase your flame manipulation range by 200 ft and increase your flame manipulation DC by 2 points
  + You can cast Investiture of Flame, Immolation, Flame Strike, Wall of Fire, and Fire Shield at will

**3rd Level – Being of Flame:**

### Upgraded Spontaneous Fire:

### Upgraded Flame Manipulation:

### Spontaneous Manipulation:

### Manifest Fire Elemental Myrmidon:

### Fiery Flight:

### Burning Body:

### Heat Sink:

### Fire Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Spawned fire max radius: 40 ft (DNS)
  + Flame manipulation range: 600 ft (DNS)
  + You may have up to 30d10 (representing the damage dealt and overall intensity) worth of spawned fire active at one time (DNS)
  + As part of the same action during which you spawn a fire through this Arte, you may immediately begin manipulating it
  + As an action, you can infuse a set of Plate Armor you can see within 200 ft with fiery energy, creating a Fire Elemental Myrmidon under your control until it dies. You may have up to 3 Fire Elemental Myrmidons from this Arte under your control at a time
  + You gain 100 ft of fly speed; additionally, as a bonus action, you may release flames and gain a burst of speed – increasing your fly speed by 30 ft. As part of this bonus action, you may cause all creatures within 5 ft of you to take 2d10 fire damage before you begin moving
  + As an action, you can engulf your entire body in flames, gaining the following benefits while aflame. You can end the flames at any time (no action required) and the flame effect ends early if you fall unconscious or die. While aflame in this manner, you cannot use your flame manipulation; additionally, use of your increase body heat while in this state counts for double the time
    - You gain immunity to cold damage
    - Flammable, nonmagical objects that aren’t being worn or carried ignite if you come into contact with them
    - Whenever a creature hits you with a melee attack or starts its turn in contact with you, you may cause that creature to take 4d10 fire damage (no reaction required)
  + As an action, can turn your body into a heat sink and draw in heat from the surrounding atmosphere, employing the following rules:
    - Immediately upon entering this state, all nonmagical fires within a 100 ft radius centered on you (including those created through this Arte) are immediately snuffed out and harmlessly drawn into you
    - Your speed drops to 0 and you gain no benefit from increases to your speed
    - The air in a 100 ft radius area centered on you becomes chilled and whenever a creature ends its turn within 20 ft of you, it takes 1d10 cold damage
    - Whenever an effect, ability, or spell that deals fire damage enters the 100 ft radius area around you, it is directly drawn into you, treating you as the target or center (if possible)
    - While drawing in heat, any fire you create through this Arte (whether through an ability or spell) is of a far greater intensity, dealing double the total fire damage
    - The first time a creature touches you or hits you with a melee attack on a turn, it takes 6d10 fire damage from the heat you give off (do not apply the doubling to this damage)
    - At any time while drawing in heat, as an action, you may release the stored heat in a violent wave of concentrated flame
      * This wave deals 5d10 fire damage for each round you spent drawing in heat (this damage is not affected by the doubling sourced from acting as a heat sink); additionally, for each time you would’ve taken fire damage in this heat sink state, the wave deals an additional 2d10 fire damage
      * When you release this wave, all creatures within a 100 ft radius area, centered on you, make a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier + the number of rounds you spent drawing in heat)
        + On a failed save, a creature takes the full damage. On a success, a creature takes half as much damage
      * After releasing this wave, you exit this heat sink state and cannot enter it again until you complete a long rest
    - Alternatively, you may harmlessly cease acting as a heat sink at any time (no action required). The effects also end if you fall unconscious, die, or take more than 100 cold damage from a single source
  + You can cast Fire Storm, Delayed Blast Fireball, and Incendiary Cloud at will

**Overload – Solar Catastrophe:**

### Summon Pheonix:

### Sunlight Empowerment:

### Spontaneous Lava:

* + As an action, you can transform fire you can see within 200 ft that is at least 50 ft cubed into a Pheonix under your control that lasts 1 hour (even if you leave the Overload state) or dies, upon which, it burns out and disappears in a giant cloud of smoke and ash. You may only have 1 Pheonix from this Arte under your control at a time
  + While in area of bright, direct sunlight, you gain the following benefits:
    - Whenever you deal fire damage to a creature with an attack, ability, or spell sourced from this Arte, you may quadruple the fire damage dealt (on top of any other bonuses)
    - Whenever a creature takes damage from one of the fires you spawn through this Arte, it takes an additional 3d12 radiant damage
  + As an action, you can spontaneously create lava in up to a 40 ft radius area centered on a space you can see within your manipulation range
    - When the lava spawns, all creatures within its area make Dexterity saving throws against your flame manipulation DC. On a failed save, a creature takes 30d10 fire damage, or half as much on a successful one. If a creature is reduced to 0 hit points by this damage, it dies and burns away to ash – including all nonmagical objects the creature was wearing and carrying
    - When a creature enters the lava’s area for the first time on a turn or starts its turn there, it must make a Dexterity saving throw, taking 15d10 fire damage on a failed save, or half as much on a successful one. If a creature is reduced to 0 hit points by this damage, it dies and burns away to ash – including all nonmagical objects the creature was wearing and carrying
    - The lava’s area is difficult terrain; additionally, whenever a creature moves into or within the area, for every 5 feet it travels, it takes 5d10 fire damage
    - The lava produces a thick cloud of choking, billowing black smoke. The lava’s area up to 10 ft high is heavily obscured and lightly obscured 30 ft beyond that. Additionally, whenever a creature ends its turn within 5 ft of the lava’s area or within the heavily obscured area, it must succeed on a Constitution saving throw against your flame manipulation DC or take 2d10 poison damage and begin suffocating due to the concentrated ash and soot in the smoke
    - After spawning, the lava follows normal physics and, if on a solid surface, flows in a random direction, expanding its overall area-of-effect. At the start of each of your turns while the lava persists, roll a d8 and assign a direction to each die face to determine the direction in which the lava will spread (if possible), after which it flows and expands 10 ft in that direction.
    - The lava persists for 1 hour and you may remove it early as a bonus action. Additionally, the lava is also removed early if you fall unconscious, die, or if the lava meets an area of water created by an Arte or spell cast at least 5th level of greater or equal size.
    - While lava created through this Arte persists, you cannot create any more

**84 – Reco****very (Medical):**

*“Heal others with an absolute mastery over life, preserving it and commanding its flow with your will”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d10***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Life***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Base Healing:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Constitution Save Proficiency:

### Greater Medicine Expertise:

### Pre-Restorative Measures:

### Restoration:

### Vital Strike:

### Revitalizing Touch:

### Diagnosis:

### Healing Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + Proficiency in Constitution saving throws
  + Advantage on Medicine checks
  + Natural +20 to Medicine checks
  + Proficiency and Expertise in Medicine
  + As a reaction to a creature within 10 ft of you taking damage, you may begin measures of pre-restoration on it, grating it resistance against all the damage it takes until the end of its next turn
  + As an action, you can restore 5d12 + your Constitution modifier hit points to a creature you can see within 30 ft. This ability has no effects on constructs and undead. Each time you use this ability before completing a long rest, the restoration decreases by 1d12 and, once it reaches 0d12, it cannot be used until you complete a long rest
  + Whenever you hit a creature with an attack, you may aim the brunt of the damage at an identified vital spot and infuse your strike with raw life energy, dealing an additional 2d12 of the attack’s damage type to the targeted creature. Constructs and oozes are immune to this ability. A creature targeted by this ability that then takes 30 or more damage from that attack suffers one of the following negative effects of your choice until the end of its next turn (a creature may only suffer from one of the effects at a time):
    - The creature’s ocular system is shot, blinding it
    - The creature’s auditory system is shot, deafening it
    - The creature’s ambulatory system is weakened, halving its speed
    - The creature’s motor system is damaged, granting it disadvantage on Strength and Dexterity based ability checks, attack rolls, and saving throws
  + As a bonus action, you can revitalize a creature you touch
    - That creature is cured of any curses
    - That creature is cured of any diseases
    - That creature is cured of the poisoned, paralyzed, blinded, and deafened conditions
    - That creature loses all levels of exhaustion
    - A creature revitalized through this ability cannot be revitalized again until it finishes a long rest
  + As a bonus action, you can acutely diagnose the condition of a creature you can see, learning the following details about the creature:
    - A general idea of its physical condition based on its current hit point total, its hit point total, and the number of temporary hit points it has – if any, with the specifics of what you learn determined by the DM
    - Any curses afflicting the creature
    - Any madness afflicting the creature
    - Any poison afflicting the creature
    - Any diseases afflicting the creature
    - Any negative spell effects the creature is under
    - Any conditions currently affecting the creature
    - The number of levels of exhaustion are afflicting the creature
    - The number of days since the creature last got sufficient food
    - The number of days since the creature last got sufficient water
    - The number of hours since the creature last successfully completed a long rest
  + You can cast Cure Wounds, Lesser Restoration, Dispel Magic, Mending, Guidance, Spare the Dying, Purify Food and Drink, Remove Curse, Aid, Prayer of Healing, Protection from Poison, Detect Poison and Disease, Mass Healing Word, Goodberry, Aura of Vitality, Healing Word, and Revivify at will
    - Use Constitution as your spellcasting ability
  + Spells you cast through this Arte are cast at 3rd-level
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte with the effect of restoring hit points to another creature or removing a negative condition from another creature – you may boost the range and number of targets. If the range is touch, it increases to 30 ft, otherwise it doubles; additionally, the number of creatures that can be targeted by the spell increases by your proficiency bonus

**2nd Level – Advanced Healing Arts:**

### Upgraded Restoration:

### Upgraded Revitalizing Touch:

### Regenerative Aura:

### Healing Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Restoration range: 60 ft (DNS)
  + Restoration base dice: 10d12 (DNS)
  + A creature may benefit from your revitalization ability up to twice before it must complete a long rest
  + When using your restoration action, you may target up to 2 different creatures. This only decrements the healing dice once
  + Whenever a friendly creature starts its turn within 30 ft of you, if it above half its hit point maximum, it regains 5 hit points; otherwise, it gains 10 temporary hit points
  + Your revitalization can now do the following:
    - Cure the creature of any madness
    - Cure the creature of the charmed or frightened conditions
    - End any negative spell effects of your choice on the creature (Ex. Effects of the *Slow* spell)
  + You can cast Greater Restoration, Raise Dead, Heal, Aura of Life, Aura of Purity, Mass Cure Wounds, and Dispel Evil and Good at will
  + Spells you cast using this Arte are cast at 6th-level

**3rd Level – Ultra Healing:**

### Supreme Restoration:

### Poison Immunity:

### Medical Strikes:

### Deleterious Protection:

### Healing Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Restoration dice: 20d12 (DNS)
  + Restoration range: 120 ft (DNS)
  + You gain immunity to poison damage
  + You may add your total Medicine bonus to the damage rolls of your weapon attacks and unarmed strikes
  + When using your restoration action, you may target up to 3 different creatures. This only decrements the healing dice once (DNS)
  + You gain immunity to curses, madness, disease, and poison; additionally, while you still can gain levels of exhaustion, you suffer none of the negative effects apart from death
  + You can cast Regenerate and Resurrection at will
  + Spells you cast using this Arte are cast at 9th-level

**Overload – Flow of Life:**

### Ultimate Restoration:

### Restorative Power:

### Reactive Revival:

### Healing Spellcasting Level 4:

* + Restoration dice: 30d12 (DNS)
  + Restoration range: 240 ft (DNS)
  + When using your restoration action, you may target any number of different creatures within the range. This only decrements the healing dice once (DNS)
  + At the start of your turn, you regain hit points equal to a roll of your remaining restoration dice (this does not decrement the die amount); additionally, whenever you hit with an attack, you may increase the damage by a roll of half your remaining restoration dice (rounded down) without decrementing the die amount
  + As a reaction to a friendly creature dying within your restoration range, you may instantly revive them, healing them by your restoration dice. This ability cannot be used if you have less than 5d12 remaining restoration dice. Using this ability lowers your restoration dice by 5d12 (to a minimum of 0d12). This revival does not restore any missing body parts, nor does it cure disease.
  + You can cast True Resurrection and Mass Heal at will

**85 – Re****flection (Enhancing):**

*“Through the supernatural energies altering your form, you can reflect most things”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d10***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Arcane Reflection:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Reactivity:

### Magic Resistance:

### Spell Reflection:

### Protective Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Intelligence of 20
  + You gain an additional reaction you may take each round
  + You have advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects; additionally, you have resistance to damage they deal
  + As a reaction to being targeted directly by a spell, you may attempt an Intelligence check (DC = 15 + the level of the spell, cantrips being level 0), to reflect it directly back at the caster. To take this reaction, you must be aware of the spell both being cast and targeting you. Normally, only direct, single-target spells can be reflected; however, in the case with spells with an area-of-effect, if you are the only target, or you are the center of the spell, you can also attempt a reflection. If a spell is reflected, it targets the caster as either the sole target or as the center of the spell.
    - After you reflect a spell, the caster is treated as though they failed any saving throws; additionally, if it was a damaging spell, the spell deals double damage
    - If the spell calls for the any of the caster’s ability scores to be used in calculating values you may use your Intelligence instead; additionally, if the spell requires concentration, you may choose to concentrate on it instead of the caster. As normal, if the caster is still concentrating on the spell, they may end it at any time
  + You can cast Blade Ward, Detect Magic, Dispel Magic, Resistance, Protection from Evil and Good, Counterspell, Sanctuary, Shield of Faith, Intellect Fortress, Warding Bond, Magic Circle, Protection from Energy, Dispel Evil and Good, Blade Barrier, Shield, Absorb Elements, Antilife Shell, False Life, Mage Armor, Armor of Agathys, Globe of Invulnerability, and Otiluke’s Resilient Sphere at will
    - Use Intelligence as your spellcasting ability modifier

**2nd Level – Physical Reflection:**

### Upgraded Reactivity:

### Physical Resistance:

### Riposte Stance:

### Physical Reflection:

* + You gain 2 additional reactions you may take each round (DNS)
  + You have resistance to slashing, bludgeoning, and piercing damage
  + As an action, you may enter a focused, riposte stance. Until the start of your next turn you cannot move, but you gain a +5 bonus to all checks made to reflect; additionally, whenever you are hit by a weapon attack or unarmed strike that you do not reflect, you may cause the assailant to take half the damage you take (no reaction required)
  + As a reaction, whenever you are hit by a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may attempt an Intelligence check (DC = half of the total damage you would take – minimum of 1), to reflect it directly back at the attacker. If the weapon attack is reflected, it solely hits the attacker instead and interrupts any further effects that would be invoked by the specific attack against you.
    - After you reflect a weapon attack, the assailant takes double the damage the attack would have dealt.
    - Any additional effects that would be applied because of the assailant hitting a creature with the attack are ignored

**3rd Level – Supernatural Reflection:**

### Redirected Reflection:

### Arte Reflection:

### Protective Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Whenever you reflect spells or weapon attacks using this Arte, you may now select a target other than the assailant so long as the new target is within 50 ft. If the new target is not the original assailant, they may make any saving throws as normal and take normal damage (if applicable)
  + As a reaction, whenever you are targeted by the effects of Arte use, you may attempt an Intelligence contest with the assailant, to reflect it back directly at the assailant. To take this reaction, you must be aware of the Arte both being used and targeting you. Normally, only direct, single-target Arte effects may be reflected; however, in the case with Artes with area-of-effect, if you are the only target, or you are at the exact center of the effect, you can also attempt a reflection. If an Arte effect is reflected, you may choose to either reflected directly back at the assailant OR at *any other* creature within 50 ft of you. When making the contest, if the effect to be reflected has a range of touch, the assailant has advantage on the Intelligence check.
    - After you reflect an Arte, if the new target is the assailant, they fail any relevant saving throws and take double damage (if the effect was damaging). If the new target is not the assailant, they may attempt saving throws as normal and take standard damage
    - If the Arte effect calls for the any of the caster’s ability scores to be used in calculating values you may use your Intelligence instead; additionally, if the effect is lasting, you may force it to persist until the end of your next turn. During this time, if the assailant would be able to end it early, they cannot; additionally, any saving throws made to end the lasting effect are made at disadvantage. Once this window ends, the effect lasts as normal
  + You can cast all Abjuration spells at will

**Overload – Continual Mirroring:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Enhanced Reflection:

### Reflection Refund:

* + Min Intelligence of 25
  + You have advantage on any Intelligence checks made to reflect
  + Whenever you would use your reaction to attempt a reflection, if the attempt fails, your reaction is not expended (this does not allow you to attempt to reflect the same spell, attack, or Arte effect multiple times)

**86 – Reg****eneration (Medical):**

*“Through eternal recovery, reject the call of pain and death”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 5d10***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: Life***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Steady Recovery:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Constitution Saves:

### Toxin Immunity:

### Unchanging Vitality:

### Greater Vitality:

### Continual Regeneration:

### Regenerative Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + Proficiency in Constitution saving throws
  + Advantage on Constitution saving throws
  + Natural +10 to Constitution saving throws
  + You gain immunity to poison and disease
  + You are immune to effects that would reduce your hit point maximum
  + Upon first gaining this level of this Arte, you gain a special pool of 5d8 hit dice. This pool is counted separately from any other hit dice you have from other sources, and they do not contribute to your hit point maximum; however, it is restored in the same manner and can be used whenever an effect calls for hit dice
  + You benefit from continual regeneration, employing the following rules:
    - At the start of each of your turns, if you are above half your hit point maximum, you regain a quarter of your hit point maximum worth of hit points
    - Additionally, while you have any remaining hit dice, at the start of each of your turns, you may expend any amount of them and regain double that many hit points
    - You have advantage on death saving throws and only need 2 successes to stabilize; additionally, whenever you stabilize, you regain a quarter of your hit point maximum and regain consciousness
    - Your continual regeneration allows you to quickly regain hit dice as well
      * At the end of a short rest, if you have more than half of your hit dice remaining, you may regain one hit die of your choice
      * Whenever you start your turn at full hit points, if you have half or less of your remaining hit dice, you may choose to regain 1d4 hit dice of your choice. If you do so, until the end of the turn, your speed, and any damage you deal is halved
      * Finally, as an action, you may forcibly regain up to half of your hit dice of your choice. If you do so, you immediately gain 2 levels of exhaustion. You may take this action a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a long rest
    - As a reaction to being hit by an attack, you may expend one hit die of your choice to being quickly regenerating the struck area, gaining resistance against all the damage dealt by the attack
  + You can cast Cure Wounds, Mass Cure Wounds, and Regenerate at will
    - Use Constitution as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Regrowth:**

### Enhanced Healing:

### Bodily Restoration:

### Ease of Revival:

### Reconstruct Body:

* + Whenever you are targeted by magical healing, you regain double the total amount of hit points
  + If you are alive and have a head, after completing a long rest while at 0 levels of exhaustion, you regain all lost body parts and organs.
  + Whenever you are targeted by a spell or similar effect that would return you to life, the caster does not need to provide any material components
  + As an action, you can begin a process of breaking down your body and rebuilding it. For the next hour, you are incapacitated and vulnerable to all damage, but after that hour passes – if you are still alive – you gain the following benefits. After this effect concludes, you cannot use this ability again until you complete 1d4 + 1 long rests
    - You may end any number of spells or similar magical/supernatural effects afflicting you
    - You are cured of any madness and curses
    - Any effects causing you to be charmed or frightened end
    - You lose all levels of exhaustion
    - Your body is completely cleaned, with all detritus turning to pleasant smelling vapor
    - You are fully healed and fully rested (this does not confer the benefits of a long rest however)
    - You gain 1d8 hit dice of your choice
    - If you have spell slots, you regain up to 5 levels worth of spell slots

**3rd Level – Immortal Body:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Undying Vitality:

### Upgraded Greater Vitality:

### Upgraded Continual Regeneration:

### Everlasting Youth:

### Upgraded Ease of Revival:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + You cannot die outright from massive damage, always drop to 0 instead
  + Your pool of hit dice sourced from this Arte increases to 10d8 (DNS)
  + At the start of each of your turns, if you are above half your hit point maximum, you fully heal (DNS)
  + You suffer none of the negative effects of old age and cannot be unwillingly magically/supernaturally aged – this does not prevent you from dying from old age
  + Your body does not decay after you die. Any spell or similar effect with the sole effect of reviving you from death can be used, ignoring time constraints placed by the spell or effect; additionally, you cannot be unwillingly raised as an undead after death

**Overload – Deathless:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Supreme Greater Vitality:

### Ease of Recovery:

### Undying Stasis:

* + Min Constitution of 30
  + Your pool of hit dice sourced from this Arte increases to 20d8 (DNS)
  + While in this Overload state, whenever you would use hit dice to heal in any way, you may use the max value of the die instead of rolling
  + You cannot die in this Overload state, instead, if you would die, you enter a state of stasis, employing the following rules:
    - Until you leave this stasis state, this Overload state does not end, even if the conditions that allowed you to enter this state are no longer available
    - Within this state, you are completely incapacitated and cannot sense or act against the world around you in any manner
    - While in stasis, at the end of each day, you regain 1 hit point
    - You do not benefit from rests, but magical/supernatural healing still affects you as normal
    - This state cannot be ended by damage taken nor even the destruction of your body, even if you lose this Arte you maintain the stasis state for a time; however, if you go a full 24 hour stretch without this Arte, you die
    - If any part of your body is destroyed, it fully reforms after a week; however, during that week, you do not benefit from the daily regeneration
    - At the end of a day, if you are at 20 or more hit points and your body is intact, you revive

**87 – Reju****venation (Medical):**

*“Through reversal of chaos, restore and reconstruct objects and creatures by returning them to previous states”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d10***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Arcana/Reality***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Object Restoration:**

### History Proficiency:

### Numerous Attunement:

### Recall Mark:

### Object State Shift:

### Historical Divination:

### Object Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Proficiency in History
  + You may attune to up to 6 magical items
  + As an action, you can mark an object that weighs 20 lbs. or less with no dimension longer than 10 ft with an invisible symbol. After doing so, you may use a subsequent bonus action to summon the item immediately to you regardless of physical or planar distance. You may maintain up to 10 marks at a time and may remove any marks you have as a bonus action
  + As an action, you can touch a Small object and return it to a previous state. When doing so, you may name or describe such a state (such as “Functional” or “Sharpened”). If the object was ever in such a state, it immediately returns to that state; however, if the named/described state did not exist for the object, it instead returns to its last “major” state – if any
    - If you touch a larger object, you may instead use this ability on either a 5 ft area of the object or a Small or smaller constituent object
  + As an action, you can mentally dive into the history behind the object you are in contact with. Make a History check (the check is made at advantage if the object is a magic object you are attuned to or if the object has deep personal ties with you; however, the check is made at disadvantage if the object is broken, or you only hold a piece of the object). The result of the roll determines the degree of what you learn. After targeting an object with this ability, no matter the result, you may not target that same object again for 24 hours
    - 5 or below: You learn nothing of value
    - 6-9: You learn one fact, with a 50% chance of the fact being inaccurate
    - 10-14: You learn one accurate, possibly useless fact
    - 15-19: You learn one accurate, useful fact; as well as any prior states of the item
    - 20-24: You learn up to three accurate facts, any prior states of the item, and any properties of the item if it is a magic item
    - 25-29: You learn the full story surrounding the item
    - Natural 20; 30 or above: You learn every relevant detail about the item
  + You can cast Mage Hand, Mending, Prestidigitation, Detect Magic, Identify, Illusory Script, Silent Image, Unseen Servant, Heat Metal, Legend Lore, Scrying, Purify Food and Drink, Sanctuary, Create Food and Water, Create or Destroy Water, Spiritual Weapon, Summon Construct, Find Traps, Passwall, Awaken, Shield, Knock, Alarm, Grease, Tenser’s Floating Disk, Drawmij’s Instant Summons, Creation, Arcane Lock, Rope Trick, Arcane Eye, Locate Object, and Animate Objects at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability modifier

**2nd Level – Creature Reconstruction:**

### Disease Immunity:

### Partial Regeneration:

### Ailment Cessation:

### Ailment Diagnosis:

### Secret Divination:

### Mental Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You gain immunity to disease
  + After touching a creature for at least 10 minutes, you can have them regenerate 1 lost body part/organ
  + As an action, you can touch a creature and end 1 magical/supernatural effect affecting that creature
  + At a glance, you can diagnose all negative effects ailing a creature (including physical wounds, conditions, madness, etc.)
  + As an action, you can touch a creature and end 1 effect on them causing them to be poisoned, paralyzed, stunned, frightened, or charmed
  + As an action, you can delve into the secrets of a creature you are in contact with. This ability bypasses mental wards, Divination wards, and even immunity to thought reading. You and the target make an Intelligence contest (you make the check at advantage if the creature is unconscious or unaware; however, you make the check at disadvantage if the creature is hostile or has immunity to thought reading). If you win the contest, you learn one fact about the creature that it was either consciously (or unconsciously) trying to keep hidden. Whether you succeed or not, you may not target the same creature with this ability again for 24 hours
  + You can cast Detect Thoughts, Lesser Restoration, Charm Person, Hold Person, Greater Restoration, Remove Curse, Dispel Magic, Locate Creature, Comprehend Languages, Protection from Evil and Good, and Dominate Person at will

**3rd Level – Deep Dive Rejuvenation:**

### Upgraded Numerous Attunement:

### Upgraded Historical Divination:

### Ritual of Proficiency:

### Upgraded Secret Divination:

### Call Object:

### Instant Donning:

### Reverse Damage:

### Restore Concentration:

* + You can attune to up to 10 magical items (DNS)
  + You can dive into the history of objects you can see within 100 ft
  + After a 1-minute ritual of touching a tool, weapon, or armor – you gain proficiency with that tool, weapon, or armor for the next 10 hours
  + You have +5 to the History checks and Intelligence checks related to delving into a creature’s secrets and diving into the history of an object
  + As a bonus action, you may summon any object you can see within 30 ft to your hand so long as you could hold it in one hand and no other creature is wearing or carrying it
  + As a bonus action, if you have no armor equipped, you may instantly equip armor you touch so long as you are proficient with it and no other creature is wearing or carrying it
  + As an action, you can touch a creature and restore hit points to it equal to the last amount of damage it has taken. That creature must take damage before it can benefit from this again
  + As an action, you can touch a creature that forcibly lost concentration on a spell. You can then restore concentration on that spell without that creature having to expend any of the spell components or spell slots. The spell resumes exactly as it was prior to losing concentration (same amount of time remaining on the duration as well)

**Overload – Full Restoration:**

### Upgraded Object State Shift:

### Upgraded Ailment Cessation:

### Supreme Historical Divination:

### Supreme Secret Divination:

* + Returning an item to a previous state can now be done as a bonus action
  + Whenever you end magical/supernatural effects afflicting a creature, you may end any number of those effects
  + You have +15 to the History checks and Intelligence checks related to delving into a creature’s secrets and diving into the history of an object

**88 – Rep****eat (Special):**

*“Channel the powers of time to manipulate the bounds of reality – repeating any event as you wish”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d8***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Continuum:**

### Greater Perception:

### Repeated Attempt:

### Damage Consistency:

### Repeated Recovery:

### Focused Perception:

### Interstitial Capture:

* + Proficiency in Perception
  + Natural +10 to Perception
  + As a reaction to failing a saving throw, you may repeat that saving throw
  + Whenever you deal damage with an attack, spell, or ability you have used within the last minute, you may choose to repeat the exact same amount of damage you dealt last time rather than roll for damage
  + If you restored hit points to yourself through any means other than this ability within the last minute, you may use a bonus action to restore that exact same amount of hit points to yourself (to your hit point maximum)
  + At the end of your turn, you may expend your reaction for the round to focus and greatly slow your perception of time until the start of your next turn. During this time, your AC increases by 2, you gain advantage on Dexterity saving throws, and once before this effect ends you may make a Perception check at advantage against an event to glean as much detail as possible (no reaction required)
  + As an action, you can capture an event of your choice within a stitch of time and cause it to continually repeat itself. The chosen event must have involved objects in some manner (the swing of a sword, the flip of a coin, etc.), the involved objects must fit within a 10 ft radius sphere, and the event must have occurred – from to start to finish – within the last 6 seconds (from the start of the last round if in combat)
    - All objects involved in the chosen event supernaturally animate and begin repeating the same movement continually (any objects destroyed over the course of the event continually reform during repetition
      * If an involved object was worn or carried by another creature, that creature may make a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier) if they wish to prevent the repetition. On a failure, the object animates beyond their control and starts the repetition. On a success, the creature prevents the repetition by holding back the object’s animation, breaking a chain of events, and ending the effect
      * Every mechanical aspect of the event repeats the same as it did when the event first took place as well; for example, if you cause a bomb’s explosion to repeat, each time the explosion goes off, everything within range will take the appropriate amount of damage; additionally, the explosion’s damage would be the same as its first value
    - So long as you maintain concentration on it (using the standard concentration rules), the event continually repeats. During this time, the repetition ends early if you lose concentration on it, if you start your turn further than 500 ft away from the center of the event, if you fall unconscious, or if you die. If you maintain concentration on the repeating event for 1 hour, the event continues to automatically repeat for up to the next week (you may determine the exact stretch of time), no longer requiring your concentration.
    - All objects involved in the event perform their proper actions in the same positions as when the event first occurred; however, as a bonus action, you may move the center of the event to any unoccupied space you can see within 60 ft of yourself, effectively changing where the event and all involved objects perform their actions
    - The event repeats at a set rate, starting at the end of your turn and ending at the start of your turn
    - After the repetition ends, all involved objects return to their final states as they were when the event originally ended

**2nd Level – Again and Again:**

### Perfect Recollection:

### Upgraded Focused Perception:

### Upgraded Interstitial Capture:

### Rhythmic Chain:

* + You can perfectly recall anything you have heard, read, or seen in the past week
  + While your perception of time is slowed, you gain the following additional benefits: you gain the Evasion feature, and creatures have disadvantage on all attack rolls against you
  + When using your event repetition ability, you may now cause the effects of spells and Arte use to be repeated
    - This uses the same rules as object event repetition; however, any lasting effects as a result of the spell or Arte use are ignored and the same values are used for when the spell or Arte was originally used
  + Each time you successfully use your action on your turn to successfully damage a creature with the same attack, spell, or ability you used on your last turn, if it has an effect dependent on dice (damage, healing, etc.), you can increase the number of dice by 1 (Ex. Attacking with the same longsword you used last turn increases the damage from 1d8 to 2d8 and so on)
    - Everything resets if you are interrupted, you perform a different action, or the attack/spell/ability misses or fails
    - No matter what, the maximum amount of dice this ability can provide is 20 additional dice

**3rd Level – Super Continuation:**

### Supreme Interstitial Capture:

### Upgraded Repeated Attempt:

* + Repetition prevention DC: +4 (DNS)
  + Event repetition range: 1000 ft; 20 ft radius sphere (DNS)
  + After concentrating on a repeating event for 1 hour, you may allow it to automatically repeat for the next month (DNS)
  + Once per turn, you may reroll a missed attack roll, but you must use the new result. If you hit with the reroll, you do not have to reset any increased dice from your repeated attack ability

**Overload – Unceasing Continuum:**

### Ultimate Interstitial Capture:

### Upgraded Rhythmic Chain:

* + Repetition prevention DC: +6 (DNS)
  + As soon as you successfully cause an event to repeat, it immediately automatically repeats without requiring your concentration
  + Die scaling based on successfully damaging a creature with the same attack, spell, or ability on sequential turns now increases the total dice by 3 each repetition (Ex. Attacking with the same longsword you used last turn increases the damage from 1d8 to 4d8 and so on); additionally, the maximum amount of additional dice this ability can provide increases to 60 (DNS)

**89 – Rheto****ric (Enhancing):**

*“Command any and all with but your words”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d8***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: None***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Silver Tongue:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Charisma Saves:

### Greater Charisma Abilities:

### Social Skill Proficiency:

### All Speech:

### Charm Immunity:

### Lie Detection:

### Conversational Analysis:

### Social Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Charisma of 25
  + Proficiency in Charisma saving throws
  + Advantage on Charisma saving throws
  + Natural +5 to Charisma saving throws
  + Natural +5 to all Charisma-based ability checks
  + Advantage on all Charisma-based ability checks
  + Proficiency in Deception, Persuasion, Intimidation, Insight, and Performance
  + You speak and understand all languages
  + You gain immunity to the charmed condition
  + You gain a +10 bonus to all Insight checks made to discern whether a creature is lying or not
  + You have a supernatural capability to glean information from a creature during conversation, the longer the conversation continues, the more information you can gather, using the following rules (all benefits gained are cumulative and reset 5 minutes after the conversation concludes):
    - After conversing with a creature for at least 1 minute, you gain a +5 bonus to all Charisma-based ability checks against the creature (on top of your other bonuses)
    - After conversing with a creature for at least 5 minutes, you always know whether the creature is lying to you
    - After conversing with a creature for at least 10 minutes, you gain a supernatural sense as to whether the creature is hiding anything from you
    - After conversing with a creature for at least 20 minutes, you learn one secret that the creature consciously keeps hidden, the creature is unaware that you learn this secret. The secret is determined by the DM, and, at their discretion, they may have you make a Charisma check to determine the impact of the secret
    - After conversing with a creature for at least 30 minutes, you temporarily implant yourself as a friendlier figure, positively increasing the creature feelings towards you by one stage (Hostile -> Neutral; Neutral -> Friendly; Friendly -> Charmed) until the end of the conversation. A creature immune to the charmed condition is immune to the effects of this ability
    - After conversing with a creature for at least 1 hour, you learn the accurate answer to one question posed to the creature. The creature answers truthfully and makes no effort to hide any information; however, the creature can only answer to the best of its ability. The creature is fully aware of the question you asked. A creature immune to the charmed condition is immune to the effects of this ability
    - For each hour in conversation past the first, you may pose an additional question, under the same rules as mentioned previously
  + You can cast Friends, Message, Vicious Mockery, Animal Friendship, Charm Person, Dissonant Whispers, Speak with Animals, Tasha’s Hideous Laughter, Animal Messenger, Beast Bond, Command, Compelled Duel, Silence, Tongues, Comprehend Languages, Cause Fear, Word of Radiance, Enemies Abound, Ceremony, Calm Emotions, Detect Thoughts, Enthrall, Magic Mouth, Suggestion, Zone of Truth, Sending, Speak with Dead, Speak with Plants, and Fear at will
    - Use Charisma as your spellcasting ability modifier

**2nd Level – Golden Tongue:**

### Upgraded Greater Charisma Abilities:

### Social Skill Expertise:

### Unreadable Thoughts:

### Empowering Charisma:

### Non-Compulsory Mind:

### Save Heightening Words:

### Honesty:

### Social Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Natural +10 to all Charisma-based ability checks (DNS)
  + Expertise in Deception, Persuasion, Intimidation, Insight, and Performance
  + Your thoughts cannot be read if you are unwilling
  + You may add your Charisma modifier to all your attack rolls and non-Charisma saving throws
  + You are immune to magic effects that would cause you to act under another creature’s command
  + Other friendly creatures that can hear you and are within 100 ft of you may add your Charisma modifier to all their saving throws
  + Whenever you ask a creature a question, you may force it to answer honestly and completely. Make a Charisma check contested by either an Intelligence check or a Wisdom check made by the creature (the targeted creature chooses). The targeted creature’s check is made at advantage if they are hostile towards you and at disadvantage if they are friendly towards you. If you win the contest, the creature answers your question with a complete, honest answer made to the best of their ability. The creature’s answer is contained within a response spoken at a whisper audible only to you. After using this ability, the creature is immune to its effects for the next 24 hours – whether you succeeded or failed; additionally, while the creature is aware of the question you asked it is not aware of the answer it provided
  + You can cast Compulsion, Animate Objects, Charm Monster, Awaken, Dominate Person, Geas, Legend Lore, Infernal Calling, Mislead, Modify Memory, Otto’s Irresistible Dance, Word of Recall, and Mass Suggestion at will
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte, your spell save DC is increased by 3

**3rd Level – Platinum Tongue:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Empowering Charisma:

### Reliable Charisma:

### Charisma Mastery:

### Social Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Min Charisma of 30
  + You may add your Charisma modifier to all damage rolls
  + If you roll less than natural 10 on a Charisma-based ability check, you can replace that roll with a 10
  + Whenever you make a Charisma-based ability check or a Charisma saving throw, you may choose to double the total value of check/save. You may do so a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and regain all expended uses upon completing a long rest
  + You can cast Dominate Monster, Telepathy, Feeblemind, Glibness, Mind Blank, Power Word Stun, Power Word Pain, and Divine Word at will
  + Whenever you cast the *Vicious Mockery* cantrip through this Arte, use d12’s in place of the d4’s for the damage roll
  + A creature under the effects of the *Geas* spell you cast through this arte takes double the psychic damage and may take the damage multiple times in a single day

**Overload – Words that Bend the Gods:**

### Upgraded Honesty:

### True Charisma Mastery:

### Social Spellcasting Level 4:

* + You may target a creature up to three times with your ability to force the truth from a question before it gains immunity
  + Whenever you make a Charisma-based ability check, on a natural roll of 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20, you may triple the total value of the check
  + You can cast Power Word Heal and Power Word Kill at will
  + Whenever you cast the *Geas* spell through this Arte, it is cast at 9th-level

**90 - Rising** **Rage (Combative):**

*“Turn pain directly into power, not through arcane means, but through pure physical rage. Your anger is a weapon in itself”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 5d12***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: None***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Mighty Rage:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Physical Saves:

### Perilous Might:

### Attack Substitution:

### Compounding Fury:

### Battle Focus:

* + Min Strength and Constitution of 20
  + Proficiency in Strength and Constitution saves
  + Advantage on Strength and Constitution saves
  + While you are at 10 total hit points (not including temporary hit points) or less, once per turn, whenever you hit with a melee attack, you may double the total damage dealt
  + As a reaction to a creature hitting another creature that you can see within 5 ft of you with an attack, you may take the damage in place of the other creature. Damage you take in this manner cannot be avoided or reduced in any way
  + Whenever an enemy creature damages you, you gain the following benefits, with the benefits stacking each time you are damaged by an enemy creature. At the end of your turn, all benefits gained end and reset unless you willingly take damage equal to your bonus melee damage dice (this damage cannot be avoided or reduced in any way)
    - You gain a +2 bonus to all melee weapon attack and damage rolls
    - You gain a +20 bonus to your speed
    - Your melee attacks deal an extra 1d12 of the attack’s damage type
  + As a bonus action, while in combat, you can enter state of total battle focus, focusing wholly on the enemies before you, gaining the following benefits until the end of your next turn. After taking this bonus action, you cannot do so again until you complete a short or long rest, or you take 40 or more total damage from a single source
    - You gain immunity to psychic damage
    - You gain immunity to the charmed, frightened, stunned, and poisoned
    - You gain advantage on all attack rolls and saving throws
    - You gain immunity to effects that would force you to act under the command of another creature (Ex. *Geas*, *Command*, etc.)
    - Neither your emotional state nor your alignment can be changed

**2nd Level – Super Destructive Ire:**

### Upgraded Perilous Might:

### Upgraded Compounding Fury:

### Orange Aura – Temper:

* + While at 5 total hit points (not including temporary hit points) or less, once per turn, whenever you hit with a melee attack, you may triple the total damage dealt (instead of the doubling from being at or below 10 hit points)
  + You now gain the following additional benefits from being damaged by an enemy creature:
    - You gain a +5 bonus to all saving throws except Charisma
    - Future assailants take 1d4 fire damage whenever they damage you with a melee attack
  + While at half your hit point maximum or below, you continually produce a steaming, orange aura from your body. The aura ends if you fall unconscious, die, or go back above half your hit point maximum
    - While this aura is active, you gain the following benefits:
      * You produce dim light out 10 ft
      * You gain resistance to fire, cold, lightning, and poison damage
      * At the end of your turn, all creatures of your choice within 5 ft of you (possibly including yourself) take 2d12 fire damage
      * Your walking speed is doubled
      * Whenever you hit a creature with a melee attack, if the targeted creature is one size category larger than yours or smaller, you may push it back 10 ft
      * You can enter your battle focus state as a free action on your turn

**3rd Level – Blazing Bellicosity:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Lifeblood Sacrifice:

### Crimson Aura – Wrath:

* + Min Strength and Constitution of 25
  + As a bonus action, if you are above half your hit point maximum, you may immediately drop yourself down to half your hit point maximum. This does not count as taking damage
  + While at a quarter of your hit point maximum or below, you produce a blazing, crimson aura from your body – replacing the steaming, orange aura. The aura ends if you fall unconscious, die, or go back above a quarter of your hit point maximum – it reverts back to orange if you still at half your hit point maximum or below
    - While this aura is active, you gain the following:
      * You produce bright light out 40 ft and dim light out another 40 ft
      * You gain immunity to fire, cold, lightning, and poison damage
      * At the end of your turn, all creatures of your choice within 15 ft of you take 5d12 fire damage
      * Your walking speed is quadrupled
      * Whenever you hit a creature with a melee attack, if the targeted creature is one size category larger than yours or smaller, you may push it back 20 ft
      * You are always in your battle focus state – even if its in cooldown
      * As an action, you can concentrate the aura in one of the following ways, each with differing effects.
        + You can concentrate your aura on your body – increasing the damage of your melee attacks by bonus equal to triple your Strength modifier until you use this ability again
        + You can disperse the aura through a surface you can touch, creating an explosion out in a 15 ft radius sphere centered on where you touch. The explosion affects everything in the sphere except you, dealing 10d10 fire damage. A creature in area of the blast (other than you) makes a Dexterity saving throws (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + Strength modifier). On a failed, a creature takes the full damage and is stunned until the start of its next turn. On a success, a creature takes half as much damage and is not stunned
        + You amplify the intensity of the aura, using it as a blazing shield. Until the start of your turn, all ranged weapon attacks are immediately destroyed upon coming with 5 ft of you, dealing no damage; and any creature that hits you with a melee attack takes 5d12 fire damage

**Overload – Rancor of the Raging Dragon:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Aura Mastery:

### Rage Unyielding:

* + Min Strength and Constitution of 30
  + You have the orange aura active at full hit point maximum or below and the crimson aura active at half hit point maximum or below
  + While in this Overload state, you do not have to take the damage at the end of your turn to keep benefits gained from being damaged by enemy creatures going

**91 – Saf****ety (Enhancing):**

*“Your quintessence shields you from the dangers of external aether”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: None***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Supernatural Guard:**

### Evasion:

### Arte Resistance:

### Guardian Ward:

### Protective Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You gain the Evasion feature
  + You have resistance to all damage directly sourced from Artes and spells cast from Artes
  + As an action, you can surround yourself in a supernatural ward to protect yourself from harm
    - This ward normally lasts up to 1 hour or until you use an action to dispel it yourself
    - After the hour passes or after you dispel the ward, the ward vanishes along with all benefits from it, and you may not erect another until you complete a long rest
    - If the ward is forcibly dropped (such as by an effect of Arte suppression), the ward vanishes but you need not wait on the cooldown to erect another
    - This ward is nearly imperceptible, but a creature may use an action to inspect you, and with a successful DC 20 Perception check, they may notice a faint glowing of a color of your choice surrounding your body
    - While this ward is active, you gain the following benefits:
      * You are immune to poisons and disease and any that were affecting you are suppressed
      * You are immune to curses and any that were affecting you are suppressed, even allowing you to immediately unattune from cursed objects that forced attunement
      * You are immune to Divination spells and other effects meant to track or locate you if you are unwilling
      * You are immune to madness and any forms of madness that were affecting you are suppressed
      * You cannot be possessed and any creatures possessing you are immediately ejected once the ward is erected
      * You are immune to effects meant to read or set your thoughts, emotions, or memories unless you are willing
      * You are immune to effects that would force you to act under another creature’s command or compulsion
      * You cannot be telepathically communicated with unless you are willing
      * Unless you are willing, magical/supernatural artifacts cannot come within 5 ft of you and stop before reaching that point
      * You have advantage on all saving throws against spells, magical effects, and supernatural effects
      * You are immune to effects that would reduce your hit point maximum, speed, or any of your ability scores apart from last stands or your own Artes
      * If touching an object or creature would result in the activation of an infused effect, a magical glyph, a supernatural rune, a preset seal, or other such similar effect, you ignore it unless you are willing
      * If you are caught in a spell or other such an effect with an Area-of-Effect, and you weren’t the primary target/center, you are immune to any of the damage and effects unless you are willing to allow them to pass through the ward
      * You cannot forcibly lose concentration on your spells
  + You can cast Shield of Faith, Shield, Protection from Evil and Good, Intellect Fortress, and Sanctuary at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Guardian Extension:**

### Upgraded Guardian Ward:

### Aether Immunity:

### Protective Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Your ward cools down now after a short rest as well (DNS)
  + You are immune to all the effects (positive and negative) from pure Aether
  + As an action, you can give up to 2 other creatures you touch a supernatural ward. They share all the same benefits as the ward offers you with the same cooldown rules as well.
  + Your ward now offers the following benefits:
    - Whenever a creature hits you with a melee attack, they immediately take 20 force damage
    - Whenever you regain hit points from a spell or other such effect, regain twice the amount offered instead
    - You are immune to effects that would forcibly move you or force you to fall prone unless you are willing
    - You are immune to the effects of extreme heat or cold
    - You are immune to effects that would put you to sleep unless you are willing
  + You can cast all Abjuration spells at will

**3rd Level – Mastered Wards:**

### Supreme Guardian Ward:

* + You can give wards out to a range of 30 ft
  + You can now give up to 5 different creatures supernatural wards (DNS)
  + Your ward now offers the following benefits:
    - You are immune to spells unless you are willing
    - You do not need to eat, drink, or breathe
    - You can move across liquid surfaces
    - You move at double speed
    - Creatures that hit you with melee attacks take 40 force damage now (DNS)

**Overload – Unbreaking Sentinel:**

### Ultimate Guardian Ward:

### Arte Immunity:

* + Your wards have no cooldowns
  + There is no limit to the number of creatures you can give wards
  + You are immune to all damage sourced from Artes and spells cast from Artes
  + Your ward now offers the following benefit:
    - You are immune to effects of Arte suppression

**92 - Scannin****g Eyes (Physical):**

*“With a mere glance, learn all there is to know about something”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d6***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: None***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Info Gain:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Wisdom Save Proficiency:

### Sensory Skill Proficiency:

### Heightened Sight:

### Truesight:

### Magical Darkvision:

### Illusory Immunity:

### Quick Reader:

### Detail Scanning:

### Detection Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Wisdom of 20
  + Proficiency in Wisdom saving throws
  + Proficiency in Perception and Investigation
  + Advantage on Perception checks relying on sight
  + Natural +20 to Perception and Investigation checks relying on sight
  + You gain 50 ft of Truesight
  + You gain 200 ft of Darkvision
  + Your Darkvision permeates magical darkness
  + You cannot be fooled by visual illusions
  + You can completely read and comprehend any text – if you know the written language, no matter the length or complexity, in 10 minutes
  + After focusing on a creature or object for at least 1 minute, you learn a vast array of details about it
    - When concerning creatures, this vast array includes:
      * The creature’s hit point maximum
      * The creature’s current hit points
      * The creature’s current amount of temporary hit points
      * Any curses afflicting the creature
      * Any madness afflicting the creature
      * Any poison afflicting the creature
      * Any diseases afflicting the creature
      * Any spell effects the creature is under
      * Any conditions currently affecting the creature
      * The number of levels of exhaustion are afflicting the creature
      * The number of days since the creature last got sufficient food
      * The number of days since the creature last got sufficient water
      * The number of hours since the creature last successfully completed a long rest
      * All the creature’s Major and Minor Artes (including exact levels) as well as any special augmentations or effects upon those Artes
      * All the creature’s feats and boons
      * All the creature’s masteries
      * The creature’s saving throw bonuses
      * The creature’s proficiencies
      * The creature’s level/CR
    - When concerning objects, this vast array instead includes:
      * The object’s hit point maximum
      * The object’s current hit points
      * Any magical properties the object has, including curses
      * Whether or not the object is currently attuned to by a creature
      * The materials comprising the object
      * The dimensions of the object
    - Additionally, you may ask the DM up to 5 questions at any time within the next 24 hours concerning the creature or object, which the DM must answer truthfully, if possible
      * After doing so, you cannot ask questions concerning that specific creature or object again until you complete a long rest
  + You can cast Detect Magic, Detect Poison and Disease, Detect Evil and Good, Locate Object, Locate Creature, Locate Animals or Plants, Find Traps, and Find the Path at will
    - Use Wisdom as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Detail Scouring:**

### Additional Ability Score Increase:

### Accurate Attacks:

### Lie Detection:

### Upgraded Detail Scanning:

### Minor Weapon Skill:

### Weak Point Scanning:

### Attack Scanning:

* + Min Intelligence of 20
  + Natural +5 to all attack rolls you make
  + You know when you’re being lied to so long as you can see the creature
  + You can attain your vast array of details about an object or creature with just a glance (DNS)
  + Whenever you use a weapon or tool you do not have proficiency with, you may add half your proficiency bonus to any attack roll or ability check you make with it, as if you were proficient
  + As an action, you can scan a creature for specific weak points
    - After scanning a creature for weak points, for the next minute, the first time you hit the creature with an attack on a turn, you may treat it as a critical hit
  + As an action, you can scan a creature for its specific attack potential, gaining the following benefits against them for the next minute:
    - You have advantage on any saving throw the creature forces you to make
    - The creature suffers a -5 penalty on attack rolls against you
    - You have resistance to all damage the creature deals

**3rd Level – Instant Analysis:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Blindness Immunity:

### Empowering Wisdom:

### Multi Scan:

### Unflinching Focus:

* + Min Wisdom of 25
  + You gain immunity to the blinded condition
  + You may add your Wisdom modifier to the attack and damage rolls of your weapon attacks and unarmed strikes
  + With the same glance that confers the vast array of details, you also instantly scan for weak points and attack potential, gaining all the associated benefits
  + While you continually focus on them, you can read lips, memorize keystrokes, and read minute movements (such as pencil motions) for key details (so long as you understand the language) – doing so requires concentration, as if you were concentrating on a spell

**Overload – Visionary Lexicon:**

### Unending Sight:

### Critical Scan:

### Reactive Scan:

* + Your Darkvision and Truesight extend as far as you can see (DNS)
  + Whenever you deal damage to a creature or object you’ve scanned, you may double the total damage dealt
  + Whenever a creature that you’ve scanned targets you with an attack, spell, or otherwise harmful ability, as a reaction, you may quickly scan the assault and gain every detail of it including range, damage, damage type, required saving throws, and effects other than damage. After gaining this information, you may gain one of the following benefits of your choice until the start of your next turn:
    - +10 bonus to one saving throw type of your choice
    - +10 bonus to your AC
    - 30 points of damage reduction against two damage types of your choice
    - You immediately move up to half your speed. This movement and any other movement you take before the start of your next turn does not trigger opportunity attacks

**93 – Seali****ng (Supportive):**

*“Employ special seals to ward, suppress, entrap, detect, and numerous other potential uses”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d6***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Arcana/Life***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Sealing Arts:**

### Arcane Seal:

### Sealing Spellcasting Level 1:

* + As an action, you set an invisible seal centered on an unoccupied space you touch, of any sort of shape that fits in a 10 ft x 10 ft x 10 ft cube. The seal is invisible to all creatures other than you. This seal may be one of the following effects (you choose upon setting the seal) from the list below; additionally, upon setting the seal, you can name any number of creatures to be immune to the effects and unable to activate the seal. While the seal persists, if you are within 60 ft of it, you may use an action to immediately activate the seal’s effects, dispel the seal, reset the time before the seal fades, or change what creatures are immune to the effects of the seal. A seal lasts 10 days before disappearing. You can maintain up to 10 seals at a time. If a seal results in a creature making a saving throw, the DC equals 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier.
    - **Blinding Trap:** The first time a creature enters the seal’s space, the seal appears with an extremely bright flash then vanishes. The creature makes a constitution saving throw. On a successful save, the creature is blinded until the start of its next turn. On a failed save, the creature is blinded for the next 8 hours.
    - **Detection:** While the seal persists, you are telepathically alerted whenever a creature enters the seal’s space (this does not cause the seal to appear). You may allow the alert to awaken you.
    - **Entrapment:** The first time a creature enters the seal’s space, the seal appears with a soft mist then vanishes. The creature makes a dexterity saving throw. On a failed save, for the next hour, the creature is surrounded by the mist and trapped in an invisible cage just large enough to contain it. While in the invisible cage, the creature is restrained and immune to all damage. Nothing can pass through this invisible cage. Finally, you can dispel the cage at any time (no action required). The cage also is dispelled if you fall unconscious or die.
    - **Ruining Trap:** The first time a creature enters the seal’s space, the seal appears with an orange puff of smoke then vanishes. The creature makes a dexterity saving throw. On a failed save, 1d4 randomly chosen pieces of nonmagical equipment being worn or carried by the creature are destroyed.
    - **Silencing Trap:** The first time a creature enters the seal’s space, the seal appears with a soft glow and haunting melody then vanishes. The creature makes a charisma saving throw. On a successful save, the creature is deafened until the start of its next turn. On a failed save, for the next 8 hours, the creature is deafened and cannot speak or provide any verbal components for spells.
    - **Spell Storage:** Upon setting the seal, you also cast a spell (expending everything you would normally expend) you know with a casting time of one action and store the effects of the cast spell within the seal. The first time a creature enters the seal’s space, the seal appears with runic sigils then vanishes. The creature is then targeted by the spell as if you just cast it, serving as the center of the spell effects if applicable.
    - **Suppression Trap:** The first time a creature enters the seal’s space, the seal appears with a gray flash then vanishes. The creature makes a charisma saving throw. On a failed save, for the next 8 hours, a random one of the creature’s Major Artes is suppressed
    - **Toxic Trap:** The first time a creature enters the seal’s space, the seal appears with a low, purple fog then vanishes. The creature makes a constitution saving throw. On a failed save, the creature is poisoned for the next hour. While poisoned this way, the creature gains vulnerability to poison damage, replacing any resistance or immunity the creature has to poison damage. When the poisoning ends, if the creature was poisoned for the full hour, it gains 1 level of exhaustion.
    - **Warp:** When first set, this seal has no effect. Once another seal with the **Warp** effect is set, it can be linked to any other **Warp** seal that isn’t already linked, forming a two-way connection between the two seals. You may then designate the link as either “friendly” or “hostile”. If friendly, you and creatures you name can use link to travel to the other seal while in one of the seal’s spaces an indefinite number of times while both seals persist. If hostile, the first time a creature enters the seal’s space, both seals appear with a bright glow and vanish. The creature makes a dexterity saving throw. On a failed save, the creature is forcibly teleported to the other linked seal.
    - **Ward:** Upon setting this seal, choose a creature type (humanoid, fiend, undead, etc.). Whenever a creature of the specified type attempts to enter the seal’s space, the seal appears and prevents that creature from moving through it. As an action, the creature can attempt a charisma saving throw. On a success, that creature is immune to the effects of this seal for 24 hours.
  + You can cast Bane, Illusory Script, Hold Person, Magic Mouth, Bestow Curse, Clairvoyance, Glyph of Warding, Hypnotic Pattern, Hallucinatory Terrain, Animate Objects, Awaken, Hold Monster, Planar Binding, Guards and Wards, Programmed Illusion, Intellect Fortress, Symbol, Sanctuary, Warding Bond, Magic Circle, Antimagic Field, Hunter’s Mark, Faerie Fire, Arcane Gate, Scrying, and Teleportation Circle at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Sealed Away:**

### Upgraded Arcane Seal:

### Ritual of Sealing:

### Sealing Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Seal DC +4 (DNS)
  + When setting a seal, you may focus on it for up to an additional 10 minutes, increasing its potency for each minute of focus. For every minute spent, any lasting effects last for 1 hour longer and a creature making a save against the effect suffers a -1 penalty to the save.
  + You may perform a 1-hour-long ritual wherein you focus intently upon a single creature or object with the goal of sealing it away in an inaccessible demiplane of your design.
    - When performing the ritual, you must concentrate for the full length of time (as if you were concentrating on a spell), you must see the target for the full length of time, and the target must stay within 5 ft of you for the full length of time; additionally, if the target is a creature, it must be alive (or undead).
    - Once a creature is sealed away, it is sent to a safe, spacious demiplane of your own design that the target cannot exit through any means
    - While sealed away, a creature does not need food or drink, does not age, any poisoning or diseases afflicting the creature are suppressed, and the creature cannot die
    - While sealed away, objects do not wear or rust, and they cannot break by any means. A sentient object maintains sentience but leave the demiplane through any means of its own
    - A creature or object with telepathy that can reach an extraplanar target may attempt a charisma saving throw against your Seal DC, once every 24 hours. On a successful save, it is able to use its telepathy for the next minute. You are aware when something in one of your demiplanes uses telepathy, but you are not privy to what is communicated.
    - You may perform a focused 1-minute meditative ritual in order to free any unoccupied space you can see within 1 mile of yourself
    - If you die, all creatures and objects you have sealed away appear in random, safe, unoccupied spaces within 10 miles of your body; however, while alive, you may perform a 1-hour meditative ritual during which you focus on an object (using the rules as if you were attempting to seal it away). At the end of this ritual, rather than seal the object, you can bind the demiplane of a creature or object you’ve sealed away to the chosen object. While bound in this way, even if you die, the sealed creature/object isn’t released unless the bound object is destroyed.
    - You can maintain up to 10 demiplanes at a time and only 1 creature or object can be sealed in a single demiplane at a time
    - As an action, you can either enter or exit any one of your demiplanes
      * If the demiplane contains a creature, while you are in that demiplane, you are both fully aware of each other’s presences – even if you can’t see each other; additionally, neither of you can damage the other.
      * If the demiplane contains an object, you may remove it from the demiplane as you leave, so long as you are able to carry it
  + You can cast Banishment, Maze, Plane Shift, Magic Jar, Contingency, Soul Cage, and Sequester at will

**3rd Level – Advanced Sealing Arts:**

### Supreme Arcane Seal:

### Upgraded Ritual of Sealing:

* + You can maintain 20 seals at a time (DNS)
  + You can maintain 20 demiplanes at a time (DNS)
  + You gain the following seal effects:
    - **Amnesiac Trap:** The first time a creature enters the seal’s space, the seal appears with particles of soft purple lights then vanishes. The creature makes a wisdom saving throw. On a failed save, the creature forgets the last 8 hours of their life and, for the next 8 hours, the creature does not benefit from any of its proficiencies
    - **Dampening Field:** While the seal persists, magic has no effect within its space and spells cannot pass through its space, fizzling away on impact as the seal appears
    - **Death Mark:** The first time a creature enters the seal’s space, the seal appears with a dark mist and skull sigil then vanishes. The creature is then marked with an invisible skull sigil on their back. For the next week, you know the creature’s exact location and all damage you deal to them is doubled. A creature may only have one of these sigils at a time.
    - **Heal Block:** The first time a creature enters the seal’s space, the seal appears with a wave of black-and-white light then vanishes. The creature makes a wisdom saving throw. On a failed save, for the next 8 hours, the creature cannot regain hit points in any way
    - **Relay:** Upon setting the seal, you set a message along with it – the seal can alter your voice however you wish. While the seal persists, whenever a creature enters the seal’s space, they telepathically hear the message (this does not cause the seal to appear)

**Overload – Combination Sigil:**

### Ultimate Arcane Seal:

### Call the Sealed:

* + Whenever you set a seal, you can combine up to 4 effects into one seal
  + As an action, you can summon forth a copy of a creature you have sealed in one of your demiplanes as if created through the *Simulacrum* spell. For the next hour, they act on your turn completely under your command. After the hour, the copy fades away.

**94 - S****hadow Arts (Physical):**

*“Become a master of the dark arts of the night, a fearsome force slinking in the shadows”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d12***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: Dark***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Cloak and Dagger:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Dexterity Saves:

### Greater Roguish Skills:

### Always Ready:

### Blindsight:

### Languages of Thieves:

### Quick Action:

### Shadow Sight:

### Unseen Assault:

### Shadow Jaunt:

### Rapid Throwing:

### Martial Fighting Techniques:

### Shadow Weaponry:

### Assassin Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Dexterity score of 20
  + Proficiency in Dexterity saving throws
  + Advantage on Dexterity saving throws
  + Natural +10 to Stealth, Deception, and Sleight of Hand
  + Proficiency in Stealth, Deception, Perception, and Sleight of Hand
  + Advantage on Stealth, Deception, Perception, and Sleight of Hand checks
  + Advantage on Initiative rolls
  + You gain 200 ft of blindsight
  + You can recognize and understand Thieves’ Cant
  + As a bonus action on your turn, you can take the Dash, Disengage, Dodge, or Hide action
  + You gain 400 ft of darkvision and your darkvision can see through magical darkness
  + Whenever you a hit a creature with an attack and that creature is fully unaware of your presence, you may apply a +30 bonus to the attack’s damage roll
  + As a bonus action, while you are in an area of dim light or darkness, you may teleport up to 150 ft to another area of dim light or darkness you can see
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may throw up to 4 weapons that each have the Thrown property as part of that single action on top of any other attacks you are able to make; additionally, drawing each of those weapons is a free action as part of that attack
  + You gain proficiency in improvised weapons and unarmed strikes; additionally, you may use a 1d8 for the damage of your improvised weapons and unarmed strikes; finally, whenever you attack with an improvised weapon or unarmed strike, you may use Dexterity in place of Strength
  + As a bonus action, you can manipulate darkness and weave weapons of shadow
    - With one bonus action, you can create up to 2 shadow weapons
    - These shadow weapons appear in a shape of your choice but are the size of typical throwing weapons that fit comfortably in your grip.
    - When manifested, the shadow weapons either appear in one of your free hands, both of your free hands, floating next to you (in your space), or some combination of the three
    - Shadow weapons count as +3 magical weapons
    - A shadow weapon – no matter its form – has the Finesse, Light, and Thrown (20/60) properties; additionally, you count as proficient with it
    - On a hit, a shadow weapon deals 2d8 psychic damage
    - At the start of your next turn, any shadow weapons you created this turn that aren’t in one of your hands vanish into nothing
  + You can cast Darkness, Silence, Fog Cloud, Bane, Charm Person, Faerie Fire, Invisibility, Longstrider, Jump, Sleep, Green-Flame Blade, Sword Burst, Summon Shadowspawn, Hold Person, Cloud of Daggers, Detect Thoughts, Enhance Ability, Knock, Invisibility, Locate Object, Magic Mouth, Phantasmal Force, See Invisibility, Cause Fear, Enemies Abound, Ice Knife, Fear, Nondetection, Major Image, Hypnotic Pattern, Dispel Magic, Bestow Curse, Find Traps, Gust of Wind, Water Walk, Wind Wall, Silent Image, Mirror Image, Invisibility to Cameras, Disguise Self, Thunder Step, Warding Wind, Zephyr Strike, Expeditious Retreat, Feather Fall, Alter Self, Blur, Misty Step, Blink, Snare, Gaseous Form, Mind Spike, Shadow Blade, Haste, Slow, Spider Climb, Web, Hex, Grease, Pass Without Trace and Feign Death at will
    - Use Dexterity as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Master of Shadows:**

### Additional Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Perception:

### Roguish Expertise:

### Upgraded Shadow Weaponry:

### Speed Boost:

### Evasion:

### Careful Step:

### Mental Condition Immunity:

### Roguish Weapon Proficiency:

### Upgraded Rapid Throwing:

### Expanded Throwing:

### Unbound Motion:

### Master of Darkness:

### Dexterous Combatant:

### Mass Finesse:

### Magical Deceit:

### Assassin Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Min Charisma of 20
  + Natural +10 to Perception
  + Expertise in Stealth, Deception, and Sleight of Hand
  + Your shadow weapons are +5 (DNS)
  + You can create 4 shadow weapons with one bonus action (DNS)
  + Your speed increases by 60 ft
  + You benefit from the Evasion feature
  + You are immune to the effects of difficult terrain
  + You gain immunity to the frightened and charmed conditions
  + You gain proficiency in all weapons that aren’t Heavy or Two-Handed
  + As part of one attack, you can throw up to 6 weapons with the Thrown property (DNS)
  + Light weapons that you are proficient with gain the Thrown property while you wield them
  + While moving, you can move along vertical surfaces up walls and across liquid surfaces without falling during the move
  + While you’re in an area of magical darkness, you have advantage on all attack rolls, saving throws, and ability checks you make
  + Whenever you make a weapon attack using Dexterity, you may add double your Dexterity modifier to the attack and damage roll
  + Any weapon that doesn’t have the Heavy or Two-Handed property that you are proficient with gains the Finesse property while you wield it
  + You are immune to spells and effects that would either force you to tell the truth or determine if you are lying; additionally, other creatures are not inherently aware of this immunity – causing any such spell or effect to provide a reading of your choice
  + You can cast Compulsion, Confusion, Dimension Door, Freedom of Movement, Greater Invisibility, Hallucinatory Terrain, Mental Prison, Dominate Person, Hold Monster, Mislead, Modify Memory, Steel Wind Strike, Synaptic Static, Scrying, Shadow of Moil, Sickening Radiance, Seeming, Find the Path, Grasping Vine, Conjure Volley, Telekinesis, Arcane Eye, and Programmed Illusion at will
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte of the Enchantment or Illusion spell school – it is cast 2-levels higher (up to 9th-level)

**3rd Level – Midnight Swift:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Speed Boost:

### Supreme Shadow Weaponry:

### Quick Strike:

### Supreme Rapid Throwing:

### Assassin’s Surprise:

### Upgraded Unseen Assault:

### Shadow Weapon Modification:

### Assassin Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Min Dexterity of 25
  + Your speed increases by 120 ft (DNS)
  + Shadow Weapons deal 4d8 psychic damage (DNS)
  + You can create 8 shadow weapons with one bonus action (DNS)
  + As a bonus action on your turn, you may take the Attack action
  + As part of one attack, you can throw up to 9 weapons with the Thrown property (DNS)
  + The first time in a combat that you hit a surprised creature with an attack, you may triple the total damage dealt
  + Once per turn, after you kill a creature, you may gain an additional action and bonus action to take during that turn
  + Whenever you a hit a creature with an attack and that creature is fully unaware of your presence, you may apply a +60 bonus to the attack’s damage roll (DNS)
  + Whenever you hit a creature with one of your shadow weapons, you may change the damage type dealt to one of the following: bludgeoning, piercing, slashing, or necrotic
  + You can cast Forcecage, Teleport, Project Image, Mind Blank, Dominate Monster, Feeblemind, Plane Shift, Reverse Gravity, Power Word Pain, Maddening Darkness, Glibness, Sequester, Clone, and Power Word Stun at will
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte of the Conjuration or Necromancy spell school – it is cast 2-levels higher (up to 9th-level)

**Overload – Deathly Nocturne:**

### Supreme Speed Boost:

### Ultimate Shadow Weaponry:

### Unseen Assassination:

### Throwing Combo:

* + Your speed increases by 240 ft (DNS)
  + Your shadow weapons are +10 (DNS)
  + You can create 16 shadow weapons with one bonus action (DNS)
  + Whenever you a hit a creature with an attack and that creature is fully unaware of your presence, if the creature has 100 or less hit points, you may cause it to instantly die
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, whenever you throw a weapon as part of the attack, you may also move up to 10 ft (without provoking opportunity attacks) and/or make an unarmed strike

**95 - Shapeshifting (Transformative):**

*“Transform into anything to your heart’s content”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Transformation***

***Element: None***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Organic Shifting:**

### Creature Forms:

### Partial Shift:

### Humanoid Replication:

### Transformation Spellcasting Level 1:

* + As an action, you can transform into any non-humanoid creature you have spent at least 1 hour studying, employing the following rules:
    - The chosen creature may have a CR of up to 20
    - You can stay transformed for cumulative total number of hours equal to your total level + your proficiency bonus (this time is collectively shared amongst all forms you take), you then revert to your normal form. Whenever you complete a short rest, you regain 15 minutes of transformation time and whenever you complete a long rest you regain 2 hours of transformation time. You can revert to your normal form earlier by using a bonus action on your turn. You automatically revert if you fall unconscious, drop to 0 hit points, or die
    - Your game statistics are replaced by the statistics of the creature, but you retain your alignment, personality, and Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores. You also retain all your skill and saving throw proficiencies, in addition to gaining those of the creature. If the creature has the same proficiency as you and the bonus in its stat block is higher than yours, use the creature’s bonus instead of yours. If the creature has any legendary or lair actions, you can’t use them
    - When you transform, you assume the creature’s hit points and Hit Dice. When you revert to your normal form, you return to the number of hit points you had before you transformed. However, if you revert as a result of dropping to 0 hit points, any excess damage carries over to your normal form. If the excess damage doesn’t reduce your normal form to 0 hit points, you aren’t knocked unconscious
    - You can’t cast spells; however, transforming doesn’t break your concentration on a spell you’ve already cast, not does it prevent you from taking actions that are part of a spell that you’ve already cast; additionally, your ability to speak or take any action that requires limbs is limited to the capabilities of your creature form; however, you have the ability to communicate telepathically with any creature you can see within 30 ft of you while transformed (this does not offer any ability for the creature to respond telepathically however)
    - You retain the benefit of any features from your class, race, or other source and can use them if the new form is physically capable of doing so. However, you can’t use any of your special senses, such as darkvision, unless your new form also has that sense
    - You choose whether your equipment falls to the ground in your space, merges into your new form, or is worn by it. Worn equipment functions as normal, but the DM decides whether it is practical for the new form to wear a piece of equipment, based on the creature’s shape and size. Your equipment doesn’t change size or shape to match the new form, and any equipment that the new form can’t wear must either fall to the ground or merge with it. Equipment that merges with the form has no effect until you leave the form.
    - You transform into an average example of the creature without any class levels or the Spellcasting feature
  + As an action, while you aren’t transformed, you can gain one of the physical features of a creature you are able to transform into. This physical feature is sized to match your body and fully functions (wings will allow you to fly, fangs can be used to bite, and so on), using rules from the creature’s statistics when appropriate. When taking this action, if the physical feature is of a body part you already possess (such as an arm), you may have it replace your current body part while active (your original body returns to normal when you revert). You may have only one feature manifested at a time and you may revert it at any time (no action required)
  + As an action, you can physically alter your form to match the appearance of any other humanoid that you’ve seen before. When doing so, the chosen humanoid must be within your size category; additionally, the humanoid’s body type must have the same basic arrangement of limbs. The degree of your replication depends on how much time you’ve spent around the replicated humanoid. For every 10 minutes spent either directly conversing with the humanoid or studying the humanoid, you may add one of the following to your replication: the humanoid’s general scent, the humanoid’s voice, or the humanoid’s mannerisms. Finally, this transformation does not alter your clothing, nor does it give you any of the humanoid’s statistics.
  + You can cast Alter Self, Disguise Self, Enlarge/Reduce, Barkskin, and Stoneskin
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Inorganic Shifting:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Mental Saves:

### Immutable Form:

### Object Forms:

### Transformation Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Min Charisma of 20
  + Proficiency in Wisdom and Charisma saving throws
  + Advantage on Wisdom and Charisma saving throws
  + You cannot have your form unwillingly altered
  + You can now transform into any Huge or smaller non-magical object that you have spent at least 1 hour studying. While transformed into an object, the following rules apply:
    - While transformed, you are not considered a creature, you are counted as an object
    - Time spent transformed into an object counts only half as much towards your total transformation time pool (i.e., 2 hours as an object only costs 1 hour of transformation time)
    - This transformation does not offer you any special ability to move yourself while in object form; however, you can operate yourself and perform any function that the chosen object could normally perform as if it were fully powered. You can only move in a manner appropriate to the object (a door swinging on a hinge, a wheel rolling, etc.); additionally, you cannot take the Help, Dash, Disengage, or Dodge actions
    - While an object, you gain blindsight out 100 ft and can hear out to that radius but outside of it, you are blind and deaf; additionally, you cannot speak (unless the object allows for sound to travel out of it, like a radio) but your telepathy range is increased to 100 ft
    - While you are a weapon, creatures of your choice have advantage on attack rolls and a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls when wielding you
    - While you are armor, creatures of your choice gain a +3 bonus to AC when wearing you
    - While you are a tool, creatures of your choice have advantage and a +3 bonus to ability checks when using you
    - No matter the specific object, you have a set hit point maximum based on the size of the object
      * Huge: 250 hit points
      * Large: 100 hit points
      * Medium: 50 hit points
      * Small: 10 hit points
      * Tiny: 5 hit points
  + You can cast Guardian of Nature, Tasha’s Otherworldly Guise, Tenser’s Transformation, and Polymorph at will

**3rd Level – Change Body:**

### Intuitive Shifting:

### Transformed Casting:

### Material Shift:

### Transformation Spellcasting Level 3:

* + You no longer require 1 hour of study before you can transform into a creature or object, you need only have seen it prior
  + While transformed into a creature or object through this Arte, you can now cast any spell you know that does not require material components (features and abilities that you have which allow you to ignore material components for spells cannot be used)
  + As an action, while not transformed in another manner, you can alter the primary material your body is wholly comprised of (Wood, Metal, Stone, etc.)
    - When transforming in this manner, choose a material (The *Shape-Shifting* module provides a list of possible materials to choose from). Your body becomes wholly comprised of the chosen material, but no matter the chosen material, you maintain an overall humanoid appearance replicating your size and shape
    - Time spent with an altered body counts only a quarter as much towards your total transformation time (i.e., 4 hours with a shifted body only costs 1 hour of transformation time)
  + You can cast Absorb Elements, Meld into Stone, Flesh to Stone, Skill Empowerment, Investiture of Flame, Investiture of Ice, Investiture of Stone, and Investiture of Wind at will
  + All spells you cast through this Arte are cast at 9th-level

**Overload – Unbound Transformation:**

### Upgraded Creature Forms:

### Upgraded Material Shift:

### Elemental Forms:

### Upgraded Object Forms:

### Transformation Spellcasting Level 4:

* + Your creature transformations no longer have a CR limit
  + While transformed into a creature, you may alter your body’s material – employing the rules as appropriate. This does not increase the amount of transformation time lost. Additionally, while transformed into a creature, you may gain physical features of creatures – employing the rules as appropriate; however, you are still limited to one at a time. You may use both at once.
  + You can now transform into sentient incarnations of natural forces (such as gravity, fire, wind, water, etc.). While transformed into a natural force, the following rules apply:
    - While transformed, your creature type becomes ‘Elemental’
    - Time spent transformed into a natural force counts quadruple towards your total transformation time pool (i.e., 1 hour as a natural force costs 4 hour of transformation time)
    - Based on the chosen natural force, you gain the benefits of a specific Major Arte at 1st-level (but no bonus hit points), appropriate to the force. For example, one who transforms into Time may gain the benefits of the **Tempor** Major Arte or one who transforms into Fire may gain the benefits of the **Pyrokinesis** Major Arte
    - No matter the chosen natural force, your statistics are as follows:
      * Your hit point maximum is double your base form’s hit point maximum
      * You are considered a medium creature
      * Your Strength becomes 6, your Dexterity becomes 30, and your Constitution becomes 20; your Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma keep their original values
      * You have 150 ft of fly speed and can hover; however, this is your only form of movement, no matter what other features or abilities you may have. While in this form, you are immune to all effects that would alter your speed – including difficult terrain
      * You can enter a hostile creature’s space and stop there. You can also move through a space as narrow as 1 inch wide without squeezing
      * You have blindsight out 500 ft and can hear within that radius; however, these are your only senses – you are blind and deaf beyond that range
      * You gain immunity to non-magical bludgeoning, slashing, and piercing damage
      * You gain immunity to exhaustion and the following conditions: grappled, paralyzed, petrified, poisoned, prone, restrained, unconscious
  + You may transform into magical objects
    - You transform into an average example of the object with no special modifications
    - You cannot transform into consumable magical objects (such as potions or scrolls), nor can you transform into magical objects where the magic is contained within substances meant to be used up (such as *Keoghtom’s Ointment* or *Dust of Dryness*)
    - While you can transform into Legendary objects, artifacts, and objects that are otherwise unique to the world, you only take on the object’s appearance and physical qualities, gaining none of the magical properties associated
    - Otherwise, you retain all magical properties of the chosen object and use the object transformation rules with the following additions:
      * Time spent transformed into a magical object counts double towards your total transformation time pool (i.e., 1 hours as a magical object costs 2 hours of transformation time); however, you do not leave this Overload state while transformed in this manner – even if whatever effect or condition allowed you to enter it ends
      * If you transform into a magical object that requires charges, you start with full charges; however, you cannot regain charges as that object until you leave this Overload state – even if you change to a different magical object and back to that one
      * If you transform into a magical object that requires attunement, you may designate any number of friendly creatures. The chosen creatures are treated as attuned to you while either wielding you or equipped with you
      * Alternatively, you may enter a pact with a creature. Both you and the chosen creature must be willing to enter the pact for this to work. If the creature accepts the pact, it may attune to you as normal. While attuned to you, you do not lose transformation time and you are fully treated as an instance of that magical object – even regaining the ability to gain charges; however, you cannot transform into another object, nor can you transform back to your base form. As soon as the creature unattunes to you, you transform back to your base form and cannot transform into a magical object again until you complete 4d4 long rests.
  + You can cast Shapechange, Mass Polymorph, and True Polymorph at will

**96 - Slow T****ime (Special):**

*“Totally command the flow of time around you, slowing it at will”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d6***

***Class: S***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Graduality:**

### Aura of Gradual Flow:

### Halt Flow:

### Slowed Perception:

### Temporal Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You exude an aura that partially slows time within it. This aura extends 30 ft and offers the following effects:
    - You can use this slowed time to easily track the motion of creatures within this aura, offering a +5 bonus to all attack rolls made against creatures in the aura as well as a +5 bonus to all ability checks made to perceive or track creatures in the aura
    - You and all friendly creatures of your choice gain a +2 bonus to AC and advantage on initiative rolls as the slowed time functions to your benefit
    - This aura is considered difficult terrain for hostile creatures
    - As a reaction to being targeted by an attack – if that attack employs a weapon that enters or is in the aura, produces a spell effect that enters or is in the aura, or otherwise fires a projectile that enters or is in the aura – you may slow the oncoming attack, conferring a -15 penalty to the attack roll
    - At the start of a creature’s turn, if that creature is within your aura and you can see it, you may use a reaction to attempt to trap the creature in slowed time. The creature makes a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature is greatly slowed, delaying its actions. Any movement, actions (including free actions), and/or bonus actions that the creature would perform during its turn do not occur. Instead, it all happens at the start of the creature’s next turn (this does not expend any of the creature’s movement, actions, etc. for that turn). During this delayed period, the creature perceives the world as it was at the start of this turn and is unaware of the slowed time – preventing it from taking reactions. Finally, the delayed actions do not account for changes in the field and can fail if conditions are no longer met (for example, if the intended target of an attack moves out of range before the delayed attack can occur, the attack will miss when it finally triggers). After the delayed period ends, the creature gains immunity to this effect for the next minute.
    - This aura is continually active, even while you are unconscious; however, the aura does go inactive if you die
  + As an action, you can focus and amplify the slowed time of your aura, forming a zone of halted time
    - For the next 2 rounds (12 seconds), the following effects occur:
      * All creatures (other than you) within your aura of halted time become stopped in time and lose their turns
        + While stopped, any diseases, poisons, or otherwise harmful effects afflicting a creature are halted
        + Creatures that are stopped in time have no perception of the world and are treated as though they are incapacitated (although they are not under the incapacitated condition)
      * All objects (other than objects being worn or carried by you) within your aura of halted time stop moving and cannot be broken
      * A stopped creature or object cannot move on its own and physics halt for the creature; however, this does not prevent the stopped creature or object from *being* moved
      * These 2 rounds (12 seconds) of time do not count towards the passage of time for any creatures and/or objects stopped in time
    - The aura of halted time normally still moves with you resulting in the following:
      * If a stopped creature or object exits the area of your aura of halted time, time immediately begins flowing for it once again
      * If a stopped creature or object enters the area of your aura of halted time, time immediately stops for it
      * As a bonus action, you can temporarily lock the center of your aura, preventing it from moving with you. Once locked it cannot be unlocked, but once the halted time ends, the aura immediately returns to you
    - The aura of halted time does not prevent a creature or object from taking damage, however, the following rules are at play:
      * Any damage and otherwise harmful effects a stopped creature or object would take is delayed, taken all at once as soon as the creature is no longer stopped.
      * Any saving throws a creature would make against an attack, spell, or otherwise harmful effect is delayed, each made in order as soon as the creature is no longer stopped, resolving the effects at that point as well.
      * Whenever a stopped creature is hit by an attack, has a harmful spell cast upon them, or is otherwise affect by a harmful effect, the creature immediately makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier), gaining a +5 bonus for each round that has passed since being stopped in time. On a successful save, the creature breaks free from halted time and gains immunity to it for the next hour.
    - The aura of halted time ends early if your aura is ever inactive
    - Once the 2 rounds pass, all creatures and objects resume normal time, and you cannot slow time this way again for the next 5 rounds (30 seconds)
  + As an action, you can greatly slow your overall perception of the world, offering the following benefits, extending even outside your aura: you gain advantage and a +5 bonus to all Dexterity-based checks and saving throws, you gain a +10 bonus to all Perception and Investigation checks, and you gain a +3 bonus to all attack rolls you make. These benefits last a minute and end early if you fall unconscious or die. You may gain these benefits a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus and you regain all expended uses of this ability upon completing a short or long rest
  + You can cast Slow at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Advanced Slowing:**

### Upgraded Aura of Gradual Flow:

### Upgraded Halt Flow:

### Upgraded Slowed Perception:

### Temporal Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Your aura extends 40 ft (DNS)
  + Your aura of halted time lasts 3 rounds (18 seconds) (DNS)
  + The benefits of your slowed perception last 1 hour at a time (DNS)
  + You gain a +3 bonus to your AC while slowing your perception of the world
  + As part of the action taken to focus your aura into that of halted time, you can selectively protect parts of the aura from being halted. Choose any number of creatures within the aura upon first taking this action. The chosen creatures have full immunity against the effects of halted time while your aura of halted time is active
  + Whenever you cast the *Slow* spell through this Arte, it gains the following bonuses:
    - The effective range of the spell is tripled
    - The spell’s area-of-effect expands to a 60-ft cube
    - You may target up to ten creatures in the area-of-effect
    - Targeted creatures have disadvantage on the first saving throw made against the spell

**3rd Level – Absolute Slowdown:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Supreme Halt Flow:

### Supreme Slowed Perception:

### Aura of Stopped Flow:

### Timeless Containment:

* + Min Wisdom and Dexterity of 20
  + Your aura of halted time lasts 5 rounds (30 seconds) (DNS)
  + Once active, the benefits of your slowed perception last indefinitely until deactivated (DNS)
  + You can now generate an area of halted time separate from your own aura. As an action, you can generate this area in a sphere of up to your aura’s size centered on a space you can see within 100 ft of yourself. This area functions the same as your aura of halted time except it cannot move or be moved – using the same length cooldown as well
  + You can perform a 10-minute ritual to engulf a tiny creature or object in a bubble of permanently halted time
    - For the full length of the ritual, you must be in contact with the creature or object, and you must concentrate (as if you were concentrating on a spell)
    - If the ritual is successful, the creature/object is surrounded in a translucent bubble of permanently halted time and are under the following effects:
      * Time does not pass in any manner for it, meaning it will never naturally age, wither, degrade, rot, rust, corrode, etc.
        + Lasting effects are halted, frozen in perpetuity while the creature/object is halted
      * A creature halted in this manner does not need food, water, air, or sleep
      * A creature halted in this manner is entirely unaware of the passage of time and is considered incapacitated (they are not actually under the incapacitated condition however)
      * A creature/object halted in this manner is unaffected by all external effects – ignoring damage, spells, beneficial/harmful effects, environmental conditions, etc.
    - No matter the engulfed creature/object, the bubble is weightless and naturally hovers 6 inches above solid surfaces. While active, nothing can enter or exit the bubble through any means, including intraplanar travel. The bubble can be carried and transported, even to other planes of existence.
    - This bubble lasts even if this Arte is suppressed or lost in another manner (though if you lose this Arte, you’ll no longer have control over the bubble of halted time); however, the bubble itself can be affected by any effect that prevents Arte use
    - You can use a bonus action to dispel a bubble that you can see within 100 ft of you; additionally, if you die, your bubbles continue to persist for 3 days. If you are not revived within that time, all bubbles are dispelled

**Overload – Stop:**

### Supreme Aura of Gradual Flow:

### Upgraded Aura of Stopped Flow:

### Unchanging Speed:

### Temporal Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Your aura extends 80 ft (DNS)
  + Your aura of halted time lasts 10 rounds (1 minute) (DNS)
  + Your speed cannot be magically or supernaturally reduced
  + You can cast Time Stop at will

**97 - Sol****ar Power (Enhancing):**

*“Praise the Sun’s blessing upon you as you gain great strength”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d10***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: Light***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Solar Charge:**

### Darkvision:

### Blindness Immunity:

### Brilliant Damage Immunity:

### Solar Empowerment:

### Photosynthesis:

### Radiant Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You gain 200 ft of Darkvision
  + Immune to the blinded condition
  + Immune to radiant and fire damage
  + You are supernaturally empowered by sunlight. While you are within a space that’s in bright, direct sunlight you gain the following benefits:
    - Your speed increases by 20 ft
    - At the start of your turn, if you are above half your hit point maximum, you regain 30 hit points
    - Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte that deals fire and/or radiant damage, double the total damage dealt by the spell
    - Whenever you would expend a use of an ability or feature that has limited uses, you have a 10% chance to not expend the use
    - Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make 1 additional attack as part of the action
    - Once per turn, after you hit a creature with an attack, you may cause that attack to flare with light, dealing an additional 4d10 radiant damage. This light is sunlight
  + Not only are you supernaturally empowered by sunlight, but you can also use the sun to charge yourself physically. You can perform a 1-hour meditative ritual (which can be done during a short rest) while in bright, direct, natural sunlight. This ritual sustains you and keeps you energized, providing you with enough sustenance to meet your food needs for the day; additionally, if you have any levels of exhaustion, you immediately lose one. This ritual can only be performed once per long rest.
  + You can cast Daylight, Fireball, Dancing Lights, Light, Faerie Fire, Invisibility, See Invisibility, Burning Hands, Sacred Flame, Guiding Bolt, Shield of Faith, Continual Flame, Produce Flame, Pyrotechnics, Create Bonfire, Flame Arrows, Aganazzar’s Scorcher, Melf’s Minute Meteors, Darkvision, Blinding Smite, Fire Bolt, Chromatic Orb, Scorching Ray, Flaming Sphere, Mirror Image, Clairvoyance, and Hypnotic Pattern at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast *Daylight* through this Arte, the light created is sunlight and the radius of the sphere of light increases to 80 ft

**2nd Level – Blessing of Sol:**

### Brilliant Damage Absorption:

### Upgraded Photosynthesis:

### Shining Moonlight:

### Sunlight Blessing:

### Upgraded Solar Empowerment:

### Radiant Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Whenever you would take radiant or fire damage, you instead regain that many hit points
  + Your solar charge ritual now meets your water needs for the day and removes up to 2 levels of exhaustion
  + For any feature of yours that requires bright, direct sunlight, you may employ moonlight from a full moon
  + As an action, you can touch a willing creature and extend the benefits you gain from bright, direct sunlight to it as well. For the next minute, the chosen creature gains all the same benefits that you do while in a space within direct sunlight. You may extend these benefits to up to 2 other creatures at a time. After the minute passes, the creature cannot receive the benefits again until it completes a long rest
  + Your benefits from bright, direct sunlight are extended and enhanced as follows:
    - At the start of your turn, if you have spell slots, you may regain one expended spell slot of 3rd-level or lower
    - You gain 40 ft of fly speed
    - Your speed increases by 40 ft (DNS)
    - At the start of your turn, if you are above half your hit point maximum, you regain 60 hit points (DNS)
    - Whenever you cause one of your attacks to flare with light, the additional damage increases to 8d10 (DNS)
    - Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make up to 2 additional attacks as part of the action (DNS)
  + You can cast Greater Invisibility, Find the Path, True Seeing, Sunbeam, Fire Shield, Investiture of Flame, Immolation, Wall of Light, Sickening Radiance, Moonbeam, Flame Strike, and Wall of Fire at will
  + Whenever you cast *Sunbeam* through this Arte, while you are in an area of direct sunlight, you can create an additional line of radiance as a bonus action on each of your turns

**3rd Level – Sun Thrall:**

### Truesight:

### Full Photon Absorption:

### Supreme Solar Empowerment:

### Radiant Spellcasting Level 3:

* + You gain 40 ft of Truesight
  + Dim sunlight and moonlight from a gibbous or quarter moon is now sufficient to both gain your benefits and perform your solar charge ritual
  + Your benefits from direct sunlight are extended and enhanced as follows:
    - All your ability scores become min 20
    - You gain immunity to poison and disease (if were afflicted by any poisons or disease prior to entering sunlight, you are immediately cured of them)
    - You can sense the location of all other creatures within 1 mile of you that are also in a space within direct sunlight
    - At the start of your turn, if you have spell slots, you may regain one expended spell slot of 6th-level or lower (DNS)
    - You gain 80 ft of fly speed (DNS)
    - Your speed increases by 80 ft (DNS)
    - At the start of your turn, if you are above half your hit point maximum, you regain 120 hit points (DNS)
    - Whenever you cause one of your attacks to flare with light, the additional damage increases to 12d10 (DNS)
  + You can cast Regenerate, Sunburst, Delayed Blast Fireball, Incendiary Cloud, Prismatic Spray, Fire Storm, and Control Weather at will
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte that deals fire damage, deals radiant damage, creates fire, or creates light, it is cast at 9th-level

**Overload – Divine Deity of the Sun:**

### Ultimate Solar Empowerment:

* + Your benefits from direct sunlight are extended and enhanced as follows:
    - All your ability scores become min 25
    - You can sense the location of all other creatures within 3 miles of you that are also in a space within direct sunlight (DNS)
    - At the start of your turn, if you have spell slots, you may regain one expended spell slot of 8th-level or lower (DNS)
    - You gain 160 ft of fly speed (DNS)
    - Your speed increases by 160 ft (DNS)
    - At the start of your turn, if you are above half your hit point maximum, you regain 240 hit points (DNS)
    - Whenever you cause one of your attacks to flare with light, the additional damage increases to 16d10 (DNS)

**98 – Som****nus (Supportive):**

*“Manipulate dreams and sleep, commanding the passage into unconsciousness”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Dark/Life***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Sleep Channeling:**

### Resistant Consciousness:

### Arising Alarm:

### Sleep Analysis:

### Sandman’s Touch:

### Ever Awake:

### Dream Manipulation:

### Sleep Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You are immune to effects that would force you to sleep
  + As a bonus action, you can instantly awaken any or all sleeping creatures you can see within 500 ft
  + With a glace, you can determine whether a creature is sleeping, how deep of sleep the creature is in, and how many levels of exhaustion a creature has
  + As an action, you can touch a creature and attempt to put it to sleep. The creature must make a either Constitution or Wisdom saving throw – your choice (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). Creatures that do not sleep, such as elves, are immune to this ability. If the creature is at full hit points, they have advantage on the saving throw. If the creature has a lower hit point total than your current hit points or the creature has any levels of exhaustion, it instead has disadvantage on the saving throw. On a successful save, the creature is unaffected and gains immunity to this ability for the next 24 hours. On a failed save, the creature falls unconscious. For the next hour, the creature stays unconscious unless another creature takes an action to rouse it. If the creature takes any damage, they may repeat the saving throw – if the damage exceeded 50, they have advantage, but if the damage also exceeded 100, they automatically succeed and wake up. After the creature wakes up, they gain the effects of a short rest if they were sleeping for at least 40 minutes.
  + You do not need to sleep and can gain the effects of a long rest after 4 hours of light activity
    - If you do choose to sleep, you retain full awareness of your surroundings, you can instantly awaken as a free action, and you cannot be forcibly wakened if you are unwilling
  + As an action, you can control the dreams of a sleeping creature you can see within 100 ft. Creatures that do not sleep, creatures that do not dream, and creatures with less than 5 Intelligence are immune to this effect. Choose one of the following alterations to make to the dream:
    - **Intrusion.** The dream evokes images of a deep-seeded facet of information hidden within the creature’s mind. When you use this, pose a question to the creature. The creature then makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). If the creature is immune to the charmed condition or they are immune to having their thoughts/emotions/memories read or changed, they have advantage on the saving throw. On a successful save, nothing happens; however, on a failed save, the intrusive thoughts fully manifest and the creature speaks, out loud, a truthful answer to the question with the full knowledge they possess.
    - **Message.** You impart the dream with a message set by you. The message can include auditory, visual, tactile, olfactory, and/or gustatory information. The message can last as long as the creature is sleeping. Once the creature awakens, they perfectly recall the dream.
    - **Nightmare.** You infuse their dream with nightmarish visions and unbearable sensations. The targeted creature makes a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). If the creature is immune to the frightened condition or they are immune to having their thoughts/emotions/memories read or changed, they make the saving throw at advantage. On a successful save, the creature’s mental fortitude outlasts the nightmare, and they successfully rest. On a failed save, the nightmare hinders their ability to fully rest, discarding their ability to gain any benefit from the rest and the creature takes 8d8 psychic damage upon awakening.
    - **Recollection.** The dream calls to the deepest recesses of the creature’s memory to bring back what has been lost. Once the rest concludes, the creature recalls a single memory that been forgotten, overwritten, or forcibly removed either defined by you or randomly (if you provide no definition) and then all false memories are removed. A creature can only benefit from this once every 24 hours.
    - **Therapeusis.** The dream morphs into a purely relaxing state of catharsis and bliss for the creature – increasing the creature’s ability to mentally heal during the rest. Once the rest concludes, the creature loses any short-term or long-term madness, any effects causing the creature to be charmed or frightened fade, and the creature gains advantage on all Wisdom saving throws for the next 8 hours, upon awakening. A creature can only benefit from this once every 24 hours
  + You can cast Sleep, Feign Death, Silence, Slow, Catnap, and Dream at will
    - Use your highest ability score modifier as your spellcasting ability modifier
  + Whenever you cast *Sleep* or *Catnap* through this Arte, they are cast at 9th-level
    - The hit point pool for the *Sleep* spell is also quadrupled

**2nd Level – Somnambulist:**

### Upgraded Sandman’s Touch:

### Somnambulism:

### Sleep Extension:

### Sleep-Walker Puppeteer:

* + Your ability to put a creature to sleep now extends to a 30 ft range and can be done as a bonus action
  + While you are sleeping, you can fully function, as if you were conscious. During this state, you gain immunity to the frightened, charmed, and stunned conditions and you gain immunity to psychic damage. Additionally, all your spells, attacks, and abilities that deal damage deal an extra 2 damage dice worth of damage. You also ignore the negative effects of exhaustion, but you still die if you reach 6 levels of exhaustion. Finally, while in this state, you gain 100 ft of blindsight, but you are blind beyond your blindsight radius
  + As an action, you can forcibly extend the sleep of a currently sleeping creature. Choose a sleeping creature you can see within 100 ft. Unless directly damaged or disturbed, it continues to sleep for another hour no matter the surrounding noise, lights, etc. It is then immune to this ability until the hour passes. After using this ability on the same creature 3 times in a row within a single 24-hour period, the sleeping creature makes a Wisdom saving throw against all future attempts to extend its sleep (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score). On a successful save, the creature immediately wakes up. On a failed save, the extension occurs successfully, but the creature gains a cumulative +5 bonus to all future attempts to extend its sleep. Once the creature wakes up, the bonus ends.
  + As an action, you can forcibly manipulate a sleeping creature you can see within 100 ft of yourself. Creatures that do not sleep are immune to this effect. Upon using this ability, immediately take a single turn as the creature (you may move up to its speed, take as many actions as the creature can in a turn, and take as many bonus actions as the creature can in a turn). This ability does not offer you any degree of special insight concerning the creature’s abilities. If you use any abilities or attacks, your own sight counts as sight for the creature so long as the creature you’re controlling is still in line-of-sight. If the creature’s movement would put them in immediate harm/danger, the effect ends before the movement concludes, and the creature wakes up; additionally, if the creature takes any damage, the effect immediately ends, and creature wakes up. After you take the turn, the creature makes a Wisdom saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier), waking up on a successful save. Whether the creature succeeded or failed on the save, after the turn concludes, the creature is immune to this for the next 8 hours.

**3rd Level – Dominion of Dreams:**

### Enhanced Sleep Power:

### Upgraded Sleep-Walker Puppeteer:

### Supreme Sandman’s Touch:

### Exhaustive Touch:

### Ritual of the Doomed Dreamer:

### Dream Projection:

* + The DC’s of all abilities granted by this Arte – including the spell save DC of spells cast through this Arte – increase by 3
  + When controlling a sleeping creature, you may take up to 3 turns (each taken on subsequent rounds while in combat) (DNS)
  + Whenever you use your action on your turn to use your ability to put a creature to sleep, you may target any number of valid creatures in range
  + As an action, you can infuse a creature you touch with crushing exhaustion. The creature makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature immediately gains 3 levels of exhaustion. Whether the creature succeeded or failed on the saving throw, it is then immune to this ability for the next 24 hours.
  + You can now perform a 10-minute ritual to acutely manipulate dreams in such a way to cause active harm to the dreamer. This ritual can only be performed on a creature that dreams. When performing the ritual, the target creature must be visible to you, within 20 ft of you, and must be asleep for the full length of time. Additionally, you must concentrate while performing the ritual (as if you were concentrating on a spell). If the ritual is successful, for the next hour, you take full control over their dream, including what appears in the dream, what happens in the dream, how the target appears in the dream, and how much the target remembers of the dream when they awaken. During this time, any damage they take because of your dream manipulation is perceived as the appropriate damage type by the target but is converted into psychic damage (if the creature is immune to psychic damage, they still perceive the damage but don’t take any in reality). Once the creature wakes up, they are left with any appropriate wear or scars that would’ve been left; however, this ability cannot leave any lasting injuries or harmful effects such as broken bones, lost body parts, curses, etc. Additionally, if the creature would be reduced to 0 hit points by any inflicted damage, they instead drop down to 1 hit point, this effect ends, and the creature immediately awakens with 1 level of exhaustion. If the creature was attempting a rest, any damage dealt this way is not healed by that rest
  + Upon reaching this level of this Major Arte, you gain access to a special demiplane. This demiplane exists in a purely mental state and connects to the dreams of all creatures on your current plane. Once per 24-hour-period, while sleeping, you can cast *Astral Projection*, without needing material components. When do you so, you can’t take other creatures with you; however, you may choose to either access the Astral Plane or this special Plane of Dreams.
    - The Plane of Dreams exists as a mirror to the plane you cast *Astral Projection* on, in similar fashion to the Border Ethereal; however, while on the Plane of Dreams your visibility is not limited by range but rather, conscious thought.
      * Creatures that can consciously think for themselves (unlike most constructs or mindless zombies) serve as a center for a radius of visibility. For each point of Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma a creature as, 2 feet around the creature – centered on it – is made visible
    - The Plane of Dreams and its denizens are, in general, entirely invisible to all creatures, with the following exceptions:
      * Sleeping creatures that can dream, sense whenever a creature on the Plane of Dreams is within 10 ft of it
      * Creatures that possess the **Somnus** Major Arte at 2nd-level or above can see any creature traversing the Plane of Dreams (even if they cannot access it themselves)
      * A creature with at least 20 in two of: Intelligence, Wisdom, or Charisma can faintly see any creature traversing the Plane of Dreams while that creature is within 100 ft
    - While traversing the Plane of Dreams, you can sense any dreaming creature within 5 miles of you; additionally, as an action, you can speak the name of a dreaming creature and instantly teleport to its relative position on the Plane of Dreams
    - While traversing the Plane of Dreams, while you are within 10 ft of a dreaming creature, you can target that creature with your ability to control dreams – even while that creature isn’t on the Plane of Dreams. When you do so, the creature makes any saving throws at disadvantage.

**Overload – Eternal Sedation:**

### Ultimate Sandman’s Touch:

### Further Enhanced Sleep Power:

* + Your ability to put creatures to sleep now extends 500 ft out (DNS)
  + The DC’s of all abilities granted by this Arte – including the spell save DC of spells cast through this Arte – increase by 10 (DNS)
  + When you put a creature to sleep, you can have the initial sleep time last up to 10 days

**99 - Soul-Bou****nd Arsenal (Combative):**

*“Turn your soul into your weapons – any of them”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d8***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: Soul***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Soul Forge:**

### Soul Armory:

### Armory Attainment:

* + You have access to an arsenal of gear stored within your soul that you can summon and wield at will, employing the following rules:
    - As a bonus action, you can summon a spectral copy of a weapon out forth from your soul
      * This weapon either appears in any of your free hands or it floats around you in your space, no further than 2 ft away from you
        + You may have up to 10 spectral weapons floating in your space at a time
    - The spectral copy of the weapon has the following properties:
      * The weapon counts as magical for the purposes of overcoming resistances and immunities
      * The weapon counts as +3
      * Other creatures can wield the spectral weapons, but if a feature specifies that *you* must be wielder or the attacker, other creatures do not benefit; additionally, if a creature targets you with an attack using one of your spectral weapons, that creature suffers a -10 penalty to the attack roll
      * If you lack proficiency in the summoned weapon, you temporarily gain it while the weapon is active; alternatively, if you already have proficiency in the summoned weapon, you may add double your proficiency bonus to any attack roll made using that weapon
      * If the weapon requires ammunition, whenever you make an attack with that weapon, spectral ammo is supernaturally created for it which, allowing you to ignore the Loading property. The spectral ammo vanishes after an attack, whether the attack hits or misses
      * Whenever you deal damage with a spectral weapon, you may change the damage type to force
      * The spectral weapon cannot break and is effectively weightless, losing the Heavy and/or Two-Handed properties (if the weapon had them) and gaining the Light and Thrown (20/60) properties (if the weapon didn’t already have them)
        + Weapons that normally do have the Heavy property count 2 against the number of spectral weapons that can float in your space
        + Weapons that normally have the Light property instead only count 0.5 against the number of spectral weapons that can float in your space
      * Whenever you attack with a spectral weapon, no matter the form of the weapon or the kind of attack being made, you may use your highest ability score modifier instead of Strength or Dexterity for the attack and damage rolls
      * Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you gain 1 additional attack you can make as part of that action; however, this additional attack must be made with a spectral weapon. As part of this additional attack, you may grab a spectral weapon actively floating in your space – assuming you have a free hand
      * At the start of your turn, any spectral weapon that isn’t currently held by you, floating in your space, or being held by a creature of your choice, vanishes into nothing
  + You may perform a special ritual over the course of a minute to add a magical weapon to your soul
    - For the full length of the ritual, the magical weapon must be within 5 ft of you and visible; additionally, you must concentrate for the whole time (as if you were concentrating on a spell)
    - Upon completing the ritual, the magical weapon loses its physical form and is added to the array of weapons you can summon from your spectral arsenal
      * This ritual does not work on artifacts or magical weapons that are otherwise unique to the world
      * A magical weapon added to your arsenal functions in the following manner:
        + If the magical weapon lacks a bonus or has a bonus below your spectral weapon bonus, it increases to match it
        + You always count as attuned to the weapon – even if you don’t meet any prerequisites; additionally, the weapon does not count against the number of items you can attune to, but you cannot lose attunement to the weapon; finally, you only gain the benefits associated with being attuned to the weapon while the weapon is summoned and active
        + Whenever you summon a spectral weapon, you may summon a spectral copy of one of the magical weapons within your arsenal – even allowing you to have multiple copies of the same magical weapon summoned

As normal, other creatures can wield a spectral magic weapon, but they do not gain any benefits associated with being attuned to the weapon

* + - If you die, all magical weapons bound to your soul regain physical form and appear in random unoccupied spaces within 10 ft of where you died
    - You may perform another 1-minute ritual at any time after to release any of the magical weapons you’ve bound to your special arsenal

**2nd Level – Soul Manipulation:**

### Upgraded Soul Armory:

### Armory Manipulation:

### Weapon Manipulation Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Spectral weapons count as +6 (DNS)
  + You may now employ your active spectral weapons telekinetically. As a bonus action, you may release up to 5 of your active spectral weapons to your telekinetic grip
    - You may have a maximum of 5 spectral weapons in your telekinetic grip at a time
    - While in a telekinetic grip, the weapon follows the following rules:
      * The weapon no longer vanishes if you start your turn without it being held or floating in your space
      * Whenever a creature other than you tries to grab or touch the weapon, it becomes incorporeal and exerts a powerful push back, dealing 2d8 force damage to the creature and preventing it from grabbing it. If you can see the creature, you may allow it to grab the weapon without taking damage
      * Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make one weapon attack with each of the spectral weapons in your grip as if you were actively wielding it; however, on a hit, these attacks deal only half the normal damage
      * As a bonus action on your turn, you may choose one of the spectral weapons in your telekinetic grip and make one weapon attack with that weapon as if you were wielding it, dealing normal damage; additionally, as part of this bonus action, you may move the chosen weapon up to 30 ft in any direction
        + When moving, the spectral weapon is not limited by physical impairments to movement such as strong wind or difficult terrain, but it cannot pass through walls
      * As a bonus action on your turn, you may move any or all of your spectral weapons in your grip up to 200 ft in any direction
        + When moving, the spectral weapon is not limited by physical impairments to movement such as strong wind or difficult terrain, but it cannot pass through walls
  + You can cast Spiritual Weapon, Green-Flame Blade, Blade Barrier, Locate Object, Telekinesis, Mage Hand, and Blade Ward at will
    - Use your highest ability score modifier as your spellcasting ability modifier

**3rd Level – Omni Armaments:**

### Supreme Soul Armory:

### Upgraded Armory Manipulation:

### Armory Guard:

### Soul Explosives:

### Expanded Soul Armory:

### Weapon Manipulation Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Spectral weapons count as +12 (DNS)
  + You may have a maximum of 8 spectral weapons in your telekinetic grip at a time (DNS)
  + For each spectral weapon floating in your space, your AC increases by 1; additionally, while you have a spectral weapon floating in your space, as a reaction to being targeted by an attack, you my increase your AC against that attack by 10
  + You can now summon custom-designed explosives. This explosive takes the appearance of a tiny object of your design. Upon creating the explosive, determine its damage type – this will be used when it detonates. This spectral explosive uses the same rules as your other spectral weapons with the following changes:
    - The distance of the explosive’s Thrown property is increased to 60/180; additionally, if used in conjunction with a launcher, the explosive can be fired up to 300 ft away
    - Whenever you make an attack with a spectral explosive, it detonates (you may throw/launch it as part of the attack, if possible). When a spectral explosive detonates, all creatures within 15 ft of it make Dexterity saving throws (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 6d8 damage of the explosive’s damage type or half as much on a successful one.
    - A spectral explosive counts 0.1 against the number of spectral armaments you can have floating in your space
    - Explosives floating in your space provide no AC bonus, instead, as a reaction to a creature targeting you with an attack, you may immediately detonate any number of spectral explosives floating in your space – this detonation does not damage you
    - As an action, you can set a spectral explosive to detonate. When doing so you may either manifest a detonator for that explosive or give it a timer.
      * The spectral explosive is no longer considered bound to you and does not vanish at the start of turn nor can it be part of your telekinetic grip.
        + If you create a detonator to go with the spectral explosives, it follows similar rules
      * The spectral explosive is treated as any other physical tiny object
      * The spectral explosive sits inert until either the timer counts down or the detonator is used, upon which it detonates (the detonator vanishes at this point if there was one)
      * As a bonus action, you can deactivate any amount of set spectral explosives, causing them to vanish (as well as the detonator if there was one)
      * You may have up to 5 spectral explosives set at a time in this manner
  + You can now summon spectral armor, spectral shields, and spectral tools as well as add magical armor, shields, and tools into your arsenal, employing the same rules as summoning spectral weapons with the following changes:
    - Spectral armor, shields, and tools summoned in this manner count as +12
    - Heavy armor counts 4 against the number of spectral armaments you can floating in your space, medium armor counts 2, light armor counts 1, shields count 1, and tools count 0.5
    - Whenever you summon a set of spectral armor, you may immediately don that set of armor if you have no other armor equipped (other than shields); alternatively, you may cause the spectral armor to float around you within your space
      * For each set of spectral armor floating in your space, your AC increases by 3. If there are at least 3 sets of spectral armor floating around you, you benefit from half cover; additionally, if there are also at least 3 sets of spectral armor, you benefit from three-quarters cover
    - Whenever you summon a spectral shield, you may immediately equip it in one of your free hands; alternatively, you may have the spectral shield to float around you within your space
      * For each spectral shield floating in your space, your AC increases by 2. If there are at least 3 spectral shields floating around you, benefit from half cover; additionally, if there are also at least 3 sets of spectral armor, you benefit from three-quarters cover
    - You may telekinetically control spectral armor, shields, and tools, using the same rules as telekinetically controlling spectral weapons, with the following changes:
      * You may still attack with spectral armor and shields (but not tools) – adding the spectral object bonus to the attack and damage rolls
        + The qualities of an attack made with a set of spectral armor depend on its weight category

**Light:** 1d6 bludgeoning or force damage; attacks are made at advantage

**Medium:** 1d10 bludgeoning or force damage

**Heavy:** 2d10 bludgeoning or force damage; attacks are made at disadvantage

* + - * + An attack with a shield deals 2d6 bludgeoning or force damage; alternatively, whenever an attack would be made with a telekinetically controlled shield, you may attempt to shove a Medium or smaller creature instead. When doing so, use your Athletics skill and you may add the bonus from being a spectral object to the ability check
      * Rather than attack, you may use spectral armor and shields to protect and block. As a reaction to a creature within 5 ft of one of your telekinetically controlled sets of spectral armor or spectral shields being attack, you may interpose the spectral gear, adding its spectral bonus to the creature’s AC against the attack
      * When controlling a spectral tool telekinetically, you may employ them in any way you normally could, as if you were holding them – still adding the spectral bonus to checks made with them
  + Whenever you cast *Spiritual Weapon* through this Arte, it is cast at 9th-level

**Overload – Almighty Arsenal:**

### Upgraded Soul Explosives:

### Ultimate Soul Armory:

### Supreme Armory Manipulation:

* + Spectral explosive damage: 12d8 (DNS)
  + Spectral armaments count as +18 (DNS)
  + You can a maximum of 20 spectral armaments floating in your space at a time (DNS)
  + You may have a maximum of 16 spectral armaments in your telekinetic grip at a time (DNS)

**100 - Soul Cons****umption (Medical):**

*“Consume the essence of the felled in order to gain power well beyond your limits”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d10***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Soul***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Soul Absorption:**

### Soul Power:

### Soul Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You have access to a form of energy derived directly from the souls of the living, called **Soul Units**.
    - You can gain soul units in the following ways:
      * Whenever you kill a creature through one of your attacks, spells, or abilities, you may partially absorb fragments of their soul, gaining 1 soul unit for every 2 hit dice the creature had (0 units if the creature has 1 or less hit dice)
        + You gain no soul units from killing a construct or a creature that otherwise lacks a soul

This includes creatures summoned or created by magic

* + - * + You only gain soul units from killing a fiend if the creature is killed on its native plane of existence
        + You gain double soul units from killing an undead creature – causing the creature to fade or crumble to dust (whichever is more appropriate) in the process
      * As a reaction to seeing a creature within 60 ft of you die, you may absorb the minor lingering essence of its soul, gaining 1 soul unit for every 4 hit dice the creature had (0 units if the creature has 3 or less hit dice), using the same rules for specific creature types as listed above
      * While conscious and actively engaged in combat, your soul invigorates you. If you start your turn with max hit points, you gain 1 soul unit
    - You may expend soul units in the following ways:
      * As an action, you can touch a creature and expend any number of soul units, causing that creature to regain 40 hit points for each unit spent
      * As a reaction to taking any amount of damage, you may expend any number of soul units, reducing the damage taken by 20 for each unit spent (to a minimum of 0)
      * As an action, you may choose an unoccupied space you can see and attempt to teleport to it. For every 100 ft, you must expend 1 soul unit. If you are unable to reach the point with the soul units you are willing to expend, you go as far as those units will take you in the direction of the chosen space
      * Whenever you damage a creature with an attack or spell, you may expend any number of soul units to increase the damage that creature takes by 20 for each unit expended
  + You can cast Bane, Fear, Circle of Death, Soul Cage, Cause Fear, Spirit Shroud, Summon Shadowspawn, Danse Macabre, Spiritual Weapon, Harm, and Finger of Death at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Advanced Soul Gain:**

### Soul Attainment:

### Upgraded Soul Power:

### Soul Spellcasting Level 2:

* + You gain the following methods to gain soul units:
    - You can perform a special, meditative ritual in order to empower your soul through focus and stillness. During the course of this ritual, you must stay still, and you must concentrate (as if you were concentrating on a spell). For every uninterrupted hour spent performing this ritual, you gain 1 soul unit
    - Whenever you damage a creature that has a soul, you may partially extract their essence. For every 50 total points of damage dealt to the creature through a single source that wasn’t otherwise augmented by spending soul units, you gain 1 soul unit. This ability has no effect on constructs; additionally, you gain double the units from damaging undead creatures
    - Whenever you successfully complete a long rest, if you have full hit dice after the long rest, your soul becomes invigorated by the rest, gaining you 2 soul units
  + You gain the following ways to expend soul units:
    - As an action, you can touch a willing creature and expend 1 soul unit to remove a single disease, curse, or poison afflicting the creature
    - As a bonus action, if you have spell slots, you may spend up to 18 soul units and regain a spell slot of level equal to or less than half the number of soul units expended
    - You can expend soul units to manifest bolts of energy and create energy weaponry
      * You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action wherein you fire a bolt of soul energy. This attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 1000 ft. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is force, and its damage dice is a 6d8. Whenever you take this attack option, you expend up to 5 soul units and fire that many bolts
      * You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action wherein you manifest and strike with a weapon formed from soul energy. Whenever you make this attack, choose a melee weapon that can fit in your hands. This attack is a melee weapon attack. No matter the form of the weapon, you count as proficient with it, and you add your Strength modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is force, and its damage dice is double the base weapon’s damage dice. Whenever you take this attack option, you expend up to 5 soul units and make that many attacks – when doing so, you may change the weapon used for each attack. After completing these attacks, any weapons formed vanish into nothingness
  + Whenever you cast *Soul Cage* through this Arte, you no longer need to provide the material component, instead, you manifest a cage from your own soul; additionally, you may use a trapped soul up to ten times before it is released

**3rd Level – State of Soul Mastery:**

### Soul Efficiency:

### Passive Soul Fuel:

### Soul Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Whenever you gain soul units, double the total amount you gain
  + Whenever you expend soul units, every 1 unit expended counts as 2
  + While you have 10 or more soul units, you gain the following benefits:
    - You gain 100 ft of fly speed
    - You gain a+2 bonus to your AC
    - Your speed increases by 30 ft
    - You gain resistance to all damage
  + Spells cast through this Arte are cast at 9th-level
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte that deals necrotic damage and expend any amount of soul units to increase the damage, you may now gain soul units from damage dealt – even though its augmented by your soul units

**Overload – Devourer of Souls:**

### Upgraded Soul Efficiency:

### Ambient Soul Absorption:

* + Whenever you expend soul units, every 1 unit expended counts as 3
  + Whenever any creature with a soul within 1000 ft of you dies, you gain 1 soul unit (no reaction required)

**101 - Sound** **Command (Elemental):**

*“Control the aspect of sound through acute amplification and alteration”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d6***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: None***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Manipulate Your Noise:**

### Instrument Proficiency:

### Thunder Immunity:

### Deafening Immunity:

### Auditory Blindsight:

### Heightened Hearing:

### Restore Hearing:

### Volume Control:

### Acute Voice Control:

### Sound Wave Manipulation:

### Booming Blast:

### Sound Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You gain proficiency in all instruments
  + You gain immunity to thunder damage
  + You gain immunity to the deafened condition
  + While you can hear, you gain 30 ft of blindsight
  + Advantage and Natural +20 on Perception checks relying on hearing
  + As a bonus action, you can cure any creatures of your choice that you can see (including yourself) within 500 ft of you of the deafened condition
  + Whenever you make a sound, you can acutely mute or amplify it to any non-harmful degree (including sounds such as your footsteps and breaths)
  + Whenever you speak, you can acutely manipulate the pitch, volume, timbre, and tone of your voice to any non-harmful degree, allowing for perfect mimicry
  + As an action, you can manipulate sound waves you can hear within 400 ft, employing rules as described by the *Manipulation Module*
    - If your sound wave manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
  + As an action, you may make a noise and greatly amplify it, creating a harmful blast of booming sound
    - This sound is audible out 2000 ft
    - Each creature in a 60 ft area cone originating from you makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, a creature takes 12d8 thunder damage and is deafened for the next minute. On a successful one, a creature takes half damage and isn’t deafened
  + You can cast Vicious Mockery, Thunderclap, Thunderwave, Thunder Step, Blindness/Deafness, Magic Mouth, Shatter, Silence, Destructive Wave, and Thaumaturgy at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte, you may ignore verbal components
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte that deals thunder damage, double the total damage dealt

**2nd Level – Advanced Sound Manipulation:**

### Upgraded Booming Blast:

### Sound Shield:

### Aura of Sound Control:

* + Booming noise damage: 16d8 (DNS)
  + As a reaction to being targeted by an attack, you can create a globe of intense sound around you to protect yourself, increasing your AC by 5 until the start of your next turn. Additionally, whenever you use this ability, you may cause all creatures within 10 ft of you to take 2d8 thunder damage
  + You produce an aura that greatly amplifies your control over sound within it
    - This aura has a radius of 60 ft and is centered on you
    - Your auditory passive perception is doubled against any sound originating or passing through this aura
    - Whenever you use your booming noise ability or cast a spell through this Arte that deals thunder damage, creatures within your aura have disadvantage on any saving throws
    - As a bonus action, you may define and apply a rule that affects all sound that originates within and passes through this aura
      * This rule automatically alters the pitch, volume, timbre, or tone of a chosen sound (to a non-harmful degree) within the area of the aura
        + This sound manipulation does not affect verbal components but can affect how the sound is perceived by other creatures, even making it inaudible
      * You may define this rule against a specific sound (such as a certain creature’s voice) or a general sound (such as birdsong)
      * You may have up to 5 such rules set at any one time; additionally, you may remove a rule at any time (no action required)
    - This aura persists while you are unconscious; however, it ceases to function if you die

**3rd Level – Cacophony:**

### Upgraded Aura of Sound Control:

### Supreme Booming Blast:

### Shared Voice Control:

* + Aura radius: 80 ft (DNS)
  + Booming noise damage: 20d8 (DNS)
  + Booming noise range: 120 ft cone (DNS)
  + As an action, you can touch a creature and alter its voice, acutely adjusting the pitch, timbre, and tone. This alteration lasts 1 hour, and a creature can only benefit from this once per short rest
  + You can now do the following with your aura:
    - As a reaction to a creature taking thunder damage from a source not from this Arte, you may grant that creature immunity to that instance of thunder damage and regain hit points equal to half the damage that creature would’ve taken
    - Whenever you use your reaction to create a protective globe of intense sound, instead of damaging all creatures within 10 ft of you, you may instead damage all creatures of your choice within your aura; additionally, the damage increases to 4d8
    - Whenever you use your action on your turn to use your booming noise ability, you may cause the cone of noise to originate from any point within your aura or to instead comprise the entirety of your aura – your choice
    - You can quickly and easily greatly amplify your voice in focused bursts, unleashing powerful blasts of sound within your aura. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. Whenever you make this attack, you be able to speak. This attack is a ranged spell attack with a range equal to your aura radius (this range cannot be increased or decreased). You count as proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is thunder, and its damage dice is 2d8. While you only target one creature with this attack, whenever you make this attack, all other creatures within 10 ft of you take 1d8 thunder damage

**Overload – Sonic Boom:**

### Supreme Aura of Sound Control:

### Upgraded Sound Shield:

### Ultimate Booming Blast:

### Sound Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Aura radius: 120 ft (DNS)
  + Globe of sound damage: 8d8 (DNS)
  + Booming noise damage: 30d8 (DNS)
  + Booming noise range: 240 ft cone (DNS)
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte that deals thunder damage, triple the total damage dealt (DNS)

**102 - Spatial M****anipulation (Special):**

*“Bring forth your power through the absolute orchestration of the spatial order – rending dimensional forms”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d8***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Spatial Gathering:**

### Spatial Bolt:

### Teleportation Step:

### Spatial Energy:

### Spatial Spellcasting Level 1:

* + As an action, you can fire a bolt of spatial energy at a creature you can see within 500 ft, using your Dexterity for the attack and damage rolls make a ranged attack roll with which you are proficient. On a hit, you may choose to either deal 6d6 force damage or teleport the creature to an unoccupied space of your choice within 10 ft of its original space
  + As a bonus action, you may teleport to a spot you can see out to a distance equal to your remaining movement for that turn (e.g., if you had a speed of 30 and already moved 10 ft, you may teleport 20 ft as a bonus action)
    - Whenever you do so, you collect spatial energy equal to the distance you teleported which you can use for the following:
      * Whenever you hit a creature with a melee attack, you can teleport them in straight in a single direction out a distance equal to the amount of spatial energy you use to a maximum of 200 ft. If the teleportation would take the creature to a wall or other such impassable space, if they have enough remaining distance to pass it while ending in an unoccupied area, they do so; however, if they do not, their teleportation ends with them forcibly buried in the impassable space, causing them to take 10d10 force damage
      * As a reaction to being targeted by a ranged attack, a melee attack, a spell, or some other such effect, you may use 30 ft worth of spatial energy to phase through it, taking no damage or other such relevant effects
      * You can infuse your spatial energy into your bolts, either increasing the bolt range by 1 ft for every 1 ft of spatial energy you use, increasing the damage by 1d6 for every 10 ft of spatial energy you use, increasing the amount of bolts you fire as part of the action by 1 for every 50 ft of spatial energy you use, or increasing the teleport distance by 1 ft for every 1 ft of spatial energy you use
      * As an action, you can expend spatial energy equal to the distance between yourself and a creature you can see to swap your spatial positions
      * Whenever you make a melee attack, you may expend 10 ft of spatial energy to bypass the effects of anything between you and the creature including force fields, magical/supernatural wards, shields, armor, etc. When bypassing armor, treat the creature’s AC as if they were wearing no armor
        + You can also do so with ranged attacks, but you must instead spend 10 + the distance the ranged attack is traveling feet of spatial energy
  + You can cast Catapult, Misty Step, Blink, Scatter, and Far Step at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability modifier

**2nd Level – Dimensional Journeyman:**

### Force Immunity:

### Upgraded Spatial Bolt:

### Upgraded Teleportation Step:

### Upgraded Spatial Energy:

* + You gain immunity to force damage
  + Your bolts of spatial energy can now both deal damage and teleport a creature
  + Whenever you use the special bonus action teleport conferred by this Arte, gain an extra 10 ft of spatial energy
  + You can now use spatial energy for the following:
    - As an action, you forcibly move a creature you can see a distance equal to the amount of spatial energy expended; however, you must move the creature in a straight line closer towards you
    - Whenever you make a melee or ranged weapon attack, you can infuse your own weapons with spatial energy. For every 10 ft of spatial energy you expend, you may deal an extra 1d6 force damage on a hit and/or teleport the target out 10 ft to an unoccupied space of your choice
    - As an action, you may teleport a Small or smaller inanimate object you are contact with away a number of feet equal to the amount of spatial energy you expend to an unoccupied space of your choice. If the object is larger, you send 1 cubic foot of it to the space instead
    - Whenever you take the Dash action, you expend any amount of spatial energy, for each foot of spatial energy expended, that amount of movement does not provoke opportunity attacks

**3rd Level – Spatial Vector:**

### Supreme Spatial Bolt:

### Speed Walker:

### Forced Shunt:

### Unbound Steps:

### Spatial Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Spatial Bolt Base Range: 1000 ft (DNS)
  + Spatial Bolt Base Damage: 12d6 (DNS)
  + Spatial Bolt Base Teleportation: 20 ft (DNS)
  + Your walking speed increases by 10 ft
  + Whenever you teleport a creature using your bolts of spatial energy, gain spatial energy equal to the distance they traveled unless this bolt was augmented by your collected spatial energy
  + As a bonus action, you may forcibly teleport all other creatures within 5 ft of you 5 ft way from you, gaining spatial energy equal to the total amount of distance traveled by all the creatures combined
  + Your walking speed is no longer restricted by some of the bounds of physics, allowing you to travel unbound through space in the following manners:
    - You can move up and down as easily as walking – this movement does not allow for passing through solid objects and surfaces however
    - You can stand and walk in air as easily as walking on a solid, physical surface
    - You can walk across the surface of liquids (including snow, quicksand, molten rock, etc.) as easily as walking on a solid surface; however, this does not protect from deleterious effects of the liquid such as bubbles of acid or the heat from molten lava
    - You can easily walk through and within liquids even while fully submerged; however, this does not give you any ability to breathe within these liquids
    - You gain immunity to difficult terrain
  + You can cast Reverse Gravity, Passwall, Antipathy/Sympathy, Teleport at will

**Overload – Spatial Rending:**

### Spatial Wave:

### Supreme Spatial Energy:

* + Whenever you use your action to fire a bolt of spatial energy, you may release it in a wide swath, changing the attack from a single-target to an area-of-effect. You may release the spatial energy in up to a 60 ft cone or 120 ft line, making attack rolls against all creatures of your choice in the area. If you use spatial energy to modify the attack, the modifications apply to all creatures hit
  + You can now use spatial energy for the following:
    - As an action, you may teleport a tiny or smaller creature you are contact with out to a number of feet equal to half of the amount of spatial energy you expend to an unoccupied space of your choice. If the creature is larger, you send 1 cubic inch of the creature to the space instead – causing it to take 4d10 necrotic damage (this damage cannot be reduced or avoided in any way unless the creature prevents the inch of its body from being teleported)

**103 - Spectra****l Other (Special):**

*“Awaken the inner embodiment of your soul to gain further power through another’s aid”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d10***

***Class: S***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: Soul***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Being from Within:**

### Another Self:

* + Upon gaining this Arte, you manifest a spectral familiar called a *Spectral Other* out forth from your soul wholly unique to you
    - The spectral other takes the form of a medium or smaller creature designed by you (or the DM if you so desire)
    - The spectral other is completely sentient and sapient, possessing its own name (that you know), personality, thoughts, feelings, senses, etc.
    - When designing the spectral other, assign it ability scores using the following vector: {20, 18, 16, 14, 10, 8}
    - Normally, the spectral other lies dormant within your soul; while in this state, you may communicate with it telepathically
    - As a bonus action, you can summon forth the spectral other. You may return it to your soul at any time (no action required)
    - It cannot be harmed but it can selectively become corporeal, affecting objects if you so choose
    - In combat, the spectral other acts immediately after your turn in the initiative count, following any telepathic commands you give (it does not take an action to give commands). Just as any other creature, it has an action, bonus action, reaction, etc.
    - As a reaction to you being targeted by an attack, spell, or otherwise harmful effect, the spectral other can interpose itself, allowing you not to take any damage from it and avoid any other harmful effects that would be applied (such as poisoning). If the total damage that would be dealt is greater than 100, the spectral other becomes inactive until the end of your next turn
    - The spectral other has the base following statistics: it knows all languages you know and can communicate telepathically with you, it has darkvision out to its whole line of sight, it is able to move through walls (but is stopped by 1 inch of lead or magical material), it has fly speed of 60 ft and hovers, and it has proficiency in any 3 skills or tools of your choice (you do not need to be proficient in any of the skills or tools) as well as proficiency in 3 weapons of your choice
    - Conditions are independent across you and your spectral other (i.e., if you are charmed, this does not necessarily mean your spectral other is charmed)
    - While active, the spectral other can move normally; however, it must always be within 500 ft of you
    - As a bonus action, it can manifest any nonmagical weapon (that only it may wield) with infinite ammunition if applicable – any object created by this ability vanishes when the spectral other goes inactive
    - The spectral other is inactive while you are unconscious, paralyzed, restrained, or stunned
    - When creating the spectral other, choose one of 4 types (the chosen type will modify the statistics of the spectral other): **Power, Magic, Speed, Defense,** or **Utility.**
      * **Power** – The spectral other gains proficiency in all weapons and its unarmed strikes deal a base of 1d12 bludgeoning damage. Its manifested weapons count as magical and +3. It gains proficiency and expertise in Athletics. Its Strength increases by 2
      * **Magic** – The spectral other can cast all cantrips at will (using your total level to determine its spellcasting level); additionally, if you know any spells that aren’t sourced from your Major Artes, the spectral other can cast them at no cost (apart from costly or expended material components). The spectral other uses its highest ability score as its spellcasting ability and casts these spells at their lowest possible level unless you expend a spell slot to cast a spell at the chosen level through the spectral other. It gains proficiency and expertise in Arcana. Its Intelligence increases by 2
      * **Speed** – The spectral other’s fly speed increases to 250 ft and it may be up to 1000 ft away from you while active. All one-handed weapons manifested by the spectral other count as finesse and light for it. The first time you interpose the spectral other between yourself and harm in a round, it does not expend your reaction. It gains proficiency and expertise in Acrobatics. Its Dexterity increases by 2
      * **Defense** – When you use your reaction to interpose the spectral other to protect yourself from harm, the spectral other does not go inactive if the total damage that would be dealt is less than 200. While active, you gain a +2 bonus to your AC as well as all of your saving throws. Its Constitution increases by 2
      * **Utility** – Whenever the spectral other hits a creature with an attack, it may cause the creature to take an additional 1d12 force damage. The spectral other gains proficiency in any combination of 8 skills, languages, and tools (you do not need to be proficient with any of the choices). The spectral other gains Truesight out 30 ft.

**2nd Level – Awakening:**

### Unrestrained Other:

### Aid of the Other:

### Awakening of the Other:

* + The spectral other can now be active while you’re restrained
  + While the spectral other is active, whenever you add one of your ability score modifiers to an attack and/or damage roll, you may also add the spectral other’s ability score modifier to that roll
  + Upon first gaining this level of this Major Arte, your spectral other awakens any Major Arte other than **Spectral Other** at 1st-level. While the spectral other is active, both you and the other benefit from the Arte
    - Major Arte benefits gained in this manner are not affected by amps, weaknesses, last stands, or any other effects that would normally modify an Arte; while you have this level of **Spectral Other**, you cannot lose the benefits of the chosen Major Arte. You do not gain the bonus hit points from the chosen Major Artes; additionally, any ability sourced from the chosen Major Arte that would allow for more Major Artes to be gained does not function
    - Alternate to gaining the benefits of a Major Arte, you may choose to design an original ability for the spectral other (Approved by DM). Just as normal, you may still employ the ability yourself, but only if the spectral other is active

**3rd Level – Spectral Ascension:**

### Upgraded Unrestrained Other:

### Might of the Other:

### Unconscious Protection:

### Sacrifice of the Other:

### Upgraded Awakening of the Other:

* + The other can now be active while you are paralyzed, acting according to its personality while protecting you
  + While the spectral other is active, whenever you damage a creature with an attack or spell, you may cause the creature to take an additional 6d12 force damage
  + While you are unconscious, if you are attacked by a weapon or spell attack, your spectral other may make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw. On a success, your spectral other will become temporarily active and interpose itself between you and the damage source, protecting you, using the normal rules
  + If you activate a Last Stand while the spectral other is active, rather than suffer any of the other detriments at the end of the Last Stand, you can instead choose to have the Spectral Other be inactive for a week
    - If the spectral other is still active, it gains the same benefits that you do from your Last Stand for the duration
  + Upon first gaining this level of this Major Arte, your spectral other’s Major Arte ascends to 2nd-level – offering the 2nd-level benefits using the previously stated rules while you have access to this level of this Major Arte
    - If you chose to design an original ability, either strengthen the power or add an additional facet to the power

**Overload – Inner Mastery:**

### Upgraded Another Self:

### Supreme Awakening of the Other:

* + All the spectral other’s ability scores increase by 10 to a maximum of 30
  + Upon first gaining this level of this Major Arte, your spectral other’s Major Arte ascends to 3rd-level – offering the 3rd-level benefits using the previously stated rules while you have access to this level of this Major Arte
    - If you chose to design an original ability, either strengthen the power again or add *another* facet to the power

**104 - Spell Aug****mentation (Enhancing):**

*“Manipulate arcane energies, altering spells to your own specifications”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d6***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Arcane***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Arcane Alteration:**

### Spellcasting Savant:

### Spell Modification:

* + You can cast any spell of 3rd-level or lower at 3rd-level at will; however, after casting a spell through this Arte, you cannot cast that same spell again until you complete a long rest
    - Use any ability score of your choice as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast a spell of 1st-level or higher through any source (including your class and/or race) you may alter it in any of following manners; however, within each individual category (the top-level bullets – i.e. healing, damaging, etc.) only one of the listed options can be chosen:
    - If it is a healing spell, you can have it:
      * Instead deal equivalent radiant damage
      * Confer temporary hit points instead of restoring hit points
    - If it is a damaging spell, you can:
      * Alter its damage type and subsequently the appearance of the spell
    - If the spell requires a saving throw, you can:
      * Change what ability score that saving throw uses and subsequently the appearance of the spell
    - If the spell is being cast at a higher level than its base spell level, you can:
      * Alter the range
        + Touch spells gain a range of 30 ft
        + Ranged spells have double range
      * Alter the casting time
        + Spells cast with an action can instead be cast using a bonus action
        + Spells with casting times of 1 minute or more have their casting times halved
      * Alter the duration in one of the following manners:
        + Spells with a duration of 1 minute or more have their duration doubled
        + Spells that include concentration in their duration no longer do
      * If it is a healing spell, you can alter the spell in one of the following manners:
        + Have the spell affect constructs or undead
        + Have the spell also rid affected creatures of the poisoned, paralyzed, blinded, or deafened conditions
        + Have the spell remove one curse
        + Have the spell remove one disease
        + Have the spell remove one level of exhaustion
        + Change the spell’s healing dice – if any – to d12’s
        + Increase the spell’s healing by 3 more dice – if any
      * If it is a damaging spell, you can alter the spell in one of the following manners:
        + Change the spell’s damage dice – if any – to d12’s
        + Increase the spell’s damage by 3 more dice – if any
        + Have the spell ignore resistance to the damage it deals
      * If the spell requires a saving throw, you can alter the spell in one of the following manners:
        + Impose disadvantage on all saving throws imposed by the spell
        + Increase the DC by 1 for each level higher than the spell’s base level you are casting it at
      * If the spell has an area of effect, you can alter the spell in one of the following manners:
        + Protect any number of creatures of your choice that you can see from the effect
        + Double the radius of the area of effect

**2nd Level – Boosted Casting:**

### Upgraded Spellcasting Savant:

### Spell Strengthening:

### Protective Weave:

### Reactive Cast:

### Pass Concentration:

* + You can cast any spell of 6th-level or lower at 6th-level at will
  + You gain a +5 bonus to the attack rolls, damage rolls, and spell save DC’s of all spells you cast
  + After you successfully cast a spell, you gain an amount of temporary hit points equal to double the level the spell was cast at
  + As a reaction to a creature you can see moving any distance, you can cast a spell with a casting time of 1 action and a range that could reach the creature, targeting that creature
  + As a bonus action, you can confer concentration of a spell to a willing friendly creature you touch. You continue maintain control over spell, they just concentrate on it for you, allowing you to cast a different spell requiring concentration. If that other creature loses concentration, you can either take the concentration back (ending any other spells you’re concentrating on) or end the original spell

**3rd Level - Arcane Dreadnaught:**

### Supreme Spellcasting Savant:

### Complete Dispel:

### Upgraded Spell Modification:

* + You can cast any spell of 8th-level or lower at 8th-level at will
  + As an action, you can end all magical effects affecting a creature you can see within 100 ft of yourself and forcibly end their concentration if they’re concentrating on anything
  + Some of your high-level spell alterations change in the following ways:
    - Alter the range
      * Touch spells gain a range of **90 ft**
      * Ranged spells have **triple** range
    - Alter the casting time
      * Spells with casting times of 1 minute or more have their casting times **quartered (Min time: 1 action)**
    - Alter the duration
      * Spells with a duration of 1 minute or more have their duration **quadrupled**
    - If it is a healing spell:
      * Have it also rid affected creatures of the **poisoned, paralyzed, blinded, stunned, charmed, frightened, and deafened** conditions
      * Have it remove up to **three** curses
      * Have it remove up to **three** diseases
      * Have it remove up to **three** levels of exhaustion
      * Increase the healing by **6** more healing dice
    - If it is a damaging spell:
      * Increase the damage by **6** more damage dice
    - If the spell requires a saving throw, you can:
      * Increase the DC by **2** for each level higher the spell is being cast at
    - If the spell has an area of effect, you can:
      * **Triple** the radius of the area of effect

**Overload – Absolute Arcane Mastery:**

### Combination Modification:

### Supreme Spell Modification:

* + Whenever you cast a spell, you can all benefits of relevant augmentation categories of your choice
  + Some of your high-level spell alterations change in the following ways:
    - Alter the range
      * Touch spells gain a range of **180 ft**
      * Ranged spells have **quadruple** range
    - If it is a healing spell:
      * Have it remove **all** curses
      * Have it remove **all** diseases
      * Have it remove **all** levels of exhaustion
      * Increase the healing by **9** more healing dice
    - If it is a damaging spell:
      * Increase the damage by **9** more damage dice
    - If the spell requires a saving throw, you can:
      * Increase the DC by **3** for each level higher the spell is being cast at
    - If the spell has an area of effect, you can:
      * **Quadruple** the radius of the area of effect

**105 – Spir****itus (Enhancing):**

*“Employ the energy of your soul itself to decimate your foes”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 5d8***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Emission***

***Element: Soul***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Soul Charge:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Spiritual Flight:

### Blindsight:

### Missile Empowerment:

### Full Power Beam:

### Spirit Blasts:

* + Min Dexterity of 20
  + You gain 100 ft of fly speed
  + You gain 200 ft of Blindsight
  + Whenever you make a ranged weapon attack with a weapon that uses real, physical ammunition, you may increase the damage dealt by the attack by 5d10 force damage; however, if you do so, the ammunition is destroyed in the process
  + As an action, you can begin charging a beam of destructive soul energy. You may release it immediately (as part of the action in which you charge it), dealing 10d10 force damage in a 100 ft long x 5 ft wide line; alternatively, you may spend subsequent actions to continue to charge the beam. For each action you spend charging, the beam will deal an extra 10d10 force damage when you finally release it (as an action) – to a maximum of 50d10 force damage. Creatures in range of the beam must make a Dexterity saving throw (DC 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Dexterity OR Wisdom modifier), taking no damage on a success.
  + As an action, you can fire a blast of soul energy at a target you can see within 100 ft. Make a ranged attack roll (this is neither a weapon nor a spell attack) with proficiency against the target using your Dexterity OR Wisdom modifier for both the attack and damage rolls. On a hit, the target takes 1d6 force damage.
    - With one action, you can fire up to 10 individual blasts
    - While at less than 10% of your max hit points (rounding down), your blasts of soul energy each deal 2d6 force damage

**2nd Level – Grand Release:**



### Additional Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Reflexive Saves:

### Upgraded Spiritual Flight:

### Evasion:

### Quickened Spirit Blasts:

### Upgraded Full Power Beam:

### Vigorous Regeneration:

### Upgraded Spirit Blasts:

### Blast Covered Backstep:

### Final Spirit Release:

* + Min Wisdom of 20
  + Proficiency in Dexterity and Wisdom saving throws
  + Advantage on Dexterity and Wisdom saving throws
  + You gain 200 ft. of fly speed (DNS)
  + You benefit from the *Evasion* feature
  + As a bonus action, you may fire up to 3 blasts of energy
  + You may add both your Dexterity and Wisdom modifiers to your energy beam DC
  + While above half your hit point maximum, you regain 10 hit points at the start of your turn
  + For energy blasts, you may use both your Dexterity and Wisdom modifiers for attack and damage rolls
  + As a reaction to being targeted by a melee attack, you may leap back up to 10 ft (without triggering attacks of opportunity) while firing 1 blast of energy at the assailant
  + As an action, you may release a great volume of your own life energy out in an explosion around you in a 100 ft radius sphere. Each creature in range makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Wisdom modifier + your Dexterity modifier), taking 5d10 force damage per 1 hit point you have at the time of release on a failure, or half as much on a success. After you use this ability, you immediately drop to 0 hit points, gain 3 levels of exhaustion, and you cannot use this feature again until you complete 2d4 long rests. If you use this ability while above 10 hit points, you instantly die: destroying your body in the process



**3rd Level – Maximized Control:**

### Force Resistance:

### Perpetual Repose:

### Curse Warding:

### Disease Immunity:

### Mental Condition Immunity:

### Supreme Spirit Blasts:

### Upgraded Blindsight:

### Upgraded Quickened Spirit Blasts:

### Strengthened Strikes:

### Spirit Amplification:

### Homing Spirit Blasts:

### Repulse:

### Spirit Binding:

* + You gain resistance to force damage
  + You cannot be turned undead in death
  + You gain immunity to disease and curses
  + You gain immunity to the charmed and frightened conditions.
  + Energy Blast Range: 500 ft (DNS)
  + You gain 500 ft of Blindsight (DNS)
  + You may fire up to 5 energy blasts with one bonus action (DNS)
  + You may fire up to 15 energy blasts as part of a single action (DNS)
  + You gain proficiency in unarmed strikes; use 1d12 as your base damage for your unarmed strikes; additionally, you may use your Dexterity modifier for the attack and damage rolls
  + Whenever you make a melee weapon attack, you may amplify it with soul energy, increasing the damage by 2d10 force damage and increasing the range by 10 ft as the energy extends the weapon
  + As an action, you may fire up to 15 miniature homing energy blasts split among creatures you can see within 1000 ft of yourself. Each blast deals only 1d4 damage each but cannot miss – even passing through total cover if you are able to see the target.
  + As a bonus action, you can release a wave of non-harmful, forceful energy out in a 20 ft radius sphere centered on you. A creature within range makes a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Wisdom modifier + your Dexterity modifier), getting pushed back 20 ft on a failed save. Creatures that are one size larger than you make the save at advantage and creature that are two sizes or larger than you automatically pass the save.
  + As an action, you can attempt to restrain a creature you can see within 200 ft in an energy bind. That creature makes either a Dexterity or a Wisdom saving throw (Your choice, DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Wisdom modifier + your Dexterity modifier). On a failed save, the creature is restrained on the spot (even in mid-air) by shackles of energy. They stay restrained for up to 1 minute. Restrained creatures can repeat the saving throw at the end of their turn, breaking out early on a success. Bound creatures also break out early if you fall unconscious or die; additionally, as a bonus action, you can release any number of bound creatures you can see

**Overload – Mastery of Soul:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Ultimate Spirit Blasts:

### Supreme Spiritual Flight:

### Supreme Quickened Spirit Blasts:

### Upgraded Homing Spirit Blasts:

* + Min Dexterity & Wisdom of 25
  + Energy Blast Range: 2000 ft (DNS)
  + You gain 500 ft. of fly speed (DNS)
  + You may fire up to 10 energy blasts with one bonus action (DNS)
  + You may fire up to 30 energy blasts as part of a single action (DNS)
  + You may fire up to 30 miniature homing blasts with a single action (DNS)

**106 – Spor****es (Physical):**

*“Create toxic spores to devastate and devour in cruel poison”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: Life***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Toxic Spores:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Constitution Saves:

### Poison Immunity:

### Spore Protection:

### Spore Shot:

### Spore Clouds:

### Poison Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + Proficiency in Constitution saving throws
  + Natural +10 to Constitution saving throws
  + You gain immunity to poisons and poison damage
  + You are immune to negative effects sourced from breathing in spores
  + You can fire blasts of highly compressed toxic spores out. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged weapon attack with a range of 100 feet. You are proficient with it, and you add your Constitution modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is either poison or necrotic (your choice), and its damage dice is a 4d8; however, a creature only takes damage from this attack if it is breathing.
  + You can produce a variety of spores from your body, surrounding the area around you in clouds of dust-like organic particles. As an action, choose one of the following spore types to begin producing, following the individual rules as listed. Spores last the listed time before dissipating and you may dissipate them early as a bonus action. Additionally, spores dissipate early if you die. After spores dissipate, you must complete a short rest before you can produce that type of spore again. The spores enter small cracks and flow around corners, but they cannot bypass total cover. If a creature must make a save against your spores, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier
    - **Poisonous Spores**
      * For the next minute, the air out in a 30 ft radius sphere centered on you is filled with toxic spores. If a creature starts its turn in the toxic spores, if it is breathing, it must make a Constitution saving throw
        + On a failed save, the creature is poisoned for the next minute and gains 1 level of exhaustion; additionally, while the creature is poisoned in this manner, it suffers from the following:

At the end of the creature’s turn, if it is breathing and still in your poisonous spores, it takes 2d8 poison damage

At the start of the creature’s turn, if it is breathing and still in your poisonous spores, it repeats the saving throw, gaining an additional level of exhaustion and lengthening the poisoning by 1 minute on a failed save

Whenever the creature takes non-poison damage from any source, it takes an additional 2d8 poison damage

* + - **Detection Spores**
      * For the next hour, the air out in a 200 ft radius sphere centered on you is filled with sensory spores. Whenever a creature starts its turn in your sensory spores, you gain the following information about it:
        + The creature’s exact location in the spores
        + The creature’s size
        + The creature’s type (Humanoid, Beast, Ooze, etc.)
        + The creature’s general feelings towards you (Friendly, Neutral, Hostile)
    - **Rapport Spores**
      * For the next hour, the air out in a 200 ft radius sphere centered on you is filled with psychically charged spores. All creatures that know at least one language in the area of your rapport spores can communicate telepathically, even if they don’t share a language
  + You can cast Detect Poison and Disease, Ray of Sickness, Contagion, Protection from Poison and Disease, Poison Spray, and Blight at will
    - Use Constitution as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Shielding Spores:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Paralysis Immunity:

### Upgraded Spore Clouds:

### Upgraded Spore Shot:

### Spore Strike:

### Defensive Spores:

### Reactive Poison Puff:

### Restorative Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + You gain immunity to the paralyzed condition
  + Poisonous spore radius: 45 ft (DNS)
  + Spore production save DC +2 (DNS)
  + Rapport/Detection spore radius: 400 ft (DNS)
  + Compressed toxic spore attack base damage: 6d8 (DNS)
  + Whenever you hit a breathing creature with a melee attack, you may cause it to take an additional 2d8 poison or necrotic damage (your choice)
  + While you are producing any kind of spores, you gain a +4 bonus to your AC; additionally, you gain resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage
  + As a reaction to taking any amount of damage, you can release a small, instantaneous puff of poisonous spores out in a 5 ft radius sphere centered on you, causing all creatures within that radius to immediately save against your poisonous spores
  + You gain the following new options for spore production:
    - **Revitalizing Spores**
      * For the next minute, the air out in a 60 ft radius sphere centered on you is filled with restorative spores. Whenever a friendly creature (including yourself) starts its turn in the restorative spores, it regains 2d8 hit points and is cured of any condition causing it to be poisoned or paralyzed
    - **Vegetative Spores**
      * For the next hour, the air out in a 100 ft radius sphere centered on you is filled with fertilizing spores. The first time a nonmagical plant or fungus enters the area of the fertilizing spores, it is fully healed/restored, it grows to up to double its size, and immediately bears fruit/crop if possible – offering double its normal yield. A single plant can only receive these benefits once ever. Additionally, whenever a living plant-type creature starts its turn in the fertilizing spores, it regains all its hit points.
    - **Congestive Spores**
      * For the next minute, the air out in a 45 ft radius sphere centered on you is filled with choking spores. If a creature starts its turn in the choking spores, if it is breathing, it must make a Constitution saving throw.
        + On a failed save, the creature behinds violently coughing and wheezing. While coughing and wheezing, it is unable to speak, provide verbal components, concentrate, or even breathe – starting to suffocate immediately.

Whenever the creature starts in turn outside of the choking spores, it may repeat the saving throw, clearing its airway on a successful save

* + You can cast Lesser Restoration and Greater Restoration at will

**3rd Level – Macabre Spores:**

### Necrotic Immunity:

### Supreme Spore Clouds:

### Supreme Spore Shot:

### Poison Extension:

### Animating Spores:

* + You gain immunity to necrotic damage
  + Poisonous spore radius: 60 ft (DNS)
  + Congestive spore radius: 60 ft (DNS)
  + Vegetative spore radius: 200 ft (DNS)
  + Revitalizing spore radius: 120 ft (DNS)
  + Rapport/Detection spore radius: 1000 ft (DNS)
  + Compressed toxic spore attack base damage: 10d8 (DNS)
  + Whenever a creature is poisoned or has its poisoning extended by your poisonous spores, it lasts or is extended by 10 minutes
  + Whenever you kill a creature with your compressed toxic spore attack, your Poisonous spores, or your Choking spores, you may cause that creature to rise as a mindless fungal zombie
    - You cannot raise a construct or undead creature
    - The fungal zombie has no semblance of the creature’s previous life and cannot use any of the creature’s class features or Artes, nor does it benefit from any of the creature’s skill proficiencies
    - The fungal zombie has the following statistics:
      * It counts as both an undead creature and a plant creature
      * Its hit point maximum is equal to half the original creature’s hit point maximum
      * It retains the creature’s Strength, Dexterity, Constitution, Wisdom, weapon proficiencies, armor proficiencies, tool proficiencies, proficiency bonus, saving throw proficiencies, senses, and speed
        + It only retains the creature’s Intelligence if it was lower than 6; otherwise, its intelligence becomes 6
        + It only retains the creature’s Charisma if it was lower than 2; otherwise, its charisma becomes 2
        + It retains all languages it knew in life; additionally, it can understand all languages you speak but it cannot intelligibly communicate
      * It gains immunity to poison and necrotic damage, as well as the poisoned, paralyzed, frightened, and charmed conditions
      * It is completely immune to all of the harmful effects of your spores
      * Whenever it hits a creature with a melee weapon attack or unarmed strike, the creature takes an additional 2d8 poison damage. If the fungal zombie kills a creature (that isn’t a construct or an undead), that creature also rises as a fungal zombie under your control
    - The fungal zombie is completely obedient to you, following your every command. It works to complete its given command to the best of its ability until it either completes the task or is given another command. Whenever the fungal zombie doesn’t have a command to follow it either follows you if it can see you or stands in one spot, defending itself from harm
    - When a fungal zombie dies, it expands and explodes in a violent puff of deleterious spores. All breathing creatures within 10 ft of the fungal zombie when it dies must immediately make Constitution saving throws (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier). On a failed save, a creature takes 8d8 poison damage. If this damage kills a creature that isn’t a construct nor an undead, that creature rises as a fungal zombie under your control. This explosion destroys the body of the fungal zombie
  + You gain the following new options for spore production:
    - **Decaying Spores**
      * For the next minute, the air out in a 20 ft radius sphere centered on you is filled with necrotizing spores. If a creature starts its turn in the necrotizing spores, it must make a Constitution saving throw
        + On a failed save, the creature takes 8d8 necrotic damage and, until the start of its next turn, takes 4d8 additional necrotic damage from all other sources. If it dies during this period and isn’t a construct or an undead creature, it rises as a fungal zombie
    - **Corroding Spores**
      * For the next minute, the air out in a 60 ft radius sphere centered on you is filled with eroding spores. At the end of each of your turns, all nonmagical objects within the eroding spores not being worn or carried take 10d8 acid damage; additionally, while you are producing these spores, whenever a creature hits you with a melee attack, it takes 5d8 acid damage
    - **Spreading Spores**
      * For the next hour, the air out in a 15 ft radius sphere centered on you is filled with germinating spores. If a creature starts its turn in the germinating spores, it must make a Dexterity saving throw
        + On a failed save, miniscule germinating spores attach themselves to the creature. Once attached, the spores become imperceptible and lie dormant within the creature.

Once a creature has dormant spores within it, spores will no longer attach to it.

While the dormant spores do not count as a disease, any effect that rids a creature of disease will remove the spores; otherwise, the dormant spores remain indefinitely, even if you die. You may harmlessly remove dormant spores from a creature that you can see at any time (no action required)

You always know the location of any creature with dormant spores within it

You may employ dormant spores in the following ways:

Whenever you target a creature with your compressed toxic spore attack and that creature has dormant spores within it, you may release the dormant spores to cause the attack to not only automatically hit but also deal double damage

Whenever you release spores as an action, you may release the dormant spores within a creature you can see and replicate the effects of your chosen spore release type, centered on the creature. This does not grant the creature immunity to the effects of the released spores

As a reaction to seeing a creature with dormant spores die, you may cause it to explode in a puff of spores, as if it were a fungal zombie

As an action, you may choose one creature with dormant spores and assault the creature internally, no matter the distance between you as long as you’re on the same plane of existence. The creature immediately takes 10d8 necrotic damage and gains 2 levels of exhaustion. If this damage kills the creature, it rises as a fungal zombie. Either way, after taking the damage, the spores are released from it.

**Overload – Fungal Lord:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Ultimate Spore Clouds:

### Ultimate Spore Shot:

### Upgraded Defensive Spores:

### Selective Spores:

### Continual Spores:

* + Min Constitution of 30
  + Spore production save DC +6 (DNS)
  + Compressed toxic spore attack base damage: 16d8 (DNS)
  + While you are producing any kind of spores, you gain a +8 bonus to your AC (DNS)
  + You may selectively choose what creatures are affected by your spore production
  + As a reaction to a creature ending its turn within 5 ft of you, you may cause that creature to save against your Poisonous spores, your Choking spores, your Decaying spores, or your Spreading spores – suffering the normal effects on a failed save

**107 – Summ****oning (Supportive):**

*“Call forth aid in an instant through special marks and arcane rituals”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Arcana***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Call Allies:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Creature Skills:

### Linking Mark:

### Summoning Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Intelligence and Wisdom of 20
  + Proficiency in Nature, Arcana, and Animal Handling
  + Natural +10 to Nature, Arcana, and Animal Handling
  + As an action, you can set an invisible mark upon a willing creature you touch
    - While a creature has a mark upon it, you apply the following:
      * Both you and the marked creature can telepathically communicate with each other no matter the distance the between you, even if you’re on different planes of existence
      * As an action, if the creature is willing, you may either teleport the creature to the closest unoccupied space to you or teleport yourself to the closest unoccupied space to the marked creature
    - Marks you’ve set persist even if you lose access to this Arte or you die; however, a marked creature may remove the mark itself at any time
    - You may maintain up to 10 separate marks at a time
  + You can cast Conjure Celestial, Locate Animals and Plants, Conjure Animals, Conjure Minor Elementals, Conjure Woodland Beings, Conjure Elemental, Conjure Fey, Find Steed, Find Greater Steed, Infernal Calling, Summon Greater Demon, Summon Lesser Demons, Find Familiar, Drawmij’s Instant Summons, Find Vehicle, Unseen Servant, Summon Beast, Summon Fey, Summon Shadowspawn, Summon Undead, Summon Aberration, Summon Construct, Summon Elemental, Summon Celestial, Summon Fiend, Speak with Animals, Speak with Plants, Comprehend Languages, Speak with Dead, Locate Creature, Create Undead, and Mordenkainen’s Magnificent Mansion at will
    - Use Intelligence or Wisdom as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you summon a creature with a spell cast through this Arte, that creature gains temporary hit points equal to the total number of bonus hit points you receive from this Arte
  + Whenever you cast a spell through this Arte with the effect of summoning creatures, double the spell’s duration; additionally, if any creature summoned from the spell would turn hostile against you or your allies, it instead vanishes

**2nd Level – Conjuring Expertise:**

### Summoner’s Concentration:

### Upgraded Linking Mark:

### Position Exchange:

### Object Conjuration:

### Summoning Spellcasting Level 2:

* + You can concentrate on up to 3 spells at a time
  + You cannot unwillingly lose concentration on any spells you cast through this Arte
  + You can now mark any object that weighs less than your 100 times your proficiency bonus lbs.
  + As an action, you can swap positions with any creature of your size or smaller that you can see within 100 ft of yourself
  + As a bonus action, you can conjure up to 5 small, non-magical objects you’ve seen before that each weigh no more than 10 lbs. Objects summoned in this manner glow faintly and disappear after 10 minutes
  + Whenever you summon a creature with a spell you cast with through Arte, you may transfer your concentration of a spell you are concentrating on to that creature. If that creature dies, you may either take back concentration, transfer the concentration to another creature you summoned, or lose concentration
  + You can cast Simulacrum and Clone at will
  + Conjuration spells cast through this Arte are cast at least at 6th-level
  + Whenever you cast *Summon Beast, Summon Fey, Summon Shadowspawn, Summon Undead, Summon Aberration, Summon Construct, Summon Elemental, Summon Celestial,* or *Summon Fiend* through this Arte, you do not need to provide material components

**3rd Level – Grand Summon:**

### Additional Ability Score Increase:

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Object Conjuration:

### Supreme Linking Mark:

### Summoning Spellcasting Level 3:

### Ritual of Invocation:

* + Min Charisma of 20
  + Min Intelligence and Wisdom of 25
  + Object conjuration weight limit: up to 20 lbs. (DNS)
  + Object mark weight limit: 200 times your proficiency bonus lbs. (DNS)
  + Conjuration spells cast through this Arte are cast at 9th-level
  + Conjuration spells cast through this Arte have a casting time of 1 action
  + You can perform a ritual over the course of 30-seconds in order to summon forth a magically created copy of a non-humanoid creature you’ve seen or studied previously
    - You must concentrate for the full length of the ritual to successfully summon a creature
    - The creature appears in an unoccupied space of your choice that you can see within 100 ft of yourself
    - While summoned in this manner, the creature is completely under your command
      * The summoned creature understands all languages you know, and you can communicate telepathically with it, issuing commands as a free action
    - You summon a generic instance of the creature with base statistics and no class features or the Spellcasting feature (unless it is the Innate Spellcasting feature)
    - The summoned creature cannot learn or grow stronger
    - The summoned creature lasts up to 5 hours, vanishing in a puff of clear smoke when the duration ends. You may also cause the creature to vanish early as a bonus action. Additionally, the creature also vanishes in this manner if it drops to 0 hit points, if this Arte is lost or suppressed, or if you die.
    - You have a CR pool equal to 25 \* your proficiency bonus. Whenever you summon a creature through this ritual, subtract its CR from your pool (subtracting 1 CR whenever you summon a creature of CR ½ or below). Your pool refreshes upon completing a long rest

**Overload – Legendary Summoning:**

### Twin Conjuration:

### Strengthened Summoning:

### Conjure Humanoid:

* + As part of an action in which you cast a Conjuration spell through this Arte, you may cast an additional Conjuration spell
  + Whenever you summon this creature through this Arte, the creature gains additional temporary hit points equal to half your hit point maximum
  + As an action, you are able to summon a magical duplicate of a humanoid you’ve studied for at least 2 hours before. They appear at whatever stage of the chosen person’s life you wish and have those respective statistics. They have the same personality as the original humanoid but cannot learn or grow, making them unable to naturally get stronger. They appear in any unoccupied space you can see within 100 ft of you and are totally under your command which you can issue telepathically as free actions. When not being commanded, they act according to their nature. A duplicate lasts 2 hours (even after you leave the Overload state), and vanishes in a cloud of sparkling smoke after the time limit expires
    - If the magical duplicate is of a living humanoid, if the original humanoid dies while the duplicate is active and the humanoid is within 500 ft of the duplicate, their soul can move to that duplicate. After that, the duplicate becomes the real and true individual, physically returning to whatever stage of life you made the duplicate at while retaining any knowledge, proficiencies, and languages gained. The duplicate no longer has a time limit and you lose control over it.
    - After using this ability, you cannot do so again for the next week, even if you leave and re-enter this Overload state

**108 - Super R****esilience (Physical):**

*“Become an invulnerable bastion of might stronger than all others”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 6d12***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: None***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Lordly Constitution:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Constitution Saves:

### Strength Save Proficiency:

### All Saving:

### Toxin Immunity:

### Necrotic Immunity:

### Paralysis Immunity:

### Boundless Health:

### Maximized Healing:

### Rapid Rest:

### Healing Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + Advantage on Constitution saving throws
  + Proficiency in Constitution and Strength saving throws
  + Natural +15 to Constitution saving throws and a +5 bonus to all other saving throws
  + You gain immunity to poisons and disease
  + You gain immunity to poison and necrotic damage
  + You gain immunity to the poisoned and paralyzed conditions
  + You gain 12d12 extra hit dice – applying all extra hit dice to your hit point maximum
  + Whenever you receive magical healing, you receive the maximum amount of healing possible from that source
  + When taking a long rest, you may choose to complete it after only 2 total hours of rest. If you do so, you cannot do so again for the next 1d4 days
  + Upon gaining this level of the Super Resilience Arte for the first time, double your hit point maximum – ignoring any extra hit points from magical effects and Artes (including Bonus Hit Points). From now on, while you have this level of the Super Resilience Arte, whenever you gain a level in a class, double the total amount of hit points you gain from that level. Hit point maximum increases gained from this ability are retained even if you lose access to this Arte
  + You can cast Regenerate, Cure Wounds, Resistance, Blade Ward, Mass Cure Wounds, and Heal at will
    - Use Constitution as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Impregnable Body:**

### Continual Armor:

### Upgraded All Saving:

### Active Regenerator:

### Upgraded Boundless Health:

### Constituted Defense:

### Unbreaking Vitality:

### Damage Reduction:

### Complete Resistance:

### Defensive Spellcasting Level 2:

* + You gain a +4 bonus to your AC
  + You have advantage on all saving throws
  + As a bonus action, you may expend and roll 1 hit die and heal triple the value rolled
  + You gain another 12d12 hit dice – applying all extra hit dice to your hit point maximum (DNS)
  + You may add your Constitution modifier to your AC, even if you are already adding it because of another source
  + You are immune to effects, other than from Last Stands or your own Artes, that would reduce your hit point maximum
  + Up to twice per long rest, you can complete a short rest after only 10 minutes. You may go beyond this limit by expending 5 hit dice each time beyond the 2nd short rest
  + Whenever you take damage from any source, if the total damage you take (after applying modifiers) is 10 or less, negate it – taking 0 damage and ignoring any additional effects incurred by the source of the damage
  + As an action, you can give yourself resistance to all damage (If you already have resistance to a damage type, quarter any damage you take of that type while this ability is active). For every total minute spent having resistance to all damage before completing a long rest, your Constitution modifier decreases by 1. While employing this ability, if your Constitution modifier ever reaches -5, this ability immediately ends and you cannot use it again until you complete a long rest; additionally, after completing a long rest your Constitution modifier returns to its original value
  + You can cast False Life, Armor of Agathys, Protection from Energy, Stoneskin, Barkskin, Mage Armor, Protection from Ballistics, Shield, and Enhance Ability at will

**3rd Level – Inhuman Toughness:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Everlasting Survival:

### Upgraded Damage Reduction:

### Supreme Boundless Health:

### Expanded Health Buffer:

### Vital Save:

### Instant Stabilization:

### Vital Barrier:

### Vital Empowerment:

### Purge Harm:

* + Min Constitution of 30
  + You no longer need food, water, or air
  + Negate total damage that is 20 or less (DNS)
  + You gain *another* 12d12 hit dice – applying all extra hit dice to your hit point maximum (DNS)
  + Whenever you gain temporary hit points from any source, double the total amount you gain
  + As a reaction to failing a saving throw, you may expend and roll up to 2 hit dice, adding the total rolled to the save
  + At the start of your turn, if you are dying, but not dead, you stabilize at 10 hit points (but you do not gain consciousness)
  + As a reaction to taking damage, you can expend and roll up to 2 hit dice and reduce the total damage you take by double the total value rolled
  + Whenever you hit with a melee weapon attack, you may expend and roll up to 3 hit dice and increase the total damage you deal by the total value rolled
  + As an action, you can dispel any magical effect or supernatural effect of your choice afflicting you, so long as you are aware of the effect and aware enough to do so

**Overload – Vivacity of Gods:**

### Supreme Damage Reduction:

### Vital Reclaim:

### Perpetual Immunity:

### Overloaded Health:

* + Negate total damage that is 40 or less (DNS)
  + At the end of each round, you regain all expended hit dice
  + You gain immunity to 3 different damage types of your choice, as a bonus action, you may change any of these 3 damage types to different damage types
  + Upon entering this Arte’s Overload state, immediately double your current and maximum hit points. After leaving Overload, your hit point maximum returns to the original value but your current hit points remains the same (up to your original hit point maximum)

**109 - Super** **Speed (Enhancing):**

*“Move with the wind, with the wind, beyond the wind”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 3d6***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: Lightning***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Supreme Movement:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Dexterity Saves:

### Greater Acrobatics:

### Elevated Speed:

### Evasion:

### Far Jump:

### Athletic Movement:

### Dexterous Warrior:

### Quick Action:

### Additional Attack:

### Defensive Dodge:

### Charging Strike:

* + Min Dexterity score of 25
  + Proficiency in Dexterity saves
  + Advantage on Dexterity saves
  + Natural +10 to Dexterity saves
  + Natural +10 to Acrobatics
  + Your speed increases by 70 ft.
  + You benefit from the *Evasion* feature
  + Your horizontal jump distance is quadrupled
  + You have a swim and climb speed equal to your walking speed
  + You are proficient with all weapons that have the Finesse property
  + You may take the Dodge, Dash, or Disengage action as a bonus action on your turn
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make 1 additional attack
  + Whenever you take the Dodge action on your turn, you may also add your Dexterity modifier to your AC until the start of your next turn – even if you are already adding it
  + If you move at least 50 ft straight towards a creature before attacking it, if your first melee weapon attack against it on the same turn hits, you may cause it to deal double damage

**2nd Level – Rapid Assault:**

### Even Greater Dexterity Saves:

### Ease of Advancement:

### Rapid Assault:

### Upgraded Additional Attack:

### Rapid Loading:

### Reactive Dart:

### Dexterous Strikes:

* + Natural +15 to Dexterity saves (DNS)
  + You are immune to the effects of difficult terrain
  + As a bonus action, you may make up to 2 attacks. These attacks are made at disadvantage
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make up to 3 additional attacks (DNS)
  + You may ignore the Loading property on ranged weapons you are wielding that have it; additionally, once per turn, you may Reload a ranged weapon you are wielding that has that property as a free action
  + As a reaction to getting targeted by an attack, spell, or otherwise harmful ability, if you can see or sense it, you may move up to a quarter of your speed (rounded down). This movement does not trigger attacks of opportunity. If, after moving, you are no longer in range of the attack/effect, you are no longer targeted by it
  + You gain proficiency in unarmed strikes, and you use 1d8 as the base damage dice
    - You may use Dexterity in place of Strength for the attack and damage rolls of unarmed strikes

**3rd Level – Speed Beyond Speed:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Heightened Preparation:

### Upgraded Elevated Speed:

### Combo Bonus Action:

### Upgraded Athletic Movement:

### Supreme Additional Attack:

### Unimpeded Movement:

### Sparking Strike:

* + Min Dexterity score of 30
  + Natural +10 to initiative
  + You have advantage on initiative rolls
  + Your speed increases by 170 ft. (DNS)
  + You may take up to two bonus actions a turn
  + It only costs you 5 ft of movement to come up from prone
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make up to 5 additional attacks (DNS)
  + While moving, you can move along vertical surfaces, up walls, and across liquid surfaces without falling during the move
  + If you move straight towards a creature before attacking it, your first unarmed strike against that creature that turn deals extra lightning damage equal to half the number of feet you moved straight towards them

**Overload – Infinite Speed:**

### Twin Actions:

### Reactivity:

### Upgraded Combo Bonus Action:

### Infinite Speed:

* + You may take up to two actions a turn
  + You may take up to two reactions a round
  + You may take up to three bonus actions a turn (DNS)
  + You may move beyond the limits of your speed at a cost of your life force, for every 1 ft you move beyond your speed (after applying any modifiers), you take an unavoidable, non-reducible 1 damage

**110 - Super S****trength (Physical):**

*“Wield your body’s full physical potential”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 5d10***

***Class: B***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: None***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Super-Enhanced Physicality:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Strength Saves:

### Greater Athletics:

### Weight Bearer:

### Melee Warrior:

### Strong Grip:

### Mighty Shove:

### Lightened Weaponry:

### Strong Toss:

### Powerful Bludgeon:

### Almighty Strikes:

* + Min Strength of 25
  + Proficiency in Strength saves
  + Advantage on Strength saves
  + Natural +10 to Strength saves
  + Natural +10 to Athletics
  + Triple your carrying capacity
  + You gain proficiency in all simple melee weapons
  + Creatures have disadvantage on checks made to escape your grapple
  + Whenever you successfully shove a creature, you may push it up to 20 ft away from you
  + Pushing and pulling weight in excess of your carrying capacity doesn’t reduce your speed
  + Whenever you attempt to shove a creature, the target of your shove may be up to two sizes larger than you
  + You ignore the Heavy property; additionally, you may treat all non-Heavy weapons as if they had the Light property
  + Whenever you throw a weapon with the Thrown property, if you are using Strength for the attack and damage rolls, you may double the throw range
  + Whenever you roll for damage with a melee or thrown weapon that deals bludgeoning or force damage, you may add double your Strength modifier to the damage (instead of just your Strength modifier)
  + You gain proficiency in unarmed strikes and improvised weapons; additionally, you may use 2d12 as the base damage dice for your unarmed strikes and improvised weapons when using Strength for the attack and damage rolls
  + You may ignore the Two-Handed property of weapons; additionally, when wielding a weapon with the Versatile property, you always use the two-handed damage die as the base and roll the damage die twice when wielding it with two hands.

**2nd Level – Crushing Might:**

### Additional Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Constitution Saves:

### Defensive Musculature:

### Crushing Grip:

### Upgraded Strong Grip:

### Object Breaker:

### Upgraded Almighty Strikes:

### Pushing Assault:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + Proficiency in Constitution saves
  + Advantage on Constitution saves
  + Natural +10 to Constitution saves
  + While you aren’t wearing armor, you may add your Strength modifier to your total AC score
  + At the start of your turn, you may cause any creature you have grappled to take 1d12 bludgeoning damage
  + You have advantage on checks made to attempt a grapple, maintain a grapple, avoid a grapple, and escape a grapple
  + Whenever you damage a construct or nonmagical object with a melee attack or thrown weapon, you may double the total damage dealt
  + You use 4d12 as the base damage dice of your unarmed strikes and improvised weapons when using Strength for attack and damage rolls (DNS)
  + Whenever you hit a creature with a melee weapon attack or unarmed strike that deals bludgeoning or force damage, you may force the targeted creature to make a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Strength modifier). On a failed save, the creature is pushed back up to 40 ft away from you

**3rd Level – Ultimate Strength:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Greater Athletics:

### Great Warrior:

### Strength Supreme:

### Far Jump:

### Upgraded Weight Bearer:

### Upgraded Lightened Weaponry:

### Upgraded Object Breaker:

### Critical Might:

### Supreme Almighty Strikes:

### Upgraded Powerful Bludgeon:

* + Min Strength of 30
  + Natural +15 to Athletics (DNS)
  + Natural +5 to all attack rolls and damage rolls
  + +5 bonus to all ability checks that use Strength
  + Triple your total jump distance
  + Your carrying capacity is quintupled (DNS)
  + You may treat Heavy weapons as if they had the Light property
  + Whenever you damage a construct or nonmagical object with a melee attack or thrown weapon, you may triple the total damage dealt (DNS)
  + When making an attack roll with an unarmed strike or improvised weapon that deals bludgeoning damage, you score a critical hit on a natural 17, 18 and 19
  + Whenever you hit a creature with an unarmed strike or improvised weapon while using Strength for the attack and damage rolls, you may double the total damage dealt
  + Whenever you roll for damage with a melee or thrown weapon that deals bludgeoning or force damage, you may add triple your Strength modifier to the damage (instead of just your Strength modifier) (DNS)

**Overload – Strength of God:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Great Warrior:

### Easy Throwing:

### Upgraded Mighty Shove:

### Supreme Powerful Bludgeon:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + Natural +15 to all attack rolls and damage rolls
  + You may treat all melee weapons as if they had the Thrown (30/60) property
  + Whenever you successfully shove a creature, you may both push it away from you and knock it prone
  + Whenever you hit a creature with a melee or thrown weapon that deals bludgeoning or force damage while using Strength for the attack and damage rolls, you may double the total damage dealt

**111 – Sup****port (Supportive):**

*“Aid your allies as an angelic force of boosting blessings and magical boons”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d6***

***Class: F***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Arcana/Soul***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Mighty Assistance:**

### Beneficiary Aura:

### Supportive Energy:

### Strengthening Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You produce a constant aura of supportive energy that boosts friendly creatures around you
    - The aura spreads out to a 10 ft radius, centered on you and is only active while you are alive and conscious
    - Friendly creatures other than you within the aura have the following benefits:
      * At the start of the creature’s turn, if it has at least 1 hit point, it regains 15 hit points
      * The creature gains a bonus equal to your proficiency bonus to all attack rolls, damage rolls, and saving throws made while within the aura
    - The aura also offers a degree of protection which extends to all friendly creatures, including yourself
      * Benefitting creatures within the aura have resistance to one damage type of your choice. As a bonus action, you may change the damage type resistance this aura offers
      * Benefitting creatures within the aura receive a +1 bonus to their AC and all saving throws made while within the aura
  + You can apply specially designed boosts to other creatures by drawing on your power. You have a special form of energy expressed in Support Units that designate the strength of the boosts you can apply
    - You have 50 Support Units and regain all expended Support Units upon completing a long rest
    - As an action, you can touch a creature and expend any amount of Support Units to create a boost by choosing effects from the list below and subtracting the listed amount of Support Units from your supply. Some effects have a singular cost associated while other effects are divided into degrees of potency with varying associated bonuses – each with its own cost. Unless otherwise stated, each effect can only be applied once at a time
      * **AC Bonus:** Offers a flat bonus to the creature’s total AC
        + **Minor (5 Units):** +3
        + **Moderate (10 Units):** +6
        + **Major (15 Units):** +9
      * **Additional Damage:** Whenever the creature deals damage, it may choose to increase the damage dealt by the specified roll amount
        + **Minor (4 Units):** 2d4
        + **Moderate (8 Units):** 4d4
        + **Major (12 Units):** 6d4
      * **Attack Roll Advantage (5 Units):** The creature makes all attack rolls at advantage
      * **Attack Roll Bonus:** Offers a flat bonus to all attack rolls the creature makes
        + **Minor (2 Units):** +3
        + **Moderate (4 Units):** +6
        + **Major (6 Units):** +9
      * **Blindsight:** The creature gains Blindsight
        + **Minor (3 Units):** 20 ft
        + **Moderate (6 Units):** 40 ft
        + **Major (9 Units):** 60 ft
      * **Carrying Capacity Increase:** The creature’s carrying capacity is increased
        + **Minor (2 Units):** Doubled
        + **Moderate (4 Units):** Tripled
        + **Major (6 Units):** Quadrupled
      * **Climb Speed (3 Units):** The creature gains climb speed equal to its walking speed
      * **Condition Immunity:** This effect can be applied multiple times, choosing a different condition each time. The creature gains immunity to one of the conditions chosen from the following list
        + **Blinded (3 Units)**
        + **Charmed (4 Units)**
        + **Deafened (3 Units)**
        + **Frightened (4 Units)**
        + **Paralyzed (6 Units)**
        + **Petrified (6 Units)**
        + **Exhaustion (10 Units)**
        + **Poisoned (2 Units)**
        + **Stunned (8 Units)**
      * **Damage Resistance (4 Units):** This effect can be applied multiple times, choosing a different damage type each time. The creature gains resistance to the chosen damage type
      * **Damage Roll Bonus:** Offers a flat bonus to all damage rolls the creature makes
        + **Minor (4 Units):** +5
        + **Moderate (8 Units):** +10
        + **Major (12 Units):** +15
      * **Damage Immunity (10 Units):** This effect can be applied multiple times, choosing a different damage type each time. The creature gains immunity to the chosen damage type
      * **Darkvision:** The creature gains Darkvision
        + **Minor (1 Unit):** 100 ft
        + **Moderate (2 Units):** 200 ft
        + **Major (3 Units):** 300 ft
      * **Difficult Terrain Immunity (6 Units):** The creature ignores the effects of difficult terrain
      * **Extra Action (45 Units):** The creature may take an additional action on its turn.
      * **Extra Attack:** Whenever the creature takes the Attack action on its turn, it may make a specified amount of additional attacks
        + **Minor (10 Units):** 1 additional attack
        + **Moderate (20 Units):** 2 additional attacks
        + **Major (30 Units):** 3 additional attacks
      * **Extra Bonus Action (20 Units):** The creature may take an additional bonus action on its turn
      * **Extra Reaction (15 Units):** The creature may make an additional reaction during a round
      * **Fly Speed (6 Units):** The creature gains fly speed equal to its walking speed
      * **Increased Ability Score Modifier:** This effect can be applied multiple times, choosing a different ability score modifier each time. Offers a flat bonus to the chosen ability score modifier
        + **Minor (8 Units):** +2
        + **Moderate (16 Units):** +4
        + **Major (24 Units):** +6
      * **Increased Proficiency Bonus:** Offers a flat bonus to the creature’s proficiency bonus
        + **Minor (10 Units):** +2
        + **Moderate (20 Units):** +4
        + **Major (30 Units):** +6
      * **Initiative Bonus:** Offers a flat bonus to the creature’s initiative modifier
        + **Minor (1 Units):** +5
        + **Moderate (2 Units):** +10
        + **Major (3 Units):** +15
      * **Invisibility (12 Units):** The creature and objects worn or carried by the creature turn invisible
      * **Magic Resistance (15 Units):** The creature makes all saving throws against spells and other such magical effects at advantage; additionally, they gain resistance to damage dealt by them
      * **Regeneration:** At the start of each of the creature’s turns, if it has at least 1 hit point, it regains the specified amount of hit points
        + **Minor (5 Units):** 10 hit points
        + **Moderate (10 Units):** 20 hit points
        + **Major (15 Units):** 30 hit points
      * **Saving Throw Advantage (10 Units):** The creature makes all saving throws at advantage
      * **Saving Throw Bonus:** Offers a flat bonus to all saving throws the creature makes
        + **Minor (4 Units):** +3
        + **Moderate (8 Units):** +6
        + **Major (12 Units):** +9
      * **Size Increase (8 Units):** The creature’s size increases by one category
      * **Skill Advantage (5 Units):** The creature makes all skill checks at advantage
      * **Skill Bonus:** Offers a flat bonus to all skill checks the creature makes
        + **Minor (2 Units):** +3
        + **Moderate (4 Units):** +6
        + **Major (6 Units):** +9
      * **Speed Increase:** Offers a flat bonus to the creature’s speed
        + **Minor (5 Units):** 30 ft
        + **Moderate (10 Units):** 60 ft
        + **Major (15 Units):** 90 ft
      * **Spell Immunity:** The creature gains immunity to all harmful effects sourced from spells of the specified level and below
        + **Minor (10 Units):** 3rd-level
        + **Moderate (20 Units):** 6th-level
        + **Major (30 Units):** 9th-level
      * **Spell Save DC:** Offers a flat bonus to all of the creature’s spell save DC’s, if any
        + **Minor (6 Units):** +2
        + **Moderate (12 Units):** +4
        + **Major (18 Units):** +6
      * **Swim Speed (4 Units):** The creature gains swim speed equal to its walking speed
      * **Telepathy (2 Units):** The creature can telepathically communicate with any other creature it can see. It does not need to share a language with a target for the target to understand it, the target only needs to know at least one language. Additionally, this telepathy does not give the target the ability to respond
      * **Truesight:** The creature gains Truesight
        + **Minor (5 Units):** 30 ft
        + **Moderate (10 Units):** 60 ft
        + **Major (15 Units):** 90 ft
      * **Waterbreathing (2 Units):** The creature can breathe underwater
    - As a baseline, your boosts last 6 seconds (end of your next turn); however, when expending Support Units to create and apply a boost, you may also expend additional Units to lengthen the time the boost lasts. It costs 5 units to add 1 minute, and you may only increase boost times in increments of 1 minute at a time
    - Alternatively, when you would apply a boost, you may instead expend Support Units to refresh expended uses of a class or race feature the creature possesses.
      * Other than spell slots, if uses of the feature are regained upon completing a short rest, you may refresh 1 expended use (or unit in the case of features like Ki) for every 1 spent Support Unit
      * Other than hit dice and spell slots, if uses of the feature are not regained until completing a long rest, you may refresh 1 expended use (or unit) for every 10 spent Support Units
      * No matter the creature’s class, if the creature has spell slots, you may refresh them at a rate of 1 Support Unit per spell slot level
      * No matter the creature’s class, you may refresh hit dice at a rate of 1 expended hit die for every 5 spent Support Units
  + You can cast Blade Ward, True Strike, Resistance, Guidance, Mending, Disguise Self, Feather Fall, Heroism, Jump, Longstrider, Calm Emotions, Enhance Ability, See Invisibility, Invisibility, Nondetection, Comprehend Languages, Tongues, Freedom of Movement, Greater Invisibility, Lesser Restoration, Greater Restoration, Darkvision, Water Walk, Water Breathing, True Seeing, Bless, Aid, Protection from Evil and Good, Protection from Poison, Sanctuary, Shield of Faith, Warding Bond, Beacon of Hope, Protection from Energy, Pass Without Trace, Barkskin, Stoneskin, Intellect Fortress, Aura of Vitality, Circle of Power, Beast Sense, Blink, False Life, Mage Armor, Shield, Alter Self, Blur, Levitate, Spider Climb, Mirror Image, Haste, Globe of Invulnerability, Animal Friendship, Death Ward, and Heroes’ Feast at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability
  + Spells cast through this Arte are cast at least at 6th-level

**2nd Level – Expanded Assistance:**

### Upgraded Beneficiary Aura:

### Upgraded Supportive Energy:

### Multi Aid:

### Strengthening Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Aura radius: 30 ft (DNS)
  + Maximum support units: 100 (DNS)
  + You can give boosts out to a range of up to 30 ft
  + Whenever you apply boosts, you may target up to two different creatures in range, each one gaining the same boost while you only expend support units as if you were boosting one
  + Your aura benefits are enhanced as follows:
    - At the start of the creature’s turn, if it has at least 1 hit point, it regains 30 hit points (DNS)
    - The creature gains a bonus equal to your proficiency bonus + 2 to all attack rolls, damage rolls, and saving throws made while within the aura (DNS)
  + You can cast Fly, Clone, Simulacrum, Telepathy, Simulacrum, Glibness, Holy Aura, and Mind Blank at will
  + Spells cast through this Arte are cast at least at 9th-level
  + Double the range of your spells you cast through this Arte

**3rd Level – Blessings of Gods:**

### Supreme Beneficiary Aura:

### Supreme Supportive Energy:

### Upgraded Multi Aid:

### Mass Concentration:

### Unbreaking Concentration:

### Sacrificial Support:

### Dispel Harm:

### Healing Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Aura radius: 60 ft (DNS)
  + Maximum support units: 200 (DNS)
  + Whenever you apply boosts, you may target up to four different creatures in range, each one gaining the same boost while you only expend support units as if you were boosting one (DNS)
  + You can concentrate on up to 5 spells at a time
  + You cannot unwillingly lose concentration on spells you cast
  + As a reaction to seeing a creature under the effects of one of your boosts drop to 0 hit points, you can drop to 0 hit points instead, fully healing the targeted creature and ending the related boost
  + As an action, you can touch a creature and cure it of any disease, poison, curse, temporary madness, or an effect causing it to be afflicted by the paralyzed condition, the petrified condition, the stunned condition, the charmed condition, or the frightened condition.
  + Your aura benefits are enhanced as follows:
    - At the start of the creature’s turn, if it has at least 1 hit point, it regains 45 hit points (DNS)
    - The creature gains a bonus equal to your proficiency bonus + 4 to all attack rolls, damage rolls, and saving throws made while within the aura (DNS)
  + You can cast Healing Word, Healing Spirit, Cure Wounds, Lesser Restoration, Greater Restoration, Regenerate, Mass Cure Wounds, Mass Healing Word, Heal, and Foresight at will
  + Triple the range of your spells you cast through this Arte (DNS)

**Overload – Lionizing Power:**

### Ultimate Beneficiary Aura:

### Ultimate Supportive Energy:

### Supreme Multi Boost:

### Shared Benefits:

### Overloaded Support:

* + Aura radius: 100 ft (DNS)
  + You can give boosts out to a range of up to 30 ft (DNS)
  + Whenever you apply boosts, you may target up to eight different creatures in range, each one gaining the same boost while you only expend support units as if you were boosting one (DNS)
  + You receive all benefits from your aura
  + Upon entering this Overload state, you gain a temporary extra 400 Support Units that disappear once you exit this state
  + After you apply a boost, while that boost is active, you all benefit from all of the applied effects; however, the same exact effect does not stack multiple times

**112 – Suppressio****n (Special):**

*“Stop the use of magic, healing, and even quintessence – taking power for yourself”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d6***

***Class: A***

***Strain: Sync***

***Element: Arcana/Life***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Antimagic Aura:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Mental Save Proficiency:

### Greater Arcana:

### Divination Ward:

### Magic Resistance:

### Suppressive Aura:

### Magic Suppression:

### Antimagic Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Intelligence and Wisdom of 20
  + Proficiency in Wisdom and Intelligence saving throws
  + Proficiency in Arcana
  + Natural +10 to Arcana
  + You cannot be unwillingly tracked, viewed, or detected through Divination spells
  + You have advantage on saving throws made against spells and other such magical effects; additionally, you have resistance to damage they deal
  + You possess a suppressive aura surrounding you that blocks out the effects of magic and power
    - The aura extends out 30 ft centered on you; however, it must be activated as a bonus action to have any effect
    - You may deactivate your aura with another bonus action; additionally, your aura deactivates if you are incapacitated, fall unconscious, or die
    - While active, your aura has the following effects:
      * Spells, magic items, and other such magical effects lose their potency within the aura (causing spells to fizzle away, magical effects to end, and magic items to be nonfunctional); additionally, within the aura, spells cannot be cast nor can magic items be activated
      * The aura affects everything indiscriminately (including your own spells, magic items, and magical effects); however, whenever you cast a spell or activate a magic item while the aura is active, you may expend 1 hit die for it to function normally – ignoring the effects of your aura
        + Additionally, as a reaction to seeing a creature in your aura attempt to cast a spell or activate a magic item, you may expend 2 hit dice to allow that creature’s spell or magic item to function normally
      * The aura not only suppresses magical energy, but it temporarily stores it. As a reaction to a spell with a casting time of 1 action fizzling within the aura, you may immediately cast that same spell at no cost – using either your Intelligence or Wisdom saving throw as your spellcasting ability. This casting ignores the suppressive effects of the aura; however, its target/center must be within the aura
      * As an action, you can amplify the effects of your aura to not only suppress magic, but Artes as well.
        + While amplified in this manner, Artes cannot be used, and anything directly sourced from Artes completely ceases to function.
        + This affects everything indiscriminately (including all your other Artes but excluding any instances of the **Suppression** Major Arte). While suppressed in this manner, the Arte is completely cut off from a creature – causing that creature to temporarily lose access to everything from the Arte including ability score increases and bonus hit points; however, once the suppression ends, a creature returns to its original hit point value and then re-applies any damage taken since then
        + At the start of each of your turns, while amplifying your aura, you must expend 1 hit die to keep it maintained or else the amplification ceases, and you lose the ability to amplify your aura until you complete a long rest
        + You may end the amplification as a bonus action; the amplification also ends if your aura deactivates
  + You can cast Counterspell, Dispel Magic, Detect Magic, Protection from Energy, Arcane Eye, Circle of Power, Absorb Elements, See Invisibility, and Antimagic Field at will
    - Use either Intelligence or Wisdom as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast *Counterspell* or *Dispel Magic* through this Arte, it is cast at 6th-level

**2nd Level – Antilife Aura:**

### Upgraded Suppressive Aura:

### Life Suppression:

### Life Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Your aura now extends out up to 60 ft (DNS)
  + Whenever you activate your suppressive aura, you may now choose for it to suppress magic, life, or both
    - While suppressing life, your aura applies the following effects:
      * Upon activating the life suppression aura, choose up to 2 different creature types. While the aura is active, creatures of the chosen types cannot willingly enter your aura; additionally, creatures of the chosen types that are already within your aura are restrained until the aura deactivates (even affecting you if applicable).
      * The aura causes all magical or supernatural healing targeting any creature (including you) within the aura to fail
        + This includes regenerative effects that automatically apply to creatures such as from the **Regeneration** Arte
      * Whenever you hit a creature within your aura with an attack, you may cause that creature to take an additional 3d8 necrotic damage
      * Similarly to when your aura suppresses magic, the healing energy expended whenever healing fails within your aura is temporarily stored. As a reaction to any such healing effect failing within your aura, you may immediately regain hit points equal to the number of hit points that would have been recovered
  + You can cast Vampiric Touch, Cure Wounds, Inflict Wounds, Magic Circle, Antilife Shell, Heal, Harm, and Life Transference at will

**3rd Level – Arte Suppressor:**

### Truesight:

### Supreme Suppressive Aura:

### Disable Artes:

### Antimagic Spellcasting Level 2:

* + You gain 30 ft of Truesight
  + Your aura now extends out up to 90 ft (DNS)
  + As an action, you can attempt to completely disable the Major Artes of a creature you can see within 250 ft of yourself.
    - The targeted creature makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier)
      * If the creature has more than 1 Major Arte, it makes the save at advantage (regardless of the levels it has the Major Artes at)
      * For each level of Major Arte the creature has, it gains a +1 bonus to the saving throw
      * If the creature is amped, it gains a +5 bonus to the saving throw
    - On a failed saving throw, all the creature’s Major Artes become suppressed (as if through your amplified suppression aura) for the next minute. During this time, you gain all the benefits of a random one of the creature’s Major Artes as if you had it
      * You gain all benefits from the Major Arte (including bonus hit points, proficiencies, ability score increases, etc.) as if you were the targeted creature (meaning if the Arte offers a benefit wholly unique to the creature – such as **Grand Artifact** – you gain the exact same benefit the original creature possess)
      * Major Arte benefits you gain this way are not affected by amps, last stands, or other effects that amplify the effects of Artes; however, in the same strain, so long as you have access to the **Suppression** Major Arte, you cannot lose the benefits of the Major Arte for the duration
    - After successfully suppressing a creature’s Major Artes in this manner, it costs 3 hit dice to use this ability again. Additionally, each successful suppression through this ability now also causes you to gain 1 level of exhaustion. This cooldown period resets upon completing a short or long rest
  + When you cast *Counterspell* or *Dispel Magic* using this Arte it is at 8th-level (DNS)

**Overload – Absolute Suppression:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Ultimate Suppressive Aura:

### Suppression Bypass:

### Steal Artes:

### Upgraded Disable Artes:

* + Min Intelligence and Wisdom of 25
  + Your aura extends out up to 200 ft (DNS)
  + You may ignore the magic suppression and life suppression of your aura without expending hit dice
  + After successfully disabling a creature’s Major Artes, you gain the benefits of all their Major Artes for the duration
  + As part of a single action, you may attempt to disable the Major Artes of up to 3 different creatures you can see within range. No matter how many of the creatures fail the saving throw, doing so only counts as up to 1 successful suppress when concerning hit die cost and exhaustion gain

**113 – Swordsma****nship (Combative):**

*“Manifest your power through a masterful display of the art of the blade”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 5d8***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Gain***

***Element: None***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Journeyman of the Sword:**

### Advanced Sword Proficiency:

### Blademaster Fighting Styles:

### Passive Parrying:

### Mighty Readiness:

### Accurate Blades:

### Powerful Blades:

### Critical Blades:

### Defensive Blade Flourish:

### Master’s Blade Technique:

* + You gain proficiency in daggers, shortswords, longswords, greatswords, scimitars, and rapiers; additionally, whenever you attack with one, you may use both your Strength and Dexterity for the attack and damage rolls
  + You benefit from the following fighting styles: *Dueling*, *Great Weapon Fighting*, and *Two-Weapon Fighting*
  + While wielding a dagger, shortsword, longsword, greatsword, scimitar, or rapier, your AC is increased by 2
  + You may add your Strength modifier to your initiative roll (on top of any other bonuses and your Dexterity modifier)
  + You gain a +5 bonus to all attack rolls you make with daggers, shortswords, longswords, greatswords, scimitars, and rapiers
  + Your weapon attacks using daggers, shortswords, longswords, greatswords, scimitars, and rapiers have their damage increased by 2 damage dice
  + When making an attack roll with a dagger, shortsword, longsword, greatsword, scimitar, or rapier, you score a critical hit on a natural 18 and 19
  + While wielding a dagger, shortsword, longsword, greatsword, scimitar, or rapier, as a reaction to being targeted by a weapon attack, you may perform a special defensive flourish depending on the weapon so long as you’re aware of the attacker
    - **Dagger:** If the attack was a ranged weapon attack you may deflect the missile, taking no damage from the initial missile’s strike
    - **Shortsword:** If the attack was a melee weapon attack, you may partially deflect the damage with your own swift strike. Make a melee weapon attack with the shortsword, reduce the damage you take from the melee weapon attack targeting you by the damage of your strike. If it is reduced to 0, deal the rest of the damage to the opponent if they are in range
    - **Longsword:** If the attack was a melee weapon attack, you may entirely deflect the attack with a mighty parry, taking no damage from the weapon
    - **Greatsword:** Using the heavy blade as a guard, increase your AC by 10 against the attack and any others until the end of that attacker’s turn
    - **Scimitar:** With a swift flourish, you move guided by your blade. Immediately move up to half your walking speed – this movement does not invoke opportunity attacks
    - **Rapier:** If the attack was a melee weapon attack, you take advantage of openings in the enemy stance to quickly make an attack. Before taking any damage from the attack, make one melee weapon attack with the rapier, dealing your damage before the enemy hits with their own attack
  + While wielding a dagger, shortsword, longsword, greatsword, scimitar, or rapier, as an action, you can perform one of the following special blade arts:
    - **Twin-Slash:** If the weapon deals slashing damage, make a melee weapon attack against the target. If the attack hits, deal additional damage equal to half the damage (rounding up) the initial attack dealt. You may then make additional attacks equal to the number of extra attacks you have per Attack action without adding the extra damage
    - **Multi-Pierce:** If the weapon deals piercing damage, make a number of attack rolls equal to either your Strength modifier or your Dexterity modifier (whichever is higher). For each hit, deal 1d8 piercing damage and increase all damage the target takes from you by 5 until the end of your next turn
    - **Helm Splitter:** If the weapon is a longsword or greatsword, make a melee weapon attack against the target. If the attack hits, the target must make a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your Strength modifier + your Dexterity modifier + your proficiency bonus). On a failed save, the targeted creature takes damage from your weapon, falls prone, and has their AC reduced by 5 for the next minute. On a success, they only take damage from the weapon
    - **Fatal Strike:** If the weapon deals piercing damage, make a weapon attack against a prone creature within 10 ft (not gaining advantage from the creature being prone). On a hit, triple the damage of the weapon and stun the creature until the end of their next turn
    - **Shockwave:** If the weapon deals slashing damage, make a ranged weapon attack against a creature you can see within a 30 ft line as you run your blade along the ground, creating a small wave of energy and dealing the standard damage of the weapon as either slashing or force damage
    - **Defensive Duel:** Make a melee weapon attack against one creature, dealing the weapon’s normal damage, then increase your AC by half the damage dealt (rounding up) until the start of your next turn
    - **Dancing Blade:** If the weapon is a dagger, shortsword, scimitar, or rapier, make a melee weapon attack then move up to half your walking speed – without provoking opportunity attacks. You may then attack and move in this manner again up to 2 more times

**2nd Level – Spellsword:**

### Spellcaster’s Sword:

### Magical Blades:

### Knife Proficiency:

### Gunblade Proficiency:

### Enchanted Strike:

### Magic Cleaving:

### Blade Link:

### Spellsword Spellcasting Level 1:

* + You may use a dagger, shortsword, longsword, greatsword, scimitar, or rapier as your spellcasting focus
  + Your attacks with daggers, shortswords, longswords, greatswords, scimitars, and rapiers count as magical
  + You gain proficiency in hunting knives and combat knives and may use either of them for any of your abilities that call for daggers, shortswords, or rapiers
  + You gain proficiency in gunblades and may use them for your abilities that call for daggers, shortswords, longswords, greatswords, scimitars, or rapiers as appropriate (treating great gunblades as greatswords, long gunblades as longwords, and short gunblades as shortswords)
  + Whenever you make a melee weapon attack with a dagger, shortsword, longsword, greatsword, scimitar, or rapier you may temporarily enchant the blade with elemental energy, changing the damage type to either fire, cold, lightning, necrotic, or radiant damage for that attack
  + As a reaction, you can infuse your sword with anti-magical energy in order to slice through an offensive spell targeting you or a creature within 5 of you. If you are aware of the spell, the spell has a visible, damaging effect, and you are wielding a dagger, shortsword, longsword, greatsword, scimitar, or rapier, you may make a melee weapon attack. Reduce the damage of the spell by the damage of your attack (min 0). If the spell has multiple targets and the damage you dealt is at least the double the damage of the spell, that spell completely fizzles, dealing no damage to any other creatures
  + You can perform a 1-minute ritual wherein you stay in contact with a dagger, shortsword, longsword, greatsword, scimitar, or rapier and concentrate to place an invisible seal upon the weapon. While the seal persists, as a bonus action, you may either telekinetically move the weapon up to 30 ft and make an attack with it (you must be able to see the weapon and the intended target to do so) or you may teleport the weapon into your hands no matter the distance, so long you are on the same plane as the weapon. You may have up to 5 different seals set at a time. A seal fades if the weapon is destroyed; additionally, you may remove a seal from a weapon you touch at any time (no action required). Finally, if you die, all active seals immediately fade
  + You can cast Mending, Blade Ward, Blade Barrier, True Strike, Cloud of Daggers, Heat Metal, Mordenkainen’s Sword, Shadow Blade, Shield of Faith, Spiritual Weapon, Zephyr Strike, Flame Blade, Haste, Telekinesis, Locate Object, Compelled Duel, Sword Burst, Booming Blade, Green-Flame Blade, Sword Burst, Searing Smite, Thunderous Smite, Wrathful Smite, Branding Smite, Holy Weapon, Magic Weapon, Blinding Smite, Elemental Weapon, Arcane Weapon, Staggering Smite, Banishing Smite, Destructive Wave, and Shield at will
    - Use both Strength and Dexterity combined as your spellcasting ability modifier

**3rd Level – Grandmaster of the Sword:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Upgraded Passive Parrying:

### Upgraded Accurate Blades:

### Upgraded Powerful Blades:

### Resistant Blade Stance:

### Dagger Mastery:

### Ultimate Blade Technique:

### Spellsword Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Min Strength and Dexterity of 20
  + While wielding a dagger, shortsword, longsword, greatsword, scimitar, or rapier, your AC is increased by 5 (DNS)
  + You gain a +10 bonus to all attack rolls made with daggers, shortswords, longswords, greatswords, scimitars, and rapiers (DNS)
  + Your weapon attacks using daggers, shortswords, longswords, greatswords, scimitars, and rapiers have their damage increased by 3 damage dice (DNS)
  + While wielding a greatsword, you may ignore its Heavy and Two-Handed properties
  + While wielding a longsword or rapier, you may treat it as if it had the Light property
  + While wielding a dagger, shortsword, longsword, greatsword, scimitar, or rapier, you gain resistance to all damage
  + Triple the normal and long throwing ranges of daggers you wield; additionally, once per turn, whenever you make an attack in which you throw a dagger, you may draw the dagger as part of the attack
  + While wielding a dagger, shortsword, longsword, greatsword, scimitar, or rapier, as an action, you can perform one of the following ultimate blade techniques – specific to the weapon. You may use each of the ultimate blade techniques a number of times equal to your proficiency bonus, regaining expended uses upon completing a long rest
    - **Dagger:** In a flash of steel, you stab swift and true. Make a number of melee weapon attacks equal to your Dexterity modifier, dealing damage as normal for each attack. If you successfully hit with all of the attacks, you may make an additional number of attacks equal to your Strength modifier
    - **Shortsword:** Striking with deadly accuracy, you aim to directly shatter your opponent’s guard. Make a melee weapon attack roll against one creature. On a hit, deal damage as normal then reduce the target’s AC by half the damage you dealt (rounding up) for the next minute. If the target’s AC is reduced to 0, they are stunned until the end of their next turn as well. If you use this technique on a creature with 0 AC, rather than reduce their AC, deal triple damage instead
    - **Longsword:** With a single slash, you unleash a destructive swath of energy, splitting everything in a line before you. Roll damage for your longsword. All creatures within a 100 ft line must make a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your Strength modifier + your Dexterity modifier + your proficiency bonus). On a success, they avoid the strike, taking no damage. On a failure, they take double damage, bypassing resistance to slashing damage. This technique deals triple damage to nonmagical objects not being worn or carried.
    - **Greatsword:** With your full might, you unleash the absolute power behind the weight of your greatsword. Make a melee weapon attack with a -20 penalty to hit against one creature. On a hit, deal double damage, stun the creature until the start of their next turn, and deal normal damage against all other enemy creatures within 10 feet of the target. On a miss, you may choose to destroy the ground beneath the target as long as the target is not underwater, in the air, or in a situation where the ground (or whatever is being considered the ground) simply cannot be destroyed/damaged. Roll damage then quadruple it. If you deal 100 damage or more, the ground in the 10-foot radius centered on the target is either destroyed, severely cracked, or greatly compressed up to 20 ft downwards (depending on the type of ground beneath the target). That area becomes difficult terrain, all creatures other than you in the area fall prone, and you may immediately make a normal melee weapon attack against your original target.
    - **Scimitar:** Through mastery of the speed behind the blade, you strike and move with incredible nimbleness. You may make as many melee weapon attacks as you would if you took the Attack action; however, these attacks are all made at disadvantage. Between each attack, you may move up to double your walking speed without provoking opportunity attacks. After all attacks are completed, you may immediately move back to your original target without provoking opportunity attacks and make one final melee attack, this attack is instead made at advantage.
    - **Rapier:** Through an artful fusion of defense and offense, you wield the rapier to its full potential. Choose a creature within 30 ft. For the next minute, whenever that creature attempts to make a weapon attack, you may immediately move up to half your walking speed (rounding up) – ending your move in a space at least 5 feet closer to the creature; then, if you are in melee range, you may make a melee weapon attack at advantage against the creature. On a hit, deal normal damage and you may choose to either change the target of the creature’s weapon attack to yourself or reduce the damage of the creature’s weapon attack by half the damage you dealt (rounding up). All of this is done without expending your reaction for the round.
  + You can cast Blade of Disaster at will

**Overload – God-Dwelling Sword:**

### Supreme Powerful Blades:

### Perfect Weapon Deflection:

### Doubling Blades:

### Rapid Sword Strikes:

* + Your weapon attacks using daggers, shortswords, longswords, greatswords, scimitars, and rapiers have their damage increased by 5 damage dice (DNS)
  + While wielding a dagger, shortsword, longsword, greatsword, scimitar, or rapier, you gain immunity to all damage sourced from weapons
  + Whenever you hit a creature with an attack using a dagger, shortsword, longsword, greatsword, scimitar, or rapier, you may cause that creature to take double damage
  + When you take the Attack action on your turn, if you are only wielding daggers, shortswords, longswords, greatswords, scimitars, and/or rapier and no other weapons, make 5 additional attacks. These additional attacks must be made with daggers, shortswords, longswords, greatswords, scimitars, and/or rapiers

**114 – Technomancy (Elemental):**

*“Employ a mastery over the supernatural manipulation of modern technology”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d8***

***Class: E***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Lightning***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Techno Manipulation:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Lightning Absorption:

### Firearm Proficiency:

### Technician’s Proficiency:

### Tool Mastery:

### Savvy Mechanist:

### Technological Talent:

### Deconstruction:

### Intellectual Gunner:

### Automatic Firing:

### Conjure Simple Object:

### Technology Manipulation:

### Technological Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Intelligence of 20
  + Immunity to lightning damage
  + Whenever you would take lightning damage, as a reaction, you may transfer the damage to another creature you can see within 60 ft
  + Proficiency with longarms and sidearms
  + Proficiency and expertise in hacking and modeling tools
  + You have advantage on all checks made to use tools you are proficient in
  + You have advantage on checks made to dismantle, assemble, or repair objects
  + You have advantage on Intelligence-based checks made to accomplish challenging technological tasks
  + Because of your expertise in the design of technology, you deal double damage to constructs and objects
  + You may add your Intelligence modifier to the attack and damage rolls of ranged weapon attacks you make with sidearms or longarms
  + Once per turn, you may make one ranged weapon attack with a sidearm or longarm you are in contact with as a free action. The target of the attack must be within the normal range of the weapon and the weapon must be loaded
  + As an action, you can conjure an inanimate, inorganic object in your hand. This object can be no longer than 3 feet on any side and weigh no more than 10 pounds, and its form must that of a nonmagical object that you have seen previously. The object disappears if you use this feature again.
  + You have the ability to acutely manipulate technology remotely
    - You can sense any form of mechanical technology as well as electrical current within 500 ft of yourself
    - As a bonus action, you may analyze technology you can sense, gaining knowledge concerning its function, how it can be manipulated, whether it is currently powered or not, whether it is currently in use or not, and the current repair state of the technology
    - As an action, you may manipulate a piece of non-magical technology you can see within 100 ft in any way you could normally use the technology as if you were in contact with it; alternatively, you can turn the technology on or off
      * If your technology manipulation would result in a creature having to make a saving throw, your DC is equal to 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier
      * If your technology manipulation would result in you having to make an attack or damage roll, use your Intelligence modifier as the bonus, additionally, you count as proficient
      * If your technology manipulation would result in you having to make an ability check, use Intelligence and add your proficiency bonus
      * While manipulating the technology, you have blindsight out in a 40-foot radius centered on the tech
      * If the technology is already in use by another creature, you and that creature make an Intelligence contest, with the winner maintaining control
      * If you are manipulating a computer or other form of hardware containing software, you may access and control the software as if you had admin-level permissions. During your manipulation, the user information becomes scattered, conferring a -30 penalty to any check made to track you during the browsing and once you conclude the manipulating, your activity is erased from the system logs
  + You can cast On/Off, Infallible Relay, Remote Access, Arcane Hacking, Digital Phantom, Haywire, Invisibility to Cameras, Knock, Arcane Lock, Heat Metal, Alarm, Locate Object, Fabricate, Animate Objects, Lightning Lure, Pyrotechnics, Protection from Ballistics, Conjure Knowbot, Synchronicity, System Backdoor, Commune with City, and Shutdown at will
    - Use Intelligence as your spellcasting ability modifier

**2nd Level – Cyber Flow:**

### Upgraded Technology Manipulation:

### Ballistic Immunity:

### Technological Capabilities:

### Technological Integration:

* + Technology Sensing Range: 5000 ft (DNS)
  + Technology Manipulation Range: 1000 ft (DNS)
  + Technology Manipulation DC increased by 3 (DNS)
  + Immunity to ballistic damage
  + As part of a single action, you can manipulate up to 3 different pieces of technology at once
  + As part of a single bonus action, you can analyze up to 3 different pieces of technology at once
  + You can now manipulate any technology you have analyzed while it is within range, even if you cannot see it
  + Natural +5 to attack and damage rolls, as well as ability checks you make as a result of technological manipulation
  + After completing a 1-minute ritual wherein you hold a piece of electronic/mechanical technology that is Small or smaller (such as a phone, a sidearm, a laptop, a speaker, etc.), you can integrate that technology into your form. This piece of technology fuses into your body. While in your body, it cannot be damaged or destroyed while you are above 0 hit points, you have advantage on any checks made to use them, you count as proficient with them, you may use the object telepathically/telekinetically, the object always counts as fully powered, and you may hide or reveal the object as a bonus action. You may remove the integrated object from your body as an action. Finally, if you die, all integrated objects fall out of your body, appearing in unoccupied spaces within 5 feet of your body

**3rd Level – Technological Link:**

### Supreme Technology Manipulation:

### Perpetual Synchronicity:

### Upgraded Automatic Firing:

### Functional Shutdown:

### Technological Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Technology Sensing Range: 10000 ft (DNS)
  + Technology Manipulation Range: 5000 ft (DNS)
  + Technology Manipulation DC increased by 6 (DNS)
  + You are always under the effect of the *Synchronicity* spell
  + As part of a single action, you can manipulate up to 9 different pieces of technology at once (DNS)
  + As part of a single bonus action, you can analyze up to 9 different pieces of technology at once (DNS)
  + Once per turn, you may make a ranged weapon attack with all sidearms or longarms you can sense as a free action. Targets must be within the weapons’ normal range and each weapon must be loaded (DNS)
  + As a bonus action, you can cause a piece of technology you can see to totally cease functioning for all creatures other than you – this includes everything from the basic mechanisms that allow a gun to fire to the complex structures behind the total functioning of a vehicle. Until you return its function as a bonus action, become incapacitated, start your turn further than 1000 ft from it, or die, the technology cannot be used by anyone other than you. When taking this bonus action, you may designate a number of creatures up to your Intelligence modifier that can still employ the technology normally
  + Spells you cast through this arte are cast at 9th-level

**Overload – Technomastery:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Ultimate Technology Manipulation:

* + Min Intelligence of 25
  + Technology Sensing Range: 20000 ft (DNS)
  + Technology Manipulation Range: 10000 ft (DNS)
  + Technology Manipulation DC increased by 9 (DNS)
  + As soon as a piece of technology enters your sensing range, you may analyze it without needing to use a bonus action

**115 – Telek****inesis (Enhancing):**

*“Manipulate all with but the power of your mind”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d6***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Mind Movement:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Intelligence Saves:

### Telekinetic Movement:

### Psychic Immunity:

### Telekinetic Shield:

### Telekinesis:

### Telekinetic Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Intelligence score of 20
  + Proficiency in Intelligence saving throws
  + Natural +5 to Intelligence saving throws
  + You gain 50 ft of fly speed
  + Immunity to psychic damage
  + As a bonus action, you can create a telekinetic bubble around you to protect yourself from harm. Until the start of your next turn, when you are targeted by a melee attack, you gain a +5 bonus to your AC; additionally, when you are targeted by a ranged attack that employs missiles/projectiles that are within your telekinetic weight limit, the projectile is halted up to 5 feet away from you and reflected directly back at the attacker, dealing half the damage it would’ve dealt to you. While focusing on this telekinetic bubble, you cannot concentrate on spells, and you must make concentration checks in a similar fashion if you were concentrating on a spell (not gaining any benefits from being unable to unwillingly lose concentration).
  + As an action, you can move physical objects and creatures you can see within 200 feet, employing rules as described in the *Manipulation Module*
    - Targeted objects and creatures must weigh less than 20 times your Intelligence score
      * Additionally, you cannot target ethereal/incorporeal creatures such as *Ghosts* or *Air Elementals*
    - Unwilling creatures make an Intelligence saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier). On a failed save, you successfully pick the creature up in a telekinetic grip and can freely move them. While within your telekinetic grasp, the creature is restrained and may use its action to repeat the saving throw, escaping your grip on a success
      * You can only manipulate one creature at a time but an unlimited number of objects so long as the total weight doesn’t exceed your capacity (counting all objects the creature is wearing and carrying against the capacity)
      * While you have a creature in your telekinetic grasp, whenever you take damage, you must make an Intelligence saving throw (DC = 10 or half the damage taken; whichever is higher). On a failed saving throw, you lose grasp of a random creature in your telekinetic grasp
    - If you target an object being worn or carried, the creature wearing/carrying it may make a Strength saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier) to retain control over the object. On a successful save, the creature prevents you from successfully forming your telekinetic grasp on the object
      * If you target a worn object that cannot be easily removed from a creature, you must instead target the entire creature into your telekinetic grasp
    - When manipulating a creature or object through your telekinetic grasp, you are bound by the limits of the creature/object’s physical form when it comes to moving them (for example, you cannot stretch a creature’s limb beyond its physical limits without first breaking the bones or amputating the limb)
    - While you have a weapon in your telekinetic grasp, you count as proficient with it, and it deals an extra 2d8 of the weapon’s damage type. Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make one additional attack with each weapon you have in your telekinetic grasp.
  + You can cast Mage Hand, Bigby’s Hand, Levitate, Telekinesis, Catapult, Hold Person, and Hold Monster at will
    - Use Intelligence as your spellcasting ability modifier
  + Whenever you cast the *Mage Hand* cantrip or the *Bigby’s Hand* spell through this Arte, you can make the hands invisible

**2nd Level – Manipulate Forces:**

### Upgraded Telekinetic Movement:

### Upgraded Telekinesis:

### Telekinetic Elementalism:

### Telekinetic Spellcasting Level 2:

* + You gain 100 ft of fly speed (DNS)
  + Double capacity for telekinetic grasp (DNS)
  + 4d8 extra weapon damage with telekinetic grip (DNS)
  + You may have up to 2 creatures in your telekinetic grasp, so long as your max capacity isn’t exceeded
  + The weight of the first creature and objects it is wearing/carrying you have in your telekinetic grasp doesn’t count against your telekinetic capacity
  + As an action, you can use your telekinesis to acutely manipulate sound waves, heat, water, and wind you can see, feel, or hear within 200 feet, employing rules as described in the *Manipulation Module*
    - If your manipulation results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier
  + You can cast Control Wind, Control Water, Move Earth, Control Flames, Mold Earth, Shape Water, Pyrotechnics, On/Off, Skywrite, and Gust at will

**3rd Level – Greater Kinesis:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Intelligence Saves:

### Supreme Telekinesis:

### Supreme Telekinetic Movement:

### Dexterous Telekinesis:

### Telekinetic Crush:

* + Min Intelligence of 25
  + Advantage on Intelligence saving throws
  + Telekinesis range: 600 feet (DNS)
  + You gain 150 ft of fly speed (DNS)
  + Triple capacity for telekinetic grasp (DNS)
  + 6d8 extra weapon damage with telekinetic grasp (DNS)
  + You may have an unlimited number of creatures in your telekinetic grasp, so long as your max capacity isn’t exceeded
  + As a bonus action, you can acutely alter the physical form of up to 2 nonmagical objects in your telekinetic grasp
    - When doing so, you can alter an object in any way that you could as if you were either holding it or using a tool set you are proficient in on it
  + As a bonus action, you can exert a crushing force on any or all creatures and/or objects in your telekinetic grasp
    - A creature makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier). On a failed save, the creature takes 8d10 force damage and is stunned until the start of their next turn. On a success, they take half as much and are not stunned
    - Not only does an object just take the full 8d10 force damage, but if it is a Small or smaller object, it takes double damage

**Overload – Almighty Kinesis:**

### Ultimate Telekinesis:

* + Telekinesis range: 1000 feet (DNS)
  + Quintuple capacity for telekinetic grip (DNS)
  + 10d8 extra weapon damage with telekinetic grip (DNS)
  + The first 1000 lbs. of creatures and objects you have in your telekinetic grasp doesn’t count against your telekinetic capacity

**116 – Teleport****ation (Enhancing):**

*“Go anywhere you can imagine in the blink of an eye”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d8***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Manipulation***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Transmission:**

### Instant Transport:

### Teleportative Force:

### Spatial Sending:

### Traveler’s Sigil:

* + As a bonus action, you can instantly teleport to any unoccupied space you can see within 600 ft of yourself
  + After teleporting any distance on your turn, the next melee weapon attack you make is made with advantage and deals an extra 4d6 damage
  + As an action, you can touch a creature or object and immediately teleport it to an unoccupied space that you can see within 100 ft of yourself. If you target a creature, you must make a melee attack roll to successfully touch with proficiency using either your Strength or your Dexterity modifier (your choice) for the attack roll bonus. A creature may choose to be touched without you having to roll
  + As an action, you can touch an object and leave an invisible sigil on it
    - After performing a 12-second ritual of focus (during which you must concentrate as if you were concentrating on a spell), you can home in on one of the sigils, no matter the distance (if you are on the same plane of existence as it), and instantly teleport to the closest unoccupied space to it
    - You may maintain up to 30 sigils at a time
    - A sigil can only be removed by an effect or ability that directly removes the influence of Arte use from an object or in an area (such as the **Suppression** Major Arte); additionally, all sigils fade at the end of the 5th consecutive day that you are dead
    - As a bonus action, you may touch an object bearing one of your sigils and remove the sigil

**2nd Level - Transference:**

### Upgraded Teleportative Force:

### Upgraded Traveler’s Sigil:

### Warp Strike:

### Upgraded Instant Transport:

### Soul-born Plane:

### Teleportative Spellcasting Level 1:

* + 8d6 extra damage on your next melee attack after teleporting (DNS)
  + You are now able to leave your invisible teleportation sigil on creatures, using the same rules as if you were touching it to teleport it. Unlike your other sigils, any sigil left on a creature automatically fades after 5 days
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make 1 additional attack for each individual time you teleport that turn. You may move, take a bonus action, and/or teleport through an active ability between attacks
  + Whenever you use your bonus action to teleport through this Arte, you may teleport up to 2 times. When doing so, you do not have to teleport consecutively, you may move, perform actions, etc. between each teleportation (DNS)
  + Whenever you use any ability afforded to you by this ability to teleport yourself, you may choose a number of willing creatures that you can see within 20 ft of you equal to double your proficiency bonus and have them teleport with you. Each chosen creature appears in a random unoccupied space close to your own
  + You possess a spatial anomaly tied to your soul that takes the form of a 1000 x 1000 x 1000 ft cuboid demiplane
    - As an action, you can teleport into the demiplane, appearing in the closest unoccupied space to the center of the demiplane. With a subsequent action, you may teleport back to your previous plane, appearing in the closest unoccupied space to where you were previously inhabiting
    - You always know what is within the demiplane at all times
    - As a reaction to being targeted by or being within the area-of-effect of an attack, spell, or otherwise harmful effect, you may temporarily warp parts of your body into your demiplane, avoiding any harm (damage and any other negative effects) from that attack, spell, or harmful effect as it phases right through you
    - As an action, you can teleport an object that isn’t being worn or carried and weighs no more than double your carrying capacity you touch into your demiplane that. While you have at least one object within your demiplane, as an action, you may teleport the object from your demiplane to any unoccupied space you can see within 100 ft of yourself
      * If you die, all objects in your demiplane appear in random unoccupied spaces within 50 ft of where you died
  + You can cast Teleport, Thunder Step, Scatter, Far Step, Misty Step, Blink, Arcane Gate, Teleportation Circle, and Plane Shift at will
    - Use your highest ability score as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast the *Teleport* spell through this Arte, you may ignore and reroll Mishaps, causing no damage to be taken

**3rd Level – Super Traveler:**

### Supreme Instant Transport:

### Supreme Teleportative Force:

### Upgraded Spatial Sending:

### Otherworldly Pull:

### Momentous Transport:

* + Instant teleportation range: 3000 feet (DNS)
  + 12d6 extra damage on your next melee attack after teleporting (DNS)
  + Whenever you use your bonus action to teleport through this Arte, you may teleport up to 4 times. (DNS)
  + As an action, you can touch a creature or object and immediately teleport it to an unoccupied space that you can see within 200 ft of yourself. (DNS)
  + Whenever you use your action to touch a creature and teleport it, you may force that creature to make a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, instead of teleporting it normally, you instead draw that creature in and send it to your demiplane – causing it to appear in the closest unoccupied space to the center of your demiplane. On a successful save, you still teleport the creature as normal
    - A willing creature may intentionally fail the saving throw
    - While within this demiplane, the creature does not have any direct channels of escape; however, it does not age, nor does it need food, water, or sleep while within it. Additionally, if the creature has any spells or abilities that allow it to cross or escape planes, those still function as normal within the demiplane.
    - If you die, all creatures within your demiplane are immediately shunted out and appear in random unoccupied spaces within 50 ft of where you died
  + Whenever you teleport another creature or object through an ability afforded by this Arte, you may give them momentum in a direction of your choice. After teleporting, the targeted creature/object immediately moves up to 100 ft in the direction you chose, stopping if it is destroyed or unable to move any further. If it collides with another creature or object, it deals damage dependent upon its size. If the moving creature/object collides with a creature or object of equal or greater size, the moving creature/object takes damage equal to half the damage it deals; if the creature or object collides with a creature or object of greater size, the moving creature/object stops in the closest unoccupied space to the creature/object it collided with. Otherwise, it continues moving, taking everything, it collided with along with it.
    - Tiny: 1d6
    - Small: 2d6
    - Medium: 6d6
    - Large: 12d6
    - Huge: 24d6
    - Gargantuan: 36d6
    - A creature that would be hit by the moving creature/object makes a Dexterity saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). On a failed save, the creature is struck by the moving creature/object, resulting in the effects as described above. Otherwise, on a successful save, the creature moves out of the way into the closest unoccupied space out of the moving creature/object’s trajectory

**Overload – Ultimate Warp:**

### Ultimate Instant Transport:

### Ultimate Teleportative Force:

### Supreme Traveler’s Sigil:

* + Whenever you use your bonus action to teleport through this Arte, you may teleport up to 8 times (DNS)
  + The advantage and extra damage received from teleporting now extends to ranged attacks
  + You no longer need to complete your 12-second ritual in order to teleport to one of your set sigils, you may now do so as a bonus action

**117 – Tempor (Special):**

*“Control temporal energy and manipulate the flow of objects and creatures in the eternal continuum”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 1d6***

***Class: S***

***Strain: Emission***

***Element: Reality***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Temporal Energy:**

### Temporally Locked:

### Multiplanar Clock:

### Temporal Energy:

* + You cannot be unwillingly magically or supernaturally aged
  + You always know the exact time in relation to your location so long as you’re on the Material Plane
  + You have a special energy flowing through you called Temporal Energy which you can employ for a variety of effects
    - You have a maximum of 10 units of Temporal Energy
    - If any of your Temporal Energy techniques cause a creature to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier
    - You regain a quarter of your expended Temporary Energy units upon completing a short rest and all your expended Temporal Energy units upon completing a long rest
      * As a bonus action, you may convert your vital energy into units of Temporal Energy. When doing so, reduce your maximum hit points (reducing your current hit points to your new maximum if it would be above your new maximum) and gain 1 unit of energy for every reduction of 10 hit points. You revert to your original maximum hit points after successfully completing a long rest
    - You may spend units to do the following:
      * As a free action, on your turn, you may convert units into additional actions as you hasten your form. For every 5 units spent, gain an extra action for that turn only; alternatively, for every 2 units spent, gain an extra bonus action for that turn only. This extra action can only be used to take the Attack (one attack only), Dash, Disengage, Hide, or Use an Object action
      * As a free action, when you take the Attack action on your turn, you may convert units into additional attacks as you hasten your strikes. For every 2 units spent, make an additional attack for that Attack action only
      * As a bonus action, on your turn, you may spend 2 units to double your speed until the end of your turn
      * As a free action, on your turn, you may spend 1 unit to teleport up to 20 ft to an unoccupied space you can see as you blink through time
      * As an action, you may spend 2 units to cast either the *Haste* spell or the *Slow* spell at no other cost. When cast in this manner, *Haste* lasts 1 hour, doesn’t require concentration, and doesn’t leave the creature swept with lethargy when the spell ends; *Slow* uses your Temporal Energy DC, lasts 1 hour, doesn’t require concentration, and a creature under the effect of the spell has disadvantage on the saving throw to escape its effects. You may still end either of these spells early; however, they do not end if you are incapacitated or die.
      * As a bonus action, you may spend 1 unit to slow your perception of time to an absolute crawl, increase your reactivity and perceptive abilities. For the next minute, your AC is increased by 5, you have advantage on all attack rolls, you have advantage on visual Perception checks, you have advantage on Dexterity saving throws, you benefit from the *Evasion* feature, you receive a +10 bonus to visual Perception checks as well as attack rolls, and you cannot be surprised
      * As an action, you may spend 3 units to rid yourself of all negative effects (including damage taken, spell effects, Arte suppression, etc.) from one ability, spell, or attack that targeted you within the last minute. After you rid yourself of it, you cannot do so again for that specific ability, spell, or attack as it essentially never happened to you
      * Whenever you make a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may spend 1 unit to hasten its speed, increasing its power whilst making it more difficult to dodge. The attack gains a +10 bonus to the attack and damage roll and a targeted creature cannot use a reaction in response to it, nor does it benefit against the Dodge action against it
        + As a reaction to another creature you can see within 100 ft of yourself making a weapon attack or unarmed strike, you may expend 2 units and apply this hastening effect to their attack
      * As a bonus action, you may spend units to freeze an object or creature you can see within 100 ft in time
        + It costs 1 unit to freeze a Small or smaller object
        + 2 units to freeze a Medium object
        + 3 units to freeze a Large object
        + 4 units to freeze a Huge object
        + 5 units to freeze a Gargantuan object
        + An object stays frozen for up to 1 minute (or shorter if you either end it early as a free action or die) and, during this time: time does not pass for the object, the object cannot move or be moved by any creature other than you, and the object cannot be damaged or destroyed
        + In order to freeze a creature, it costs 8 units, no matter the size of the creature and the creature must fail a saving throw using an ability score of your choice (if the creature succeeds, the units are not spent, but the creature is immune to future freezing attempts for the next 24 hours)

A creature frozen in time stays frozen for up to 1 minute (or shorter if you either end it early as a free action or die) and, during this time: time does not pass for the creature, the creature cannot move or be moved by any creature other than you, the creature cannot be harmed or die, and any effects on the creature are temporarily halted (including spell effects, poisons, diseases, etc.)

**2nd Level – Thief of Ages:**

### Upgraded Temporal Energy:

### Temporal Precognition:

### Remnants of Time:

* + You have a maximum of 30 units of Temporal Energy (DNS)
  + While you have at least 10 units of Temporal Energy, you can see very slightly into the future, enough to allow you to dodge threats. You cannot be surprised, your AC is increased by 4, and you may take the Dodge action as a bonus action
  + As an action, you may absorb the time contained within the corpse of a creature that died no longer than 1 hour ago. When you do so, the corpse immediately deteriorates into dust, and you permanently increase your maximum units of Temporal Energy by 10% of the years the creature lived before it died (minimum of 1)
  + You may now use units of Temporal Energy to do the following:
    - As an action, you may spend units to permanently alter the age of a willing creature you touch (including yourself). For every unit spent, you may either increase or decrease (minimum of 1 year old) the physical age of the creature by 1 year. After you alter the age of a creature, that creature is immune to this feature for the next week and, no matter what, you can only alter the age of a creature other than yourself a total maximum of 20 years
    - After using a feature with limited uses per rest period (spell slots, Ki, various Arte abilities) – apart from features afforded to you by the **Tempor** Arte you may expend 5 units to immediately refresh one use of that feature; alternatively, after using a feature that is limited to use once per turn, you may expend 5 units to immediately refresh use of that feature
    - As an action, you can peer slightly into the future, spending 4 units to cast the *Augury* spell at no other cost. When cast this way, you may ask about an action to be taken within 1 hour (rather than 30 minutes) and you ignore the cumulative chance of getting a random answer

**3rd Level – Forward Flow:**

### Zero Hour:

### Supreme Temporal Energy:

* + At the start of your turn, if you have 0 units of Temporal Energy, you regain 4 units of Temporal Energy
  + You may now use units of Temporal Energy to do the following:
    - You can manifest and fire bolts of pure temporal energy to rapidly age a target. You gain a new attack option that you can use with the Attack action. This special attack is a ranged spell attack with a range of 100 ft. You are proficient with it, and you add your highest ability score modifier to its attack and damage rolls. Its damage is necrotic, its damage dice 10d10, and it ignores resistance to necrotic damage. Whenever you make this attack, you must expend 6 units of temporal energy
      * If the target is a Small or smaller nonmagical object that isn’t being worn or carried, it immediately turns to dust on a hit; a larger nonmagical object that isn’t being worn or carried instead has a 2-foot-radius sphere of it turned to dust
      * If the target is a creature, the first time it is hit by one of these bolts on a turn, it must succeed on a Constitution saving throw or be supernaturally aged by 2d10 years and gain 1 level of exhaustion. If the creature would be aged beyond its race’s natural lifespan, it isn’t aged and instead gains 4 levels of exhaustion
    - As a bonus action, you can spend 5 units to activate an automatic protective aura around yourself that stops spells, ranged weapons, and other such targeted ranged effects. Until the start of your next turn, any such targeted ranged effect that relies on some form of missile, bolt, bullet, explosive, etc. that flies within 20 ft of you immediately stops in place. At the start of your next turn you may either allow the ranged effect to continue movement in the same direction (missing you if you are no longer in the same space), send each back at the one who originated it – automatically hitting and dealing the damage it would’ve done/conferring whatever effects it would’ve, or simply cause everything that was stopped to fizzle into nothing or fall harmlessly to the ground (depending on whether or not it was physical)

**Overload – Temporal Ultra-Efficiency:**

### Temporal Efficiency:

### Half Hour:

* + Whenever you spend units of Temporal Energy on your techniques, 1 expended unit counts as 2
  + At the start of your turn, if you are below 50% of your Temporal Energy maximum, immediately gain enough units to return to 50% capacity

**118 - Total W****eapon Mastery (Combative):**

*“Become a master of all forms of weaponry and decimate on the battlefield”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 5d12***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: None***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Combat Master:**

### Armor Proficiency:

### Avoidant Action:

### Proficient Warrior:

### Quick Combo:

### Easy Loading:

### Multiple Assault:

### Combo Dance:

### Weapon Mastery:

* + You have proficiency in all armor and shields
  + You may take the Dodge or Disengage action as a bonus action
  + Whenever you deal damage with a weapon you are proficient in, you may deal an extra 2d8 damage
  + As a bonus action, you may make up to 2 weapon attacks. These weapon attacks are made at disadvantage
  + While wearing armor, you gain a bonus to your AC equal to half your proficiency bonus (rounded down)
  + While wielding a weapon you have proficiency in, you may ignore the Loading property if it the weapon has it
  + Once per turn, you may reload a weapon you are wielding that has the Reload property as a free action as long as reloading the weapon normally takes no longer than one action
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make 1 additional attack; this attack must be made with a weapon you have proficiency in, or it must be an unarmed strike
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, if you hit with all the attacks you make, you may move up to half your speed after attacking. This movement does not trigger opportunity attacks
  + Whenever you attack with a weapon you have proficiency in, you may add your proficiency bonus twice (instead of once) when calculating your attack roll bonus; additionally, you may add your proficiency bonus when calculating your damage roll bonus
  + You have proficiency in all simple and martial weapons as well as unarmed strikes and improvised weapon; additionally, you may use 4d12 as the base damage dice for any weapon you are proficient in; finally, you may use 2d12 as the base damage dice for improvised weapons and unarmed strikes

**2nd Level – Veteran Combatant:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Defensive Combatant:

### Upgraded Proficient Warrior:

### Critical Warrior:

### Upgraded Multiple Assault:

### Combination Draw:

### Fighting Mastery:

* + Min Strength, Dexterity, and Constitution of 20
  + You gain a +5 bonus to your AC
  + No attack roll has advantage against you while you are conscious
  + You gain a +3 bonus to all attack and damage rolls made with weapons you have proficiency in
  + Whenever you deal damage with a weapon you are proficient in, you may deal an extra 4d8 damage (DNS)
  + When making an attack roll with a weapon you have proficiency in, you score a critical hit on a natural 16, 17, 18, and 19
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make 2 additional attacks; these attacks must be made weapons you have proficiency in or unarmed strikes (DNS)
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you both stow and draw a weapon as an extra free action made as part of each individual attack you make as part of the action
  + You benefit from all the fighting styles (you do not benefit from a fighting style you already have from another source), including:
    - Archery
    - Defense
    - Dueling
    - Great Weapon Fighting
    - Protection
    - Two-Weapon Fighting
    - Blind Fighting (*Tasha’s*)
    - Interception (*Tasha’s*)
    - Thrown Weapon Fighting (*Tasha’s*)
    - Superior Technique (*Tasha’s*)
    - Close Quarters Shooter (*Light, Dark, Underdark! Unearthed Arcana*)
    - Tunnel Fighter (*Light, Dark, Underdark! Unearthed Arcana*)
    - Mariner (*Waterborne Adventures Unearthed Arcana*)

**3rd Level – Mighty Warlord:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Speed Increase:

### Damage Reduction:

### Upgraded Defensive Combatant:

### Deathless Vitality:

### Minor Regeneration:

### Weapon Resistance:

### All Throwing:

### Supreme Multiple Assault:

* + Min Strength, Dexterity, and Constitution of 25
  + Your speed increases by 30 ft
  + Reduce all damage you take by 10
  + You gain a +10 bonus to your AC (DNS)
  + You cannot be killed outright by massive damage
  + At the start of your turn, if you have at least 1 hit point, you regain 10 hit points
  + You gain resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage dealt by weapons and unarmed strikes
  + Whenever you attack with a weapon you have proficiency in, if it lacks the Heavy property, you may treat it as if it had the Thrown (60/120) property
  + Whenever you take the Attack action on your turn, you may make 3 additional attacks; these attacks must be made weapons you have proficiency in or unarmed strikes (DNS)

**Overload – Paragon of War:**

### All Resistance:

### Upgraded Damage Reduction:

### Supreme Proficient Warrior:

* + You gain resistance to all damage (DNS)
  + Reduce all damage you take by 20 (DNS)
  + Whenever you deal damage with a weapon you are proficient in, you may deal an extra 6d8 damage (DNS)
  + Whenever you deal damage with a weapon you are proficient in, you may double the total damage dealt (DNS)

**119 – Tox****ins (Elemental):**

*“Secrete toxic liquids from your pores, bringing a poisonous doom to any before you”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 2d8***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Emission***

***Element: Water/Life***

***Type: Combat***

**1st Level – Toxic Pores:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Poison Absorption:

### Toxic Production:

### Toxic Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + You gain immunity to the poisoned condition
  + You gain immunity to poisons and poison damage
  + Whenever you would take poison damage, you regain that many hit points instead
  + As an action, you can produce an acute toxin from your skin. If a creature makes a saving throw against your toxin, the DC is 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Constitution modifier. Your toxin deals 8d8 poison damage.
    - When producing this toxin, choose one of the following: you can create a thin coating on your skin, produce enough toxin to fill a vial, or fire the toxin out as a ranged attack
      * If you coat your skin, for the next 10 minutes, whenever a creature touches you or hits you with a melee attack and you aren’t completely covered, the creature must make a Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, the creature takes your full toxin damage and is poisoned for the next minute. After coating your skin in your toxins, you cannot do so again for 1 hour
      * If you fill a vial, you fill enough for up to 3 separate applications of the toxin. When a creature either consumes the toxin or is damaged by a weapon the toxin has been applied to, the creature makes a Constitution saving throw and, on a failed save, the creature takes your full toxin damage and is poisoned for the next minute. After producing enough toxin to fill a vial, you cannot do so again until you complete a short or long rest
      * If you fire the toxin as a ranged attack, you fire up to 2 blasts of toxins, each blast targeting a creature within 300 ft of yourself. For each blast, you add your proficiency bonus to the attack roll and use your Constitution modifier for the attack and damage rolls. On a hit, the creature takes half your toxin damage and is poisoned until the end of their next turn.
  + You can cast Poison Spray, Stinking Cloud, Detect Poison and Disease, Cloudkill, Protection from Poison, and Contagion at will
    - Use Constitution as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Toxic Meltdown:**

### Upgraded Toxic Production:

### Slick Coating:

### Virulent Spray:

### Specialized Toxins:

* + Toxin DC +4
  + Toxin blast range: 900 ft (DNS)
  + While you are coated in your toxin, your walking and swimming speed is doubled
  + As part of one action wherein you fire blasts of toxin, you may fire up to 4 blasts of your toxin (DNS)
  + You gain a new method of producing your toxin: a concentrated spray. As an action, you can spray out your toxin in a line or cone. When sprayed as a cone, it extends out 60 ft; otherwise, when sprayed out in a line, it extends out 120 ft. All creatures in your spray make Dexterity saving throws (Using your Toxin DC). On a failed save, the creature takes your full toxin damage and is poisoned until the end of their next turn; on a successful save, the creature only takes half as much and isn’t poisoned
  + Whenever you use your action to produce toxin in any manner except as a ranged blast, you may specialize the toxin, giving it a special effect, choosing from the following:
    - **Cytotoxin:** The toxin deals quarter damage, cures the target of any diseases, and, instead of poisoning a creature, cures the target of any poisoning
    - **Hemotoxin:** The toxin ignores resistance to poison damage and bypasses temporary hit points when dealing damage
    - **Mycotoxin:** The toxin ignores resistance to poison damage and, instead of poisoning a creature, reduces the creature’s Strength and Dexterity scores by 4 each (to a minimum of 6) for the same amount of time
    - **Phototoxin:** The toxin ignores immunity to poison and poison damage and, instead of poisoning a creature, confers vulnerability to radiant damage for the same amount of time
    - **Necrotoxin:** The toxin deals necrotic damage instead of poison damage and, instead of poisoning a creature, confers 1 level of exhaustion
    - **Neurotoxin:** The toxin deals half damage, but a creature poisoned by this toxin is also paralyzed for the duration

**3rd Level – System Shock:**

### Supreme Toxic Production:

### Empowered Poison:

### Concentrated Toxin:

* + Toxin DC +6 (DNS)
  + Toxin damage: 16d8 (DNS)
  + Toxin blast range: 2700 ft (DNS)
  + Creatures have disadvantage on Constitution saving throws made against your toxins
  + As part of one action wherein you fire blasts of toxin, you may fire up to 6 blasts of your toxin (DNS)
  + Whenever you fill a vial with your toxin as an action, you produce enough for 5 applications; additionally, a creature poisoned in that way is poisoned for 1 hour; finally, you may fill up to two vials before needing to rest to fill more vials
  + Whenever you produce toxin to fill a vial, instead of taking a single action, you may instead spend a full minute focusing to produce a super-concentrated toxin. A vial of this super-concentrated toxin is only enough for a single application. When a creature either consumes the toxin or is damaged by a weapon the toxin has been applied to, the creature must make a Constitution saving throw (Using your Toxin DC). On a failed save, the creature takes quadruple your toxin damage and is poisoned for the next week – while poisoned this way, magical healing has no effect on them. On a successful save, the creature still takes your regular toxin damage but isn’t poisoned

**Overload – Nocuous Production:**

### Ultimate Toxic Production:

### Concentrated Production:

* + Toxin DC +10 (DNS)
  + Toxin damage: 32d8 (DNS)
  + Toxin blast range: 8100 ft (DNS)
  + As part of one action wherein you fire blasts of toxin, you may fire up to 10 blasts of your toxin (DNS)
  + You may now deal full toxin damage with your blasts of toxin
  + Whenever you coat your skin with toxins, you may treat it as if you produced your super-concentrated toxin

**120 – Unde****ath (Special):**

*“Live against the bounds of life and death, transcending the mortal plane”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 5d12***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: Dark/Life***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Dead Form:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Greater Constitution Saves:

### Harm Protection:

### Poison Immunity:

### Necrotic Absorption:

### Mental Condition Immunity:

### Undead Detection:

### Everlasting Response:

### Undead Strikes:

### Perpetual Age:

### Necrotic Infusion:

### Undead Nature:

### Automatic Revival:

### Undead Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Constitution of 20
  + Proficiency in Constitution saving throws
  + Advantage on Constitution saving throws
  + Immune to poisons, disease, and curses
  + Immune to necrotic and poison damage
  + Whenever you would take necrotic damage, you instead regain that many hit points
  + Immune to the poisoned, charmed, and frightened conditions
  + You can sense all undead within 1 mile of yourself
  + Your corpse cannot be unwillingly risen as an undead
  + You have proficiency in unarmed strikes; additionally, you may use 1d10 as the base damage dice
  + At will, you may cease physically aging; additionally, you are immune to effects that would magically or supernaturally age you
  + Whenever you hit a creature with an attack, you may cause that creature to take an additional 1d10 necrotic damage
  + You don’t need to breathe, eat, drink, or sleep
    - You can benefit from a long rest by spending 6 hours doing light activity rather than sleeping
  + When you die through any means other than old age, your body turns to dust and all equipment you were wearing or carrying vanishes. You are then subject to the following rules:
    - When this happens, any lasting effects that would normally end early when you die continue to persist for their normal duration (persisting indefinitely if they have no otherwise stated duration); however, you stop concentrating
    - Your spirit along with all equipment you were wearing and/or carrying rises in an empty, inaccessible demiplane bound to your soul and remains there until the next dawn
      * During this time, you are an incorporeal humanoid undead, you cannot cast spells, and you gain 30 ft of fly speed. As an action, you may perceive the world through the senses of any friendly living creature simply by speaking their name. You may return to using your own senses at any time (no action required). Additionally, you may telepathically communicate with any friendly living creature by speaking their name
      * The demiplane itself cannot be entered or exited by any other means and you cannot be the target of any effects, even if they cross other planes
      * While your spirit persists here, you do not age, and you cannot be harmed or die
      * A creature can target you with any spell or effect that would revive you just by speaking your name. They do not need access to your body nor are there time restrictions (though material components must still be expended as normal). If you are willing, the revival takes place, and your body immediately reforms along with all equipment you were or carrying. Your spirit then safely re-enters your body
    - At the start of the next dawn, your body reforms along with all equipment you were wearing or carrying (with your spirit re-entering your body) in either the closest unoccupied space to a living friendly creature you name or the closest unoccupied space to where you died (your choice). When your body reforms, you are treated as though you completed a long rest
  + You can cast Finger of Death, Cause Fear, Fear, Circle of Death, Detect Evil and Good, Protection from Evil and Good, Toll the Dead, Gentle Repose, Spare the Dying, Darkness, Summon Undead, Spirit Shroud, Spirit Guardians, Bane, False Life, Hex, Detect Evil and Good, Maddening Darkness, Banishment, Harm, Soul Cage, Raise Dead, Create Undead, and Danse Macabre at will
    - Use Constitution as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Power of Death:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Death Resistance:

### Upgraded Necrotic Infusion:

### Bodily Regeneration:

### Death Throes:

* + Min Constitution of 25
  + You make death saving throws at advantage
  + Whenever you hit a creature with an attack, you may cause that creature to take an additional 2d10 necrotic damage (DNS)
  + After you successfully complete a long rest, if you are missing any body parts or organs, you regenerate them and the lost or detached body parts/organs crumble into dust
  + When you hit 0 hit points, before you go unconscious, you may take one additional turn (still in initiative order). At the end of that turn, you then fall unconscious. Any damage taken before falling unconscious results in a death saving throw failure

**3rd Level – Mastery Over Life and Death:**

### Darkvision:

### Supreme Necrotic Infusion:

### Separated Survival:

### Death Absorption:

### Inexhaustible:

### Sacrificial Revival:

* + You gain 200 ft of Darkvision
  + Whenever you hit a creature with an attack, you may cause that creature to take an additional 4d10 necrotic damage (DNS)
  + So long as you are within 1 mile of a vital organ or body part (head, heart, etc.), you can survive without it
  + Whenever you directly kill a creature with a damaging attack, spell, or otherwise harmful effect, you regain hit points equal to the damage you dealt to kill them
  + You are immune to the immediate negative effects of exhaustion; however, you must still track your levels of exhaustion as you still die if you reach 6 levels of exhaustion
  + As a reaction to seeing a creature within 300 ft of you die, you may reduce your hit point maximum by 20 points (if your hit point maximum ever reaches 0, you die) to revive that creature at 1 hit point. Your hit point maximum returns to normal upon completing a long rest.
  + You can now survive without vital body parts and organs. While you can still be killed through other means (massive damage, spells, exhaustion, etc.), decapitation and other much means of vital organ loss cannot immediately kill you. You may still survive and even function normally without such parts; however, at the start of each of your turns, if you are ever further than 1 mile from any such missing part or such part is destroyed, you die. While within 1 mile of any of your missing body parts, if they are intact enough to function, you may still use them normally. You always know where these missing body parts are in relation to you and each missing body parts offers blindsight out 10 ft around it (unless the part allows for other means of sensing, such as eyes or ears) but is completely blind and deaf beyond that range.

**Overload – The Everlasting:**

### Ultimate Necrotic Infusion:

### Upgraded Automatic Revival:

### Undead Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Whenever you hit a creature with an attack, you may cause that creature to take an additional 8d10 necrotic damage (DNS)
  + If you die while in the Overload state, you may immediately reform at full hit points in any unoccupied space within 300 ft of where you died (reforming in this manner does not confer the benefits of a long rest)
  + Any spell you cast through this Arte is cast at 9th-level

**121 – Vam****pirism (Special):**

*“As night’s thrall, you become a furious master of blood and the dead”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 4d12***

***Class: C***

***Strain: Constant***

***Element: Dark***

***Type: Mixed***

**1st Level – Sanguine Curse:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Nightwalker’s Flight:

### Curse Warding:

### Noxious Immunity:

### Necrotic Immunity:

### Charm Immunity:

### All-Seeing Darkvision:

### Perpetual Age:

### Analytical Consumption:

### Vampiric Strikes:

### Curse of Vampirism:

### Vampire’s Forms:

### Vampiric Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Strength, Dexterity, Constitution, and Charisma of 20
  + You gain 60 ft of fly speed
  + Immune to poisons, disease, and curses
  + Immune to poison and necrotic damage
  + Immune to the poisoned and charmed conditions
  + You gain 1000 ft of Darkvision; additionally, your darkvision permeates magical darkness
  + At will, you may cease physically aging; additionally, you are immune to effects that would magically or supernaturally age you
  + After consuming a living creature’s blood or flesh, you learn the creature’s true name, age, and all their minor and major Artes; additionally, for the next 24 hours, you know the creature’s location if you’re on the same plane of existence
  + You have proficiency in unarmed strikes; additionally, you may use 2d8 as the base damage dice and you may use your Dexterity modifier instead of Strength when calculating attack and damage roll bonuses
    - Whenever you make an unarmed strike, you may make it normally or you may make it as either a bite (if possible) or a slash – changing the damage type to piercing or slashing, respectively
  + You can attempt to pass this Arte at 1st-level onto others through the passage of your blood or saliva. You are aware of whenever a creature either absorbs or ingests your blood/saliva. Whenever such happens or whenever you successfully deal damage to a living creature with a bite, you may choose to attempt to pass this Arte down, afflicting the creature with a curse. You may not use this ability on constructs, elementals, oozes, or undead
    - Upon first getting afflicted with this curse, at the end of each of the next 10 days, the creature makes a Constitution saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your highest ability score modifier). The curse ends early if the creature gets 3 successes during this process
    - At the end of the 10 days, if the creature did not get 3 total successes, the curse persists and advances. The creature then gains this Arte at 1st-level (even gaining ability score modifications and bonus hit points). As long as the creature has this curse, it is treated as though is has this Arte – using all standard rules (even allowing the creature to invest in gaining augmentations or higher levels of this Arte); however, the creature also becomes your loyal thrall
      * As your thrall, the creature is continually charmed by you (even ignoring immunity to the charmed condition) and you always know where the creature is – even if you are on separate planes of existence. While on the same plane of existence as a thrall, you may telepathically communicate with it no matter the distance
    - Prior to the end of the 10 days, the curse can be removed by any means that normally cures curses; however, once those 10 days end, if the curse advances, it only ends through one of two means
      * If you die, all curses you set through this manner begin to fade and fully end after 24 hours. If you are revived before this 24-hour-period ends, the curse returns
      * You may perform a 1-hour ritual during which you drink at least 1 full cup’s worth of the creature’s blood. At the end of the ritual, the curse ends
    - When an advanced curse ends, over the course of 5 minutes, the creature loses the level in the **Vampirism** Arte afforded by this ability (Retaining levels equal to the amount they directly invested after gaining it). Once the level is lost, the thralldom ends; however, this process leaves the creature wracked with pain and weary, causing it to gain 2 levels of exhaustion that only end upon completing 2d4 long rests
  + As a bonus action, you can transform into a bat, a swarm of bats, a rat, a swarm of rats, a wolf, a dire wolf, or vampiric mist (*Mordenkainen’s*)
    - You may stay transformed for up to 1 hour; additionally, you may end the transformation early at any time (no action re quired). However, after the transformation ends through any means, no matter the form you took, you cannot transform again until you complete a short or long rest
    - Your game statistics are replaced by the statistics of the creature, but you retain your alignment, personality, and Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores. You also retain all your skill and saving throw proficiencies, in addition to gaining those of the creature. If the creature has the same proficiency as you and the bonus in its stat block is higher than yours, use the creature’s bonus instead of yours. If the creature has any legendary or lair actions, you can’t use them
    - When you transform, you assume the creature’s hit points and Hit Dice. When you revert to your normal form, you return to the number of hit points you had before you transformed. However, if you revert as a result of dropping to 0 hit points, any excess damage carries over to your normal form. If the excess damage doesn’t reduce your normal form to 0 hit points, you aren’t knocked unconscious
    - You can’t cast spells; however, transforming doesn’t break your concentration on a spell you’ve already cast, not does it prevent you from taking actions that are part of a spell that you’ve already cast; additionally, your ability to speak or take any action that requires limbs is limited to the capabilities of your creature form
    - You retain the benefit of any features from your class, race, or other source and can use them if the new form is physically capable of doing so. However, you can’t use any of your special senses, such as darkvision, unless your new form also has that sense
    - You choose whether your equipment falls to the ground in your space, merges into your new form, or is worn by it. Worn equipment functions as normal, but the DM decides whether it is practical for the new form to wear a piece of equipment, based on the creature’s shape and size. Your equipment doesn’t change size or shape to match the new form, and any equipment that the new form can’t wear must either fall to the ground or merge with it. Equipment that merges with the form has no effect until you leave the form.
    - You transform into an average example of the creature without any class levels or the Spellcasting feature
  + You can cast Vicious Mockery, Bane, Disguise Self, Dissonant Whispers, Silent Image, Unseen Servant, Blindness/Deafness, Enthrall, Detect Thoughts, Crown of Madness, Hold Person, Invisibility, See Invisibility, Suggestion, Dispel Magic, Glyph of Warding, Nondetection, Life Transference, Sending, Speak with Dead, Tongues, Spare the Dying, Thaumaturgy, Cause Fear, Command, Inflict Wounds, Gentle Repose, Animate Dead, Summon Beast, Spirit Shroud, Summon Shadowspawn, Summon Undead, Spider Climb, Remove Curse, Revivify, Charm Person, Fog Cloud, Speak with Animals, Shadow Blade, Darkvision, Darkness, Hunter’s Mark, Ray of Sickness, Sleep, Alter Self, Chill Touch, Hex, Ray of Enfeeblement, Fly, Vampiric Touch, Phantom Steed, Bestow Curse, and Fear at will
    - Use Charisma as your spellcasting ability

**2nd Level – Majordomo of the Dead:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Sense Animation:

### Charismatic Strikes:

### Deathly Infusion:

### Nightwalker’s Regeneration:

### Bloody Healing:

### Partial Undead Nature:

### Commander of the Dead:

### Vampiric Spellcasting Level 2:

* + Min Dexterity and Charisma of 25
  + You can naturally sense all living and undead creatures within 200 ft of yourself
  + Whenever you make an unarmed strike, you may add your Charisma modifier to the attack and damage roll bonuses
  + Whenever you damage a creature with an attack or spell, you may cause that creature to take an additional 2d8 necrotic or poison damage (your choice)
  + At the start of your turn, if you’re at least above half your hit point maximum and haven’t taken any radiant damage since the start of your last turn, you regain 15 hit points
  + After consuming at least 1 cup’s worth of a living creature’s blood, you immediately regain hit points equal to a third of the creature’s hit point maximum (rounded down)
  + You no longer need to breathe or sleep
    - You can benefit from a long rest by spending 6 hours doing light activity rather than sleeping
  + As a bonus action, you can issue a command to any undead you can see within 100 ft of yourself. The targeted undead doesn’t have to understand you but must be able to hear you
    - The targeted undead makes a Charisma saving throw (DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Charisma modifier). On a failed save, it is compelled to follow your command to the best of its abilities during its next turn
  + You can cast Compulsion, Confusion, Greater Invisibility, Polymorph, Animate Objects, Dream, Geas, Charm Monster, Danse Macabre, Enervation, Hold Monster, Mislead, Modify Memory, Raise Dead, Banishment, Death Ward, Contagion, Insect Plague, Negative Energy Flood, Summon Aberration, Summon Fiend, Create Undead, Forbiddance, Harm, Shadow of Moil, Soul Cage, Blight, Antilife Shell, Circle of Death, Scrying, and Teleportation Circle at will
  + Whenever you cast the *Vampiric Touch* spell through this Arte, it is cast at 6th-level

**3rd Level – Macabre Maestro:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Perpetual Repose:

### Absorptive Slaughter:

### Vampiric Spellcasting Level 3:

* + Min Strength and Constitution of 25
  + If you die, your body does not rot, and you cannot be risen unwillingly by any means
  + Whenever you directly kill a creature with an attack or spell, you gain temporary hit points equal to the total damage you dealt with the killing blow which last until you successfully complete a long rest
  + You can cast Power Word Pain, Regenerate, Dominate Monster, Feeblemind, Antimagic Field, Finger of Death, Glibness, and Mind Blank at will
  + Whenever you cast the *Vampiric Touch* spell through this Arte, it is cast at 9th-level

**Overload – Avatar of Night:**

### Upgraded Deathly Infusion:

### Second Shadow:

### Vampiric Spellcasting Level 4:

* + Whenever you damage a creature with an attack or spell, you may cause that creature to take an additional 6d8 necrotic or poison damage (your choice) (DNS)
  + As an action, you can manifest a spectral duplicate of yourself formed from shadow.
    - The duplicate takes the appearance of a shadowy silhouette mimicking your overall appearance
    - This duplicate possesses all of your abilities and uses all of your statistics, with the following changes:
      * The duplicate’s creature type becomes Elemental
      * The duplicate possesses none of your equipment
      * No matter your hit points at the time of forming the duplicate, it only has 1 hit point; additionally, no matter your AC, the duplicate only has 10 AC
      * The duplicate is purely shadow and possesses no organic aspects, as such it cannot use or benefit from spells, effects, or abilities that require them (such as **Vampirism’s** ability to pass the Arte down)
      * The duplicate cannot learn or grow stronger in any way
      * The duplicate gains 100 ft of fly speed
      * The duplicate gains immunity to the blinded, deafened, frightened, paralyzed, petrified conditions if you don’t already have them; additionally, it cannot gain levels of exhaustion
    - In combat, duplicates act immediately after you in initiative, following your exact command. You can issue commands telepathically to your duplicates no matter the distance
    - You may have up to 3 duplicates active at one time
  + You can cast Power Word Kill at will

**122 – Veh****icles (Special):**

*“Both create and master all forms of vehicular transport”*

***Bonus Hit Dice: 50 (70 – Artificer)***

***Starting Fame: +5***

***Starting Infamy: +0***

***Class: D***

***Strain: Creation***

***Element: None***

***Type: Utility***

**1st Level – Vehicular Creation:**

### Ability Score Increase:

### Vehicular Expertise:

### Vehicle Creation:

### Vehicular Spellcasting Level 1:

* + Min Dexterity of 20
  + Proficiency and Expertise in land, air, and water vehicles
  + Advantage on any checks related to vehicles (modification, driving, repair, operation, etc.)
  + As an action, you can materialize a spectral version of any vehicle you have seen before. The vehicle appears in an unoccupied space you can see within 200 ft of yourself and lasts until either destroyed or dispelled
    - The vehicle requires no fuel and functions at top performance at all times. It automatically controls its own functions which you can command telepathically. If your vehicle control results in a creature having to make a saving throw, the DC = 10 + your proficiency bonus + your Dexterity modifier
    - You may have up to 5 vehicles summoned at a time
    - No matter the materialized vehicle’s form or size, it has an AC of 20 and 250 hit points
      * Additionally, the vehicle (being an object) is immune to all conditions; has immunity to psychic, radiant, poison, and necrotic damage; and reduced all nonmagical damage it takes by 20
    - If the vehicle would normally be able to move at speeds greater than 500 ft, while in combat, its maximum speed is limited to 500 ft (that becoming its combat speed)
    - In combat, as a bonus action, you may issue a telepathic command to move each active vehicle up to a quarter of its combat speed. When vehicles are move in this manner, they maintain acceleration so long as you issue the same command. On subsequent turns, if you use your bonus action to issue the command, the vehicle may move another cumulative quarter of its combat speed until reaching its maximum speed (either 500 ft or lower if the summoned vehicle has a lower top speed)
    - When a vehicle is materialized through this ability, you may also give a degree of initial momentum, allowing it to enter reality moving at up to an eighth of its combat speed in a direction of your choice and start with that much cumulatively accelerated combat speed
    - When materializing a vehicle, you may perform up to 3 different modifications to its base form. These modifications being anything one could do nonmagically to a vehicle including changing colors, changing appearance, changing size, adding new parts, etc. Any new parts added to a vehicle integrate functionally into the form and can be controlled as normal
    - If a vehicle possesses any form of weaponry (be it because it comes equipped as a standard or because you added them during materialization), you may use an action to have all active vehicles fire their weaponry. When rolling, you add your proficiency bonus to the attack roll and you use your Dexterity modifier for the attack and damage rolls; additionally, any damage dealt by a weapon materialized in this manner deals force damage instead of the damage type it would normally deal. Finally, if the weaponry requires ammunition, it is supernaturally materialized at the time of firing and disappears after the attack ends, whether you hit or miss
    - When moving, if a vehicle collides with a creature or object, it rams into it, dealing damage based on its current speed and its size
      * To calculate a vehicle’s ramming damage, start with a base of 1d10 bludgeoning damage
        + Add 3d10 damage for size category above Small the vehicle is (e.g., a large vehicle would add 6d10 damage)
        + Add 3d10 damage for every 100 ft of speed the vehicle had at the time of impact (e.g., a vehicle moving at 250 ft speed would add 6d10 damage)
        + Add 1d10 for every 10 ft the vehicle moved straight towards the creature or object
      * The impacted creature then makes a Dexterity saving throw against your Vehicle Control DC. On a failed save, the creature takes the full damage, and the creature only takes half on a successful save
      * When the vehicle impacts, if you can see the vehicle, as a reaction, you may have it explode instead. When the vehicle explodes, all creatures within 20 ft of it must make the saving throw; additionally, the damage is increased by another 3d10, and the damage type is changed to fire
      * If the vehicle rams a creature or object either larger than it or within one size category of it, the vehicle stops and loses all acceleration
  + You can cast Find Vehicle at will
    - Use Dexterity as your spellcasting ability
  + Whenever you cast the *Find Vehicle* spell, it is cast at 9th-level

**2nd Level – Advanced Vehicular Mastery:**

### Upgraded Vehicle Creation:

### Upgraded Vehicular Expertise:

* + Spectral Vehicles have an AC of 22 and 300 HP (DNS)
  + You can an maintain up to 7 Spectral Vehicles at a time (DNS)
  + Whenever you make a vehicle-related check, you may double its total
  + As part of a single action, you may materialize up to 2 spectral vehicles
  + No matter its form, all spectral vehicles you materialize gain a climb, fly, and swim speed equal to its land speed if any of the aforementioned speeds would be lower or nonexistent
  + Whenever you attack with the weapons of your spectral vehicles, you may add double your dexterity modifier to the attack and damage rolls (instead of just your dexterity modifier)

**3rd Level – Absolute Vehicular Mastery:**

### High Ability Score Increase:

### Supreme Vehicle Creation:

### Supreme Vehicular Expertise:

* + Min Dexterity of 25
  + You can maintain up to 10 Spectral Vehicles at a time (DNS)
  + Spectral vehicles reduce all nonmagical damage taken by 40 (DNS)
  + Whenever you make a vehicle-related check, you may triple its total (DNS)
  + Spectral vehicles ignore difficult terrain
  + Spectral vehicle weapons deal double damage
  + As part of a single action, you may attack with all active spectral vehicles’ weapons up to twice
  + Spectral vehicles move at double their normal speed, doubling the maximum combat speed to 1000 ft as well

**Overload – Grand Vehicle Manipulator:**

### Higher Ability Score Increase:

### Ultimate Vehicle Creation:

### Ultimate Vehicular Expertise:

* + Min Dexterity of 30
  + Spectral Vehicles have AC of 25 and 450 HP (DNS)
  + As part of a single action, you may materialize up to 3 spectral vehicles (DNS)
  + If you roll a 15 or less on a roll for a vehicle-related check, you may choose to use 15 instead